

Records of Fort St. George

DIARY AND
CONSULTATION BOOK
OF 1712

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1928

Records of Fort St. George

DIARY AND
CONSULTATION BOOK
OF 1712

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St George for the year 1712, comprised in the Forty-third volume of the Series "Diary and Consultation Books."

2. The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
7th May 1929.

A. V. VENKATARAMA AYYAR,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

SUBJECT INDEX

A

FOLIO		PAGE
5	Avarilla saild for Fort St. David	3
6	Accomptant produces the Journall parcels for Novemb ^r	<i>ibid</i>
9	Accompt ^t & Sec ^{ry} whenev ^r any person succeeds to those Employs he is to demand a list of [acco ^t].	5
31	Accompt ^t produces y ^e Joint stock Merch ^{ts} acc ^t ball ^e being Pag ^s 16101 :— w ^{ch} is ord ^d to be paid	15
	Avarilla saild from F ^t St. David y ^e 18 th Jan ^{ry} with a Cargo amt ^s . to Pag ^s . 72298 : 2 : 14	16
54	Accompt ^t reads the Journall parcels for Decemb ^r	26
	Abendana Isaac his will read, wherein in case of y ^e widdows marrying, he appoints y ^e Gov ^{rs} Trustees, who we are informed was lately marry ^d at Pullicat & is gone thence to Trincombar	27
58	D ^{cs} . will, Consultat ⁿ relating thereto produced & her black serv ^{ts} . call ^d in who confess the [...] Lres to be wrote to Pullicat & Trincombarr concerning it	29
71	Accompt ^t reads y ^e Journall parcels for Jan ^{ry}	29
73	Acco ^t of an attack made upon our bounds at F ^t St David	38
81	Accompt ^t . orderd to examine M ^r Nodens acc ^{ts} & report the same	45
	Arrack farmers pay in Pag ^s 316 : 24 :—	<i>ibid</i>
83	Accompt ^{ts} . report of y ^e Metchlepat ^m acc ^{ts} delivered in	47
90	Ditto orderd to peruse y ^e W ^t . Coast books, & make his report of w ^t he finds abo ^t Mess ^{rs} Kingsly & Stotherd	54
91	Acco ^t salary orderd to be drawn only	<i>ibid</i>
92	Accompt ^{ts} to draw up a scheme for y ^e paymast ^r	56
93	Ditto to carry the sev ^{ll} articles of the Paym ^{ts} acc ^t to proper heads	<i>ibid</i>
	Ditto deliver ^s in his report relat ^s to Mess ^{rs} Kingsley & Stotherd	<i>ibid</i>
96	Accompt ^t Warehousekeep ^r & M ^r Warre to make a sortment for the West Coast	59
	Acco ^t salary produced & orderd to be paid	<i>ibid</i>
101	Accompt ^t Warehousekeep ^r & M ^r Warre deliver in a sortment for y ^e West Coast, out of which are to proportion out a Cargo for the President, of such things as are most wanted	64
104	Advices of King Shaalems death rec ^d by the Govern ^r from Lahore	66
112	Accompt ^t reads the Journall parcels for Feb ^{ry}	74
118	Accompt ^t acq ^{td} the Board, y ^t he finds M ^r S. Kingle has no head in the Gen ^{ll} booke th ^o seve[rall of] his goods were sold here at Outery, ord ^d y ^t York Fort be debted for what M ^r Harrison [received at Ben]-coolen, & that M ^r Martin do deliver in the Outery acc ^t and pay the money without del[ay]	80
120	Arrack Farmers pay in Pag ^s 316 : 24 :—	81
123	Accompt ^t orderd to ballance the books	84
125	Accompt ^t complains y ^t there has been no care taken to keep copys of books of acc ^{ts} in [...] Ord ^d y ^t y ^e Warehousekeep ^r , Paymast ^r , & Store-keep ^r do for the future annually deliv[er their] Books to the Accompt ^t	86
128	Accompt ^t delivers in his scheme for the regulation of the Paymast ^{rs} acc ^{ts}	88
130	Advices rec ^d by y ^e Govern ^r y ^t Muzzodeen was killed by Hodji Sha Acktar y ^e youngest of the fou[r] Princes, who is now upon the Throne	89
133	Accomptant reads the Journall p ^{ar} cells for March last	92
139	Arrack Farmers pay in Pag ^s 316 : 24	96
140	Accompt ^t reports that he finds severall wants in the Warehouse, & a scrutiny to be made by h[im] how and when they happend	<i>ibid</i>
149	Advices to be lodged at Negap ^m & Trincombarr for our Europe ships which for secrecys sake is left to the President Mess ^{rs} Frederick & Davenport	104
154	Arrack & Salt Farms at Bencoolen, sev ^{ll} abuses having been committed in them, a clau[se] be put in M ^r Collets instructions to prevent them for the future	109

A—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
155	An acco ^t Curr ^t & Articles to be drawn up between M ^r Collets & us for our security	110
163	D ^o articles a rough draught of them read by the President	116
166	Andrada Francisco delivers in a petition, & the consideration deferrd.	118
	Ange Edw ^d presents a bill of Excha ^o from F ^t S ^t David for Pag ^s 2896, which is accepted	<i>ibid</i>
167	Accompt ^t reads the Journall parcels for April	121
168	Andrada Francisco his petition considerd, & a Survey of ship Chindadre orderd	<i>ibid</i>
	Articles of agreement between this Board, & M ^r Collet read, approv ^d & the Sec ^{ry} to sign them	122
177	Accompt ^t produces Duplicates of last years books & acqu ^{ts} the Board that he is upon ballancing of [them]	129
181	Accompt ^t delivers in an acco ^t of Rup ^s 1,32,622: 3 ^a & 687 ^{ib} : 2 ^{oz} : 9 ^{dwt} : 15 ^{gr} : of silver wanting, Presd ^t Accompt ^t Warehousekeep ^r & M ^r Benyon to compare said acco ^t with the Generall books	133
	Arrack Farmers pay in Pag ^s 633: 12.—	<i>ibid</i>
185	Arabella Cap ^t Alex ^r Reid Comm ^r arrived from England	136
189	Accompt ^t reads the Journall parc ^{ls} for May	139
	Accompt ^t Warehousekeep ^r & M ^r Benyon deliver in their report concern ^g the Rup ^s & Silver wanting	140
202	Arabella saild for Vizagap ^m	149
211	Arrack Farmers pay in Pag ^s 316: 24:—	156
215	Accompt ^t reads the Journall parcels for June	159
217	Aynsworth Fleet writer petitions to lay down the Service	160
230	Accompt ^t acquaints the Board that he finds severall wants in the Warehouse	171
236	Arne Moodu to be kept in custody till he produces his Cajans to prove that he paid Tonapa for the [Rupees] he had of him	177
245	Ditto & Yelliah Muddelaree producing their Cajan acco ^{ts} that they paid Tonapa for the Rupees they (have) out of y ^r Warehouse agreed they be releasd	184
	Accompt ^t desiring direction whose acco ^t the severall wants of Broadcloth & c ^o shall be charged the Ton[apa] orderd to be debted for them	<i>ibid</i>
	Arrack Farmers pay in Pag ^s 316: 24:—	185
247	Accompt ^t reads his Journall parcels for July	186
249	D ^o delivering in an acco ^t of Pag ^s 247 due for the hire of sloop Mary, orderd that the same be paid	188
260	Accompt ^t reports that M ^r Martin has short debted himself Pag ^s 1140: 22: 3 which makes his whole [debt] Pag ^s 4906: 6: 4—M ^r Martin to examine said acco ^t before the books are ballanced	196
261	Accompt ^t reporting that the Town renters are in arrears Orderd that they be summond next Consultation	197

B

52	Brooks Ensign dismissed y ^o service	25
57	Benyon M ^r Bern ^d arrives from Fort S ^t David	28
59	Burton Augustus & Styleman Gostlin Writers sent to Fort S ^t David	29
	Benyon M ^r Bern ^d gives a relation of y ^o works at Fort S ^t David	30
60	D ^o promises to give in a narrative in writing	<i>ibid</i>
63	Beteelas run at the Choultry to be sold by y ^o Land Custom ^r but y ^o offender to have the preference	32
72	Broad cloth 200 bales to be deliverd y ^o F ^t S ^t David merch ^{ts}	38
79	Bengall Gen ^l L ^{ro} read, advising y ^o dispatch of Ships S ^t George & Sherborne y ^t they hope to dispatch the Darby, & y ^t they are in great want of redwood	43
83	Benyon M ^r Bern ^d to proceed to Pontichery	48
87	Ditto's instructions	51
90	Ditto setts out for Pontichery	54
101	Ditto's L ^{ro} read, advising y ^t he finds y ^t Mediat ^r very industrious to promote a peace	64
102	Blow Cap ^t Thomas interrogated about the West Coast affairs	65
103	Benyon M ^r Bern ^d 's Letter read, advising y ^t he has hopes of making up matters about the terms formerly—agreed on	66
104	D ^o read, with copys of his L ^{ros} to M ^r Raworth, & his Memor ^l to M ^r Hebert	67

FOLIO	B—cont.	PAGE
115	D ^o read, advising that the Buxee flew into a violent passion on receipt of y ^o mediat ^{rs} proposalls & y ^t he believes 'twill be better for him to come away, which is agreed to, but y ^t he first publish a manifesto, & return y ^o mediat ^r our thanks for his trouble, & y ^t in case the enemy should afterwards come to temper, a power to be lodgd with the mediat ^r to conclude the peace w th the Gent ⁿ at Fort S ^t . David ..	77
118	Baker M ^r Philip to be wrote for up from Fort S ^t . David to proceed for the West Coast on the Toddington	79
122	Bulkley Edw ^d late Storekeep ^r pays in Pag ^s 440 : 31 : 59 for ball ^o of that acc ^t	83
131	Benyon M ^r B(ern ^{ds}) Letter read, giving great hopes that the Treaty will be concluded in few days	90
132	Ditto read, advis ^s that he is in daily expectation of the prisoners from Chingee	91
136	Bengall Letter to, read, approv ^d , & sign ^d	94
	Bourchier Rich ^d Writer lays down the service	<i>ibid</i>
139	Baker M ^r Philip arriv ^d from Fort S ^t David	96
140	Ditto call ^d in & acquaint ^d that we had sent for him up to employ him in settling the acc ^{ts} at the West Coast which he readily accepted ..	97
142	Blow Cap ^t Tho ^s sent for & an offer made him to victuall the soldiers for 4 fan ^s ¶ <i>diem</i> , he requests to be allow ^d for the passage of Mess ^{rs} Kingsley, Stotherd, & Evans, the consideration of wh[ic]h is deferr ^d . Ben(gal)l Generall Letter read, advising that all Trade is at a stand there since the death of the Mogull	98
149	Blow Cap ^t Thom ^s sent for & order ^d to get his ship in readiness to carry the Dep ^{ty} Gov ^r seco(nd) &c ^a to Bencoolen	99
150	Benyon M ^r Bern ^{ds} Letter read, advising the arrivall of the pris ^{ners} at Pontichery	105
151	Burnell Ensign John dismiss ^d the service for misdemeanours	<i>ibid</i>
154	Blow Cap ^t Thom ^s to sit as 3 of Council at Bencoolen & 2 when at Bantall	106
	Ditto accept ^s of 4 fan ^s a head ¶ <i>diem</i> to victuall the soldiers	109
156	Bombay Gen ^l Lre read, advising y ^t Muzzodeen is settled upon the Throne	<i>ibid</i>
160	Benyon M ^r Bern ^{ds} Lre read. a F ^t S ^t David	111
161	Blow Cap ^t Tho ^s registers Coffee & Borax	115
162	Benyon M ^r Bern ^d arriv ^s from F ^t S ^t David	<i>ibid</i>
164	Brand George's petition read	116
165	Bell a large one that came out on the Jane to be sent to Bencoolen by the Toddington	118
167	Benyon M ^r (Bern ^d acq ^{ts} y ^o Board) w th y ^o close of his negotiation [one line lost.]	119
174	Bengall to write thither that if they cant procure a freight for y ^o London, to send her up loaded with rice	120
176	Brocket Mich ^l Serg ^t petitions for his pay from y ^t time he left Bencoolen w th M ^r . Harrison [to his] arrivall at Fort S ^t David	127
183	Brand George his case taken into consideration, y ^o witnesses to be wrote for up	129
186	Bengall Letter to ¶ London read approv ^d & sign ^d	135
188	Bugden M ^{rs} Cornelia her petition read, which affair to be recommended to the Presid ^t & Counc ^l in [Bengall]	137
197	Bugden Edm ^d petitions ag ^t the Trustees of M ^r Addisons Estate, copy of s ^d petition to be del ^d y ^o [Trustees]	139
203	Broadcloth mus ^{ts} view ^d & deliver ^d the Warehousekeep ^r	146
	Bengall Lre from read, acq ^{ts} us that the Russell Gally mett Cap ^t Cooke in y ^o Howland off Acheen 25 th of April & kept him Comp ^a till y ^o 2 ^d of May, & y ^t y ^o Mogulls second son is marching with army against the Patna Prince	149
204	Bugden Edm ^d & M ^r Addisons Trustees appear before y ^o Board & finding there are abundance of papers &c ^a relating to this affair, which will take up more time than we can spare, the matter agree[d to be] referr ^d to four able Merch ^{ts} to be chosen by both partys, who are to deliver in their report to [ye] Board	150
208	Bencoolen Comp ^{as} Generall Letter to, read	151
209	Bengall Letter to, read and sign ^d	153
213	Bengall Letter from read advising the troubles in the country	154
221	Bulkley M ^r Tho ^s sign ^s his Indent ^s as Factor	157
221	Benyon M ^r Bern ^d . acq ^{ts} . the Board that he has satisfyd Jarvis Mathews's demands	164
		<i>ibid</i>

B—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
225	Bengall Letter to, read and approv'd	166
240	Bengall Letter from, read, advising the country to be more in disorder y ⁿ ever	180
247	Beauvoir, How, Scattergood & Legg Mess ^{rs} deliver in their report of M ^r Bugdens case refer'd to them—decision deferr'd till y ^e Dartmouth is dispatch'd	186
	Bombay Gen ^l Lre from read, acq ^{ts} us with the death of y ^e new Mogull & y ⁱ y ^e Dutch have procur'd [a Phirmaund]	<i>ibid</i>
249	Beekford Cap ^t Tho ^s requests 74 Tuns of Saltpetre	188
250	Bengall to be wrote to, to send up two ships hither in Decemb ^r .. .. .	..
251	Do. letters to & Dispatches to y ^e Comm ^{rs} of ships Kent & Recovery read & approv'd	189
261	Benyon M ^r acquainting us that Tonapa sold Conapa Chitty 17000 Rup ^s Sec ^v to summon [Conapa Chetty] next Consultat ⁿ	197

C

2	Cash acc ^t for Decemb ^r read	2
7	Coffee 6 baggs return'd from Bengall to be sent home	4
12	Contract to be made without loss of time for 1000 bales	6
27	Contract agreed on for 1000 bales to be bro ^d in the beginning of Octob ^r , at farthest	13
40	Courtney Leicut ^s , Ensign Brooks & Serg ^t Peterson sent up pris ⁿ ers from F ^t S ^t David	20
46-47	Cottrell M ^r Henry his declarat ⁿ concern ^s Cap ^t Courtney	22
49-50	Coghran Serg ^t Henry his declarat ⁿ	23-24
50-52	Courtney Leicut ^s , Hercules, examined, found guilty, dismissed y ^e service, & kept und ^r confinement	24-25
53	Cooke M ^r Francis departed this life	26
54	Cash acc ^t for Janr ^y read	<i>ibid</i>
61	Chay goods musters of, produced, & 200 p ^s order'd to be made for a Tryall	31
72	Chief Justice of y ^e Choultry, requests orders about y ^e pris ⁿ ers, the con- sideration deferr'd	37
74	Cash acc ^t for Feb ^r y read	39
75	Choultry pris ⁿ ers for theft &c ^a . ord ^d to be sent to y ^e West Coast	40
103	Cash acc ^t for March read	66
104	Charterparty mony p ^d Capt ^t Blow Command ^r of the Toddington	67
107	Criminalls on the Choultry two of them order'd for y ^e West Coast	70
110	Chay goods musters produced, w ^{ch} the Warehousekeep ^r is to compare w th the old must ^{rs}	72
111	Do again produced & compar'd, & found to be so excessive deare y ^t 20 bales only to be made	73
117	D ^o ten Corge of each sort to be provided	79
	Courtney Leicut ^s Hercules petitions for an enlargem ^t which is granted him	<i>ibid</i>
124	Cash acc ^t for April read	84
128	Connell Rich ^d entertained Factor for the West Coast	88
143	Collet Joseph Esq ^r interrogated about the Jane	99-101
145	Ditto produces copy of a Letter he wrote the Court of Directors from Brazile	101-103
148	Ditto produces a Lre from Cap ^t Austen acq ^{ts} him that he had no design to meddle with [the] ship, and desires it may be registered	103
149	Ditto acquainted by the President that we expect security for making good the sums dra(wn) by him on the Court of Directors	104
152	Criminalls on the Choultry two of them order'd for the West Coast	108
154	Collet Joseph Esq ^r M ^r . Yarbró & Cap ^t Blow, private instruction to them read & appro[v'd]	109
155	Collet Joseph Esq ^r . security demanded of him for the bills drawn on the Court of Directors	110
	D ^o . press'd by the President to hasten away, he desires time to recruit, which is granted h[im]!	<i>ibid</i>
156	Commission for Ditto read & approv'd	111
159	D ^o s Instructions read to him	113
	Cash acc ^t for May read	114
167	Collet Joseph Esq ^r . his Instruct ^{ns} &c ^a papers for the dispatch of y ^e Toddington sign'd	120

C—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
	Do delivers in a memoriall concern ^s some silver paid into the Compa ^s Treasury in England, as also a list of passengers, for w ^{ch} he prays the usual allowance both which matters to be represen[ted] home ..	121
	Caulier M ^r Peter entertained at Mr Collets request Factor & Sec ^{ry} for the West Coast	<i>ibid</i>
179	Cooper entertaind	131
180	Cash acc ^t for June read	132
207	Cash acc ^t for July read	153
220	Cooke Tho ^s his petition abo ^t his standing read, the consideration of it deferrd	163
230	Chitty M ^r Josiah producing a power to receive 348 Oz ^s of silver sent out for his brother orderd th[at] it be deliverd him	170
234	Cash acc ^t for Aug ^s read	175
238	Cowne Gohee duty orderd to be paid	179
241	Cooke Thom ^s has leave to go to Fort S ^t . David for 8 days	181
262	Conapa Chitty [exa] mind and confesses the rec ^t of 17000 rup ^s of Tonapa & y ^t hep ^d him 5000 Pag ^s [for the same—accompt ^t . & M ^r . Benyon to examine the affair]	196-197

D

[...]	[...] ing to him to be molested	
	[...] sail pass by the [..] petitions against the Padres of the Portuguese Church	[...]
[...]	Cap ^t Tho ^s . Wotton Comm ^r arrives from Bengall ship ord ^d to be unladen	[...]
[...]	Da Silva Francisco his petition rejected	[...]
150	Daniel M ^r . John to be fourth of Council at Bencoolen	106
152	Davenport, Martin, & Buikley Mess ^{rs} to examine & value the Janes Cargo & make their report thereof	107
155	Ditto Gent ^l deliver in their report & valuation amo ^{ts} to £ 1264 : 5 ^s : 10 ^d	110
173	Darby to be forthw th dispatchd for Vizagap ^m & Bengall	126
182	Darby Cap ^t Tho ^s Wotton Comm ^r saild for d ^o	134
	Davenport Henry for Rob ^t Raworth late Sea Custom ^r produces an acc ^t of mony due from sev ⁿ pers[ons] to close that acc ^t , three overcharges appearing to be real errors allowd of, severall other small articles, the Receiv ^r to endeav ^r y ^o recovery of y ^m & Pag ^s 1463 : 3 : 4 p ^d in on y ^t acco ^t	<i>ibid</i>
211	Dartmouth Cap ^t . Tho ^s . Beckford Command ^r arrivd from Persia	156
214	Said ship to be dispatchd for Great Brittain	158
218	Dispatch of a ship of the Dartmouths burden in Jan ^{ry} taken into considerat ⁿ agreed y ^t 5 to 6 hundred bales are the most to be had here, the same number from F ^t . S ^t . David & 200 from Vizagap ^m , that the Howland must be the ship if she arives, but no dependance being to be had on her, that we write to Bengall for the Kent to be sent up hith ^r in Dec ^r & y ^t contracts be forthwith enterd into here at F ^t . S ^t . David & Vizagap ^m	161
228	Dartmouth ord ^d to be surveyd	169
231	Dartmouth surveyors of her deliver in their report	172
242	Davenport M ^r Henry agrees to be answerable for his Conicoply Deva-roy who is therefore confirmd Conicoply of y ^o Warehouse	182
249	Dartmouths freight & Demorage paid in	188

E

59	Ellill Elishe sent to Fort S ^t . David recommended to Succeed in the Gunners employ there	29
118	Evans Daniel ord ^d to attend y ^o Board next Consultat ⁿ	79
119	} Ditto appears and ord ^d to put his ans ^r in writing	81
120		
125	Ditto delivers in his narrative of the surrendry of Manduta Paggar, & he permittd to return to the Toddington to prove his allegat ⁿ there, which he desires time to consider of	85-86
128	Ditto appears, & accepts of returning	89
161	Ditto petitions to proceed on y ^o Toddington	115
212	Eston William Esq ^r Letter from him read desiring the ballance of M ^r Lees estate may remain [in the] Presidents hands	157

FOLIO	F	PAGE
1	Fort St. David Letter signd & also ship Avarillas dispatch thither ..	1
7	Founder to be discharg'd, unless content with Gunners mate's pay ...	4
14	Fort St. David Gen ^l Lre from, advis ^s y ^e arrivall of y ^e Avarilla, whom they hope to dispatch y ^e 10 th Jan ^y	7
16	Ditto read, advising y ^e receipt of our packets	8
24	Ditto read, acq ^{ts} us w th y ^e receipt of y ^e 50 bales sent them, & y ^t they are in great want of grain	12
31	Ditto read, advising y ^e dispatch of y ^e Avarilla	16
34	Ditto read advising a succesefull attack they had made upon y ^e enemy, with y ^e manner of it	18
35	Fort St. David ten thousand Pag ^s to be sent thither, & the grain merch ^{ts} discussd, in order to persuade them to proceed thither	<i>ibid</i>
50-51	Faucet M ^r Thomas at Ingeram, Letter from him read advising to have sent us Thirty bales	24
55	Fort St. David Gen ^l Lre read, advising y ^e enemys having fortifyd themselves in a Town belonging to the Duan, & y ^t they have but ten garse of paddy left in the place	27
57	Ditto read, acq ^{ts} us y ^t their cash [is] exhausted, & complaining of the scarcity of grain, their case considerd, Pag ^s 10000 ord ^d . thither, & liberty given y ^m to buy grain	28
59	Fowkes Randall ord ^d . under y ^e Paymast ^r	29
60	Fort St. David mud works orderd to be cas'd with brick or stone	30
62	Fort St. David Gen ^l Lre read, advis ^s y ^e arrivall of y ^e rice sent them, & y ^t the enemy threaten a generall attack, no bales to be sent from thence hither till y ^e S ^e erly monsoon setts in	31
67	D ^o . read, advising y ^e rec ^t of 10000 Pag ^s sent y ^m , & y ^t y ^e enemy have made severall feints to attack them	34
71	Do. read, advising their want of stores	37
72	Frederick & Warre Mess ^{rs} ord ^d . to examine what powers we have from the Crown to go by in criminall cases	<i>ibid</i>
76	Fort St. David Gen ^l . Lre read acq ^{ts} us that they have thrown up a new mud work, & that three of their soldiers have deserted	41
78	Ditto read acq ^{ts} us y ^t y ^e D. Gov ^r had rec ^d a Lre from Mons ^r Hebert, with offers for mediating peace	42
80	Ditto read, acq ^{ts} us y ^t y ^e enemy will be inclinable to an accomadat ⁿ . on reasonable terms, they also desire permission to build an hospitall; the considerat ⁿ of which is deferrd	45
82	Faucet M ^r Thom ^s his apology for the Ingeram cloth's being damaged read	46
..	Fort St. David Gen ^l . Lre read, advis ^s y ^e death of M ^r Henry Cottrell & y ^t they have sent us 45 bales	47
83	Frederick & Warre Mess ^{rs} ord ^d to extract all orders rec ^d . from England & made in Council here about the Factorys of Metchlep ^m . & Maddapollam	<i>ibid</i>
86	Fort St. David Gen ^l Lre read, acq ^{ts} us y ^t y ^e enemy continue to make incursions into their bounds notwithstanding the cessation agreed on,	51
87	Ditto read advising y ^e posture of their affair	54
90	Ditto read, acq ^{ts} us y ^t 7 of their soldiers had deserted us	<i>ibid</i>
96	Ditto read, advis ^s y ^t y ^e Duch prote [et y ^e .] deserters & refuse to deliver them up, they also desire permiss ⁿ to build an hospital, w ^{ch} considering y ^e necessity of the case is agreed to	60
101	Ditto read, advis ^s y ^t y ^e Dutch have agreed to deliver up 5 of y ^e Desertors. Frederick & Warre Mess ^{rs} their report of Metchlep ^m . & Maddapolem deliverd in	64
105	Fort St. David, the state of the warr there debated, and agreed to clap up a peace if possible at or about the terms offerd them in the former Treaty	<i>ibid</i>
106	Frederick & Warre Mess ^{rs} their report of Metchlep ^m & Maddapoll ^m . taken into consideration	66
108	Fort St. David Gen ^l . Lre read, advising y ^t y ^e Dutch have returnd the five Desertors, & y ^t they have sent Cap ^t Howson up hither for sev ^l l misbehaviours	69
110	Fort St. David bills amo ^{ts} to Pag ^s 416 agreed to be paid	71
113	Fort St. David Gen ^l . Lre read, advising y ^e dispatch of y ^e Maddapollam yatch	72
115	D ^o . read, acq ^{ts} us that the enemy have fired upon their works severall times	75
		77

SUBJECT INDEX:

xi

F—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
118	D ^o . read, advising us that the warr is likely to be renewd	79
124	D ^o . read, containing their Joynt stock merch ^{ts} . reasons for not having compleated their Contract	85
127	D ^o . read, acq ^{ts} us that M ^r Hebert finds fault with his throwing up a new bastion, orders to be given M ^r Raworth to compleat y ^o said Bastion, & M ^r Hebert to be made acquainted y ^t we will fortife our own bounds at pleasure	88
135	Fort S ^t . David Generall Letter read, advising that the enemy remain very quiet	93
140	Ditto read, acq ^{ts} us with the death of M ^r John Calvert one of the Council in Beng ^l	97
152	Ditto read, acq ^{ts} us y ^t they have sent up 30 bales of cloth	107
156	Ditto read, advising M ^r Benyons arrivall there	111
159	Fort S ^t . David joynt stock Merch ^{ts} paid Pag ^s 10000 & Pag ^s 5000 to be sent thither Φ Mussoola	114
	Fort S ^t . David Gen ^l . Lres read advising the rec ^t . of Serope Sings perwannas	<i>ibid</i>
161	Fancet M ^r Thom ^s at Ingeram, Letter from him read	115
163	Fort S ^t . David Gen ^l . Lre read, advising a bill of Exchange for Pag ^s 2896	117
164	Ditto read, advising to have sent 108 bales & Serope Sings Origin ^l Perwannas on [Ship Severn]	118
168	Ditto read, advising a bill of Exch ^a for Pag ^s 150	121
175	Fort S ^t . David goods viewd by the Gov ^r & Council in the sorting Godown	127
176	D ^o . Merch ^{ts} to have 26 bales of Broad cloth deliverd them on the arrivall of the [Europe Ship]	128
	D ^o . retrenching of Expences there debated & their Paym ^{ts} acc ^t to be examined for that [purpose].	129
178	Fort S ^t . David Gen ^l . Lre read, advising to have sent 43 bales of Callicoos	130
180	Ditto read	132
181	Fort S ^t . David Merch ^{ts} complaining that they cannot be paid there as the Dep ^{ty} Govern ^r & Council advise in their last Generall Letter, their Gomostas were calld in and the [reasons why] they press us to pay them money here upon which they produce Letters from their Principa[ls ask]ing them to demand Pag ^s 15000, y ^o matter to be represented to Fort S ^t . David & Pag ^s 10000 to be forthwith paid to the said Merchants	133
182	Fort S ^t . David Letter to read, approvd, & signd	134
187	Ditto Letter from, acquainting us what progress they have made in retrenching the Expences	138
196	Ditto Letter from acq ^{ts} us that they have brought the old renters of their bounds, with much ado [to take] them again at 3,300 Chuck-rums Φ ann ^m liberty to be given accordingly, their Merch ^{ts} petition [to be] put on the same footing with ours as to Custom & Dustore, the petition debated & the Comp ^{as} Generall Letter Φ y ^o Dartmouth as also a former letter from F ^t S ^t D perusd, when we have had lately reason [so just] to complain of their cloth is a bad time to be heaping favours upon them. Resolvd to [write] thith ^r to know on what terms their Merch ^{ts} are willing to contract for 1000 bales to be [ready by] New Years day, y ^t their Merch ^{ts} be acquainted we will not take in any goods that do not [come up to] muster, & that if they perform well we shall be encouragd to gratify them in their requests	144
197	Ditto Letter to read approvd & signd	145
198	Farmer M ^r . Rich ^d . to have the Government of F ^t S ^t David during M ^r Raworths absence, & 15000 Pags to be sent thither	146
204	Fort S ^t David Letters from read, giving an acco ^t of what they hope to recover from the renters y ^t they have laden 56 bales on the Mary sloop & y ^t their Generall books shall be sent away in six days	150
213	Fort S ^t David bill of Excha. for 320 Pag ^s ord ^d . to be paid	158
214	Freight of bales from Fort S ^t David orderd to be paid	<i>ibid</i>
215	Fort S ^t David letter from read, with their [books] acq ^{ts} us of a murther comitted by Serg ^t Fox y ^o mur[therer] orderd up hither	159

FOLIO	F—cont.	PAGE
220	Faucet M ^r Tho ^s Letter from him read advising his being removd to Gutten Due for security	162
	Fort S ^t David letter from read acqu ^{ts} us of another murther comitted by one Starkey, orderd that he be sent up hither, they advise also that they have dispatchd the Madapoll ^m Yatch with 80 ba[les]	163
221	Frederick & Warre Mess ^{rs} deliver in extracts of what powers we have receivd from England re[lating] to criminall cases	164
231	Fort S ^t David Gen ^l . Letter from read, advising no mony to be procure-able on bills of Excha. and that [they] have sent us 40 bales	171
234	Ditto read	175
	Fraser M ^r Will ^m . the repayment of his salary to be demanded by the Sec ^{ry}	<i>ibid</i>
236	Frederick, Davenport & Benyon Mess ^{rs} to examine y ^e Warehouse acco ^{ts} & report in whose hands they [beleive] that balance to be	177
237	Fort S ^t David the murthers & irregularitys among the military there considered, and y ^e Officers cha[racters] given by Mr. Raworth	178
240	Faucet, M ^r Tho ^s at Gutten Due letter from read, advising that the Nabob is coming into those [parts]	180
[...]	Fraser M ^r Will ^m . promises his ans ^r in writing abo ^t y ^e repaym ^t . of his salary	[...]
	Ditto deliv ^{rs} in a paper, & the accompt ^t orderd to make a scrutiny into what alledgd therein	[...]
[...]	Fort S ^t . David Letter from read advising that they are hard at work	[...]
[...]	Fort S ^t . David to be wrote to for copys of their Gen ^l books	[...]
[...]	Frederick, Davenport & Benyon Mess ^{rs} deliver in their report of the Warehouse acco ^{ts}	[...]
[...]	Faucet M ^r Tho ^s at Gutten Due Lre from read, advising that the Nabob & Rajah are come to an agreement	[...]
[...]	Fort S ^t . David letter from, advising y ^e desert ⁿ of Ens ⁿ . Kirkbred, a Serg ^t , 2 Corporals, & 2 Centinels	[...]
[...]	D ^o . letter from advising to have brought their Merch ^{ts} to contract for 1000 bales at y ^e former prizes, their contract approv ^d in all respects but the sortment, in which there is too great a quantity of fine goods, a F ^t . S ^t . D. bill of Excha for 5000 Pag ^s accepted and orderd to be paid	[...]
[...]	Faucet M ^r Tho ^s Lre from read advising his being withdrawn to Madda-pollam	[...]
	Fort S ^t . David Gen ^l Lre from concern ^s y ^e Deser ^{rs}	[...]
[...]	Fort S ^t . David 10000 Pag ^s to be sent thither by Mussoola	[...]

G

2	Goodman Cap ^t Sam ^l . his protest to y ^e freight ^{rs} of ship S ^t George produd by M ^r Davenport	2-3
62	Gunroom Crew two dischargd & one entertaind	31
76 & 77	Gold & silver Thread a tender of it to be made to the Comp ^{rs} Merch ^{ts} & if they refuse it to be sold at auction	41
102	Gunner entertaind	65
113	Gunners two, entert ^d	75
151	Gunners two, entertaind	106
156	Gunners five entertaind	114
165	Gunners four entertaind	119
178	Generall Table sev ^l disorders having been committed there, Mess ^{rs} Smart, Horden, Tho ^s Cooke, Mason, & Bennett to take their turns to go thither to prevent them for the future	130
	Gunners two, entertaind	131
182	Gostlin Cap ^t Armigor his petit ⁿ read, who is to prove what alledgd next Consultation	134
186	Gunners two entertaind	137
193	Gostlin Cap ^t appears before the Board to make proof of his petition against the Trustees of M ^r Addison's Estate Cap ^t Nevils depositions taken, M ^r Josiah Chetty examin ^d , Mess ^{rs} Mountague & Benyons answers to it, & the latter produces a sort of a waste book kept by M ^r Stokes in Pegue for acc ^t of the joynt stock, wherein there do's appear a mem ^{dm} of a sum to be paid Cap ^t Allanson in Mad[ras the same as] what now demanded to a trifle, Mess ^{rs} Mountague & Benyon orderd to discharge the [said bill but y ^e] mony to remain in their hands till Allanson has adjusted his acc ^{ts} they promising [to credit him] for the same	142

G—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
211	Gombroone Letters from with Inv ^o & bill of Loading for 50 chests of wine &c ^a	156
214	D ^o bill of Excha. for Abass ^c . 4068½ & 5 ^{ooz} orderd to be paid	158
225	Gurrahs 20 bales to be died for the West Coast	166
250	Gunners [<i>Lacuna</i>] entertaind	189
260	Gombroon Gen ^l Lre from read advis ^s their having [sent us 100 Chests of wine]	196
260	Georgia Cojah his widows petition read	<i>ibid</i>

H

1	Hurst Cap ^t . Robert requests to new Register his Bengall goods	1
60	Horden M ^r Rich ^d his bill on M ^r Hastings for 400 Pag ^a accepted	30
65	Handlon Serg ^t John made Ensign	33
67	Haynes John dec ^d the acc ^t . of his Estate produc ^d , & a divid ^d . of it requested by M ^r Rob ^t . Heriot, who marryd his daughter, y ^o acc ^{ts} exam ^d . & found just, M ^r Heriots share in right of his wife to be paid him. John Haynes son of y ^o afores ^d John Haynes, not having been heard of for some years, his share to be lodgd in the Church Cash, & y ^o mony due to y ^o other two children to be remitted to Gov ^r Pitt by bill	34
70	Hospitall a subscription for y ^o building of it 1500 Pag ^a to be wrote by y ^o Compa.	36
79	Hebert Mons ^r his offers for mediating a peace w th Serope Sing accept- ed, & y ^o transaction of y ^o affair left to y ^o President	42
119	Hunt M ^r Rich ^d departed this life	80
122	Hebert Mons ^r a letter to him, with the articles of peace drawn up as we desire them read, & approve ^d	83
[...]	Huntor M ^r John at Bencoolen a letter from him to the President read, advising that their Garrisons are very weak, & the Natives ripe for all manner of mischeif.	[...]
[...]	Horden & Connell Mess ^{rs} orderd on board the Jane, to take an acco ^t of every thing that goes out of her	[...]
150	Horden M ^r Rich ^d his bill on M ^r Hastings for 500 Pag ^a accepted	105
150	Hunter M ^r John to be Cheif of Bantall, if M ^r Collet shall not think fit to employ M ^r Ridley	106
151	Hugonin Francis to be wrote for from Fort S ^t David, to succeed as Mastor Gunner here	<i>ibid</i>
159	Mons ^r Heberts Lre read	114
163	Hugonin Francis entertaind Master Gunner of this Garrison	117
237	Howson Leint ^t making his submission to y ^o Board and particularly to the Dep ^{ty} Govern ^r promising amendment for y ^o future to be releas ^d and sent to Fort S ^t David	178
241	Horden Rich ^d delivers in a paper in ans ^r to Tho ^s Cookes petition & is declar ^d senior to the said Tho ^s Cooke	181

I

11	Investment for the next year discoursd of	6
12	Joynt stock Merch ^{ts} call ^d in & a List of goods to be provided deliverd y ^m	6-7
18	D ^o . pressd to come to an agreem ^t at 5 p ^o C ^t abatem ^t in ans ^r to which they alledge severall difficulty [s.] further consideration deferrd till to morrow	9
21 & 22	D ^o . petition for 15 p ^o C ^t advance Debates upon it, & nothing further to be done till they come to a [better] temper	10-11
25 & 26	Investment debated, & agreed, y ^t no depend ^o to be put on any oth ^r persons but ye pres ^t Joynt stock [merchants] to contract for no more than absolutely necessary, w ^{ch} will be from 800 to 1000 bales, w ^{ch} the Merchants acquainted with, & pressd to a compliance, they offer to procure y ^o quantity w th our mony, y ^o prop[osal] debated & for severall reasons rejected	13-14
31	Investment, List of it, deliverd y ^o Merch ^{ts}	16

J

60	Joynt Stock Merch ^{ts} ord ^d to provide 600 p ^o of fine Morees & 600 p ^o of fine sallampores for pay[ment]	30
85	Ingeram cloth viewd, and approv ^d , & orders to be given for y ^o providing what possible	49

J—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
96	Joynt Stock Merch ^{ts} produce 2 p ^s of ord ^{ry} Long cloth, & complain y ^t if we p[ermit] such goods [to be brought] into Town they can never be able to make y ^e Weavers keep up to muster w ^{ch} is accordingly p[.] & a p ^s of s ^d cloth to be sent home	60
112	Joint Stock Merch ^{ts} Ten Thousand Pag ^s paid them	74
117	D ^o produce must ^{rs} of strip'd Beteelas, 100 p ^o of which to be sent home for a tryall	79
122	Jennings William late Scavenger pays in ten fan ^{ms} as ball ^{co} of y ^t acc ^t	83
142	Joynt Stock Merch ^{ts} requesting that the damagd Broadcloth in the Warehouse may not be put up to publick sale, Orderd that what is damag'd be cut off, and the goods be deliverd them at the contract price.	98
143	Jane Cap ^t Peter Caulier Comm ^r arr ^d from Great Brittain, having touchd in her way at [Brazile] & was there taken by the French, & ransomd of them & bro ^t hither by M ^r Collet	99
148	Janes leaving the Darby appears to have been done purposely & her deviation to Br [azile which is] very much aggravated by their staying so long there after they had news of the French	104
153	Instructions to Joseph Collet Esq ^r & C ^o Council of y ^e West Coast read & approv'd	108
160	D ^o a supplement to them read & approv'd	115
211	Joynt stock Merch ^{ts} Pag ^s 2000 paid them	156
216	Ditto askd what bales they could bring in by Jan ^{ry} & acquainted with the sorts of broad cloth come [this year].	160
217	Ditto desire some mony may be paid them Pag ^s 12000 ord ^d them	<i>ibid</i>
227	Ditto askd what bales they could provide by Jan ^{ry} what more by the following Sept ^r & what Broad [cloth] they would take off, they ans ^r that they cannot warrant for more than 600 for Jan ^{ry} & 1400 by Sep ^r & that having 300 bales of the last years red cloth by them, they desire at present 250 bales of [green] 70 aurora, 10 scarlet, & 6 of fine Perpetuanoes, may be deliverd them at the usual advance. The Presid ^t acquaints them that they must [first] propose at what rate they wou ^d invest and time [given] to next Consult ⁿ for answer	168-169
241	Ditto calld in who declare that they cannot invest cheaper than last contract	181
250	Ditto appear, & a great many arguments usd with them to come to an abatement, but in vain, [agreed] to wait till we know upon what terms they contract at F ^t S ^t David	188-189

K

85	Kingsley, Stotherd, & Evans Mess ^{rs} sent hither by y ^e D Gov ^r & Council of York Fort	50
93	Kingsley & Stotherd Mess ^{rs} examind fully, but y ^e decision of y ^e matter to be referd to y ^e first Dep ^{ty} Govern ^r [or Supervizor] that shall be sent thither	57
102	Knaption, John upon his petit ⁿ entertaind Writer for y ^e West Coast	65
107	Ditto, $\frac{1}{2}$ a years salary advanced him	69-70
118	Kingsley & Stotherd Mess ^{rs} permitted to return on y ^e Toddington to the West Coast there to have a rehearing	79
124	Kingsley Tho ^s called in & acq ^{td} with the proceeding, who accepts of it, but petitions to have some mony advan[ed] him, the consideration of which is deferrd	85
151	Kingsley & Stotherd Mess ^{rs} if they clear themselves to take their standing, if not, to be sent home, & the examination of their case is referd to M ^r Collet	106
253	Kent & Recovery saild for Beng ^l	191

L

[...]	Directors to y ^e 130 th para read	[...]
[...]	end of & signd	[...]
[...]	England not to be found, strict enquiry to be made for it	[...]
[...]	for Dec ^r read & Two hundred Pag ^s paid in	[...]
[...]	sel made writer at the Sea Gate	[...]
[...]	ba of turnd out, viewd but y ^e Merch ^{ts} insist ^s of 30 Pag ^s a Cerge rejected	[...]
[...]	acc ^t for Jan ^{ry} read & Pag ^s 200 p ^d in & his report concern ^s y ^e Conicoplys read	[...]
[...]	cloth 20 bales to be pickd out for dying, & 80 ba ^s white for y ^e West Coast	[...]

L—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
[...]	[Land] Custom ^{rs} acc ^t for Feb ^{ry} read	[...]
[...]	[Land] Custom ^r pays in Pag ^s 200	[...]
[...]	Letters y ^t pass between M ^r Benyon & y ^s place during y ^e Treaty at Ponticherry to be enterd [in a] book apart	[...]
107	Land Custom ^{rs} acc ^t for March read & 300 Pag ^s paid in	70
109	Letters rec ^d from severall parts read	71-72
128	Land Custom ^{rs} acc ^t for April read & 500 Pag ^s paid in	88
162	London Cap ^t W ^m Upton Comm ^r arrivd from Bombay	116
[...]	Land Custom ^{rs} acc ^t for May read & Pag ^s 500 paid in	[...]
180	Letters to Beng ^l & Vizagap ^m & Darby read & approv ^d	132
182	Land Custom ^{rs} acco ^t for June read & Pag ^s 400 paid in on y ^t acc ^t	134
187	London Cap ^t William Upton Comm ^r saild for Bengall	138
211	Land Custom ^{rs} acco ^t for July read & Pag ^s 400 paid in	156
241	Land Custom ^{rs} acct. for Aug ^t . read & 400 Pag ^s paid in	181

M

11	Manuch Sen ^r Nicholo being sent for up to Court by King Shaalem, whe [ere for his good services to the Hon ^{ble}] Compa ^s affairs, a peice of ground w ^{ch} he formerly solicited for is granted [to him]	6
17	Metchlep ^m Gen ^l Lre from M ^r Noden there read, advising of great troubles, & [that Upper Row was] making an offer of Dew Island	9
21	Metchlep ^m Lre to M ^r Noden read & signd	10
50	Metchlep ^m Lre from M ^r Noden, acq ^{ts} us y ^t he has sent y ^e must ^{rs} of chay goods [to Ingeram]	24
58	Martin M ^r William Pag ^s 1300 p ^d him for his house bought to make a mint [office]	28
59	Mason John orderd Secretary	29
62	Maddapoll ^m Braminys acc ^t to be made up & y ^e ball ^c paid	31
70	Martin William late Warehousekeep ^r pays in Two Thousand Pag ^s	36
80	Maddapollam Yatch arr ^d from F ^t . S ^t . David	44
81	Metchlep ^m bill of Exchange offerd by M ^r Frederick for Pag ^s 190 : 20. Measuring Dutt ^y , Pag ^s 163 : 24 : p ^d in by y ^e Rentor of that Farm	46
82	Mint acc ^t for Febry read	<i>ibid</i>
106	Metchlep ^m a Lre. to be wrote to M ^r Noden there to know y ^e condition of that Factory & Maddapoll ^m	[...]
110	Morgan John & Cornelius Moll writers reprimanded for their ill behaviur	72
112	Metchlep ^m bill of Excha for Pag ^s 190 : 20 payable to M ^r Frederick agreed to be paid	74
	Maddapollam Yatch arr ^d from Fort S ^t . David	<i>ibid</i>
119	Mint acc ^t for March read, & Pag ^s 629 : 7 : 60 p ^d in by the Mintmast ^r acc ^t Coinage Gold, & Rup ^s 515 : 5 as. deliverd the Warehousekeep ^r acc ^t Coinage of silver	80
122	Martin Will ^m late Warehousekeep ^r pays in Pag ^s 878 : 5 : 39	83
123	Martin Will ^m formerly Sea Custom ^r pays in Fan ^s 9 : 1 ^{ca} as ball ^{co} of y ^t acc ^t	84
	Ditto late Warehousekeep ^r pays in Pag ^s 5701 : 32 : 48	<i>ibid</i>
127	Measuring Duty Pags 136 : 24 paid in by the Rentor of that Farm	87
133	Military abuses therein at Fort S ^t David to be Cautioned against	92
142	Mintmaster pays in Pag ^s 353 : 4 : 15 acco ^t Coinage of gold	99
150	Ditto reads y ^e Mint. acc ^t for April & delivers the Warehousekeep ^r Rup ^s 1729 acc ^t coinage silv ^r	105
151	Mary sloop arrives from Batavia	107
156	Metchlep ^m bill of Excha. for Pag ^s 200 : payable to Kittee Narran agreed to be paid	111
164	Metchlep ^m Gen ^l Lre from M ^r Noden there, read	118
165	Milton Padre John Bapa permitted to go to y ^e West Coast	119
172	Metelep ^m Gen ^l Lre from M ^r Noden there read	125
173	Musters of fine goods to be sent to Vizagap ^m by y ^e Darby	126
176	Mint acc ^t for May read	128
178	Measuring Duty Pag ^s 136 : 24 paid in by the Renter of that Farm	131
181	Mintmas ^r pays in 129 Pag ^s the produce of gold receivd from Batavia & Pag ^s 287 : 32 : 4 acco ^t coinage	133
	Madrass Pag ^s to be sent to Vizagap ^m	<i>ibid</i>
193	Mint acc ^t for June read, & Pag ^s 90 : 8 : 2 paid in acco ^t Coinage of Gold & Rup ^s 1170 : 8 a. del ^d the Warehousekeep ^r acco ^t Coinage silver	142
199	Marlbrô & Kent arrive from England, their packets open, Letters read, orderd to be unladen, as much of their silver as can be put in hand at once to be deliverd into the Mint, & y ^e gold to be coind	147

M—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
205	Mary & Recovery arrive from England	152
206	Marys Treasure to be landed & coind & her packet open to take out the Invoice, & y ^o Presid ^t acq ^{ts} us that there will be 120000 Rup ^s ready in few days, agreed to detain y ^o Mary to carry them down ..	<i>ibid</i>
208	Marys packet open & y ^o Invoice taken out Moors Mosquito complaints made of the Mullahs by Kittee Narran, the consideration deferred & former Consultations to be revisd	153 153-154
209	Mary to be dispatchd directly to Bengall upwards of 100000 Rup ^s being ready Moors Mosquito former Consult ^s relating to it producd, resolvd that it do remain under the care of the Gentue overseers	154 155
210	Marlbrô to be dispatchd for Vizag ^m & the Bay Mint Mast ^r delivers in an acco ^t Coinage of a chest of gold \mathcal{E} Marlbrô & pays the amo ^t into Cash	<i>ibid</i> <i>ibid</i>
211	Mary Cap ^s Rich ^d Holden Comm ^r saild for Bengall	<i>ibid</i>
216	Mintmast ^r acq ^{ts} the Board that 500000 Rup ^s will be ready in 2 or 3 days, the Marlbrô to be dispatchd [with them for Bengall]	160
217	Mathewes Jarvis petition ag st the Proprietors of the Joynt stock to Pegue read, M ^r Benyon Trustee to the said Stock desires till next Consulta ^t to give in his ans ^r	<i>ibid</i>
218	Mintmast ^r pays in Pag ^s 10000	161
219	Mermaid Cap ^t Edward Nansom Comm ^r arrivd from Juddah	162
221	Marlbrô detaind to take in more Rup ^s	164
228	Said ship Cap ^t Martin Comm ^r sails for Beng ^l	169
230	Martin M ^r Will ^m delivers in a memoriall concerning the ballance due from him & M ^r Raworth when Joynt Warehousekeep ^{rs} , copy of which to be deliverd M ^r Raworth	171
231	Metchlep ^m Gen ^l Letter read, advising the condition of that Factory Mintmast ^r pays into cash Pag ^s 3466 : 26 : 5, and delivers in an acco ^t Coinage of a chest of gold that came \mathcal{E} Recovery	172 <i>ibid</i>
236	Martin M ^r Will ^m calld upon for the ball ^o of his acco ^t whilst sole Ware- housekeep ^r	178
241	Ditto delivers in a 2 ^d paper in ans ^r to M ^r Raworths reply the consider- ation of which is deferrd	181
245	Ditto being calld upon again for his ballance desires further time till next Consultation	185
247	Ditto delivers in his reasons why he cannot consent to pay y ^o ball ^o of his & acco ^t , the matter debatd. his reasons ansd, his case agreed to be 248 } exactly y ^o same with M ^r Raworths, & y ^t M ^r Martin ought to be answerable for the sum ^m with interest, he desires an appeal to y ^o Court of Direct ^{rs} agreed y ^t [pro] vided he gives security to pay the mony if so adjudgd by them, it be allowd him	187
249	Measuring Duty Pag ^s 136 : 24 : —paid in by the renters of that Farm.	188
251	Martin M ^r W ^m delivers in a remonstrance the consideration of which is deferrd	189
255	D ^o . his remonstrance debated & all the assertions therein contained & answerd, himself [being present] who having no thing to offer in answer 258 } to what debated, agreed that sufficient security m ^{ust} be [taken] & y ^t we will receive no more papers on this subject	192-194
259	Mint acc ^t for Aug st read & Pag ^s 133 : 12—paid in acco ^t Coinage Gold & Rup ^s 7093 : 8 : del ^d y ^o Warehousekeeper [on] acco ^t Coinage silver	195
260	Martin M ^r . requests that if the Board still persist in demanding security of him, he may be permitted to go home By the Jan ^{ry} ship, to which we cannot consent unless he will deposite the sum ^m s due to the Com- panys Warehouse	196
N		
96	Negap ^m & Gen ^l Lre to be wrote thither abo ^t some deserters w ^{ch} they refuse to deliver up	60
113	Negap ^m Generall Lre. to, read, approvd, and signd	75
164	Negap ^m Generall Letter from read	118
254	Nabob Habid Cawne Lre from him to y ^o Presd ^t read, desiring him to turn M ^r . Hastings out, a civil ans ^r to be returnd him	192
262	Nichola Cojah appears to ans ^r to the petit ⁿ of Cojah Gregorio's widow, the whole matter examind, and complaints appearing to be groundless the petition is rejected	197-198
263	Ditto deposite in the Comp ^{ys} cash a bulse cont ^s 1400 Pag ^s and some jewels belonging to a deceased Turk ^a receipt to be given him ^m for them	<i>ibid</i>

SUBJECT INDEX

xvii

O

FOLIO		PAGE
14	Owners of y ^e Essex to be paid Two hundred Pagodas for her freight to Fort S ^t David	7
110	Owners of y ^e S ^t Andrew allowd to unlade their goods paying Custom for what they shall sell here	72
154	Orrell & Borlace Leiut ^s appear before y ^e Board & make an Exchange ..	109
161	Owners of the Metchlebander allow ^d to land their goods, w ^{ch} are to be kept under the Comp ^{as} key.	115
220	Officers pay, the para ^s of the Comp ^{as} Letter relating to it taken into consideration, and the Leiut acq ^{td} therewith	163

P

11	President acq ^{ts} y ^e Board y ^t he finds y ^e Comp ^{as} Merch ^{ts} very back-ward in] contracting	6
19	Paymaster advanced Pag ^s 1583 : 12 to defray Charges Garrison ..	9
28	Presid ^t acq ^{ts} y ^e Board of an offer made him by y ^e Phousdar of [S ^t Thoma for] y ^e 5 villages taken away by y ^e late Govern ^r	14
	Peer Zudda Phousdar of S ^t Thoma his character.	<i>ibid</i>
30	Paymast ^r s acco ^t for Decemb ^r read	15
42	Paymast ^r advanced Pag ^s 1633 : 12 :—	21
53	Peterson Serg ^t ord ^d to be kept in custody	25-26
55	President writes to the Diwan to order Serope Sings army to retire from his village or permit us turn them out	27
64	Pegue Lead to be bought for the use of the Garrison	32-33
65	Pullicat Letter to read & signd	33
	Painters Pag ^s 500 advanced them	<i>ibid</i>
69	Paym ^r s acco ^t for Jan ^{ry} read	36
70	Paym ^r s acco ^t a wrong charge in it of 300 Pag ^s to be wrote off	36-37
72	Paymast ^r advanced Pag ^s 1583 : 12 :—	38
78	President Cap ^t Freeman Comm ^r arrivd from Bengall	42
79	President ord ^d to be unladen, & detaind in hopes of advices from y ^e West Coast	44
81	Paymast ^r advanced Pag ^s 2545 : 19 :—	45
91	Paymast ^r s acco ^t for Feb ^{ry} read	55
92	Ditto remarks on it, & some resolutions come to thereon	56
95	President to be dispatchd for y ^e West Coast	59
97	Paymast ^r s advanced Pag ^s 1583 : 12 :—	60
102	President ^s ships Comp ^a advanced 3 months impress	65
111	D ^o . ship sails for y ^e W. Coast	73
	Portuguese Padres ans ^r to Francisco Da Sylvas petition	<i>ibid</i>
113	Paymast ^r Scavenger & M ^r Way to look out a proper place to keep y ^e Buffalos in	75
	Presid ^t acq ^{ts} y ^e Board y ^t Serope Sings Agents are gone disgusted from Pontichery, & reminds y ^e Council to get this acco ^{ts} . of remains ready.	<i>ibid</i>
116	} Paymast ^r s scavenger & M ^r . Way their report of a place proper for y ^e Buffalos, y ^e Paym ^r is orderd to build a shed, & keep a seperate acco ^t of y ^e charge	78
117		78
118	President reads two Letters from Gov ^r Hebert & M ^r . Benyon	79
121	D ^o . produces a Lre from M ^r . Hebert inclosing y ^e articles of peace he has agreed on, which we cannot approve, & a new sett of articles ord ^d . to be drawn up	82
	Paymast ^r s. acco ^t . for last month read	<i>ibid</i>
122	Paymast ^r advanced Pag ^s 2583 : 12 :—	83
123	President pays in severall small ballances standing out upon the books. .	84
126	Pag ^s Madrass what procureable to be sent to Vizagap ^m	86
127	Peeriannee Cornmeeter the ball ^{ce} of his acco ^t being Pag ^s 159 : 16 :— paid in	87
128	President reads severall Lres. acq ^{ts} us that y ^e articles of peace were signd, and the counterpart [sent] to Chingee to be exeouted by Serope Sing	88
132	} Presid ^t acq ^{ts} y ^e Board y ^t the Fort S ^t David Merch ^{ts} have disposed of but very little of the Broadcloth, [which] brought on a debate, & y ^e Presid ^t is desid ^d to endeavour to persuade them to relinquish y ^e bar[gain] to our Merch ^{ts}	91-92
133		92
134	Paymast ^r advanced Pag ^s 1933 : 12 :—	92

		P—cont.	
FOLIO			PAGE
135	Presid ^t acq ^{ts} the Board, that he has prevailed with the Fort St. David Merch ^{ts} to relinquish y ^e [Broadcloth], since when they have clandestinely dispos'd of 100 ba ^s more at under rates, so that our Me[rechants] refuse to take it, & 'tis agreed y ^t the said 100 ba ^s shall not be delivered to the persons to whom th[ey] sold it		94
140	Presid ^t acq ^{ts} the Board y ^t he is advisd by Mr ^r Benyon that the prisoners are arrivd at Waldore, [but] that the enemy refuse to deliver them up, without having the mony beforehand		97
142	Presid ^t acq ^{ts} the Board that the Fort St. David Merchants at last agree to quit the remain[der] of the Broadcloth		98
	[A line lost.]		[...]
152	Paymast ^{rs} acc ^t for April read		107
153	Paymast ^r advanced Pag ^s 3036 : 32.		108
	Presid ^t acq ^{ts} the Board that he hears Mr ^r Charles Douglass Supra Cargo of the Rochester has sent a pack of Tea to Bencoolen, orderd y ^e it be sent for hither by the President		<i>ibid</i>
163	Printing press come out by the Jane to be deliverd Mess ^{rs} Jennings & Lewis		117
165	Paymast ^r advanced Pag ^s 1413 : 18.		119
174	Paymast ^r advanced Pag ^s 1210.		127
177	Paymast ^{rs} acc ^t for May read		130
178	Paymast ^r advanced Pag ^s 1660 : 26 : 2		131
180	Presid ^t reports y ^t there are sev ^l Expences in y ^e Ft. St. David Paym ^{rs} acc ^{ts} very different from ours, an imediate reformat ⁿ to be recommended		132
	Painters advanced a thousand Pag ^s		<i>ibid</i>
	Parker Mr ^r Tho ^s entert ^d . Factor for the West Coast		<i>ibid</i>
186	Painters advanced a thousand Pag ^s and & two thous ^d to y ^e Paymast ^r		137
187	Presid ^t acq ^{ts} the Board that with the accomptant Warehousekeep ^r & Mr ^r Benyon they have gone thro ^g the rupee & silver acco ^t & find y ^e sum mentiond in Consult ⁿ of the 4 th inst. is wanting to a trifle and that their report will be ready by next Consult ⁿ		138
188	Do. informs the Board that he has rec ^d severall messages from the Duan to desire him to stop the Pegue Embassadors from going by sea to Bengall, which matter being debated, agreed that all perswasive means be usd but that we cannot ans ^r y ^e forcibly detaining any Princes Embassadors & that a Letter be wrote to the Duan with our reasons at large		139
	Presgrave Robert entert ^d Ensign		<i>ibid</i>
195	Presid ^t produces the warehouse Cajans ment ^d in y ^e report of silver & rupees wanting, Paupa Braminy calld in & orderd to read the articles of rupees and silver which agree exactly with the report, & declares y ^t to the best of his judgment it seems to be a fair acco ^t , Tonapa to be sworn to the truth of these acco ^{ts}		144
214	Paymast ^r advanced Three Thousand Pagodas.		158
217	Presid ^t acq ^{ts} the Board that Mr ^r Hastings writes him Nabob Habid Cawne is desirous of lodging his Trea[sure] here, the matter debated & resolvd that it may be attended with the worst of consequences, & therefore Mr ^r Hastings to be enjoynd not to give any manner of encouragement to it		160-161
221	Presid ^t acq ^{ts} the Board that he has obligd Tonapa to deliver up all he has to show for his advent ^s at sea		164
226	Do. informs that he has sett peons to take care nothing is carryd out of Tonapas house		167
229	Paymast ^{rs} acco ^t for July read; & its amo ^t being more than ord ^y severall remarks made upon it		169-170
231	Presid ^t to be paid the 21000 Pag ^s borrowd of him		172
237	Paymast ^r advanced Pag ^s 4298 : 12 :—		178
248	Presid ^t acq ^{ts} the Board y ^t he cannot bring the merchants to any abatement ord ^d y ^t they be summonsd to attend y ^e Board next Consult ⁿ		187
249	Paymast ^r advanced Pag ^s 2873 : 12 :—		188
259	Paym ^{rs} acco ^t for Aug st read		195
260	Presid ^t acquiesces that Mr ^r Estons mony in his hands may be attachd		196
261	Do. Acknowledges y ^e rec ^t . of y ^e ball ^e of Mr ^r Estons acc ^t		197
262	Paymast ^r delivers in an acco ^t of Padre Jones's estate		<i>ibid</i>
Q			
R			
6	Rudge John dec ^d y ^e amo ^t of his Estate p ^d in by y ^e Paymast ^r		3
20	Rent roll for last year produc'd, agreed to & signd		10

R—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
67	Raworth Robert late Sea Custom ^r Pag ^s 2000 p ^d in by M ^r . Davenport on that acc ^t	34
80 & 81	Russell Benj ^a Writer reprimanded for negligence	45
81	Rentall Generall pays in Pag ^s 545: 19:	<i>ibid</i>
86	Rising Sun Smack, advices of her hav ^s deliverd her Saltpetre & Redwood at Bencoolen & [proceed ^s] thence for Batavia	50
112	Raworth Robert late Sea Customer, Pag ^s 4000 paid in by M ^r . Davenport on that acc ^t	74
116	Redwood 500 Candy to be sent to Bengall on the Darby	78
117	Romalls Sacerguntee & Bengall the whole quantity ord ^d in y ^e Compa ^s List agreed to be prov[ided]	<i>ibid</i>
120	Raworth Robert late Sea Custom ^r Pag ^s 2000 paid in by M ^r . Davenport on that acc ^t	81
122	Rentall Gen ^l reads his acc ^t quit rents, pays in Pag ^s 116 : 4 on y ^t acc ^t & y ^e remain ^s diff ^{os} ag[reed] to be wrote off to Proffit & Loss	83
128	Rentall Generall pays into Cash Pag ^s 1200.	88
131	Register to prosecute an Armenian in behalf of the Comp ^s for a bond of 80 Pag ^s due for Custom	90
150	Ridley M ^r . Matthew to be third of Council [at] Bencoolen & Cheif of Bantall, if M ^r . Collet finds him recoverd of his illness	106
162	Rentall Generall pays in Pag ^s 1200.	116
177	Russell Benj ^a Writer orderd for y ^e West Coast	129
178	D ^o delivers in a very humble petition, upon w ^{ch} he is orderd for Vizagap ^m	130-131
181	Redwood 100 Candy to be sent to Bengall on the London	133
186	Reid Cap ^t Alex ^r produces his Licence	137
..	Rentall Generall pays in Pag ^s 1000	<i>ibid</i>
188	Raworth Rob ^t Esq ^r Lre from him desiring leave to come up hither, the consideration of it deferrd till the report is made concerning the silver & Rupees wanting	139
192	Ditto taken into consideration & finding by the report that the Rup ^s & silver appear to be wanting in his time agreed he have liberty to come up & that he be desird to bring up what necessary papers he [may] have towards clearing this affair	141
198	Roach Cap ^t John w th 100 men to be wrote for from Fort S ^t David having advices y ^t the Duan is upon his march to Arcot	146
..	Raworth Rob ^t Esq ^r before his coming away to discourse their Merch ^{ts} about a new Contract	<i>ibid</i>
202	Roach Cap ^t John arrives from Fort S ^t David with 100 men	149
207	Recoverys packet open and she orderd to be unloaden	153
212	Raworth Rob ^t Esq ^r arrives from Fort S ^t David	157
213	Rentall Generall pays in 1000 Pag ^s	<i>ibid</i>
..	Raworth Rob ^t Esq ^r acquaints the Board that the Fort S ^t David Merch ^{ts} still insist upon having the[ir] Custom & Duators reduced	<i>ibid</i>
..	Ditto reminded of the want of Rup ^s & Silver, who desires time may be allowd him to call Tonapa to [acc ^t]	158
214	Redwood and Calicoes to be laden on y ^e Marlbrô for Beng ^l	<i>ibid</i>
221	Raworth Rob ^t Esq ^r gives in a memoriall setting forth how notoriously he has been abusd by Tonapa & prays this Board to assist him in the recovery of what possible, he offers to pay in good part [of] the ballances, and desires time may be allowd him to get in the remainder, this matter debated & the Compa ^s orders concerning Conicoplys to be revisd before we determine it	163
225	Rup ^s and Silver wanting, debate concerning it reassumd, & M ^r Vic ^s Griffiths case considerd, M ^r Raworths case not paralell to that Compa ^s orders abo ^t Conicoplys in their Letter by the Dutchess dated Ja[n ^{ry}] 8 th . 1700 produced and debated, & M ^r Raworth not having excepted against Tonapa or calld him, [so] duely to acco ^t as he ought to have done, we do determine that he must make good what is owing but this sentence to be submitted to the Hon ^{ble} Compa ^s judgment, Resolutions taken Viz. that Raworths acco ^t Curr ^t be debted for the Silver & Rupees wanting and for the ballance of his Warehouse acco ^t that the Rup ^s be cast up at 340 4/9 hundred Pag ^s & the silver at 16 5/8 & y ^t we [will] assist M ^r Raworth to recover what possible of Tonapa	166-167

R—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
226	Raworth Rob ^t Esq ^r pays in 25000 Pag ^s acco ^t the wants in the Warehouse, debated further how [we] ought to proceed in y ^e affair & finding no order upon record that will bear us out in proceeding [to] severity agreed y ^t y ^e matter be fairly wrote home & the Compa ^s orders desired how to act in case[s] of the like nature]	168
227	Raworth Rob ^t Esq ^r forthw th to return to Fort S ^t David two barbarous murders having been committed there & every thing out of order since he came away for want of strict discipline, & y ^t he carry full instructions concerning an Investment	<i>ibid</i>
234	Ditto pays in 20000 Pag ^s more & makes appear to leave behind him sufficient to discharge the whole Ditto reports y ^t he has made a discovery of about 40,000 rup ^s taken out of the Warehouse by Tonapa, the witnesses examin'd, & Tonapa himself do's not deny y ^e taking y ^m but says he paid y ^m in again, upon y ^e whole it appears to us y ^t he did actually take out y ^e s ^d rup ^s & his excuses of hav ^s repaid y ^m is ridiculous	175 <i>ibid</i>
236	Ditto delivers in his answer to M ^r Martins memoriall	177
237	Roach Leiut John ord ^d down to Fort S ^t David again	178
240	Raworth, Frederick & Davenport Mess ^{rs} the ballance of their acc ^t y ^e present to y ^e Mogull debated, & M ^r Raw th confesses himself answerable for what due on that acco ^t	180-181
244	Raworth Rob ^t Esq ^r sets out for Fort S ^t David	184

S

6	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	3
9	Storekeep ^{rs} acc ^t for Decemb ^r read	5
14	Storekeep ^r only to buy up plank for y ^e Comp ^{ss} use	7
20	Strangers not to be entertain'd by y ^e inhabitants, till they have been w th y ^e Cap ^t of Guard und ^r penalty of 50 Pag ^s	10
37	Sec ^{ry} pays into Cash Pag ^s 26 for permission of M ^r Kingles passage	19
41	Sec ^{ry} to lay before y ^e Board w ^t passed formerly in Consult ⁿ concerning Cap ^t Courtney	20
47	} Soldiers at Fort S ^t David their mutinous petition to the Dep ^{ty} Govern ^r .	22-23
48		
54	Smart Joseph made head searcher at the Sea Gate	26
	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pagodas	<i>ibid</i>
55	Sec ^{ry} ord ^d to lay before the Board y ^e Consult ^{ns} relating to Abendanas will	27
	Smart & Horden Mess ^{rs} dispute their precedency, w ^{ch} is refer'd to the Comp ^{ss} decision.	<i>ibid</i>
61	Sallampores fine sorted & taken in	30
64	Storekeep ^{rs} acc ^t for Jan ^{ry} read	32
67	Sea Custom ^{rs} acc ^t for Jan ^{ry} read	34
69	Surat Gen ^l Lre from, read, advis ^s y ^e Londons arrv ^l at Bombay & y ^e Catherines dispatch for Europe	36
70	Sea Custom ^r pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	<i>ibid</i>
71	Storekeep ^r to provide stores for Fort S ^t David	37
72	Sea Custom ^r pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	38
81	Sea Custom ^r pay ^s in One Thousand Pag ^s	45
82	Storekeep ^{rs} acc ^t for Feb ^{ry} read	46
83	Sea Custom ^{rs} acc ^t for Feb ^{ry} read & One Thousand Pag ^s paid in	47
85	Storekeep ^r pays in Pag ^s 600	49
	Secretary orderd to turn down y ^e W ^t . Coast Consultations relating to the suspension of Mess ^{rs} Kingsley, Stotherd & Evans.	50
90	Ditto produces y ^e s ^d consult ^{ns} in which we observe abundance of confusion & irregularity	54
	Ditto orderd to deliver Mess ^{rs} Kingsley & Stotherd copys of their charge	55
104	Storekeeper pays in nine hundred Pag ^s	67
	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	<i>ibid</i>
106	Sec ^{ry} to send copy of Francisco Da Sylvas petition to the Portuguese Padrees	68
110	Storekeepers acc ^t for March read	72
112	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	74
113	Scavenger reports y ^t the place where the Buffalo's are kept is very inconvenient	75

SUBJECT INDEX

XXF

S—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
113	Supervizor or D. Gov ^r for y ^e W ^t Coast, the choice of one recommended to y ^e Councils consideration	73
116	Sea Custom ^{rs} acc ^t for March read	78
121	Smart Joseph late Receiv ^r pays in Pag ^s 116 : 1 : 38 as part of y ^e ball ^{ce} of M ^r Fredericks Sea Custom acc ^t and delivers in a list of bad debts for the rem ^{dr} of which he is to get in all possible and the rest to be wrote off to profit and loss	82
	Strangers not to carry their goods from the Sea Gate till they have paid the Custom	<i>ibid</i>
122	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	83
123	Scavenger's acc ^t to y ^e ult ^o Sept ^r read & Pag ^s 114 : 29 : p ^d in for ballance thereof	84
131	Smart Jos ^{ph} late Receiv ^r delivers in an Armenians bond for 80 Pag ^s on acc ^t Customs as part of M ^r Tho ^s Fredericks Sea Custom ^{rs} Acc ^t	90
	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pagodas	<i>ibid</i>
132	Surat Gen ^l Lre read, advising the death of King Shaalem	91
	Storekeep ^r pays in Five hundred Pagodas	<i>ibid</i>
135	Stotherd Sam ^l his petition read, & he permitted to return to the West Coast upon y ^e Toddington	93
139	Storekeep ^{rs} acc ^t for April read & 550 Pag ^s paid in	96
140	Sea Custom ^{rs} acc ^t for April read & 1,000 Pag ^s paid in	97
142	Soldiers forty to be sent to the West Coast on the Toddington	98
149	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	104
152	Ditto pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	107
153	Sec ^{ry} to demand Cap ^t Blows ans ^r if he will accept of 4 fan ^s a day to victuall y ^e soldiers	108
154	Storekeep ^r [to lade severall] necessarys on the Toddington for Bencoolen. Steward to put on board the Toddington a but of Arrack for y ^e soldiers, & 10 chests Syrasah for the use of D. Gov ^r Collet &c ^s	109
		<i>ibid</i>
156	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	111
	Surat Gen ^l Letter read, advising y ^t Muzzodeen is settled upon the Throne	<i>ibid</i>
159	Soldiers a draught to be made for the West Coast	114
162	Soldier discharged	116
	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	117
168	Secretary to turn down what passd formerly in Consultat ⁿ concern ^s Willeboorts	122
	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	<i>ibid</i>
172	Sea Custom ^{rs} acc ^t for May read & Pag ^s 73 : 14 : 16 del ^d in on acc ^t of an outery	125
173	Sec ^{ry} produces the Constult ^{ns} about Willeboorts	126
	Storekeepers acc ^t for May read	<i>ibid</i>
	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	<i>ibid</i>
178	Sea Customer pays in One Thousand Pag ^s	130
180	Storekeeper delivers in a memoriall of severall abuses committed by the Powder makers in the art[icle of] saltpetre their acco ^t orderd to be debted for it, & no more saltpetre than absolutely necessary to [lie] in their hands for the future	132
183	Sea Gate no small parcels to be cleard there till the Custom is paid or a note given for the mony	135
186	Storekeeper pays into Cash Pag ^s 2089:4:50.	137
	Sea Customer pays in Pag ^s 1000	<i>ibid</i>
	Silver plate bought of Gov ^r Pitt being almost unserviceable & the President offering new for it ag[reed] it be accepted	<i>ibid</i>
189	Storekeeper to sell the Janes Lead at Outery	140
193	Sea Custom ^{rs} acco ^t for June read & Pag ^s 1000 paid in	142
203	Sea Custom ^r pays in 2000 Pag ^s	150
208	Silver and goods come by ships Marlbrō, Kent & Recovery persons appointed to examine them	153
209	Surgeons of said ships petition for their head mony which is orderd to be paid them	154
	Silver come out[on d ^o] ships for particular persons to be deliverd them.	155
211	Spahawne Letters from advising of their troubles	156
213	Sea Customer pays in 1000 Pag ^s	157
216	Storekeep ^{rs} acco ^t for July read	160
217	Salt earth a parcell having lain severall years in an old godown of which no acco ^t has been ke[pt] the Werehouskeep ^r to examine the	
218		Conicoplys & make his report .. .. .	161

S—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
219	Storekeep ^r delivers in an acco ^t of stores wanting ³ / ₄ Marlbro order that it be sent to Beng ^l to be adjusted there with the Comand ^r ..	162
220	Sea Custom ^r acco ^t for July read & 1000 Pag ^s paid in	<i>ibid</i>
	Soldiers three dischargd	163
237	Smith Reuben Serg ^t having been guilty of loathsome practices orderd that he be sent home	178
241	Sea Customer pays in 1000 Pag ^s	181
245	Sea Customer pays in 1000 Pag ^s	185
251	Storekeep ^r acco ^t for Aug st read, and 2000 Pag ^s paid in	189
	Sea Custom ^r pays in 1000 Pag ^s	<i>ibid</i>
254	Sea Custom ^r acco ^t for Aug st read	191
260	Sea Custom ^r pays in 2000 Pag ^s	196
261	Smart Joseph delivers in a paper & his case decided that he is Sen ^r to Thomas Cooke	<i>ibid</i>

T

2	Tonnapa y ^e Wareh ^{se} Conicoply permitted to go to Fort S ^t David ..	1
14	Tobacco Farmers pay in pag ^s 583:12 on y ^t acc ^t	7
58	Ditto pay in Pag ^s 583:12: on y ^t acc ^t	28
76	Trincombarr Gen ^l Lre from, concerning M ^{rs} Abendana	40
	Taffatys a ³ / ₄ cell returnd from Bengall to be sent for y ^e West Coast by first Conveyance	41
79	Trincombarr Gen ^l Lre to, approvd, in ans ^r to w ^t wrote us about M ^{rs} Abendana	43
81	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pag ^s 583:12:	45
84	Toddington Cap ^t Thom ^s Blow Comm ^r arrivd from y ^e West Coast ..	48
96	Do. to be detaind herein hopes of the Janes arrivall	59
113	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pag ^s 583:12;	75
115	Trincombarr Gen ^l Lre to read, approvd & signd	77
116	Tin rec ^d from the West Coast by the Toddington to be sent to Bengall on y ^e Darby	78
118	Toddington to be dispatchd for the West Coast with all Expedition ..	79
136	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pag ^s 583:12:	94
159	Theobald M ^r Thom ^s delivers in a petition	114
161	Do. debated, & our opinion is that no person has any property remain ^g in the Janes Cargo	116
163	Toddington to be detaind a few days on acc ^t of M ^r Collets indisposition	117
165	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pag ^s 583:12:	119
172	Toddington Cap ^t Tho ^s Blow Comm ^r saild for y ^e West Coast	125
189	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pag ^s 583:12:	139
192	Town Conicoplys duty orderd to be paid	141
208	Town rent mony orderd to be paid	154
213	Tonapa orderd to be confin ^d	158
216	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pag ^s 583:12:	159
	Town Broker pays in Pag ^s 300	<i>ibid</i>
230	Tonappa examind concer ^s the wants in the Warehouse being obligd to have recourse to him as not being [able] to find out in what Warehouskeep ^r s time they happend, he answers that the redwood is always a great waste upon it, and confesses that the broadcloth, white Lead &c ^s he made use of and will [make] good the value ..	171
236	Tonapa to be close confin ^d & his effects seizd on	177
249	Tobacco Farmers pay in Pag ^s 583:12:	188

U

V

17	Vizagapat ^m Generall Letter [from, read, promising musters of chay goods &c	8
28	Villages, no sum of mony to be disbursd to procure any, unless we can have indisputable title	14
41	Vizagap ^m Generall Letter from read, advis ^s to have sent 29 bales of Callicoes	20
59	Vizagap ^m bales ord ^d to be sent to washing	29
65	Vizagap ^m Gen ^l Lre to, read & signd	33
66	Vizagap ^m Gen ^l Lre from read, advis ^s y ^e want of mony &c ^s Pag ^s 10000 & Rup ^s 10000 to be sent them	34
82	Ditto read, aq ^t us y ^t they have contracted w th y ^e Dasheroun Merch ^{ts} ..	46

SUBJECT INDEX

xxiii

V—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
113 & 114	Vizagap ^m must ^r produced, Gingham sheets, Izarees & Beteelas rejected, but 1000 p ^s of y ^e sailo ^s orderd to be provided	75-76
115	Vizagap ^m Gen ^l Letter to, read, approvd, & signd	77
124	Vizagap ^m Gen ^l Lre from, read	85
133	Viver Lieut George, his petition concern ^s some effects of his left at Fort S ^t David read	92
140	Vizagap ^m Gen ^l Lre from read, inclosing copy of one from M ^r Faucet at Ingeram	97
142	Vizagap ^m Gen ^l Lre from read	99
159	Ditto read advising their Investment to be in good forwardness	114
172	Ditto read	125
177	Vizagap ^m Factory a writer to be sent thither	129
197	Do. letter from read advising 5 ships to have been seen off Ganjam w th French colours	145
204	Do. read, advising that they have stopd y ^e Darby till they can have certain news of s ^d ships	150
215	Do. read, with their Generall books, advising that Habid Cawne had seizd on the Dutch Cheif of Bimlep ^m that they dont doubt of 100 Vizag ^m & 200 Ingeram bales for Sept, y ^e the Darby saild the 18 th July for Beng ^l & y ^t their Consult ^s & c ^r are ready for next Convey ^e	159
231	Ditto read, about the dearness of their package	171
237	Vassy Simon's Petition read, y ^e Paymast ^r to pay him Europeans pay	178
240	Vizagap ^m Gen ^l Lre from read, acquainting us that they hope to send away their bales in ten days at farthest	180
	Vizaga ^m 12000 Pag ^s to be sent thither w th ship Triblicane	<i>ibid</i>
241	Do. Gen ^l Letter to read & signd	181
255	Vizagap ^m the Cheif & Council of, having laden 2000 Pag ^s & Packing stuff on the Jane for M ^r Faucet, but the ship not fetching her port is come hither the mony to be p ^d into cash & the Packing stuff deliv ^d the Warehouskeep ^r	192
259	Vizagap ^m Lre to M ^r Faucet read & another to y ^s Board advis ^s y ^t they will send their bales by y ^e Barington & Jane	195
260	Do. Gen ^l Lre from read accomp ^s 47 bales of Callicoos	196

W

7	Warehouskeep ^r to make up & send 50 bales to F ^t S ^t David, & provide a vessell to carry them	4
9	Warehouse acc ^t for Decemb ^r read	5
13	Wallace Cap ^t Thom ^s entert ^d at Ensigns pay to serve at Vizagap ^m	7
24	Wahup George. Writer at Fort S ^t David dy'd y ^e 12 th Jan ^y	12
29	Warehouskeep ^r to sell Rupees at 335 w th 100 Pag ^s	15
38	Wotchowon complains against Timmapa for forcibly taking away his dwelling house, y ^e house y ^e heads of Casts give in their opinion of y ^e matter, & y ^e house orderd to be restord	19
42A & 46	Weld M ^r Matthews his declaration concern ^s Cap ^t . Courtney	21-22
59	Warehouskeep ^r to send 600 p ^s of the finest Morees to painting	29
64	Warehouse acc ^t for Jan ^y read	32
	Warehouskeep ^r to buy 25 Candy of Pegue Lead for Vizagap ^m	33
	Wallace Cap ^t Thom ^s orderd for Fort S ^t David	<i>ibid.</i>
74 & 75	Weavers two prisoner's on y ^e Choultry ord ^d to be releasd	37
80	Warehouse acc ^t for Feb ^y read & 3000 Pag ^s paid in	44
83	Woodward M ^r . Thom ^s orderd youngest of Council at Fort S ^t David	47
95	Warehouskeep ^r to deliver 300 bags of Saltpetre which has lain long in the Godown to the Storekeep ^r	59
107	Wheat rec ^d from Bengall, being good for nothing, orderd to be sold at Outery	70
113	Warehouse acc ^t for March read	74
122	Wine Licence Farmer pays in One hundred Pag ^s	83
131	Wareh ^o uskeep ^r to sell silver at 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ Doll ^r s for 10 Pag ^s	90
140	Warehouskeep ^r to send 50 ba ^s of white cloth, all the blew cloth in the Warehouse, shirts & c ^a by the Toddington to the West Coast.	97
142	Warehouskeep ^r to make up the Fort S ^t David Meroh ^{ts} acc ^{ts}	99

W—cont.

FOLIO		PAGE
148	Wotton Cap ^t Thom ^s interrogated about the Jane	103
149	Warehoukeep ^r to receive the Janes Cargo, keeping it in a seperate Godown till it has been [viewd] by a Committee of y ^e Board ..	104
150	Warehouse acc ^t for April read	105
	White M ^r Henry to be last of Council at Bencoolen, but to have no extraord ^y salary, [only] Gratuity of £20 for keeping the books ..	106
156	Warehoukeep ^r to bring in an acc ^t what bales we have ready to send to Bengall & Darby	111
163	Woolley M ^r Sec ^{ry} a letter from him dated 17 th Jan ^{ry} 1710, by a Danes Printer read, recommending the [Danish] Mission to our protection.	117
165	Warre M ^r William orderd to extract all y ^e Comp ^{as} standing rules from their Gen ^l Letters	119
	Warehoukeep ^r reports that there are 300 ba ^s in the Godown, which he is orderd to lade on the Darby	<i>ibid.</i>
168	Willeboorts Adrian his petition read	124
173	D ^o found to be ill grounded & as such rejected	126
176	Warehouse acc ^t for May read & Ten Thousand Pag ^s paid in	128
	Wotton Cap ^t Thom ^s registers six bales of Bengall goods	129
180	Washers six hundred Pag ^s advaned them	132
182	Weld M ^r Mathew Lre from him read in ans ^r to M ^{rs} Hunts complaint against him, & advises y ^t he has sent her goods, which the Sea Custom ^r , is ord ^d to send for ashore & w th the Paymast ^r to compare the a[ccount]	134
185	Woolley M ^r Sec ^{ry} his Letter by the Arabella read	138
198	Warehoukeep ^r pays in 3000 Pag ^s	146
209	Warehouse acco ^t for June read	154
214	Warre Will ^m produces a collection of the Comp ^{as} standing orders, which is to be bound up and kept in [the] Sec ^{rys} office	158
215	Warre & Harden Mess ^{rs} to examine the Fort S ^t David & Vizagap ^m books	159
229	Warehouse acco ^t for July read & 6000 Pag ^s paid in	170
	Warehoukeeper complaining that shooting rice among the Bengall bales, occasions vermin to [breed] & is of very ill consequence agreed to write to Bengall to forbid it for the future	<i>ibid.</i>
230	Warehouse when ever deliverd over, a thord acco ^t of remains to be taken and compar ^d w th the Generall books [and signd interchangeably by y ^e old & new Warehoukeep ^r]	171
242	Warehoukeep ^r & his Conicoply regulations agreed on concerning y ^m for the future	182
254	Warehoukeep ^r pays in 5000 Pag ^s	192
262	Warehouse acco ^t for Aug st read	197

X

Y

85	York Fort Gen ^l Lres to Toddington read, acquaint ^s us with the death of Mess ^{rs} Ettrieke, Douglass, Griffith, & y ^t y ^e Thistleworth was ready to be dispatchd home	50
86	D ^o omit to advise us w ^t time they can have another ships Loading of pepper ready	<i>ibid.</i>
107	York Fort Gen ^l Lre to read & approvd	69
108	Ditto an addition to it, read & approvd	70
117	Ditto, the present condition debated	79
147	Yarborough M ^r Rich ^d interrogated about the Jane	103
150	Ditto to reside at Bencoolen, not being acquainted with the customs of y ^e Country	105
213	York Fort Letters from read, acquainting us with M ^r Daniels death, y ^t M ^r Hunter succeeds him in the Governm ^t & that all differences are composd, as also that they have sent us 300 Tubs of tea by the Rising Sun	157
260	York Fort Gen ^l Lre from read, advising the arrivall of the Success from England w th a copy of a Letter from M ^r Woolley, acqt ^s them that the Abingdon is orderd for Bencoolen	196

Z

124	Zoudee Cawnes bill for 5000 Madrass Rup ^s agreed to be paid ..	85
-----	---	----

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1712

(VOLUME No. 43.)

[From January 3 to December 31.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

The Consultation and Diary Booke of Edward Harrison Esq^r. President and Govern^r. &c^a. Council their proceedings and transactions in the Affairs of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merch^{ts}. of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell &c^a. begun 3^d. Jan^{ry}. 1711-12

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r .	GOVERN ^r . & PRESID ^t .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN ^d . BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

WENSDAY
EVENING

2

A Generall Letter to the Deput^y. Govern^r. & Council of ffort S^t. David of this days date was read & sign'd as also the dispatch of ship Avarilla to Fort S^t. David.

Letter
dispatch to
fort St.
David.

Cap^t. Hurst delivers in a request as enterd after this Consultation that he may have leave to newly register his goods here w^{ch}. is granted him in consideration that he has dispos'd of severall articles that were registered in Bengall.

Cap^t. Hursts
requests his
goods be
bro^t. from
Bengall to be
new
registread.

Henry Davenport produces a protest sent him &c^a. freighters of the S^t. George by Cap^t. Goodman Commander of that ship which he desires may be entred after this Consultation, and that an answer to said protest may be inserted in the Gen^l. Letter.

[Pro]—
test from
C[apt.]
Goodman
to the
freighters,
[of Fort]
St. George
produced by
Mr. Daven-
port.

Tonapa former Conicoply to the warehouse having leave to go down to ffort S^t. David in order to settle some accounts with the Deputy Govern^r. and being indebted to the warehouse under M^r. William Martin warehousek^r. Pagodas three thousand six hundred and four thirteen fanams twenty cash for w^{ch}. M^r. Martin has taken his bond.

Tonapa
permittd to
go to Fort St.
David to
adjust acots.
with
Mr. Raworth.

Recommended to M^r. Bern^d. Benyon that the said Tonapa be well look^t. after that he doe not make his escape out of our bounds and that the same be recommended to the Deputy Govern^r. in the next lett^r.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12 —

The President reads his acco^t. Cash for last month ballance being fifty two thousand eight hundred sixty nine twelve fanams four Cash.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDW^d. HARRISON ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF
FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^A COUNCIL.
Hon^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Having registred some goods [of] Bengall and since my arrivall at this place oblig'd to dispose of some of them for my ships use,

Request that my register may be renew'd leaving those things out which I have dispos'd of w^{ch}. will very much oblige.

JAN^{RY}. 2^D. 171¹/₂.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Your most hum^{ble}. Serv^t. to Comm^d.

ROBERT HURST.

Patna Chints	...	...	...	...	325 p ^s .
Seer Bettys	...	...	...	...	279.
Bettelæs	...	...	...	...	100.
Chints	...	...	...	...	194.
Tea	...	...	...	...	8 Canast ^{rs} .
Shellack	...	...	...	...	5 Chests.
One case & one bundle mark'd I C being presents.					
Rattans	...	...	...	...	100 bundles.
1 Bale N q ^t.	...	...	...	...	120 p ^s . paintings.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDW^d. HARRISON ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^A COUNCIL.
Hon^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

I desire the abovemention'd goods shipt by me on the Avarilla may be registred according to the Companys direction.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Your most Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

ROBERT HURST.

JAN^{RY}. 2^D. 171¹/₂.

WHEREAS I. Samuell Goodman Command^r. of the ship S^t. George belonging unto the port of London in Great Brittain in the eleventh year of our Sovereign Lady Queen Ann employed in the Hon^{ble}. United East India Companys Service was dispatch'd at ffort S^t. George the 6th of June 1711 and order'd to sail with all expedition for Vizagapatam & from thence to ffort William in Bengall in the river Hugly consign'd unto the Hon^{ble}. John Russell Esq^r. & C^a. Council there for the United East India Companys Service of Great Brittain and when I had deliver'd all the said Company's goods at ffort William I was by order from the President at that time Govern^r. William Fraser Esq^r. & C^a Council at the port or place of ffort S^t. George belonging unto the R^t. Hon^{ble}. East India Company of Great Brittain

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

Comanded to deliver the said ship S^t. George to Francis Mollyneaux Merch^t. for the space of one year by reason the said ship was lett to freight to the said Mollyneaux Robert Raworth and Henry Davenport Merchants &c^a. in ffort S^t. George to proceed with Gods permission from ffort William in Bengall to Suratt and Persia & for the better proceeding on the said voyage I thought fitt to dock the ship whereas I solemnly protest and declare I had not done it but on the account of proceeding on the abovesaid voyage, and for the better satisfaction of the imployers & now I am ready to receive on board the abovesaid ship S^t. George such goods and parcells as the imployers shall think fitt for Suratt and Persia as \wp agreement at ffort S^t. George the above said ship being in a good repair & Capable of proceeding on & performing the voyage as when came out of England & now I Samuell Goodman do solemnly protest against you Francis Mollyneaux Robert Raworth & Henry Davenport Merch^{ts}. &c^a. at ffort S^t. George in behalf of my Owners & self that upon nonperformance of the voyage you Gentlemen shall make good all such sume or sums of mony as the said owners shall sustain by docking the above said ship S^t. George & all such damages & charges of mony as the owners shall or may sustain by the nonperformance of the above voyage Contracted for Suratt and Persia.

SAM^{LL}. GOODMAN.

CALCUTTA NOVEMB^r. 26th. 1711.

Ship Vera Budda arrived in this road from Ballasore.

Sloop Ranga Naidu arrived from Ganjam.

This day ship Averilla Cap^t. Robert Hurst Commad^r saild for ffort S^t. David (on w^{ch}. ship M^r. Bernard Benyon 6th of Councill here embarqued for foresaid place) by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Councill dated the 2^d ins^t. as also the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys paquetts markd A & C.

3^d

5

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. PRESID^r & GOV^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^p. BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. [*Lacuna*].

WILLIAM WARRE. RICH^p. HUNT.

M^r. BENYON *gone to ffort S^t. David.*

MONDAY

7

Mr. Thomas Frederick late paymaster pays into Cash one hundred thirty five twenty seven fanams and eleven cash acco^t. the Estate of John Rudge deceas'd.

Pa. 135. 27.
11 the ball of
Rudges estate
paid in by
Mr. Frederick
late pay-
master.

Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Mana: was read to the 130 paragraph.

Letter to ye
Direotrs.
[read].

William Martin Sea Customer pays into cash pagodas one thousand on that account.

Pa. 1,000 pd.
in acco^t. Sea
Customes.

The Accomptant produces his Journ^l. parcells for the month of November.

The journall
parcell for
Novr. read.

E. HARRISON.

THO. FREDERICK.

HEN. DAVENPORT.

W. MARTIN.

EDW^p. BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

- 9th. Dispatch'd a Generall letter to the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of ffort S^t. David. dated the 8th. inst^t. as likewise the remainder of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys pacquet.
- Rec'd Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of ffort S^t. David dated the 5th inst^t.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
EVENING
10

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. [Lacuna].

WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

M^r. BENYON gone to ffort S^t. David.

The Genl.
Letter to ye
Directors
of ye
Averilla
finish'd and
sent after ye
Ship to ffort
St. David
wth ye
remaindr.
of ye Packett.

Made an end of reading the Generall Letter & sign'd it to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors by the Avarilla as likewise a Generall Letter to the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated this day relating to the speedy dispatch of the said ship.

50 bales to be
made up
tomorrow.

The warehouse^r. acquaints the board that there are severall goods come in from the washers out of which he can make up fifty bales or thereabout[s] by tomorrow morning.

Goods to be
sent to ffort
St. David for
the more
speedy
despatch of
the Averilla.

ORDER'D that the said goods be forthwith sorted, embaled, and sent away to morrow evening in a vessell to ffort S^t. David to put aboard the Avarilla for fear they shou'd meet with some disappointment in their expectation notwithstanding the repeated Assurances that they wou'd send her away by this day but we have reason to suspect the Contrary.

The
warehouse^r
to agree the
freight of
said goods

ORDER'D that the warehouse^r. do provide a proper vessell for this purpose, and agree.[to the] freight of said bales.

6 bags of
Coffee out of
ye prest. to
ye King to be
ship'd for
England.

ORDER'D that the six baggs of Coffee sent back from Bengall out of the present intended for the Mogull be sent with the bales to Fort S^t. David.

A founder
formerly
entertain'd
being found
useless to be
dismissed
unless he
accepts of
Gunnrs. Mate
pay.

Leopold Frustemburgh formerly entertain'd as a founder for brass guns &c^s at eight pagodas per month appearing to be a person of no great judgement by the splitting two brass guns made by him when they came to the proof, & not finding any employment for him that can deserve so large a sallary.

ORDER'D that the paymaster do discharge him, unless he will be content with Gunners mates pay.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

- Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of this days date 11
- Received a Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r & Council of ffort St. David dated [lacuna]. 12
- Ship Razee arrived in this road from Tenassaree. 13

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
14

- EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
- THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
- WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^d. BULKLEY.
- WILLIAM JENNINGS. [Lacuna].
- WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.
- M^r. BENYON gone to Fort St. David.

The President acquaints the board that having had occasion to look back into the Gen^l. letters from England between the years 1688 and 1693 the Secretary can find no such book in the Office.

Genl. Letters from Eng. for ye years 1688 & 1693 [miss]ing.

ORDER'D that strict enquiry be made among all that are or have been in the Companys Service if they know any thing of the said book & that an immediate list be taken of every book and paper in th[at] office.

Strict enquiry to be made for the Book.

ORDER'D that for the future whenever any person shall take charge of the Accomptants or Secretary's Office he do immediately demand the said list of his predecessor or in case of mortality of the 2^d person in the said Offices, and after he has examin'd and find the said list to be right he shall sign a Copy thereof and deliver it in to the Govern^r. in Council the next Consultation day.

For the future he that succeeds in the Accompts or Secretarys offices do always demand a list of all books and materiall papers of his Predecsr.

Henry Davenport warehouse^r. reads that account for last month.

Mr. Davenport Warehouse: reads his Accot. for last month.

William Jennings Land Custom^r. reads that account for last month viz^t.

Mr. Jennings Land Custr. reads his Accots. Land Cust. for last Month

Choultry Custome	Pag ^s .	213 : 18 : 1[8]
Rubie Brokers		12 : 21 : 4[8]
Registring Slaves		1 : 20 : 0

227 : 23 : 66

And pays into Cash pagodas two hundred on y^t. acco^t.

& Pays in on that Acot. pag^s. 200.

Richard Hunt for Bernard Benyon Storek^r. reads that account for last month.

Storekeep^rs. acct. for last month read.

The President acquaints the board that Sen^r. Nichola Manuch formerly Inhabitant of this place, but now of Pondicherry is sent for up to Court by a particular order from King Sbaallem whom he formerly served in quality of Physitian for many years and that he is now setting out for Arcott to visit the Duan who has particular orders to supply him with all necessarys and send him forward for Dehly.

Report of Sur-Nicola. Manuch being sent for by King Sbaullum & [. . .]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

The former opinion of the Govr. and Council about his Ground without [To-] Clarks gate now appearing to be wrong.

Therefore

The said Manuch having formerly solicited us concerning a small peice of ground near To [m] Clarks gate upon which he built a dwelling house ; & upon examining the said affair in Consultation dated y^e. 6th Nov^r. we were of opinion that the ground had been only granted by the Govern^r. and Council for a term of [. . .] years to the person of whom Manuch bought it for severall reasons express'd in the said report entred after this Consultation we have now in consideration that this ground is of a very small value as also that the said Manuch during his residence here was very serviceable to the Companys affairs by his perfect knowledge in the Persia Language & the customs among the Moors having often been employed between Govern^r. Pitt & Nabab Doud Cawn, but yett more in Consideration that he may be very usefull in our present Circumstances by Assisting those that go to Court with the present from Bengall, and likewise representing our quarrell with Surop Sing with advantage on our side, we have thought it the interest of our Hon^{ble}. Masters to come to the following resolution.

Its resolved in regard of his good Services to the Honble. Compas. Affairs with ye. Country Government. [The] ground is continued to him.

Resolved that in consideration of the particular good Services done by Sen^r. Nichola Manuch formerly inhabitant of this place in frequent Journys to the Nabob Doud Cawn when this place was in troubl^e We do confirm to him the said Nichola Manuch and his Heirs for ever the full possession and enjoyment of that peice of ground which Thomas Drinkwater bought of Charles and Anu Ryley the 26th of Septem^r. 1674 since sold to Thomas Clark the 19th of Aprill 1675 and by the said Thomas Clark to Nichola Manuch as will appear by the severall bills of sale.

Copys of ye afuresaid resolutions to be deliver'd to Sen^r. Manuch or his Assigns.

ORDER'd that the Secretary do deliver to Sen^r. Manuch or his Assigns a copy of this our resolution which shall be of the same validity as a grant under the Companys seal.

Presidents report of his Treating with ye. Merchts. abot an investmt. for ye. year.

The President acquaints the board that since his arrivall he has frequently discour'd the Companys merchants jointly and severally concerning an Investment for the present year, but has allways found them so backward that he thought it [not] prudence to press them whilst we were under no necessity for more goods and they had their hands in compleating their former Investments.

Br. it under Consideration

This brought on a debate concerning an Investment for the next Season and upon the result it appears to us absolutely necessary to make provision for a full ship in September, and another in December or January at farthest.

No dependance on ye Fort St. David Contract. Unless the Troubles there are [concluded].

Our Contract at Fort St. David is for about one thousand bales of w^{oh}. about four hundred will go upon the Averilla and at the rate they have come in, there is little reason to depend upon the remainder by Septemb^r. (tho they were to have compleated all in february by their agreement) unless we can be so happy as to accomodate the pres^t. trouble.

[250] bales may be [ex]-pected from Visatm. [in] Sept. but the trou [ble] in yt. Country [makes] it doubtful.

From Vizagapatam we may hope two hundred and fifty bales at last to be ready by September if the difference between the Nabob and Rajahs are compos'd in a little time but that is an uncertainty, and besides ti's troublesome getting hither from Vizagapatam without a vessell that sails very well in that season of the year, which may occasion us to detain the ship so long in October that the Monsoon may happen to catch her in the road.

Agreed to come to a [contract here.]

Agreed that we must come to a contract here without further loss of time for at least one thousand bales, or otherwise we cannot propose any certainty of dispatching a ship in Septemb^r.

Upon which, ye. Merchts. were calld [in] and a List of goods [read].

Then the Merchant^s. were called in and the following list of goods being read the President acquainted them that our Hon^{ble}. Masters had strenuously recommended to him to procure a further abatem^t. of the prices in the last Contract which he had promised in a manner to perform, and hoped they would be so reasonable in this agreement as would for ever secure him and them in the Companys favour.

25000 Longcloth ord^r. white twenty five thousand peices.
5000 Ditto midling five thousand.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

3000 Longcloth fine three thousand.
 25000 Sallumpores ordinary twenty five thousand.
 9000 Ditto midling nine thousand.
 4000 Ditto fine four thousand.
 3000 Percullas three thousand peices
 1000 Ditto fine one thousand.
 200 Izzaries two hundred.
 2000 Gingham small two thousand.
 600 Ditto large six hundred.
 2000 Bettelnes of twenty yards two thousand.
 2000 Ditto of twenty five yards two thousand.
 1000 Ditto Oringall one thousand.
 2000 Moorees two thousand.
 3000 Ditto fine three thousand.
 3000 Neckcloths three thousand.

Which is about seventeen hundred bales.

They desired time to get the list translated and to consult among themselves, accordingly we dismiss'd them appointing a Consultation tomorrow purposely for this Affair.

The Merchts. desire time to gett the List translated.

Cap^t. Thomas Wallace who has served some time at Bombay Leivetenant of the Military and falling under a severe sickness had leave from the Generall & Council to lay down the Service and come hither for recovery of his health appearing before us to desire employment and being very well recommended by them to us for a prudent sober man and a good Soldier we have in compassion of the bad circumstances of a very good man agreed to give him Ensigns pay and to employ him at Vizagapatam where he is very willing to reside in the place of Zachariah Highlord deceas'd continuing to him his Leivetenants Comission and promising him further encouragement when any vacancy happens w^{ch}. is all we are able to do in our present Circumstances having more Officers than usuall thô few abler than himself.

Capt. Wallace a Bombay Lieut. being fort thro sickness to quit the Island & bringing thence a good charecter is here rec'd in ye. Military Service.

ORDER'D that two hundred pagodas be paid the Owners of ship Essex formerly employed upon freight with grain to Fort S^t. David.

[Pa]gs. 200 to be paid the Ship Essex Acct. freight of grain to Fort St. Dd.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David read dated Jan^y. 9th. advising the Averillas arrivall there, allso the rains had hindred their washers very much, but however since we had allowed them to send brown Cloth, they did not doubt but dispatch her by the 10th. in the Evening.

Letter from Fort St. Davd. advising ye. Averillas arrivall & that they were in hopes [of] dispatching of her for England by the 10th instant.

ORDER'D that for the future the Storekeep^r. only do buy up plank for the Companys use and issue it to the paymaster as occasion requires, one buyer being better than two.

[One] Buyer and yt. to be Storekeeper to buy up [timber] & plank for ye. Compa^s. use.

Erlapa &c^a. tobacco and beetle Farm^{rs}. pay into Cash pagodas five hundred eighty three and twelve fanams.

Pags. 583-12 pd. in by [the] Tobacco & Beetle farmers.

E. HARRISON.

THO: FREDERICK.

HEN. DAVENPORT.

W. MARTIN.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12 —

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDW^D. HARRISON ESQ^R.
 PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE
 &C^A. COUNCILL.
 HON^{BLE} S^R. &C^A.

You having appointed us to examine into the right and title Senh^r. Nicholas Manuch has to a house and garden commonly call'd by his name, scituated just without Tom Clarks gate which said Manuch alledges does but in part belong to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company as Φ a lease dated the 24th March 1671 given by the then Agent and Council to Thomas Clark for thirty one years, and for the other part of the garden which he says belongs to him he produces a bill of sale of one Charles Rely & Ann his wife to Thomas Drinkwater dated 26th Sept^r. 1674 and from them to the said Thomas Clark, which writing or bill of sale excepts against giving him any title to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys right of ground rent of the said garden, which is a sufficient proof the same was upon a lease, as at this day are all the gardens round it, and so we beleive are all those range of gardens by the highway from Tom Clarks gate to the cross walk, were there such a thing as a register of those times to be found would confirm the same, so that we are wholly of opinion M^r. Manuch has in justice or Equity no right to the aforesaid garden, farther than what given him by Govern^r. Pitt and his Council in their lease dated 20th Decemb^r. 1704 for 21 years to commence 25th March 1703 we are

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c^a.

Your most hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

HEN. DAVENPORT.

BERN^D. BENYON.

W^M. WARBE.

FORT S^T. GEORGE.
 3^D NOVEMB^R. 1711.

- 15 This morning the Council mett and sign'd the Gen^l. Letters to the President and Council in Bengall and cheif of Ballasore all of this days date w^{ch}. were dispatch'd by noon.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THIRSDAY
 17

EDW ^D . HARRISON ESQ ^R	PRESID ^T . & GOV ^R .
THOMAS FREDERICK	HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN	EDW ^D . BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	[<i>Lacuna.</i>]
WILLIAM WARBE.	[<i>Lacuna.</i>]

M^R. BENYON at Fort St. David.

M^R. HUNT sick.

Severall
 Letters rec^d.
 read Vizt.
 The purport
 of that from
 fort St.
 David.

A Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dat^d. 11th. ins^t. was read advising that they had received our packetts &c^a. sent Φ Mussula that they had laden on board the Averilla two hundred and sixteen bales and wou'd dispatch the remainder as fast as possible, but their washers had been hindred by unexpected rains.

The purport
 of a Letter
 from
 Vizagapatam.

A Generall Letter from Vizagapatam Φ boat dated the 7th ins^t. was read acquainting us that M^r. Faucett is gone to Ingeroone to sort a parcell of Cloth bought of the Dasheroone merchants that they should speedily prepare for a contract and that they will send us musters of Brampore Chints Chey goods and neckcloths as soon as possible, also that they have sent us by this Conveyance three Serjants and six Topass soldiers.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12 —

A Generall Letter from M^r. Noden dated the 9th of Jan^{ry}. advising that Ibrahim Cawn brother to the Doud Cawn is made Suba of Golcondah and arrived at that City, that the warr and troubles round about Metchlepatam still continue, that Upper Row continues fortifying himself upon Diu Island and building towns and Villages, that many Inhabitants are gone over to dwell there from the Metchlepatam Country and y^t. Upper Row has offer'd twenty thousand pagodas for the rent of the Island.

The purport of a Letter from Metchlepatam.

A Letter from Gopang Dashee chief braminy of Metchlepatam was read making an offer of Diu Island, desiring us in the mean time to solicit for it by means of the persons that accompany our present to Court, and in the [mean] time to send down Soldiers and take possession of it, an answer to which letter is referr'd to further consideration.

The purport of a Letter from ye Chief Braminy at Metchlepatam.

The Company's Merch^{ts}. having desired further time than what mention'd in the last Consultation were now call'd in and warmly press'd to come to an agreement at five ¼ Cent abatem^t. upon the last contract, and the substance of their answer is as follows.

[Comp^s] Merchts. Collegued [abot. Contract. & Answer is Vizt.

That Rice is now at seven mercall for a pagoda the present crop being in great measure dried up and lost upon the ground so that there are no hopes of its being cheaper this season and great fears of a greivous famine if we have not large supplies from the sea before this monsoon is over.

The Scarcity of grain [and] a famine dreaded.

That Cotton is now at twenty pagodas ¾ Candy which used to be at fifteen and sixteen when they made their former contracts, and that there is no likelyhood of its being cheaper before September.

The dearness of Cotton & no probability of its being cheaper.

That the troubles in the Country where the goods are made increase daily which thins the Inhabitants and will make it very difficult to send up mony and bring down goods with safety.

Troubles in ye Country where the Goods are made Likewise.

That they have lost six thousand pagodas by the last Contract which they are ready to prove by their accounts upon oath which loss was occasion'd by the dearness of Cotton the scarcity of hands thro sickness in the country and by the sever^l. goods which we have turn'd out and made abatement upon all w^{ch}. Circumstances they hop'd we would consider in the Contract for if they were sure to be no losers they would be very well content wth. only the common interest of their mony advanced.

The Loss upon ye last contret, was 6000 pags. wch. they offer to prove.

Then they were ask'd at what rate they wou'd undertake the Investment to w^{ch}. they desired they might give in their answer next Consultⁿ. wherefore we have appointed tomorrow morning that no time may be lost.

The rates of the investmt. [. . .] pounded they desire [. . .] to Consider.

ORDER'd that pagodas fifteen hundred eighty three & twelve fanams be advanced Edw^d. Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges garrison.

Pa. 1583. 12 ordered ye Paymaster.

- E. HARRISON.
- THO. FREDERICK.
- HEN. DAVENFORT.
- W. MARTIN.
- EDW^p. BULKLEY.
- W^m. JENNINGS.
- WILLIAM WARRE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY
MORNING
18

EDW^d. HARRISON Gov^r. & PRESIDENT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. [*Lacuna*].
WILLIAM WARRE. [*Lacuna*].
M^r. BENYON *at Fort St. David*.
M^r. HUNT *sick*.

A French
Gunner who
came from
the Duans
Camp having
been lodg'd
here in [a]
man's
house in the
black town
unknown to
our Govern^r
therefore
Its order'd
for ye future
no stranger be
entertain'd in
the place
without first
giveing
notice to
ye Capt. of
ye Guard.

Upon discoursing of a French Gunn^r. that came from the Duans camp and had been eight days in a Frenchmans house in the black Town without the Gov^r. knowledge it is thought necessary that papers be put up in English French and Portuguez at the severall gates of the Town to acquaint all the inhabitants that whoseover shall for the future entertain any stranger arriving at this place who has not first been with the Cap^t. of the guard according to custome in order to be carried to the Govern^r shall for every such offence be fined fifty pagodas.

A Rent Roll
for last year
produc'd
agreed &
sign'd.

The Rentall Generall produced a [rent] roll for the year 1711 ending the last of August amou^{nt}. to pagodas eighteen hundred twenty seven & twenty eight fa. which we agreed to and sign'd as allso a rent roll for the two years elaps'd under former Governments which was likewise agreed to and sign'd and at the same time recommended to William Warre Rentall Generall to gett in what he can of the said deficiency without oppressing the poor inhabitants.

Letter to
Metoblepm.
read and
sign'd.

A generall Letter to M^r. Phillip Noden at Metchlepatam-read and sign'd.

petition of
the joynt
tock
Marchts. read

The President produced a petition delivered him by the joint stock merchants which is as follows.

To THE HON^{BLE} EDW^d. HARRISON ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r OF FORT S^t. GEORGE
FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^t. HON^{BLE}
UNITED ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMP^A
&C^A. COUNCILL.
THE HUM^{BLE}. PETITION OF THE COMP^{AS} MERCH^{TS}.

SHEWETH

WHEREAS your Hon^r. &c^a was pleas'd to give us a list of sundry sorts of Cloths at Consultation at the same time ordering us to go & consult together we have accordingly done so and now give our list of what goods we can provide Viz^t.

Longcloth Ordinary	...	...	...	...	P ^a . 1500 ⁰
Ditto midling	...	...	...	...	4000
Ditto fine	...	...	...	...	3000
Sallumpores ordinary	...	...	...	...	15000

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

Sallumpores midling	...	...	...	...	P ^s . 5000
Ditto fine	...	...	...	...	2000
Ginghams of 16 Coveds	...	...	...	...	2000
Ditto of 40 Coveds	...	...	...	...	400
Bettelæs of ditto	...	...	...	...	2000
Ditto of 50 Coveds	...	...	...	...	2000
Oringall Bettelæs	...	...	...	...	1000
Moorees of 20 Coveds	...	...	...	...	2000
Ditto percollæs of 18 Coveds	...	...	...	...	3000
Neckcloths each 16 neckcloths	...	...	...	...	3000

These goods we know we can provide thô Cotton & Cotton yarn are very dear by reason there is no rain up in the Country's wherefore we shall be considerable loosers therefore hope your Hon^r. will advance 15 ~~10~~ Cent more lest hereby we be sufferers humbly entreating your Hon^{rs} Compliance to this our request.

As in duty bound we
shall ever pray &c^a.

A debate consequently arose upon their reasons given why they could not invest so cheap as they did last contract the result of which was, that we all agree in the following particulars.

The reasons of ye Merch^{ts}. assertions of ye difference between this and ye last Contract in debate & is agreed to as follows.

That their Assertion as to the dearness and scarcity of grain here and in all the country round about us is true and we are very happy if we escape a famine.

First as to ye Scarcity of grain tis true
Also

That Cotton is certainly as dear as they mention which appears plainly by the quantity sent to Vizagapatam in August last and there sold for twenty four pagodas the Candy for the Comp^a acco^t. & none has been sold here for some time under twenty pag^a.

Dearness of Cotton
Also

The troubles in the Country are undoubtedly very great & we are not likely to see better times [un]der the weak government of the present Mogull and it is to be consider'd that the merchants risque their own mony instead of the Comp^a. up into the severall country where the goods are made it must be allowed that they run a much greater hazard than ordinary both in sending up mony and in bringing down their goods thro' several petty governments wth. which they must keep a good correspondence which is not to be done without some expence [in] these troublesome times the Poligars being in arms to struggle for their liberty.

The troubles in ye Country
And

We cannot be sure how much y^e Merch^{ts}. lost by their last Investment but are pretty well satisfied they were loosers in the main & especially on the last eleven hundred bales brought in since cotton has been so dear, however they have gone on very cheerfully in their business.

As to y^e last investmt 'tis certain they were Loosers.

Then the Merch^{ts} were call'd in and told by the Presid^t. their demands were so very unreasonable in their petition that we could say anything further to the matter till they came to a better temper and would give them to next Consultation to consider further.

The Merch^{ts} are call'd in and told their demands so unreasonable in their petition that no conclusion could be made and therefore must be deferr'd till they were more Temperate

- E. HARRISON.
- THO: FREDERICK.
- HEN: DAVENPORT.
- W. MARTIN.
- EDW^d. BULKLEY.
- W^m. JENNINGS.
- WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of ffort St. David dated y^e 14th ins^t.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. [Lacuna].
 WILLIAM WARRE. [Lacuna].
 M^r. BENYON at Fort St. David.
 M^r. HUNT sick.

MONDAY
EVENING
21

Letter from
ffort St.
David advis-
ing of a
disappoint-
mt. of 60
bales being
damg'd woud
Occasion the
Averellas stay
3 or 4 days
longer than
expected.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 14th ins^t. was read acknowledging the receipt of our fifty bales sent down and that they had laden them aboard the Averilla, that they had been forced to turn out fourty bales of brown Cloth when they came to sort it and that above twenty more had been damaged in bringing from Porto Novo in Mussulas, so that they must be sent to the washers and that the disappointment of these sixty bales will occasion them to detain the snip three or four days longer than expected.

They want
grain and
other provi-
sions at ffort
St. David.

They add further that they are under great necessity's for want of grain and other provisions subsisting at present upon one hundred and seventy head of Cattle taken from the enemy and that they have still hopes of dispatching the Avarilla the 15th.

George
Wahup died
12th instant
at ffort St.
David.

They conclude with the death of M^r. George Wahup a writer on the 12th ins^t.

The affairs of
ye investmt
again under
debate, & if
these Mer-
chants do not
undertake it,
there is no
dependance
on any other.

The debate concerning an Investment being reassumed, AGREED that if the present Joint Stock Merch^{ts}. do not undertake it there is no other man or sett of men in this place that we can depend upon with any certainty.

Considering
the Circum-
stcs. of the
present
Times, it is
thought best
to contract
for only what
is necessary
for an Octor.
Ship of 450
Tonns.

AGREED that considering the present difficultys as formerly mention'd we had better contract only for what will be absolutely necessary to lade a ship of four hundred fifty tons and in Septemb^r and deferr the remainder till August in hopes of cottons falling with the new Crop, and that grain may be cheaper as no doubt it will if please God to send us plentiful rains in season.

AGREED that if we can be sure of eight hundred to one thousand bales by the 1st of Octob^r. from our merchants here we shall be able to dispatch a Ship of four hundred and fifty tons by that time.

The Mer-
chants. call'd
in and
proposalls
made for 1,000
bales.

Then they were call'd in according to the order of the day and told that we had consider'd their reasons offer'd for an abatement and allowed some of the difficultys thô not in the same degree they describe them wherefore we had determin'd to contract for no more now than one thousand bales instead of seventeen hundred and fifty first propos'd, the said thousand bales to be of sortments in proportion to the seventeen hundred and fifty as by the list deliver'd them and would deferr the remainder in hopes of more favourable times.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

The President desired that this being his first Investment they would do it on as good terms as possible for his Hon^r. and their own credit to which they answer'd that they wou'd gladly produce their joint stock books and make appear upon oath that they had suffer'd six thousand pagodas in the last Investment, however for once they wou'd undertake to provide eight hundred bales, or a thousand with our mony if procureable by the 1st of Octob^r. to deliver the goods at the prices they buy them up in the Country and leave to us to gratifie them according to Hon^r. & Conscience, and that we shou'd have such Gomasters as we pleas'd up at the severall places where the goods are made to give us advices from time to time what they pay for the goods at the Looms.

The Presid^t. insist with the Merchants (as being his first investmt.) they would be as easie as possible for his hon^r. & their future Credit. They could safely aware they sustain'd a considerable loss by the last Contract. The Merchts offer to provide [800] or 1,000 bales at prime cost with ye Compa: [mony] &

Then they were order'd to withdraw and the foregoing proposition was debated when the following difficulties offer'd themselves to our view.

That we should have such Gomasters in the Country as we thought fit [to be found.] They are order'd to withdraw. Their offer weigh'd with the consequences if accepted which are as follows

We shall never be able to find honest Gomasters among these corrupt people to employ at the looms but they will undoubtedly take bribes from the persons concern'd and rate the goods at what prices they please.

that no honest Gomasters are [to be found].

If any loss or disappointment happens from the Country government it would justly be on the Companys account, and we are apprehensive they will not be so industrious to prevent such mischeifs when they are not likely to sustain the damage themselves.

If any Loss happens it will be on the Companys Accont. and that industry will not be used by y Merchts in such case as if it was their own

Lastly we do not find ourselves qualified by the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders to go into this new method of hazarding their mony which may be attended with many unforeseen difficulties.

& lastly no such power to run risques of this nature on the Company's mony.

The Merchants being again call'd in and told that we could not for severall substantiall reasons accept of their proposall but desired their finall answer this Consultation as to the very lowest they would Invest at, they consider'd among themselves and offer'd to do it upon an abatement of ten $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent protesting that if they did it under they shou'd be considerable losers.

The Merchts call'd in & their proposall refused. Their finall Answer being desired, protested if they did it under 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ct abatement. the loss would be considerable

After using all manner of perswas[ive] arguments in vain We agreed to abate them five $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent on a thousand bales provided they bring them by the beginning of October at farthest, and that they will be as ready to make us a reasonable allowance on our Investments hereafter when these present difficulties of the dearfness of Cotton and grain are out of question.

[5] $\frac{1}{2}$ Ct to be abated on 1,000 bales if they brought them in by ye beginning of Octor.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12 —

The Merchts. at last accept the terms protesting they have no prospect of advantage.

Then the goodness of ye Cloth in all respects reoommended to them and errors in former investmts. shown them which they promise to rectifie.

The Presidts. report of an offer made him by ye Phousdar of St. Thoma of ye 5 Villages granted us by Daud Cawn.

mony to be disburst [on any] Lands without a firm uncontroable Title.

The Character of ye Phour of St. Thoma.

After some debates among themselves they consented to our terms solemnly protesting that they have no prospect of advantage, but would do their utmost to serve the Hon^{ble}. Company amidst all difficulties in gratitude to former favours and in hopes to be continued in their good opinion for the future.

Then they were acquainted that they must be sure to keep up to the musters without expectation of any favour in the sorting, that they must take care that the course goods are well struck and made of a firm well spun thread and not raw and spongy as usuall of late years, and that the course Bettelaes must be made of a more light and fine shadow, whereas those of the last Contract are of an ill wrought thread thick and resembling a Succatum rather than a Bettella, all w^{ch}. they promise to rectifie hereafter and they are order'd to attend and sign the Contract next Consultation.

The President acquaints the board that he has an Offer made him by Peer Zudda Phousdar of St. Thoma of the five Villages formerly granted by Doud Cawn and that he will procure a Perwana from Zulfacur Cawn for our peaceable enjoyment of the same, the said Peer Zudda likewise engages to procure the Duans grant for five other Villages near the Mount St. Thomas in the mean time, of the same value till the Perwana can be had from Court.

RESOLVED that we will not disburst any sum of mony for procuring ground or Villages unless we can have a firm and solid title not liable to be disputed by every new Nabob that comes into these parts.

Peer Zudda Phousdar of St. Thoma is a Mullah of the Sayhid Cast which is the Cheif of all the Moors casts in these parts he is likewise cheif priest to the Duan and has such an influence over him that whatever he says is a law, and the Duan does nothing without his advice when Peer Zudda Visits him he rises from his seat and meets him at the Door and when the Duan goes to him he receives him sitting and frequently suffers him to kiss his feet.

The Contents of his Jaggeer, his cruelty to ye Portuguez by a Christian Woman in Shaw Allum's Seraglio they address themselves to Court and had obtained a perwana to restore them to their possessions but The Duan most ragefully rejected it imprizond them Forcing them to sign a paper without reading it. This Duan and Phousdar of St. Thoma are Zulphakur Cawns Creatures. The Portuguez prepare for a second complaint at Court.

This Preist has his Jaggeer in and about St. Thoma to the yearly amount of nine thousand pagodas and has by his cruelty to the Portuguez inhabitants of that place forced most of them to quitt it & retire hither, the Bishop among the rest, they found means by a Christian woman in Shaalems Seraglio to lay their complaints before him who order'd Zulfacur Cawn to send down a Perwana immediately to the Duan commanding him to restore the Portuguez to their habitations and priviledges and to see restitution made them of what the Phousdar had at times exacted from them, A Copy of the said Perwana was sent by the Christian woman to the Bishop of St. Thoma who sent severall persons with the same to the Duan at Arcott, but he received them very roughly charging them with accusing him falsely to the King, put them in prison and threatned them till they paid a sum of mony for their release, with-all obliging them to sign a paper in the Persian Language without reading it wherein tis said they own all their former Complaints to be false and scandalous this is a peice of roguery that we cannot forbear taking notice of to show the weakness of the present government under Shaalem and the great power of Zulfacur Cawn whose creatures the Duan and Peer Zudda are, and undoubtedly he has directed them what to do in this Affair, however the Portuguez are preparing for a second complaint by the same hand by which we shall see if the King will exert his Authority or no.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12 —

ORDER'D that the warehousek^r. may sell what Rupees there are in the warehouse at three hundred thirty five to one hundred pagodas and not under as oppertunity offers.

The ware-
housekeeper
to sell Rupees
at 335.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Rec'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of ffort S^t. David 23.
dated the 19th. ins^t.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDW^d. HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
M^r. BENYON at Fort S^t. David.
M^r. HUNT sick.

THIRSDAY
24.

Edward Bulkley paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1646 : 7
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	...	438 : 29
Dyett & stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...	216 : 23
Charges Generalls	...	...	...	...	...	507 : 5
ffortifications & Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	793 : 15
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	76 : 30
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	19 : 20
Fort S ^t . David	...	...	...	...	...	49 : 2
Vizagapatam ffactory	...	...	...	...	...	8 : 32
Brass Ordnance	...	...	...	...	...	1 :

Paymasters
Accont. for
Decembr.
[read].

Pag^s. 3757 : 19

The Accompt^t. delivers in the Joynt Stock Merchants account ballanced to this day w^{ch}. is entred after this Consultation and they desiring the ballance which is pagodas sixteen thousand one hundred and one to enable them to begin the present Investment.

Mr. Frederick
delivers the
Joynt Stook
Merchts.
Account.

ORDER'D that the same be paid.

Then a list was delivered the Merchants for the Investment agreed upon to which they consented & is as entred in the Copy of the contract after this Consulta- tion, we would have Tasharif'd them according to Custome but Sunco Ramma the head merchant being absent about his own affairs up at Cuddapy they desire it may be Deferr'd till his return.

A List of
investmt.
deliver'd the
Merchts.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

Letter from
fort St.
David read
advising ye
Dispatch of
the Averilla
Amot. to Pag.
72298. 2. 14.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. and Council of ffort St. David dated the 19th. ins^t. was read acquainting us with the dispatch of the Avarilla the 18th. with a Cargo amounting to seventy two thousand two hundred ninety eight pagodas two fanams fourteen Cash and the reasons why they could not send her sooner. They likewise send us the Copy's of the Inv^o. Generall Letter and a protest against M^r. Roberts which we find to be well grounded.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Received two Generall Letters from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of ffort St. David dated the 20th. & 21st. ins^t.

FORT S^r. GEORGE JAN^{ry}. 22 : 17¹/₂

Dr.	Sunco Rama &c ^a Merch ^{ts}	Cr.
Nov ^r 4 th mo.	To Cash paid them in Consult ⁿ . by the President Pag ^s . 17013 10 —	Oct ^r . 31 st By ballo. brought from last acco ^t pag ^s . 17013 10 [...]
	To sundry goods deliver'd them by the ware-housek ^r . amo ^t . to ... 2675 1 3	Dec ^r 31 By Callicoos deliver'd in by them y ^e abatem ^t . of 5 4 ^l / ^o deducted... 19391 5 [...]
JAN ^{ry} . 22.	To ditto deliver'd them this month 4972 33 —	Jan ^{ry} 22 ^d By ditto deliver'd in by them this m ^o . Ditto. ... 4904 16 4
	To Rents & Revenues for custome 4 ^l / ^o . 1 ¹ / ₄ 303 25 —	
	24295 : 22 : 3.	
	To Dustore for 1 4 ^l Cent on pag ^s . 24295 : 22 : 3. 242 34 2	
	25207 31 5	
	To Ballance due to them. 16101 — 4	
	Pag ^s . 41308 32 3	Pag ^s . 41308 32 3

Errors Excepted

4^l THO. FREDERICK Accomptant

FORT S^r. GEORGE JAN^{ry}. 24th. 17¹/₂

Contract with Sunca Rama.

Vincatte Chittee &c^a. Merchants for the following goods to be provided and brought in by the last of September next.

	PEICES	LENGHTS & BREAD.	BALES P ^s .	CORGE	NUMB ^{rs}	PRICES.
		L Co. C Bd.				
Longeloth Ordinary	... 15000	72 & 2 ¹ / ₄	500	750 N	1	31 18
Ditto	... ..	...	...	...	2	30 9
Ditto	... ..	...	...	...	3	29 —
Longeloth Midling	... 4000	72 & 2 ¹ / ₄	133	10 200 N	1	38 —
Ditto	...	...	...	...	2	36 —
Ditto	...	...	...	...	3	34 —

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12 —

	PRICES	LENGHTS & BREAD.	BALES P ^s .	CORGE	NUMB ^{rs}	PRICES
		L.CO. C.B ^d .				
Longcloth Fine	3000	72 & 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	75	150 N	1	60 —
Ditto					2	55 —
Ditto					3	50 —
Sallumpores Ordinary ...	15000	32 & 2 $\frac{1}{8}$	187	40 750 N	1	14 18
Ditto					2	13 18
Ditto					3	12 18
Sallumpores Midling ...	5000	32 & 2 $\frac{1}{8}$	6240	250 N	1	17 18
Ditto					2	16 10
Ditto					3	15 2
Sallumpores Fine	2000	32 & 2 $\frac{1}{8}$	20	100 N	1	29 —
Ditto					2	27 —
Ditto					3	25 —
Ginghams of 16 Coveds ...	2000	16 & 2	1680	100 N	1	24 —
Ditto					2	22 —
Ditto					3	20 —
Ginghams of 40 Coveds ...	400	40 & 2 $\frac{1}{8}$	640	20 N	1	50 —
Ditto					2	45 —
Ditto					3	40 —
Bettelaes of 40 Coveds ...	2000	40 & 2	25	100 N	26	32 18
Ditto					25	31 9
Bettelaes of 50 Coveds ...	2000	50 & 2	25	100 N	29	41 9
Ditto					28	39 9
Oringall Bettelaes	1000	32 & 2	10	50 N	1	60 —
Ditto					2	55 —
Bettelaes of 24 Coveds ...	500	24 & 2	4	25 N	1	45 —
Ditto					2	41 9
Moorees Ord ^{ry} . of 20 Coveds.	2000	20 & 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	80 100 N	1	19 —
Ditto					2	17 18
Moorees Fine	3000	18 & 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	120 150 N	1	33 —
Ditto					2	30 —
Ditto					3	27 —
Perculaes	4000			N		
Ginghams Fine of 16 Coveds	200	16 & 2	1	10 N		
Neckcloths each p ^s . 16						
Neck[c]loths 50 Coveds...	3000	50 & 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	37	40 150 N	1 38 14 32	
Ditto					2 36	—

Wee the underwritten do Oblige ourselves to provide and bring in the above-mention'd goods at the severall prices thereto annex'd by the last day of September one thousand seven hundred and twelve, the mony to be paid us as usuall since we have contracted without mony advanced, wittness our hands this twenty fourth day of January one thousand seven hundred & eleven twelve.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

- EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
- THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
- WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^d. BULKLEY.
- WILLIAM JENNINGS.
- WILLIAM WARRE.
- M^r BENYON at Fort S^t. David.
- M^r HUNT Sick.

FRIDAY
MORNING
25.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

Letter from
Fort St.
David read
advising of
an attack
upon the
Enemy.

A Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council dated the 20th. inst^t. was read acquainting us that they had made an attack upon an intrenchment of the Enemys at a place call'd Crimumbaicum about half way between that place and Pondicherry in the following manner.

The manner
of the attack.

Mr. Raworth being advis'd that a party of about three hundred Moors foot detach from their intrenchment at Crimumbaicum us'd in their rounds to pass between Coniquile and our hedge, Order'd Cap^t. Courtney and Cap^t. Howson with sixty Granadiers to lay ambuscade for them y^e. 19th. in a place that was thought the most convenient, and if possible cut them off accordingly at nine they went to the place appointed when they waited till one a Clock, when perceiving none of the enemy appear'd they march'd directly to their Intrenchment w^{ch}. was immediately allarm'd, about forty of them being without the door who repairing in with a great deall of precipitat^{ion} on their approach excluded about twenty two of their Comrades all w^{ch}. were immediately put to the sword and then they order'd Serjant Aulin with two file of men to mount the wall on the opposite side w^{ch}. he did with a great deall of Bravery and forc't them to retreat where the two Captains were with the main body of the party, who immediately upon it orderd forty granadoes to be flung in which did wonderfull execution, and while they were in this Consternation the granadoes flying in peices amongst them, and y^e Serjant on the other side firing upon them with swan shott they forc't open the door and entred sword in hand where they mett with a good stout repulse but the execution done upon them before had so dispirited 'em that in the end every man began to shift for himself some making for the door and others flinging themselves over the wall into the ditch in order to make their escape, till what with those that gott away and fell they had in a short time free possession of the place without any molestation when they had an oppertunity to view the slain which amounted to more than one hundred, besides which, they say the ground was all strewed with peices of skulls, hands & legs w^{ch}. to be sure was effects of the granadoe shells.

The said letter acquaints us that their Cash is exhausted and requires a supply.

Pag^s. 10000
to be sent to
Fort St.
David first
oppertunity.

ORDER'D that ten thousand pagodas be sent them by the first oppertunity.

The want of
grain at Fort
St. David and
the Supply
considered
off.

The great want of grain at Fort St. David was taken into consideration as well as our present Circumstances here in that particular and we find we cannot ship of any that is already landed without occasioning such a Clamour as will cause many of our poor Inhabitants to forsake [the] place not having enough in town for two months [nor] has any been brought in from the country these twenty days past wherefore we sunmon'd all the grain merchants who daily expect large quantity's from y^e Northward as soon as the wind changes which has very unexpectedly continued at South East for ten days.

The grain
Merch^{ts}.
perswaded to
send the next
boats y^t
arrive.

The President acquainted them with our present occasions at Fort St. David and that we must be obliged to send away some of the next boats that arrive for the supply of that place, whereupon they started Abundance of difficulties, as that the monsoon was almost spent, that they did not come here with intent to go further than this port, that their boats wou'd be leaky and their men fatigued and that as their buisness lay here they hoped we would not force them to go further for which they had not the consent of their partners concern'd with them residing at Ganjam and those parts, to which we answer'd.

That the monsoon being near spent is the reason why we have not time to take the grain ashoar and reship'd it, That we wou'd put a Pilot and laskars aboard to take care of the Vessells and finding no other means to gain their Consent, rather than disoblige people without whose Assistance we are not able to subsist we have agreed upon this emergency to pay them their mony here and run the risque of the

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

grain to Fort S^t. David or otherwise the people of that place must perish by famine their bounds being closely shut up by the enemy, and the neighbouring Sea Ports so farr from being able to help thdm, that they can scarcely subsist themselves.

E. HARRISON.
 THO. FREDERICK.
 HEN. DAVENPORT.
 W. MARTIN.
 EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDW^d. HARRISON ESQ^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 M^r. BENYON at Fort S^t. David.
 M^r. HUNT Sick.

WEDNESDAY
 28.
 [MONDAY]

The Secretary pays into Cash twenty six pagodas on acco^t. permission of passage for M^r. Richard Skingle on ship Avarilla for England.

Pags. 26 pd.
 in on Acco^t.
 permissn. of
 passage fo r
 England.

Wotchowon Inhabitant of this place makes a complaint against Berry Timapa for forcibly taking away his dwelling house during the time of the late President in which he and his forefather had lived sixty years.

[Gentue]
 inhabitant in
 the Black-
 town being
 dispossess'd
 of his house
 in the time of
 the late
 President.

The heads of the casts and the Com^{rs}. merchants being summon'd unanimously declare as follows.

The Chief
 Inhabitants
 sent to give
 their Opinion.

That the said Wotchowon and his Ancestors had been in peaceable possession of this house at least sixty years.

That Wotchowons father built the s^d. house from the ground upon a spott allotted him by Timapa's father who was at that time entrusted by the Agent and Council as principall Inhabitant of the place to parcell out the ground in the Black Towne to such persons who were willin^g to reside and build in it which is all the title y^t Timapa can any ways pretend to the aforesaid house and ground.

Colloway Chitte one of the Joint Stock merchants particularly declares that the house he now lives in and enjoys was built by his father in the same manner on a peice of ground [given] him by Timapas Ancestors and says [that he may] be permitted to pretend a title to such[a house] built upon ground allotted by his father and most of the best houses in Town will fall to Timapa by the same title.

Upon full examination of the matter we do not find that Timapas Ancestors had any titles to this ground in dispute but was only entrusted by the Agent and Council to dispose of it as afores^d.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

It appears likewise that Timapa by false witnesses & severall other subtle practices did impose upon the Justices of the Choultry so farr as to gett their-consent to turn the poor fellow out of his habitation and to make a bill of sale for the disposall of it to another person which he did for fifty pagodas.

Wherefore in consideration of the foregoing premises we think ourselves in justice obliged to come to the following resolutions.

No Grounds to rest in Timapan's disposall nor any person else without a title from the Agent and Council.

RESOLVED that neither the title of this ground or any other ground within the Comp^a. precincts doth or can rest in Timapa his Ancestors or any body else upon pretence of their having formerly parcell'd it out to the severall Inhabitants or upon any other pretence whatsoever unless they can prove a grant from the Agent and Council in the Hon^{ble}. Companys name whose right and title thereto is indisputable and not to be call'd in question on any acco^t. whatsoever.

[. . .]

RESOLVED that this house in dispute standing in the weavers street joining to the house of Poly Chitte to the westward rightfully belongs to Watchowan whose Ancestors built it so many years ago the said Watchowan acknowledge[s] paying quitt rent to the Company according to the established rent rule.

Timapa to repay ye 50 pag^s.

ORDER'D that the Watchowan [be] immediately put into possession of the said house and Timapa be obliged to repay the fifty pagodas to [. . .] drapa the Person to whom he sold it by a false tit[le].

Capt. Courtney, Ensign Brooks & Serjeant Peterson sent up Prisoners from Fort St. David.

The President acquaints the bo[ard] that the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David have sent up Leivetenant Courtney Ensign Brooks and Serjeant Peterson prisoners in two Mussulæ [for] severall crimes sett forth at large in their Gen^l. letter and then the Generall lett^r. dated the 24th & 25th ins^t. were read as also severall other papers relating to the same Affair w^{ch}. are entred after this Consultation.

Capt. Courtneys accusation.

“ On Tuesday last Cap^t. Courtney having din'd wth. the Gov^r. went as he was accustomed into [Mr.] Welds roome where was sitting Ensign Paddle, [he] walkd backwards and forwards for some time without speaking a word but at last attack'd him in a very odd sort of a manner telling him he was an impudent fellow, son of a Whor[e] Skip Jack and us'd abundance of other Epithets [very] improper for a man that bares a Commission, to utter or take, but Paddle it seems regarding the place he was in, and not caring to make any disturbance under M^r. Raworths Roof, bore it very patiently till Courtney at last drew and Assaulted him and before the guard could come in to qu[iet] the disturbance had wounded Paddle about an inch & a halfe deep in the Belly, and [again . . .] in the left temple, the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. immediately secured them both under guards in different apartments, and yesterday acquainted us with it in Consultation when they were both sent for up and heard what they could say for themselves and the declarations of Mess^{rs}. Mathew Weld and Henry Cottrell taken, the one of w^{ch}. was present when some words past between them on Sunday last, and the other not only then but likewise the greatest part of the time they were scuffling together the copies of w^{ch}. we inclose for your Hon^{rs}. &c.^a perusal.

Courtney being former [. . .]

Upon debating this Affair it was alledged by severall of the board that Leivetenant Courtney soon after his arrivall in these parts had been broke and rendred uncapable of serving by the late Presid^t. and Council, for severall irregular actions then committed.

Secretary is orderd [to look] for the Consultation [relat]ing to it.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do peruse the Consultations relating to this affair in order to lay them before us and that Council do meet tomorrow morning at ten a Clock for the tryall of the prisoners.

[Letter] from Vizagapm. read [acquainting] of 29 bales Calicoes amot. 2198-22 saild on a Country boat for this place.

Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 14th and 16 ins^t. were read acquainting us that they had shipt of twenty nine bales of Calicoes amounting to two thousand one hundred ninety eight pagodas twenty two fanams upon a country boat for this place.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

That the Nabob Habbib Cawn has had great success over the Rajah Annunterauz [and has taken] most part of his Countrey from him [and soon] they have found themselves under a necessity of supplying him with Ammunition least their denyall shou'd bring troubles upon themselves.

Habbib Cawn
is Victor over
Annunteraus.

ORDER'D that pagodas sixteen hundred thirty three & twelve fanams be advanced to Bulkley paymast^r. to defray Charges garrison.

Page. 1633.
12 order'd ye
Paymast^r.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

The DECLARATION of M^r. Matthew Weld concerning the difference that happen'd between Cap^t. Hercules Courtney & Ensign Joseph Padle [Sun]day last in the Afternoon at M^r. Welds lodgings be[ing] the 20th of Jan^{ry}. 171 $\frac{1}{2}$ as allso, of their fighting Yesterday the 22^d in the lodgings abovesaid.

Being present when the difference arose between Cap^t. Hercules Courtney & Ensign Joseph Padle at my lodgings Sunday the 20th of Jan^{ry}. 171 $\frac{1}{2}$ [as] allso when they fought the 22^d in the afternoon in the same place & being required by the Worship^l [Robert] Raworth Esq^r. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. &c.^{as} Councill to give a true acco^t. of the matter, I therefore here give the [best] account I can of it w^{ch}. is as follows.

Sunday the 20th in the afternoon Cap^t. Hercules Courtney & Ensign Joseph Padle being at my lodgings where allso was M^r. Henry Cottrell when Cap^t. Courtney asked Ensign Padle to give one Richard Pain (a Centinell on the main guard a drunken abusive fellow) liberty to go out of the ffort for two or three hours in a day about some buisness he had for him to which Ensign Padle reply'd he could not, thereat Cap^t. Courtney paused a little and then flew into a passion saying what do you mean Ensign Padle Damn me [I]le have him with^t. asking you, to that Ensign Padle said if he is a man belonging to your Company you may have him but as he's upon this guard I must have another in his room to do his duty, hereat Cap^t. Courtney grew very abusive to M^r. Padle the Ensign of the guard giving him the lye calling him an impudent saucey fellow & threatned to beat him & thrust his Cane down his throat w^{ch}. he shook at him in a menacing manner uttering many other abusive expressions, to all w^{ch}. said Ensign Joseph Padle made civill replys, and mild and gave his reason why he cou'd not permit said Pain to go out of the ffort, he being so frequently guilty of misdemean^{rs}. when at his liberty that he fear'd he shou'd be blamed if he suffer'd him abroad desiring Cap^t. Courtney not to treat him so scurv[ily] & that he wou'd not strike him for he wou'd not [do] it when their difference grew to this hight I des[ired] them both to forbear quarrelling in my house wh[ere]at they then gave over & I thought all wou'd have been past by.

But Tuesday the 22^d of January [at] about three in the afternoon Cap^t. Hercules Courtney came into my lodgings where M^r. Joseph Padle Ensign of the guard was with me at a table smoking a pipe of tobacco and after taking some few turns in my room seemingly in a passion stood by me and demanded of Ensign Padle how he came [to] write so saucey & impudently to him in the [particular] note, telling him that his superiors used him with more respect than barely to conclude after the wo[rds] with his name only, to this Ensign Padle replied he wrote it in hast & design'd no affront by it & hoped he would not make this omission occasion of quarrelling with him on account their late difference about said Richard Pain adding that Cap^t. Courtney had then very grossly abused him, who answer'd he had not, but he very

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12 —

much deserved it, and immediately flew into a passion and said he was a saucey impudent fellow and wou'd make him know his distance, & lett him see he did not make such as him his companion with severall such like scornfull expressions, to w^{ch}. M^r. Padle replied in a very calm manner S^r. I bear a comission so well as [you] and then desired he wou'd curb his passion for he cou'd not bear such abuses.

Upon that Cap^t Courtney flew into a more violent passion and stepping [by] into the middle of the room immediately drew his sword whereat Ensign Padle (whose sword lay with the belt and scabbard about two steps on one side of him upon two Chairs) gott up and took hold of [it] but before he had compleatly drawn and putting himself into a posture of defence whilst the point of his sword was scarcely out of the sheath and [point]ing downward Cap^t. Courtney who drew first & was in a readiness advanced on him & struck a forceable blow on Ensign Padles sword w^{ch}. beat it up back ward & so struck it out of his hand pushd Ensign Padle, into the belly who notwithstanding readily gott hold of his sword again, but in the very inst^{oo}. as he stoop'd to recover it Cap^t. Courtney closed in with him & shuff'd him down into the window when Cap^t. Courtney had him under, with his left hand on Ensign Padles sword aim and his own sword pointed at Ensign Padles breast bidding him deliver his sword and begg his life, upon this I left them. and made what hast I cou'd to call a guard and on my return found Cap^t. Courtney wth both swords in his hand, & Ensign Padle asking for his sword w^{ch}. Cap^t. Courtney return'd, after this a dispute arose about the difference when Ensign Padle told Cap^t. Courtney that he used him very scurvily in drawing on him in the ffort and at unawares, but that now he was so good a man as himself wth. that Cap^t. Courtney said Damn me Sirrah what after I have given you your life & sword, you have the impudence to prate & immediately run furiously upon him & catching hold of Ensign Padles sword broke [it into] two peices & then they fell to cuffing but [were prevented] by Serjant Hanton & soon after came [three] of the guard, in whose presence Cap^t. Courtney continued to abuse Ensign Padle in very scurrilous [lan]guage calling him Skipkennell sorry fellow just come from waiting at a table & treated him w[ith] abundance of such like insufferable expressions [and] at the same time Ensign Padle desired him to [shake] hands & be freinds to w^{ch}. Cap^t. Courtney replied [he] would not concern himself wth. any such fellow as he is.

MATTHEW WELD.

On Sunday the 20th of Jan^{ry}. being in M^r. Welds room Cap^t. Courtney requested Ensign Padle to lett Richard Pain have liberty for three or four hours in a day to go about said Cap^{ts}. buisness [in] such hours as he thought convenient, w^{ch}. the Ensign said he could not grant and order'd said Pain to return to his guard, upon which Cap^t. Courtney said Damme where's your manners to send the fellow away I sent to speak with and at the same time bid Pain stay, upon w^{ch}. the Ensign told him he might have him if he would give him another man for him or gett Cap^t. Hugonins leave for it, which so exasperated Cap^t. Courtney that he told him if he talked soe to him he would run his Cane down his throat and that he woud have the fellow or any else he pleas'd giving him at the same time opprobious language as [Ras]call and scoundrell, and amongst the rest gave him the lye and starting up shook his Cane at him upon which the Ensign stept to the Couch and laid his hand upon a sword but never offer'd to draw it, requesting the Cap^t. not to fall into a passion, nor give him such language w^{ch}. he could not bear, and that if he shou'd lett Pain go out he woud immediately gett drunk and be incapable of serving either the Captain or him, w^{ch}. at present is all I can call to mind. Fort St. David Jan^{ry}. 23rd 1711.

HENRY COTTBELL.

TO THE WORSHIP^{ll} ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r.

DEP^{ty}. GOVERN^r. OF FORT S^t. DAVID.

THE PETITION OF THE UNDER SIGNERS

HUMBLY SHREWETH.

That your petitioners having served the Command of Cap^t. Hercules Courtney all these troubles, who has ever been carefull in leading us on and bringing us of

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

from Battle without one God be thanked receiving either death or wound that was prejudiciall belonging to him and being ever well treated by him Obliges us to implore your worship on his behalf, that he may be restored to his form^r. Command over us, w^{ch}. not only we but all his private Centinells, with earnestness begg, and request, we have heard he designs himself to resign his Comission with your Worships leave, which is no small trouble to us, and humbly begs your Worship may continue your freindship to him w^{ch}. we all know you formerly had, and if he be wrong'd by false persons, as we realy beleive him to be, that your Worship will please to do him justice and not deprive us of one who [we] are so desirous of to serve under, there being [none] of us that never can with Satisfaction stay in Service (thô loath to show the least unwilling[ness] that was) unless your worship pleases to grant humble petitioners which if you do shall [ever] be most faithfull in our duty, & ever pray [who] are with all submission.

Worship^l. Sr.

Your Worships most dutifull & most
obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

ANTHONY FRANCE.

JN^o. JOCKAM.

FFRANCIS LOPES.

MAN^{ll}. PERERA.

LAURENCE BOOT.

ABRAHAM KEIRS.

JOHN FOS.

RICHARD PEAN.

ANTHONY MENDES.

GONSALVIS D ROSAIRO.

THO^s. D ROSA.

ANTHONY D ROSAIRO.

MAN^{ll}. D FERNANDO.

FFRANCIS S^r. DAVID.

NICHOLAS VASS.

ANDREW D ROSAIRO.

PASQUALL DEAS.

ANTHONY ALPHONCE.

JN^o. D LEMO.

DIEGO RIBERO.

GUELIO D BREN

PETER D MATTO.

PETER HARRIS.

FFRANCIS MACAO.

FFRANCIS D ROSIRO.

H. COHRAN.

JOHN HANDLON.

THO^s. DITTON.

EDW^p. CHAMBERS.

DAVID DOYLE.

THO^s. EVES.

JN^o. QUIN.

PAUL MEASON.

MARTHO MOORE.

MICHAEL EARBROUGH.

THO^s. KERNAN.

JN^o. COFREY.

EDW^p. LYNCH.

DANIEL BRYAN.

HUGH CAMEN.

STEPHEN GOUDGE.

MORRIS MURFREY.

JOHN HALL.

MICHAEL DOLAN.

JOHN JOHNSON.

STEPHEN CARSCO.

MANOELL SEQUILL.

CHRISTOPH SILVESTER.

EDM^p. TIVELL.

I Henry Coghnan do upon the holy Evangelist solemnly declare, that yesterday about five a clock in the Evening Cap^t. Roach coming to Trepopilore a place where Cap^t. Courtneys Company were lodged who were order'd by the Govern^r. to esteem and obey Cap^t. Roach as their superior officer in which Company I the subscriber am a Serjant, Corporal Delan and myself did ask the said Cap^t. Roach leave to go to the ffort which he granted we might do this morning, and accordingly we came and to Visitt Cap^t. Courtney he being under Confinement he asked us how we did, I answer'd him we were all well, then Delan & I took our leave of him and went to Lewis Palmers where we stayed but a very little while, and going from thence

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12 —

we met Ensign Brooks who carryed us with him to Sybrand Petersons from whence Cap^t. Courtney sent to call me, and when I came to him he told me that Sybrand Peterson advised him to write a petition to the Govern^r. and gett what hands they could to it, belonging to his Company, but that the said Cap^t. Courtney should seem to know nothing of the matter, and that the said petition should appear as a voluntary act of the Soldiers and accordingly the said Cap^t. Courtney did write a petition with his own hand and gave it to Ensign Brooks to have it copyed over who gave it to Delan to copy it at Petersons house, and when it was copyed the said Ensign Brooks burnt the Originall and gave Peterson the copy to gett sign'd, and the said Peterson & I went to Trepopilore together to gett what names we could to it, but the said Peterson carrying it in his breast, it was very [soiled;] so at Tripopilore it was wrote over again by [Rich]mond Chambers whereto we procured severall [signatures] and is the same petition I deliver'd the Gov^r. to the truth of all which I now make oath and in Confirmation of the same have hereunto [sett] my hand in ffort S^t. David Jan^{ry}. 24th 1711.

HENRY COGHRAN.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq ^r .	GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HUNT.
WILLIAM WARRE.	

M^r. BENYON *at Fort St. David.*TUESDAY
29TH.

Letter from
Metchlepa-
tam read
advising
Musters of
Chay goods to
have been
sent to Mr.
Faucet at
Ingeroon.

A Generall letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam was read, Acquainting us that he has sent the Muster of Chay Goods to M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeroon in order to make a tryal what can be done there, he also adds that the New Subah being arriv'd at Golcondah they have hopes that the troubles in those parts will be quieted.

Letter from
Mr. Faucet at
Ingeroon
advising of
thirty bales
of Callicoee
Laden on a
Country
boat.

A Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeroon to the Governour was produced and read Advising that he has ship't Thirty bales of Calicoes upon a Country Boat from that place bound hither of which the Invoice is gone to Vizagapatam to be forwarded [from] thence hither, These Thirty Bales are the Dasheroon Cloth which we permitted M^r. Hastings to agree for upon the encouragement he gave us that we shou'd have it time enough for the Averilla.

Courtney
sent for &
the severall
depositions
read to him.

&

Interro-
gatories
put to him.

Lieutenant Hercules Courtney being brought before us and the severall Depositions of Mess^{rs}. Weld & Cottrell as also those Parts of the Generall letter relating to his crimes were read to him, after which he was ask'd what he had to offer in his own vindication, and whether he had any thing to object against the truth of the Evidence he freely confess'd himself guilty of all lay'd to his charge (except falling upon the Ensign before his Sword was out) adding that he wholly rely'd upon our mercy for forgiveness, and hop'd that his behaviour in time of Action, and particularly upon the last Attack upon the Enemy's Intrenchments at Crimumbaicum wou'd prevail with us to pardon and reinstate him.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

Then the Secretary read to him our Consultation dat^d. the 27th. March 1710 wherein for his turbulent spirit, and ill behaviour he was broke, and render'd incapable of serving the Company, for the future as also another Consultation dated 25th Aug^t. 1710 wherein he was upon his humble Submission, and fair promises reinstated in his Employ upon his good behaviour, Afterwards the 14, 33 & 38 Articles of warr were read to him by the President follows.

Consultation of the 25th of Aug^t. read to Capt. Courtney Shew [yt. he] was then broke and [the reasons]. But [af]terwards upon his fair [promises] reinstated.

That he having served in her Majesty's forces must needs know the usual punishments for Assaulting the Officer of the Guard upon his Duty, and most especially in a Garrison besieg'd by an Enemy, nor cou'd he be unacquainted by stirring up his own men to Sedition, and mutiny in so particular a manner as drawing the petition for them himself is punishable with death [by] Martiall Law.

Presidt. according to all [Military] discipline] proves to him [seriousness] of the Crime [by] recourse to Law Martiall.

That we should have been glad to find any room for Mercy in consideration of the Services he had done against the Enemy, which if he had not putt it out of our power by such unpardonable crimes, shou'd not [have] faild of suitable recompence, but we are Oblig'd in re[ference] to Military discipline, and for the preservation of the civil Authority to make an example of so heinous Offender.

No room for Clemency.

The Prisoner having nothing to say further in [his] justification was ordered to withdraw, when the natu[re] of his crimes was debated, as also the clemency of [the] Board in formerly restoring him to his Com^{and}, And is unanimously Agreed that considering the present condition of our Hon^{ble}. Master's Affairs, we are under a necessity of using severity with these Offenders to deterr others of the Military from flying in the face of all civil Authority.

he is order'd to withdraw. & by an Absolute Necessity.

AGREED and RESOLV'D that Lievtenant Hercules Courtney's Comission be taken from him, that he be for ever incapable of Serving the Company in any of their Settlements, and that he be detain'd prisoner, till we have an opportunity to dispose better of him, lest his ill principles should carry him over to the Enemy where he is capable of doing us infinite mischief.

Rendred incapable of serving the Honble. Company. And confined least his [vile] principles shou'd carry him over to the Enemy.

AGREED that Ensign Brooks who appears upon sufficient evidence, and by his own Confession to have carry'd the petition (after transcribing it) to the Com[pany] and to have procured severall of their hands to it without] communicating the true Contents be dismiss'd the service and detain'd in custody till further Order.

Ensign Brooks dismiss'd the service.

Serjeant Sybrand Peterson being a Dane by Birth, and very little skill'd in the English language appearing to us to have been impos'd upon and deluded by the Ensign in this Affair, and having an Extraordinary Character from the Deputy Govern^r & Council of his bravery and good behaviour during the whole warr,

Serjeant Peterson being supposed to have been deluded by Ensign. & [of a] good Character his [case].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1711-12—

lyes unde-
termin'd for
a [furth]er
Considera-
tion.

ORDER'D that he be kept in safe custody for a further consideration of- this matter.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

WEDNES-
DAY
EVENING
30TH.

The Council mett and Sign'd a Generall letter to the Deputy and Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David of this day's date containing an Account of what we have done with the Prisoners, and other matters of moment.

FEB^{RY}
SUNDAY
3^D.

This morning departed this life M^r Francis Cooke Essay Master and head Searcher at the Sea Gate, and was this Evening interr'd.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
4TH.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HUNT.
WILLIAM WARRE.
M^r. BENYON *at Fort St. David.*

Journal par-
cells for
Decem^r. read.

The Accomptant produces and reads his Journall parcels for the Month of Decem^r.

Mr Francis
Cooke being
dead.

The head Searcher's place at the Sea Gate being vacant by the death of M^r. Francis Cooke.

Mr Smart is
employed in
his room head
searcher at
the Sea Gate.

AGREED that Joseph Smart do Officiate in the said Employ having formerly been Receiver for a considerable time, and being well vers'd in that business.

Cash Accot.
for last moth.
read Balloe.
pags. 37,105:
..1

The President reads his Account Cash for last m^o: Ballance Thirty Seven Thousand One Hundred and Five Pagodas & One Cash.

Page. 1,000
paid in Accot.
Sea Cus-
tomes.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash the Sum of One Thousand pagodas on Account [Sea Custo]mes.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12—

The last Will and T[estament] of Isaak Abendana Hebrew Merchant deceased was pro]duc'd and read wherein, in case his Widow en]gages again in m]arriage [she leaves] the management of [his Estate under the Governor and Council] of this place, and w[hereas Mrs. Abendana] Widow of the said Isa[ak Abendana has left this] place under pretence of [visiting a freind at Pullicatt] where we are informd she was [married again and was on her way] to Trincombarr with a [view (as we have reason to sup]pose) to embarque for Eu[rope.]

Isaac Abendana's Will read
&
in case his Widow marrys agn. it directs his Estate under ye management of the Govr. & C.
Mrs Abendana goes to Pullicatt under pretence of visiting a friend and from thence away to Trincombar.

ORDER'D [that the] Secretary do peruse the Consultations and lay before us what has been done in relation to this Will next meeting, when we will take the matter into further Consideration.

[Secretary] to peruse [consta.] relating to Will.

Generall letter from the Deputy Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 26th of January was read acquainting us that the Enemy were fortifying a pagoda belonging to the Duan in these Parts which lyes near our Bounds, and will putt us to great inconveniences, That they could have prevented them, but were Apprehensive of disoblising the Duan by firing into his Village and that they desire our Orders how to behave themselves in this Affair.

[Letter] from Fort St. David read advising of ye [enemys] Fortyfying a Pagoda. [belonge] to ye Duan of yt Country.

They likewise Acquaint us that they have but Ten Garse of Paddy left, which they keep for the use of the Garrison that their Inhabitants leaves the Bounds dayly in great Numbers, but they will do what they can to keep the Weavers, Painters, and Boatmen from deserting.

[but] ten Garse of Paddy [at] Fort St. David.

The President Acquaints the Board that he has already wrote to the Duan to desire he will order the Enemy [to retire] from his Village, or give us liberty to beat them.

The presid. has wrote ye Duan about the Pagoda at Fort St. David.

AG[BEEKD that] we must not by any means Attack or disturb [the village] belonging to the Duan without his leave [lest we land] ourselves in further troubles, and that a [report be sent to] the Deputy Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David [to the] same Effect.

Nothing belonging to ye Duan to be molested.

[Richard] Horden Jun^r. Merchant and under [Searcher at the] Sea Gate appearing before us, desired it [to be taken] into Consideration whether Joseph Smart [or he be Seni]ors in the Hon^{ble}. Company's Service, upon enquiry, we find neit[her of them in the list of Co]venanted Servants sent out t[o serve the Honble Company] both of them Arriving here on [the Chambers ffriggatt] when she touch'd outward [bound] in her way to [China] and no mention made of [them] in the Generall Letter by that Ship nor in any other that we can find, where[upon] we have agreed to referr the matter home to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors in our next Generall letter, and in the mean time Confirm Joseph Smart Cheif Searcher at the Sea Gate, as being most experienc'd in that business.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDW^d. HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERN^d. BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

Genl. Lettr.
from ye D^y.
Governr &
Councill of
ffort St
David
read.

&
Advises of
their Cash
being low as
likewise the
scarcity of
grain.

The Bad
circumstances
of Fort St.
David takn
into consider-
ation.

&

Pagodas
10000. order'd
to be sent
them.

A General Letter by Mr. Bernard Benyon from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David was read Acquainting us that they have sent Thirty Eight Europe Souldiers by the Sarah and Hester in lieu of the last Draught sent from hence, also that their Cash is exhausted, and they have not wherewithall left to pay the Garrison, they still complain of their scarcity of Grain desiring permission to gett a quantity in from the Southward They likewise send us by the said Ship severall Black Prisoners that have been Taken during the Warr.

The bad circumstances of Fort St. David were taken into Consideration and debated Mr. Benyon Acquainting the Board that Multitudes of Inhabitants have deserted the Bounds for want of Sustenance, and the Remainder are in a most miserable condition, It is to be hoped however by this time our [su]pplys are safe Arriv'd.

ORDER'D [that] Ten Thousand pagodas be immediately sent to Fort St. David by a Danes Sloop now in the road who promise [to] touch there and putt it ashore.

[ORDER'D] they have liberty at Fort St. David to buy [grain for] the use of the Garrison.

E. HARRISON.

THO. FREDERICK.

HEN. DAVENPORT.

W^m. MARTIN.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

[W^m. JENNINGS].

[BERN^d BENYON].

[W^m. WARRE].

[RICH^d. HUNT].

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r & [PRESID^t].

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

THURSDAY
7TH

Erlepa & ca
Tobacco
farmrs pays
into Cash.

Pags. 1300
order'd to
be paid Mr.
Martin for
his house.

Erlepa & ca Tobacco and Beetle Farmers pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company's Cash pag^s. 583.12.

ORDER'D that Thirteen Hundred pagodas be pay'd Mr. William Martin for his house bought as ~~at~~ Consultation of ye 13th Dec^r. last to turn into a Mint.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12 —

The Secretary produces a Consultation dated Thirsday the 26th May 1709 relating to M^r. Isaak Abendana's [Will] wherein an Order was made for four persons to be nominated, two by the Governour and Council and two by M^{rs}. Rachel Aben[dana to] peruse her husbands Books and papers. [and make a cal]culate of his Debts and Credits the [.] to pay her husbands debts and perform [the will but] this order was not put in [Exe]cution, nor any [. . . .] are taken that we can find [. . .] this matter.

Secretary produces the Consultation relating to the last Will of Isaac Abendana decess'd.
&

M^{rs}. Abendana's Black ser[vants being called and examin'd declared [that his mistress was ma]rried to] One John Hrissen [a few words lost] since gone together [a few words lost].

His Black was call'd in who declares his Mistress's marriage.

ORDER'D that a [a few words lost] Pollicat desiring some [a few words lost] and that another letter [a few words lost] of Trinquabar to [a few words lost] them to secure the [a few words lost] M^{rs}. Abendana and her husband [a few words lost].

A Letter order'd to be [w]rote to Pollicat to [de]sire their attestatn. of the marriage.

ORDER'D that M^r. John Mason be Secretary to this Board in the Room of M^r Joseph Smart remov'd head Searcher to the Sea Gate, That Abel Langelier be head Writer at the Sea Gate in the place of M^r. John Mason and that Randall Fowke be employ'd Assistant to the Paymaster.

[Mr Jno.] Mason to be Seory. [Abel Langelier to be head writer at the] Sea gate [Randall Fowke to be asst. to.] payr.

ORDER'D that Augustus Burton, and Styleman Gostlin Writers be sent to Fort St. David by the first Conveyance.

[Augustus] Burton & Styleman] Gostlin order'd [to Fort] St. David.

Elisha Ellile writer having travel'd in Europe, and been employ'd at severall Sieges under the Office of Ordinance, by which he has Acquired a competent skill in Fortification and Gunnery requesting leave to go to Fort St. David, and act under the Gunner of that place, upon hopes of succeeding him in the Employ if M^r. Raworth finds him qualified.

[Elisha] Ellile writer permitted to go to fort St. David to act under the [Gunner] in hopes of [succeeding] him.
&

AGREED that the said Elisha Ellile be recomended accordingly to the Deputy Govern^r. for the Gunners Employ being a Sober diligent person, and we in no want of writers to do the Company's business.

tis agreed he be recomended to yo Dept^r. Gov^r. & councill.

The Warehousekeeper Acquainting the Board that he has receiv'd the 29 bales of Calicoes from Vizagapatam which agree with the [Invoice].

[The] 29 bales of Vizagapatam goods rec'd well.

ORDER'D that [they may be] putt to washing.

[was] Order'd to be wash'd.

ORDER'D that [the Warehousekeeper] do send Six Hundred pieces of the Finest [Moore's] as the Merchants (bring them in) to be pain[ted according] to the new Musters, That it be strictly [recounted] to the Painters to do them as well as possible [. . . we] will give them a suitable encouragement [which we] take to be a better method, than to agree [with them to a certain] price.

[The] warehousekr. to send [600 Ps.] of fine Moores [to be] painted accordg [to musters.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12—

[Bern^d] Benyon being desired by the President [. . .] he had observ'd during his stay [. . .] extent of our Bounds, and the manner [. . .] Acquaints us particularly that M^r. [. . .] thrown up severall small Mud works, [. . .] in all the weakest places, which [. . .] service to keep the Enemy from enter [. . .] have often attempted it, but the [. . .] works if not timely faced with Brick or Stone will [invariably] be wash'd down with the first rain leaving those stat [tions] weak and defenceless for the Enemy to break in at pleasure.

ORDER'D that it be immediately recomended to the Deputy Governour and Council to case the aforesaid works with Brick or Stoue at as little expence as possible with [all] Expedition.

M^r. Benyon is desired to give in a narrative in writing of his Observations made during his Abode [at] Fort St. David.

Richard Horden offers a bill for Four Hundred pagodas on M^r. Hastings at Vizagapatam which is Agreed [to] be accepted, and the money to be pay'd him for the same.

The Company's Merchants were call'd in and Acquainted that they must with all expedition bring in Six Hundred Fine Moorees, and Six Hundred Fine Salam-pores, the [same] formerly Agreed on to be painted without loss of time.

They Acquaint us that they have so many Moorees now in the Washer's hands, which as soon as they are cured shall be deliver'd the Warehousekeeper to be sorted and given out to the Painters allso that they have about 150 [p^s] of Salam-pores ready, which we Agree to sort in the Godown to morrow morning.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HUNT.

7TH

Four Sail of Dutch Ships passed to the Southward.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

IN THE SORTING GODOWN.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r .	GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN ^d . BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

FRYDAY
MORNING
8TH

Fine Sallumpores [sorted]

The fine Salampores were produc'd, Sorted and taken in at N^o. 1 & 2
N^o. 1 pag^s. 60 & Corge.
No. 2.

ye work of
fort St.
David to be
cas'd either
wth. brick or
Stone.

Mr Benyon
desired to
give a Narra-
tive in
writing.

Mr. Horden
offers a bill
of 400 pag^s,
on Mr. Hast-
ings.

The Compas
Merchts.
acquaintd.
they must
provide 600 ps
fine moorees
& 600 ps fine
Sallumpores
for painting.

The Merchts.
acquaint us
they have as
many in the
washers
hands.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12—

The Merchants' Musters of Chey Goods were produc'd and the Merchants still insisting that they could not make them at lower prices than what formerly propos'd in Consultation.

[Merch]ts produce their [muster] of chey goods.

ORDER'D that One to two hundred pieces only be made for a Tryal with all expedition of the severall sorts demanded in the List sent out this Year.

[one to] two hundd. ps. ord'd. [to be] made for a tryall

Forty Bales of turn'd out Long Cloth were receiv'd in order to be bought for the West Coast, but the Merchants insisted upon Thirty pagodas & Corge alledging that they can dispose of 'em so for ready money when they please, which is so extravagant a price, considering the badness of the Cloth that we could by no means give our Consent.

[40 Bales] of turn'd out Long cloth view'd but the Merchts. insist on extravagant prices.

E. HARRISON.
 THO. FREDERICK.
 HEN. DAVENPORT.
 W^m. MARTIN.
 EDW^p. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^p. BRNYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 RICH^p. HUNT.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
 MORNING
 11

EDW^p. HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^p. BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERN^p. BRNYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

ORDER'D that Henry Hog [. . .] master be entertain'd in the Gunroom and y^e Phillip Genter & Gerard Overbeak be discharged.

A Guner entertain'd & two discharged Letters from fort St. David read

Two Generall letters from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David one dated the 4th the other the 7th ins^t. were re[ad] acquainting us with the Wellcome news [that] the supply of rice sent them was arrived, al[so] that they have very near bales enough ready to load the Yatch.

ORDER'D that no bales be sent us from Fort St. David till the southerly monsoon is sett in, and till we have certain news whether the french design to come upon this Coast or no.

No bales to be sent from Fort St. David till the Southerly monsoon setts in.

The same letter advices us that the enemy having received a reinforcem^t. from Chinjee, and daily threaten to make a Gen.^l attack on our bounds.

The Enemy threaten another attack at Fort St. David Maddapollam Braminys Aoct. to be adjusted.

ORDER'D that the Maddapollam Braminys acco.^t be made out & y^e ball^e. pa[id].

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12 —

Land Custom
Accot. for last
[month] read
&

William Jennings Land Custom^r. reads that acco^t. for last month viz^t.

Choultry Custome	P	221 . 4 . 38
Rubie Brokers		28 . 35 . 20
Registering Slaves		1 . 12 . —
		<hr/>
		251 . 15 . 68

[Pags] 200
pd. in on that
Acot.

& pays into cash pagodas two hundred on y^t. account

[Land]
Customers
report con-
cerning the
Choultry
Conicopies.

William Jennings Land Custom^r. delivers in a report according to order of Consultation of the 13th December concerning the Choultry Conicopies & further adds that he finds the two Conicopies to be of different casts for w^{ch}. reason they do their utmost endeavours to find out one anothers roguery wherefore we think it most convenient to continue them in that employ to be a check upon each other.

Bettelaes
forfeited
at the
Choultry ord.
to be disposed
of by the
[Land]
Customer.

ORDER'D that the Bettelaes w^{ch} were forfeited upon this occasion be disposed of by the Land Customer and that the offender have the preference at a moderate valuation.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^p. HUNT.

- 12 This morning the Council mett and sign'd [a] Generall letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date w^{ch}. w[as] immediately dispat- ch'd by Cattamaran.
- 13 Dispatht duplicate of aboves^d. letter overland.

THURSDAY
MORN^g.
14

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDW^p. HARRISON ESQ^s. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^p. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

Warehouse
Acot for last
mo. read
Storeks.
Acot. read.
Pegu Lead to
be bought

Henry Davenport warehousek^r. reads y^t. Acco^t. for last month.

Bernard Benyon Storek^r. reads that acco^t. for last month.

ORDER'D that for the future Pegu lead be bought for the use of this garrison & other Settlements under this Presidency being allways cheaper than Europe lead and every way as serviceable for ammunition.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12—

ORDER'D that the Warehousek^r. d[oe] buy twenty five Candy to be immediately shipt of for Vizagapatam.

25 Candy of lead to be Shipt to Vizagapm.

ORDER'D that Leivetenant Tho[mas] Wallace taken into the service as ~~th~~ Consultation of the 14th January for reasons express'd therein [on] Ensigns pay be forthwith dispatch'd for ffort St. David to supply the place of Leivetenant Hercules Courtney dismiss'd.

Leivetenant Wallace to be sent to ffort St. David in the room of Leivetenant Courtney

Generall Letter to the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam read & sign'd allso a Generall letter to the Cheif and Councill of Pullicatt concerning M^{rs}. Abendana.

[Gen^l.] Letter to Vizagapm read

ORDER'D that Serjant John Handlon who behaved himself wth so much bravery at the attack of Crimumbaucum be made an Ensign in the room of Edward Brooks dismiss'd for mutiny and sedition and that the Military upon y^e Fort St. David Service be made acquainted that we will Continue to preferr all those who distinguish themselves by their good behaviour and to punish those that are disorderly and wanting in their duty with the utmost severity.

Serjeant Handlon for his [loyall] service at ffort St [David] is preferr'd Ensign.

ORDER'D that pagodas five hundred be advanced the painters for the work they are going about.

Page 500 orderd the painters.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^d. HUNT.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
18

Present

EDW^d. HARRISON Esq.^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

Generall letter from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated y^e 5th inst. was read advising y^t M^r. [. . .] was safe arrived from Ingeroone wth. musters of Brampore Chints &c^a. Chay goods & that they only waited the Coming of the Dasheroone merchants to send us the prices at w^{ch}. they are willing to undertake.

Letter from Vizagapm. read

They likewise acquaint us that the Nabob and Rajah Ananterauz are coming to an agreement after w^{ch}. the Nabob will go tow^{ds}. Maslipatam & leave Fuckerla Cawn to Govern in Chicacull.

The Nabob and Rajah at Vizagapm. are coming to an agreement.

The same letter desires mony to begin the Investment and to defray expences.

Money wanted at Vizagapm. to begin their Investment and defray Charges

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12—

Pags. 10000
& Rup^s.
10000 to be
sent them.

ORDERED that ten thousand Pag^s be sent to Vizagapatam by the first good conveyance & ten thousand Rupees to defray Charges garrison. &c^s. Charges the pagodas to be applied to the Investm^t. order'd in ours of the 14th ins^t.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p: BENYON.
[RICH^p. HUNT].
WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
21

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDW^p. HARRISON ESQ. GOV^r. & PRESIDENT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDM^p. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

Letter from
Fort St.
David [read]
acknowledg-
ing ye receipt
of 10000 pag^s
and [ten]
garse of rice.
&
that the
Enemy still
attempts to
attack them
but soon
[re]tires.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. of Fort St. David dated the 15th ins^t. was read acknowledging the receipt of the ten thousand pagodas sent [us] ~~4~~ Danes Sloop and ten garse of rice.

Also they acquaint us that the Enemy with all their force have severall times made a shew of attacking them but after some small loss [and] finding us allways ready to receive them they soon retired.

William Martin Sea Customer reads his account for last month.

Sea Custom
Accot. for last
mo. read.

[Mr.] Daven-
port for
Mr. Raworth
[the] Sea
Customer
pays in
[2]000 pag^s.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Customer pays in two thousand pagodas.

Mr. Herriott
produces an
[acct] of
Mr. Heynes
Estate
whose
daughter he
married.
&
requests the
board that a
dividend be
made.

M^r. Robert Heriot inhabitant of this place who married Elizabeth Haines daughter of M^r. John Hayns deceas'd formerly second of Fort St. Davids appear'd before us and produced the accot. of the said John Haynes's Estate in the hands of Thomas Pitt Esq^r. and M^r. Edmond Montague now settled by the Attorneys of the said Thomas Pitt Esq^r. & M^r. Edmond Mountague trustees to the said Estate and prays that this board will [order] a dividend to be made of the money due to the Children according to the Law of Great Britain.

Mr. Heriot
to attend
next Consul-
tation.

ORDER'D that M^r. Robert [Heriot] do attend next Consultation when he shall ha[ve] a satisfactory answer.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12—

The said Acco^t. Currant being perused and examined is found to be reasona[ble] and just the ball^o: of the estate remaining in India amounting to pagodas 4066. 16. 8 Viz^t.

[The] said Acco^t. examin'd and found reasonable and Just.

In the hands of Thomas Pitt Esqr, his attorney	...	Pag ^s 2764	[33]	5[...]
In the hands of Edm ^d . Mountague	... ..	d ^o . 1301	18	3[...]
Due to Jno. Haynes eldest son his $\frac{1}{4}$ part	... ..	1875	4	[...]
Due to Elizabeth Hayns only daughter her $\frac{1}{4}$ part	..	1502	4	2[...]
Due to the two sons with Govern ^r . Pitt in England				
Edward Hayns and Thomas Hayns their $\frac{1}{2}$		689	8	4

ORDER'D that Mr. Robert Heriots dividend of Mr. John Hayns's Estate in right of his wife Elizabeth Hayns daughter to the said Jn^o. Hayns be paid him upon giving a bond to repay his proportion of a demand made by Cap^t. Greenhaugh in right of his wife that was [sist^r] to Mr. John Hayns if hereafter Judgement shall be given in favour of the said Greenhaughs wife.

[Mr.] Herriotes share of [Mr. Haines] Estate in right of his [wife] is order'd to be paid him [giving] a bond to repay what [may] he demand'd [back] accord[ing] to law.

ORDER'D that whereas John Haynes Son of John Haynes aforesaid has not been heard of in any part of the world for these three or four years past his dividend be lodged at interest in [the] Churches Cash till such time as he can be heard off either to be dead or living.

John Haynes son of Mr. Haynes dead, his share of Estate to be deposited in Church &

ORDER'D that the mony due to the two Brothers Edward & Thomas Haynes be remitted home by bill to Thomas Pitt Esq^r. who has the said Children under his care and the remainder of their fortune in his hands.

[Ordd. yt.] Edward and Thomas Haynes [their] share be remitted [home] by [bill] to Govern^r. Pitt.

ORDER'D that duplicates of these Accounts sign'd be registered in the Secretarys office.

Duplicates of the Accts. to be sign'd register'd in the Secretary Office.

- E. HARRISON.
- THO. FREDERICK.
- HEN. DAVENPORT.
- W^m. MARTIN.
- EDW^d. BULKLEY.
- W^m. JENNINGS.
- BERN^d. BENYON.
- WILLIAM WARRE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
25EDW^d. HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN: DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^d. BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. B: BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE. RICH^d. HUNT.

Letter from
Suratt giving
an account
[of] the
Dutch
Embassy &
the Londons
[arrivall] at
Bombay the
Catherine
[being]
dispatch'd
for Europe
and Evills
the french
had done
upon that
Coast.

Generall Letter From Suratt dated the 1st & 15th of Decemb^r. was read acquainting us with the affairs of the Dutch Embassy, the Londons arrivall at Bombay, the Catherines dispatching for Europe and the mischiefs the french have done on that Coast.

Paymasters
Acct. for last
mo. read.

Edward Bulkley paymaster reads that acct. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^a . 1643	35	[...]
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	...	...	„ 487	13	[...]
Dyett and Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...	...	„ 206	25	[...]
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	...	„ 571	20	[...]
Fortifications & Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	„ 969	23	[...]
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	...	„ 109	26	[...]
Fort St. David	...	...	...	...	...	...	„ 150	31	[...]
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	...	„ 41	35	[...]
Brass Ordnance	...	...	...	...	...	...	„ 18	5	[...]
Vizagapatam ffactory...	...	...	...	...	...	...	„ 6	29	[...]
Priaman Settlement	...	...	...	...	...	...	„	25	[...]
								<u>4364</u>	<u>33</u> [...]

A Subscription read for an hospital as entered after this Consultation.

AGREED that fifteen hundred pagodas be wrote by the President for our Hon^{ble}. Masters acct^t.

William Martin Sea Customer pays in one thousand Pagodas on that acct^t.

William Martin late warehousek^r. pays into Cash pagodas two thousand on that account.

The President objecting against the great sune disburst this last month for buildings upon scrutiny it appears that near four hundred pagodas is for bricks Chinam timber &c^a. laid in for future use.

And whereas by mistake the building a summer house in the garden is charged in the said months acct^t. which was design'd at the Govern^r. expence.

[Subscription]
for an
hospital.

[Pag^as] 1600
writt for
Acct. the
H. C.
[Pag^as 1000]
pd. in by
Mr. Martin
Sea Customr.

[Pag^as.] 2000
pd in by
Mr. Martin
Warehouse-
keepr. acct.
warce.

Paymasters
Accts.
running
[more]
than usuall
for last [mo.]
occasions a
Scrutiny.

Summer
house in the
garden
[dis]bursed by
the Presidt.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12—

ORDER'D that it be wrote off and paid for in the next months account.

[It] be wrote of next month.

E. HARRISON.
 THO. FREDERICK.
 HEN : DAVENPORT.
 W^m. MARTIN.
 EDW^p. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^p : BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

A PROPOSALL being made for building a Compleat and Convenient Hospitall for the use of [all] sick persons Soldiers Seamen and poor Inhabitant[s] of this place the said hospitall to be under the direction and management of the Govern^r and Council the minister and Church Wardens for [the] time being who are to take Care that the mony [be] applied rightly to the use intended.

WEE the Subscribers are Content for the severall sums undermention'd to be applied to the buildings of the said Hospitall and the overplus to remain at Interest for a fund to keep the same in good repair, and to supply it with such necessary's [as] will best answer the intent of this Charitable contribution.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
 28th

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. AND PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERN^p : BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 18th inst. is read, acquainting us that they have of late been undisturbed by the enemy, they likewise demand severall [stores] for the use of the Garrison.

Genl. Lre from Fort St David [read], advising ye Enemy's keeping quiet, & their want of Stores.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper doe provide what is procureable of the articles mentiond in their List to be laden on board the Maddapollam Yatch now ready to sail.

The Accomptant reads his Journall Parcels for the month [of Jan^{ry}.]

wch. the Storekeeper is order'd to send them. [Journl. Parcels for] January [read]

M^r. Martin Cheif Justice of the Choultry acquaints the Board that there are severall prisoners, who have lain long in the Talliars hands, at the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{rs}. Expence, and desires to know how we would have them dispos'd of, the consideration of which is deferr'd till next Consultation and the Sec^{ry}. is order'd in the meantime to search former Consultations for what has pass'd in relation to the said prisoners.

[Cheif] Justice of ye Choultry desires our orders about disposall of the prisoners, ye conside- racion of which is d-ferr'd.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Warre doe Examine the Accomptant's & Sec^{ry}'s Offices, for the copys of all Charters and powers granted by the Crown to our Hon^{ble}. Masters, to be laid before this Board in order to see what power wee have, and how farr wee may proceed safely in Criminall cases.

[Messrs] Frederick & Warre [to] examine what [rules] we have from Crown to goe by in Criminall cases.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1711-12—

Sea Customer
pays into
Cash One
Thousand
Pag^s.

Page 1583:
12 f^s.
advanc'd
paymast^r.

Fort St David
Merch^{ts}.
[invest]
200 bales
of [broad
cloth]
of y^e
Contract
Warehouse-
keeper to
deliver them.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that account.

ORDER'D that fifteen hundred eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

The Dep^{ty}. Govern^r of Fort St. David acquainting us in a Letter receiv'd by one of the Fort St. David Merchants lately arriv'd, that he has receiv'd of the said Merchants to the amount of Fifty five Thousand Pagodas in part of their Contract, and that they desire two hundred bales of Broadcloth in payment.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper doe deliver the same.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MARCH
ULT^o 1

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 23^d inst^t.

The Council mett and read a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St David dated the 23^d ult^o. containing an Acco^t. of a Generall attack made by the enemy upon our [boat] in severall places at the same time, at all which they were bravely repuls'd with considerable loss, as by the following acco^t. abstracted from said Letter.

A Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. [David] read, approv'd, and sign'd.

As Mr. Raworth was going the rounds yesterday with Le[ivetenant] Roach & Hugonin in Comp^a, from the first our mud poi[nt] that was cast up he discern'd within two miles distant from it, the whole body of the enemys horse and foot in Penar river passing to the s^oward, on which he order'd two shot to be discharg'd from the Culverin, and in a short time they disappear'd but when he came to Trepopilore from the new point there he descry'd a large body of them again marching very hastily into the woods, and then rec^d. information that Chilla [Naigue] Guard where we kept a Sergeant and twenty men, had at five in the morning been attack'd by a thousand foot, who had compell'd them to retreat within the walls, we had rais'd [there] for his Security, where he defended himself till Ensign H[obbs.] sent a Detachment of twenty four Granadeers, under the command of Serg^t. Handlon, to his releif, who forthwith attackd them with such resolution, that he not only drove them out of the bounds with good slaughter, but compell'd them to run very confusedly up the hills again, about half an hour after six, they were observd to be reinforce'd by a large body of [foot] and about fifty horse, when they commenc'd their attack again whereupon Leiut^t. Roach march'd down to their releif, with the most part of the Trepopilore party, when began a very [hot] Skirmish, and it continued from that time very obstinately till near three in the afternoon, before they could compleatly gett rid of the enemy, thô they flung near twenty Cohorn shells amongst them, and kept a continuall fire, with good Success and Execution.

Whilst we were thus attack'd on that part Mobut Cawne with the main body of horse appeared in two divisions to the N^o.ward of us, near two hundred of which were posted before Wichmere and the rest at Uppalawaddee were they continued diverting those two places, during the whole time their foot was engag'd on

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

the other side, but no execution was done on neither, and the same time he likewise sent a small party of [horse and] three hundred foot to attack us at Trepopilore [where wee had] the fortune to repell them with good Execu[ti]on and by [the] time they made their retreat from [thence wee] observd the motion, and did so from the other, so that by four a clock wee had a clear feild to range in.

Wee bless God wee lost all the while (thô the enemy fir'd very brisk) no more than one Soldier, and only four more, with as many peons were wounded, but none desperately but what the enemys loss was wee cant pretend to compute, nor doe beleive wee shall have a true acco^t., thô are sure it must be very considerable.

We were in hopes that they would have been contented with the reception they mett with yesterday, and not have given us any more trouble for some time, but on the contrary about four this evening they appeard just in the same manner again, but wee beleive have mett with more loss than yesterday, for rather than suffer our people to be constantly harrast, which must in the end wear them out, wee thought it better to attack them, and accordingly Cap^t. Roach form'd his party into three bodys, under the command of himself, Hobbs & Kirkbridge, and when their whole body was gott together attack'd them in three severall places, which so intimidated them that they soon fled with the utmost precipitation, and wee had the good fortune likewise from one of our Culverins, to heave five shott into the main body of horse which appeard to the N^o.ward, so that they soon troop'd off in the manner their foot did, and wee are at present pretty easy, but how long shall continue so, God knows.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. of Fort S^t David of yesterdays date.

2^o

Ship Chindadre belonging to Colloway Chitty arriv'd from Quedah.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq ^r .	Gov ^r .	& PRESID ^t .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.	
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.	
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.	
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.	

MONDAY
3^o.

The President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month, Ballance being Twenty six thousand, seven hundred ninety nine Pagodas, Six fanams.

Cash acct
for Febry
read balle.
Page.
26799-6.

The Sec^y. acquaints the Board that he has perus'd the Consultations for severall years past, but finds nothing relating to the prisoners mentiond in our last Consultation, however upon enquiry into the matter wee find, that there are two Weavers inhabitants of Triblicane who are indebted part of the sum that stands out upon the Generall books, under the head of Comrapa &c^a Weavers, which debt was occasiond by money advanced the Weavers in generall by Mr. Higginson and his Council to build them houses in Triblicane for the improvement of the manufacture, part of which money has been paid at times, and these two persons now in custody, being [poor] and not able to discharge their part, were committed by Gov^r. Pitt and have continued prisoners ever since, and being very well satisfied upon enquiry that they are miserably poor, and will never be able to pay, unless they are releas'd and sufferd to work at their Trade.

[Acqts.]there
are two
weavers acct
[in] the
Choultry, who
are in-
[debted]to the
Compa^a &
have
[been] con-
siderable time
[in prison]
that they
[are poor]
it is therefore

ORDER'D that the said Weavers by name Tondoway Pundau[rum] and Comra be forthwith discharg'd and that it be recommended [to] our Merchants to keep them employ'd.

Ord. yt they
be discharg'd.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12 —

ye other
prisoners that
are in for
theft &c^a to
be sent for ye
Wt. Coast
by 1st.
Conveye.

Severall others of the prisoners now upon the Choultry, having been committed for theft, and other vile unpardonable misdemeanours, where they have lain a long time at the Companys Expence.

AGREED that they be shippd off for the West Coast by the first Conveyance where they are to be employ'd in buildings, and other hard labours as long as they live.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
6TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq ^r . Gov ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM [WARRE].	RICHARD HUNT.

[Genl^t] Lre
from the
Govern^r [&]
Council of
Trincombar
& [an]
inclosed paper
dd. them by
[Messers]
Abendana,
her new hus-
band & son,
wherein they
endeavour to
excuse their
clandestine
going hence,
& [assers]
severall
notorious
[falsitys].

Generall Letter from the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombar dat^d. y^e 5th inst^t. S
N read, as also another inclosed from the widdow of Isaac Abendana, her new hus-
band Johan Andreas Heiss, and Joseph Abendana her son, wherein they endeavour
to excuse their retiring from hence, and seeking the King of Denmarks protection,
under pretence that they have been ill used, and their effects forcibly taken from them
here, the notorious falsity of w^{ch}. we shall sufficiently make appear hereafter, the fore-
going Letters are Enterd in the Copy book of Letters rec^d. No. 40 & 41.

[a par]-
oll. brown
Longcloth
[haveing]
come from
Cuddalore.

Our joynt Stock Merchants having rec^d. a parcell of brown Long cloth from
Cuddalore.

Ye Ware-
housekeeperr
ordd. to pick
out 20 bales
fit for dying
for ye Wt.
Coast & to get
ready 80 bales
of White
cloth for yt.
place.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeep^r doe pick out as much proper for dying as will
make up twenty bales, to be made ready forthwth. for the West Coast, and that eighty
bales more of the usuall sorts of white cloth, be also got ready for the first Convey-
ance.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

The Warehousekeep^r. acquainting the Board that there are a parcell of Taffatys in the Warehouse part of what return'd from Bengall out of the present intended the Mogull, which are proper for the West Coast.

Warehouse-keeper. acq^ts. yt there are p^{ar}cell of Taffatys [proper] for ye W^{est} Coast return'd from ye King's present in Bengall.

ORDER'D that they be sent by the first Conveyance.

Order'd to be sent by 1st. Convey^{ance}.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 1st inst^t. read, acquainting us that finding the enemy had a design to weary them out by frequent skirmishing in those places of our bounds that were most weak & defenceless, they had resolv'd to throw up a new mud work in a proper place for keeping the enemy at a distance which was near finish'd, tho they had done their utmost to hinder the workmen, as will appear by the particulars enterd after this Consultation.

Genll Lre from Ft. St. David datd. 3rd mo. instt. read, acq^ts. us that they had thrown up a new mud work, in spite of ye enemys endeavouring to hinder it &

The same Letter acquaints us that three of our men have deserted out of Cap^t. Roache's party, and are gone over to the enemy, w^{ch}. may prove of very ill consequence to our affairs.

Yt 3 Soldiers have deserted.

The Warehousekeep^r. acquainting the Board that there is a large parcell of Gold & silver thread, which came out by the last years shipping, undispos'd of, and that no body has yet offerd any price for the whole quantity or any considerable part of it.

The Warehousekeep^r. acq^ts the Board yt. there is a great quantity of gold & silver thread in ye Warehouse.

ORDER'D that a tender thereof be made to the Company's Merchants first, and if they refuse it, that it be put up to publick sale at y^e Sea Gate, there being large quantities remaining in Town of former years.

Orderd yt it be tender'd 1st to ye Compas. Merch^{ts}. & if they refus'd yt. it be put up at Outory.

E. HARRISON.

THO: FREDERICK.

HENRY DAVENPORT.

W^m. MARTIN.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

BERN^d. BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE.

Perceiving by the motions of the enemy that their intent was to skirmish with us daily in our Quarters next to the woods, hoping no doubt thereby to weary out our men, we resolv'd for our preservation and their ease, to fling up another mud point there, which accordingly we commenc'd last Sunday morning, and order'd Cap^t. Roach with one hundred men to cover the workmen, which accordingly he did, and very early possess'd himself of the dry ditch & bushes, which always before serv'd the enemy for a shelter, so we carry'd on our work without any molestation, till Tuesday in the afternoon, when Cap^t. Howson advancing a little too far from his Station, and the other Partys, with the Division he comanded they were encourag'd to come down in a full body from the hills wth. the expectation of cutting him off, before he could receive any succour and indeed their success had like to have answerd their design, but Roach & Hobbs perceiving they immediately joynd him, and there began a very sharp conflict, which lasted near an hour and a halfe but in

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

the end compell'd them to fly with precipitation and no dou[bt wth.] loss, thô we had had no more on our side then two Topasses wounded and a Gunner from one of our Cohorns, the shell of which broke as soon as it was out of the musle of the mortar, but thank God they are all in a fair way of recovery.

Since this action we have very near finishd our point, and in the face of them (for they dare not come down from the hills to oppose us) cut down and burnt every shrub and tree within half a mile of that Post, so that it's not possible for a single man to appear without being discern'd by us, and if a body of them comes, we can slaughter them at discretion from our Cannon, and not expose one of our men to their shotts, so that we dont doubt now they have made their last efforts against us without success, and we have since strengthend our bounds with a new Redoubt, but that 'twill be an easy matter for yo^r. Hon^r &c.^a to bring them to hearken to proposals of peace.

- 6th Ship President Cap^t. Freeman Comand^r arriv'd from Bengall, by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the President & Council there dat^d. y^e 18th. Jan^y. last.
- 7th Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St^t. David of this days date.
- 8th Ship Nos Sen^r. de Fame Francisco Jores Mast^r, arriv'd from Macao.
Ship Caûta Bux, Morat Cawne Noquedah, arrivd from Bengall.
Ship Salamut Ruzzoo, Raza Alleè Noquedah arrivd from D^c.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq ^r .	GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St^t. David dated the 5th. inst read, as also one from the Dep^y. Govern^r. dated the 6th, advising that he had receivd a Letter from the Chevalier Hebert Govern^r of Pondichery, wherein he tells him he had procurd a power from Serope Sing to act as Mediator in a Treaty of Accomadation, if we on our part were satisfy'd therewith, and further proposes a Cessation of arms.

Genl Lres. from ye Depty Govr. & Council of Fort St. David datd the 5th & from ye Deputy Govr. dated ye 6th. instt. read advising. Mr. Hebert has obtained a power from Serope Sing to mediate a peace.

desires a full power may [be given] him from us for yt. [deed].

The President acquaints the Board that he has likewise rec^d. a Letter from the Govern^r. of Pondichery, with the copyes of Letters from Serope Sing, Laula Beerza, & the Buxee, to the said Governour, empowering him to sett a Treaty on foot with us, and leaving it wholly to him to make the peace, as he shall see convenient, in order to which, he desires a full power may be sent him from hence, and he does not doubt but to bring matters to a speedy Accomadation.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12 —

This affair being fully considered and debated, it appears to us to be absolutely necessary that some third person be made use of in this affair, having done as much as possible, in the former Treaty to procure a peace, without anybody's else interposing, but all in vain.

appears to be absolutely necessary to make use of a person in ye affair

And further since Mons^r. Hebert has offerd his Service, & interpos'd to procure the first advances to be made by the enemy towards a peace, we cannot think it would be prudent in us to disoblige him by a refusall, because he always has it in his power, to ruine our affairs by giving assistance to the enemy, w^{ch}. point indeed ought to have been well weighd & considered before we engagd ourselves in this Warr.

& will not be either prudent or safe to disoblige Mr. Hebert by a refusall.

AGREED, That we will accept of Mons^r. Hebert's offers of mediation. That it be left to the President to transact this affair with him, acquainting the Board from time to time with what progress is made therein. That Mr. Raworth be impowerd from this Board to proceed in the Treaty joynly with Mr. Hebert, as being nearest at hand, and having all the originall papers in his Custody, relating to the former Treaty, and lastly, That a proper person be appointed such as Mr. Raworth shall best approve of, either from hence, or from Fort St. David, to reside at Pondichery as our Agent, to give us good information of what passes in the Treaty, and communicate our sentiments to Mr. Hebert, so that all misunderstandings may be avoided.

Agreed to accept his mediation & ye affair to be left to the Presidt to transact. that Mr. Raworth be empowred to proceed in ye Treaty with Mr. Hebert.

& y^t. a proper person be appointed to reside at Pondichery to prevent any misunderstanding.

A Draught of a Letter to the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr was read and approv'd, being in answer to what they wrote us concerning Mr. Isaac Abendana's widdow, that pretends to have taken refuge at that place, and is Enterd in the book of Letters sent N^o. 33.

~re to the Govern^r & Council of Trincombarr read & approv'd.

A Generall Letter from the President & Council of Bengall dated y^e. 18th Jan^{ry}. The ship President was read, acquainting us with the dispatch of ships St. George & Sherborne for Europe, wth. a very rich Cargoe, and that the AurengZeb will follow in few days fully laden, they likewise advise, that Cap^t. Francis Seaton is gone home upon the St. George pursuant to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. and our orders, they add, that they have some hopes of dispatching the Darby in time, to save their passage about the Cape, That they want a quantity of Redwood for the next years Dunnage, and that they have laden upon this ship President a Cargoe conformable to our directions as £ Inv^o. inclosed amounting to Six Thousand three hundred ninety eight Rup^{es}. 6^s.

~re from the Presidt & Council of Bengl. dated 18th Jan^{ry}. read [advising] ye Dispatch of Ships St. George & Sherborne, y^t. the AurengZeb will speedily follow, & y^t Capt. Seaton went home on the former. that they are in hopes to dispatch ye Darby that they are in want of redwood y^t they have laden 'on ye Presidt. & Cargoe amots. to Rs. 6398: 6s.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12.—

Ship President ordered to be unladen, & detain'd here as long as we safely can, in hopes of Advices from ye. West Coast.

AGREED that all the goods be taken from on board the President, except the Saltpetre, and that we doe detain the ship here as long as we can with safety in respect to the April Monsoon in hopes of some advices from the West Coast (that may reasonably be expected every day) and we may be the better able to give directions for the security of that Settlement, when we know what is become of the Jane, that is at present a missing ship.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS,
BERN^d: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

- 11th Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David, and also one to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. singly both of this days date.
- 12th Ship Jaggernaicalu, M^r. Peirce Mast^r. arrivd from Ganjam.
Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this days date.
- 13th Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr of this days date.
Maddapollam Yatch arrivd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. dated 11th inst^t.
- 14th Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 11th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month, and pays into Cash Three Thousand Pagodas acco^t. goods sold.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	..	Pag ^s . 206 : 23 : 36
Rubye brokers	...	...	...	...	..	6 : 10 : 64
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	..	2 : — : —

Pag^s. 214 : 34 : 20

SATURDAY
15th

Warehouse-keep^rs. acco^t. for Febr^y. read & 3000 Pags. pd. in.
Land Customers acco^t. for Febr^y. read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

A Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David and also a Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. both dated the 11th inst^t. were now read, acquainting us that they are of opinion the enemy have now rec^d. so many defeats, that they will be inclinable to an Accomadation on reasonable terms, They likewise desire our permission to build an Hospital for the sick and wounded soldiers, for the reasons mentiond in the said Letter, which appear to us to be very sufficient, thò we cannot at present come to a resolution thereupon, till we see whether the treaty of peace now in hand will succeed or not.

Lres from ye-
Depty. Govr.
& Depty.
Govr. &
Council of
Fort St.
David dated
ye. 11th inst^t.
read acqu^s.
us of ye.
opinion yt.
ye. enemy are
[redu'd]
so low that
they will
[hea]rken
to reasonable
terms.
desire
permission to
build an
hospital, wch.
is thought
necessary to
be done, but
no resolution
come to.

Benjamin Russell Writer having been confin'd for giving abusive Language to the Rounds in the night, and also complaind of by the Warehousekeeper, under whom he hath been employ'd for negligence and remissness in his Duty, was call'd before the Board and severely reprimanded pursuant to our Masters orders, and acquainted that if he does not follow his business, behave himself regularly and respectfully to his superiors, he shall for the next Offence be dismiss'd the service, and sent back for Europe.

Mr. Russel
reprimanded
& [cau]tioned
to good
behaviour for
the future,
[under]
penalty of
[being] sent
[home].

Mr. Thomas Frederick offers a bill of Exchange drawn by Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam for One hundred and ninety Pag^s. twenty fanams.

Mr. Frederick
offers a bill
of Exoha^e.
from
Mr. Noden
for Pa 190.
20fa.

ORDER'D that the Accompt^t. doe Examine the said Mr. Nodens acco^{ts}. and report the same to the Board before his bill be accepted.

Not to be
accepted till
ye. Accomptt.
has examin'd
ye.
Metchlep^m.
acco^{ts}.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Sea Customer
pays into
Cash
Pas. 1000.

ORDER'D that Two Thousand five hundred forty five Pag^s. nineteen fanams, be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 2545 :
19. advan'd
ye.
Paymaster.

William Warre Collector of the Quit rents pays into Cash five hundred forty five Pagodas, nineteen fanams, being in part of the remains left by Mr. Jennings to be collected by him.

The Collector
of ye. Quit
rents pays
into Cash
Pag^s. 545 :
19 :—

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred and sixteen Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

The Arrack
Farmers pay
into Cash
Pag^s. 316 :
24 :—

Erlepa &c^a. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Fi[ve] hundred eighty three Pagodas, twelve fanams on that acco^t.

The Tobacco
& beetle
Farmers pay
into Cash
Pag^s. 583 :
12 :—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

The new
Farmer of ye.
Measuring
Duty pays
into Cash
Page. 163:
24 fa:—

Pouncala Kistna new Farmer of the Measuring Duty pays into Cash One hundred Sixty three Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that acco^t. from the 12th Decemb^r. to the 12th of Feb^{ry}.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

- 15th Ship Pattee Roman arrivd a Bengall.
Ship Ranganaicalu, Yedjula Chitty Tandell arrivd a Ganjam.
Rec^d. by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated y^e. 6th inst^t.
- 16th Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this days date.
- 18th Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated y^e. 14th, as also one from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. dated the 16th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
18th

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^s. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM WARRE. BERNARD BENYON.
MESS^{rs}. JENNINGS & HUNT *Indisposed*.

[Mint]
acct. for
Feb^{ry}. read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his Mint account for last month.

[Store]-
keep^{rs}. acct.
for Feb^{ry}.
read.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month.

Genll L^{re}
from
Vizagapatm.
datd. 6th
inst^t. read.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated y^e. 6th inst^t. was read, advising the receipt of Treasure, Lead, and Stores sent them, they likewise inform us that they have made a Contract with the Dasheroone Merch^{ts}. for Thirty Thousand Pagodas, with their reasons for so doing, also that they have an offer of Three Thousand peices of Izzarees, & Four Thousand of Gingham sheets, they acquaint us further that the Merchants demand an Extravagant price for Metchlepatam Chay goods, sixty or seventy p Cent more than the former prizes, which matters are referrd to a further consideration.

Mr. Faucetta
apology for
ye. damagd
Ingeram
cloth.

M^r. Thomas Faucet makes his Apology in writing as Enterd in the book of Letters receivd N^o. 49, for the goods being damag'd which he sent up hither from Ingeram in Jan^{ry}. assuring us that no other Conveyance was to be had than an open boat.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12 —

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 14th inst^t. was read, advising the Death of M^r. Henry Cottrell youngest of Council, and that the enemy ever since the 8th inst^t. have strictly observd the Cessation of Arms proposed by Mons^r. Hebert, likewise a Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. singly dated the 16th was read, acquainting us that finding the Coast to be clear, and a fresh southerly wind, he had taken the opportunity to send away forty five bales of Longcloth and Sallampores, which arrivd safe here this morning.

Genll L^{re} from ye. Depty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David dated ye. 14th instt. read advising Mr. Cottrells death & yt. the enemy strictly observe the cessation of arms.

[Genll] L^{re} from ye. Depty. Govr. singly advising to have sent 45 bales of cloth, which are safe arrivd.

AGREED that Thomas Woodward Factor be made youngest of Council in the room of Henry Cottrell deceas'd, and that [he] be dispatch'd away thither by the first convenient Opportunity.

Mr. Woodward ordrd. youngest in Council at Fort St. David.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that account for last month Viz^t.

Sea Custom acct. for last mo. read.

Custom on goods imported and Exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 5,394 : 25 —
Custom on grain	...	...	„ 1641 : 17 —
Anchorage	...	...	„ 59 : 18 —
			Pag ^s . 7,095 : 25 —

and pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas acco^t. Sea Custom.

Page. 1000 p^l. in on that acct.

The Accomptant according to order of last Consultation gives in his report concerning M^r. Philip Nodens acco^{ts}. of Expences &c^a at Metchlepatam, which is as Enterd after th[is] Consultation.

The Accomptt. gives his report relating to ye. Metchlep^m. Expences.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Frederick and Warre doe peruse the book and acco^{ts}. and lay before the Board an Estimate of a ye[ars] Expence in preserving the Factorys of Metchlepatam and Maddapollam, as also what orders have been given from England relating thereto, at and since the withdrawing [of the] said Factorys, and what has been agreed upon in Consultation here.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Warre Ordd. to make an estimate of the annuall Expences of Metchlep^m. & Maddapollum, & to extract what orders have been given from England & made in Council here relating to those Factorys.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

Mr. Benyon
to proceed to
Pondichery &
Kitte Narran
to be sent
with him.

AGREED that Mr. Bernard Benyon be dispatch'd away from Pondichery, as soon as we can get a safe conduct for him with proper instructions for concluding a peace with Serope Sing, and that Kitte Narran be sent with him, being a very proper person to dive into the intentions of the Enemy, and to give Mr. Benyon on acco^t. of what passes amongst [them] in their own Language.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WAREE.

To THE HON^{ble}. EDW^d. HARRISON Esq^r.

GOVERN^r. & C^o COUNCIL.

Hon^{ble}. Sr. & C^o.

Upon Examination of Mr. Philip Nodens acco^{ts}. for the months of Novemb^r., December, and January, I observe the articles thereof to consist in the following Particulars.

Batta paid peons from Bengall and Fort St. George—

November	4: 10: 1
December	—: 33: —
Jan ^{ry}	2: 3: 2

7: 1 3

Amaldar and 2 peons for y^e 3 months at Pag^s. 2: 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ m^o 8: —: —
Charges in maintaining a Point whilst the place was besieg'd.

November	11: 33: —
December	13: 25: —
January	6: 20: 2 $\frac{1}{2}$

32: 6: 2 $\frac{1}{2}$

Deduct what rec^d. from the Merch^{ts} viz^t—

November	8: 15: —
December	8: 15: —

16: 30: —

15: 12: 2 $\frac{1}{2}$

Repairs of the Factorys in Decemb ^r	6: 15: 4
Ground Rent paid for the year 1711	30: — —
Philip Nodens Salary 3 months	15: — —
Sending Musters of goods to Mr. Faucet at Ingeram	—: 18: —
Oil & a Parriar for 3 mo ^s at 9 fan ^s	—: 27: —

Pag^s.

83: 11: 3[...]

FORT ST. GEORGE
18th MARCH 1711 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Hon^{ble} Sr. & C^o.

Yo^r. humble Servant.

THO: FREDERICK.

18th

Ship Muaareeka Elahee, Fuckeer Mahomud Noquedah arrivd from Bengall.

19th

Ship Toddington Cap^t. Thomas Blow Comm^r. arrivd from Bencoolen by whom rec^d. two Generall Letters from y^e. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council there, dated y^e. 24th & 26th Jan^{ry}. last.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

Ship St. Juan, Senr. Ignace Commr. arrivd from Manilha.

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^y Governr and Council of Fort St. David dated the 17th inst^y. 20.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
20TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

WILLIAM MARTIN HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM WARRE. BERNARD BENYON.

M^R. HUNT *indispos'd.*

The Longcloth & Sallampores which M^r. Faucet sent us up from Ingeram being brought in from the washers was now view'd, & found to be much better than any cloth procureable by our Merchants here or at Fort St. David at the same price, being a well wrought thread close struck, and consequently very substantiall, wherefore it is agreed that the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam be forthwith order'd to procure as large a quantity of the goods as possible, without hazarding too much mony at a time in the Merch^{ts}. hands.

The damagd cloth wch was sent us from Ingeram by Mr. Fauce t being come from y washers was now viewd, and found to be a substantiall well wrought cloth. Agreed to write to Vizagapm. to procure what quantity possible of it.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper pays into Cash Six hundred Pagodas, on accot. Stores sold.

Storekeeper pays into Cash 600Pa on yt accot.

William Jennings Land Customer pays into Cash Two hundred Pagodas on that accot.

Land Customer pays into Cash 200P on that accot.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

Genl. Letter
from York
Fort datd.
24th Janry.
read, advising
the death of
Messrs.
Ettricke
Douglass,
& Griffith.

that the
Thistleworth
is ready to be
dispatchd
home, but not
having a
Loading for
the Todding-
ton, they
have sent her
hither for
orders.

that Mr.
Ettricke
before dy'd he
did suspend
Messrs.
Kingsley &
Stotherd 2 of
ye Council,
whom they
have sent
hither upon
ye ship, as
also

Mr. Daniel
Evans
Resident at
Manduta for
shamefully
resigning ye
Paggar to
Rajah
Sillemon.

the Secy.
ordd to turn
down the
severall
Consulta
relating to
the aforesd.
persons.

copy of 2
more Genl.
Lres from
York Fort
were read,
being of the
[Same
Contents]
as that by ye
Ship.

[We] observe
they have not
[advise] us,
what time
they can have
another ships
Loading
[with]
pepper ready,
nor what they
are in want
of.

[We] are
advise'd yt ye
Rising Sun
Briggantine
is gone for
Batavia.

A Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of York Fort by Ship Toddington dated the 24th Jan^y. was read, acquainting us with the Death of Anthony Ettricke Esq^r. Dep^y. Govern^r, M^r. William Douglass one of the Council, & M^r. Henry Griffith Accomptant, as also with a List of twenty eight persons dead since our last Letters; They advise us likewise that the Thistleworth is ready to be dispatch'd a full ship for Europe, but not having wherewithall to load the Toddington, is the reason of sending h[er] hither for stores and orders for their future proceedings, They acquaint us further that M^r. Ettricke before his Death had suspended two of the Council Mess^{rs}. Thomas Kingsley & Samuell Stotherd, for reasons mentiond upon their Consultations, wherefore they have thought fit to send them over hither upon this ship, as also M^r. Daniell Evans who being Resident at Manduta Paggar shamefully surrenderd it and all the Compa^s. effects therein to Rajah Sillemon, without any manner of resistance thô he had a sergeant and twenty three men.

ORDER'D that the Sec^y. do peruse and turn down the severall Consultations, relating to the aforesaid persons, ready to be laid before the Board on Monday next.

Two more Generall Letters by the Elizabeth Gally & Oxford dated the ult^o. Decemb^r. & 9th Jan^y. were read out of their copy being of Letters, the said vessels being gone to Batavia; the contents being much the same as this Ψ the Toddington.

We observe that they have omitted to advise us, what time they can be ready with pepper, for the dispatch of another ship, and what stores they are most in need of, which are the two main articles we want to know, nor can we well take any resolution till we hear some news of the Jane, and learn what stores she has aboar'd.

We are advisd that the Rising Sun had deliverd her Saltpetre and Redwood, and was gone to Batavia for Arrack & provisions.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

A Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated 17th. instant read, acquainting us that the enemy had made some incursions into our bounds, notwithstanding the Cessation of Arms agreed to, but that they had been repuls'd without doing any mischief, and Mr. Hebert made acquainted, to prevent the like for the future, They add that their Merchants are upon the way to receive their Broadcloth.

Gen^l. L^re
from Ft St.
David dat^d.
[17th] inst.
read acqu^{ts}.
us yt the
enemy have
made some
incursions,
but have been
repulsd
without
damage, &
Mr. Hebert
inform'd of
it to prevent
the like
again, & yt.
yr. Merchts.
[are] on their
way hither.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
[LACUNA].
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch'd by boat a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagam. 20th.
dat^d. yesterday, & in y^e. charge of four peons a box q^{ts}. 7580 new Madrass Pag^s.
Ship Johnardum Cap^t. Herbert Comm^r. arrivd from Bengall. 21st.
Ship Ranganautee Razabee arrivd from Tenassery.
Ship Rimaum, Hodjee Abdulla Noquedah arrivd from D^o.
Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from y^e. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort St. David dat^d. 16th inst^t. 22^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
M^r. HUNT *indispos'd*.

SATURDAY
22^d.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort St. David singly, dated the 16th was read, advising the present condition of affairs.

Gen^l L^re
from ye.
Depty.
Govern^r. of
Fort St.
David read.

Mr. Bernard Benyons instructions for his conduct during the Treaty at Pondichery were read, approv'd, and sign'd, and are as follows.

Mr. Benyons
instructions
read approv'd
and sign'd.

S^r.

FORT ST. GEORGE 22^d. MARCH 1711/12.

1. You are very well acquainted with what has pass'd at this Board relating to the unhappy warr at Fort St. David since your arrivall as also with what was done in the last Treaty, when we endeavourd all in our power to have made a peace upon any

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

reasonable terms, but the demands of the enemy were so extravagant, and they fell so often from their words, when we thought we were near attaining our ends, that at last we were disappointed, and oblig'd to renew the warr in our own defence, you have likewise by your journey to Fort St. David had an opportunity to see the condition of the place, the circumstances our Masters affairs are in, the manner of carrying on the warr, and the misfortunes that attend it, and whereas the Chevalier Hebert Govern^r. of Pondichery has kindly offerd his service to mediate a peace, and in order thereto has obtaind a Cessation of arms, we have determind to send you to reside with him during the Treaty to inform him particularly of all that has pass'd on our side during the warr, and to give him all manner of assistance for expediting and concluding this affair.

2. The Treaty is to be carry'd on by M^r. Raworth, whom we have advis'd of your coming down, and therefore you must give him early notice of your arrivall, the Gentleman you have to deal with is precise and loves a great deal of respect, you know the world too well to let him want it upon this occasion.

3. In your discourse with M^r. Hebert, fail not to lay before him, that this is a case which affects all Europeans as well as ourselves, & if we are forc'd to part with a considerable sum of money, it will be a very bad precedent, and he who has his dependancys under the Chingee Government, may one day or other be a sharer in the bad consequences of it, this was the reason that induc'd us when Trincombarr was beseig'd to send them speedy and effectually supplies of men and what else they wanted, and thô we have never met with the same generous assistance from our neighbour Europeans, we do not repent of what we did because we know it was right in point of prudence and policy, and whenever M^r. Hebert is in trouble we shall not scruple to assist him for the same reasons.

4. We should have been glad to end this affair without his assistance to any body's else, but the Enemy having determind to hearken to no other method, our sufferings and damages by the warr are so considerable, that we think we could not in prudence refuse Mr. Heberts offers, or any other hon^{ble}. method to procure a peace.

5. The Enemy will no doubt long before your arrivall have made their demands, asserting the injuries we have done them, and loading us with abundance of false accusations and calumnies, most of w^{ch}. you are very well able to answer, and disprove by undeniable testimony, we have given you all the useful papers from hence for that purpose, of which you have a List, and you must demand other Originalls from M^r. Raworth, as you find you have occasion for them.

6. We send Kittee Narran with you a very usefull person, well skilld in the customs of the Country, who has formerly been employ'd in such affairs as these with very good success, and we hope will prove as serviceable to you in this, we likewise send some small matters for presents as d^{r} List inclosed, to be sprinkled amongst Serope Sing Officers, as you find occasion, for the furtherance of your business.

7. Narran is to insinuate himself into the acquaintance and conversation of the persons employ'd by Serope Sing, and to expatiate upon the inconveniencys & detriment that this warr has already occasiond to their Masters Country, and that they will daily increase if it continues, we are well assur'd that Serope Sing is impos'd upon by the Buxee, and others that he employs, who told him we were weak, and that they would engage to carry us all to Chingee, if he would let them continue the warr, Narran has a large feild to employ his Talent on this subject, and with the vehicle of a few small presents we do not doubt but his arguments will prevail.

8. We do not suppose this unhappy warr can ever be ended, without some money given on our side, thô we have some reason to hope by the encouragement the Gentlemen of Fort St. David gave us in their Generall Letter, that we may come off cheaper, than what we once offer'd them during the last Treaty, which the enemies broke off upon their receiving a new reinforcement from Chingee, and since that

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12 —

time they have made their utmost efforts by attacking our bounds on all sides, for severall days successively, but have always been repuls'd with considerable loss, which gives us reason to beleive that they are heartily weary of the warr, and will be more tractable than they were in the former Treaty.

9. The great prejudice this warr does to our Investment, the obstruction it is to Trade in Generall, the entire loss of our revenues, the scarcity and dearness of grain, the desertion of our Inhabitants, and the insupportable Expences we are at, to fortify and defend our great Extent of bounds, are the reasons that induce us to seek peace, to which we must add one more, the daily dread we are in, lest more of our soldiers should follow the ill Examples of those vile wretches that have already deserted to the Enemy, for what can be expected from a warr, wherein men of such base principles are of necessity to be trusted with our lives and fortunes.

10. We cannot pretend to limit you to any sum, not having yet rec^d. an acco^t of the enemys demands, but you must be sure to insist upon free passage for our Tappy peons, by which means you will always have an answer to what you write us in three days.

11. Whatever sum we part with at last, we expect some Villages near our bounds, or priviledges, that will reimburse our Masters in few years, we know very well that thô they may be of no great value to them, we can when in our hands, by frugality and good management, make them turn to acco^t.

12. If you find a lucky opportunity to close the Treaty upon pretty good terms, and are of opinion that delaying to hear from us may be dangerous, upon communicating the matter to M^r. Raworth, and obtaining his consent, we permitt you to conclude.

13. M^r. Hebert has often in his Letters to the Govern^r. insisted upon a full power to decide this affair as it were by Arbitration, at the same time protesting that he would doe nothing without our consent, but we have not thought fit for many weighty reasons to put the matter so intirely into his power, one of which is, that we are not thoroughly satisfy'd of his being hearty to our interest, and another, that it looks very strange, a man should press for a full power, and at the same time pretend he never intends to use it, matters of this nature are left to be transacted between the Govern^r. & him, and herewith you have such a power as we can consent to give, signd by the Govern^r., which you must deliver to M^r. Hebert upon yo^r. Arrivall.

14. You are so fully informd in all points relating to this weighty affair by the frequent debates we have had upon the subject, and by yo^r. Conversation with M^r. Raworth at Fort S^t. David, that we need say no more, but leave the rest to yo^r. prudence, desiring you will frequently advise us of all occurrences, & take yo^r. measures joyntly with M^r. Raworth, on whose capacity and integrity we have great reliance, & God Almighty grant that you may bring this troublesome affair to a speedy and happy conclusion, which will be an acceptable peice of service to our Hon^{ble} Employers, & in a most particular manner to.

Yo^r. Affect^o. freinds & hum^{ble} Serv^{ts}.

E. HARRISON.

THO. FREDERICK.

HEN. DAVENPORT.

W^m. MARTIN.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Orandaleek, Aga Ephraim Noquedah arrivd from Pegue.

22^d.

Ship S^t. Anna Cap^t. Marcus Bufkens Comm^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President and Council there of yesterdays date.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

23^d.

Ship Idaree, Hodjee Salam Noquedah, arriv'd from Tenassery.

24th.

Early this morning M^r. Bernard Benyon set out for Pondichery by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David as also one to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. singly, both dated yesterday.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
24th.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *gone for Pondichery,*

M^r. HUNT *indispos'd.*

Genll. Lre from Ft. St. David datd y^e. 20th instt. read, advising yt. ye. enemy notwithstanding ye. cessation of arms, have made severall inroads into our bounds.

That 7 of our Soldiers deserted from y^m. ye. 19th instt.

This Lre was brot. us by ye. Fort St. David Merchts.

The Secy. produces the sevll. Wt. Coast Consultations relate. to ye. suspension of Messrs. Kingsley & Stotherd, wch. are very confused, and the charge not fully made out.

The Accomptt. ordered to use the Wt. Coast books & make his report, with what Remarks may be usefull, to clear y^e. matter.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David [d^d]: the 20th inst^t. read, acquainting us that notwithstanding the cessation of Arms agreed on, the Enemy had on the 18th made severall incursions in small partys into our bounds at different places, attempting to burn some houses, but were disappointed, that they had likewise fired upon our Guards, but at so great a distance, that no damage was done, this shows what faithless wretches we have to deal with, that we must be well upon our Guard both in warr and peace.

They advise us likewise that seven of our Soldiers, six Dutch, and one English deserted the 19th inst^t. in the night, and they suppose them to be gone to the Enemies Camp, a few more such accidents will p[lace] the enemy in a capacity to ruine our affairs.

This Letter was brought us by three of the Fort S^t. David joynt stock Merchants, who are at last come up hither to dispose of their Broadcloth.

According to the order of this Board of the 20th inst^t. the Sec^{ry}. produces the severall Consultations relating to the suspension of M^r. Thomas Kingsley & M^r. Samuell Stotherd, in which we observe a great deal of confusion and irregularity, the charge against them not being fully made out according to equity and good conscience, so as to justify their suspension.

ORDERED that the Accomptant do peruse the Cash book, Paymasters acco^{ts}., & Consultations, and compare them with each other and that he deliver in a report how he finds them to agree, and that he do make what other remarks may be usefull, to set the matter in a true light.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711-12—

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Thomas Kingsley & Samuel Stotherd have copys given them by the Sec^{ry}. of what is chargd upon them, that they may make their defence next Consultation.

The Sec^{ry}. to deliver Mess^{rs}. Kingsley & Stotherd copys of their charges.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant draw out the Acco^t. Salary due to the R^t. Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. servants of this place for the last six months.

Acco^t. Salary orderd to be drawn out.

- E. HARRISON.
- THO. FREDERICK.
- HEN. DAVENPORT.
- W^m. MARTIN.
- EDW^d. BULKLEY.
- W^m. JENNINGS.
- [*Lacuna*]
- WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Chinnapatam, Sen^r. Calacto Comm^r. saild for Manilha. 24th.

Dispatchd \wp Tappys a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated 25th this day.

Receivd \wp Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David dated 22^d inst^t.

Receiv'd \wp Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated y^e. 24th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

- EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESIDENT.
- THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
- WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
- WILLIAM JENNINGS.
- WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
27th.

M^r. BENYON *at Pondichery*.

M^r. HUNT *indisposed*.

Edward Bulkley Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	1487 : 19 :—
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...		394 : 12 :—
Diet & Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...		505 : 21 :—
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...		467 : 14 :—
Fortifications & Repairs	...	...	...	...	...		446 : 18 :—
New hospitall	...	...	...	...	...		251 : 28 :—
New Guard house	...	...	...	...	...		102 : 2 :—
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...		42 : 29 :—
Fort S ^t . David	...	...	...	...	...		72 : — :—
Brass Ordinance	...	...	...	...	...		7 : 1 :—
Vizagapatam Factory	...	...	...	...	...		5 : 5 :—
Priaman Settlement	...	...	...	...	...		— 25 :—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...		116 : 17 :—
							Pag ^s .	3899 : 11 :—

Paym^{rs}. acot. for Febr^y. read.

The particulars of the Paymasters Acco^t. being inspected into, occasion'd the following remarks

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712 —

Remarks on
y^e Paym^{ts}
acco^{ts}.

First in the Stewards acco^t. of Expences, there is an article of Firewood laid in for the whole season, which amounts to Three hundred & fourteen Pagodas, eight fanams, likewise stores sent to Fort St. David & Charges Extraordinary for prisoners to the amount of thirty one Pag^s., which sums being deducted from the whole months Expence, reduces it to Five hundred twenty nine Pag^s., twenty three fanams, and sixty cash, from which sum deducting for Liquors expended, which the Comp^a. us'd to have of their own in store, and allowing for the difference in number of covenanted &c^a Servants, and for the Extraordinary dearness of grain at present, the Expence will appear to be full as reasonable as in the time of Gov^r. Pitt.

The article of Fortifications and repairs appears to be very Extravagant since the New hospitall & New Guard house are charg'd in articles apart but upon examining every particular thoroughly, we find that many things are chargd into that sum which ought more properly to be carry'd to other acco^{ts}., or else 'tis impossible either for us here, or our Masters Accomptants in England, ever to understand how or for what so much money is Expended, wherefore we have thought fit to come to the following resolutions, for reforming the method of keeping the Paymasters acco^{ts}.

That no buildings or repairs whatsoever be undertaken or begun, without an order of this Board.

Resolutions
come to there-
upon y^t no
buildings or
repairs be
begun with-
out an order
of Council.

That an Acco^t. be kept apart of every particular building or repair that the whole charge may appear at once to the view both of this Board, and of whomsoever shall be appointed to inspect the acco^{ts}. in England.

y^t an acco^t.
of every
particular
building or
repair be kept
apart.

That the Accomptant do forthwith prepare a scheme for the Paymaster, in what manner the foregoing order may be best comply'd with for his ease in the Generall Books.

y^t y^e Accom-
pt^t. do pre-
pare a scheme
for th
Paym^r.

And whereas it appears that many things have been confusedly huddled together in this Article of Fortifications and Repairs, which makes the sum look very Exorbitant, thô the work has been absolutely necessary, and particularly that article of Gun carriages, severall of which have been repair'd and many new ones made.

& whereas the
confus'd
mixture of
severall
things,
makes the
article of
Fortificat^{ns}
& Repairs
[look very
exorbitant.]

ORDER'd that the Accomptant do endeavour to seperate that and other Articles, and carry them to such heads as shall be most proper to give a fair view of the reasonableness of the Expence.

The Acco^t
is ord^d. to
separate y^m.
& carry y^m.
to proper
heads.

According to order of last Consultation the Accomptant delivers in his report, relating to the Suspension of Mess^{rs}. Kingsley & Stotherd late of Council at Bencoolen, which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

The acco^t.
delivers in
his report
relating to
Mess^{rs}.
Kingsley &
Stotherd

Then M^r. Thomas Kingsley was calld in, and the affair of his suspension being taken into consideration, it appears to us, by the best information we can get from him and others that were upon the [place] to have happend in the following manner.

Mr. Kingsley
calld in, &
that affair
taken into
consideration

Kingsleys arrivall at Bencoolen from England upon the Mead [Frig]gat broke the measures which M^r. Ettricke the late Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. [had] concerted for bringing M^r. Henry Griffith Provis^l. Accomptant [into] the Council, upon which disapointment both Ettricke & Griffith were heard to say. [y^t] such a train should be lay'd for him, that would infallibly do his buisness, accordingly the day before the Mead Friggats dispatch for Europe, the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. sends to demand of Kingsley by

the manner
of his
suspensⁿ.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712—

the Sec^{ry}. if the copys of his Paymasters acco^{ts}. were ready to be sent home in the packet, to which Kingsley answerd, that he had pass'd his Acco^{ts}. regularly in Consultation, and could very easily have had copys ready if he had known the order in time, however he would immediately set about it, and having been but five months in the Employ, he did not doubt but to get them done by the next day in the evening, and accordingly he immediately went upon them, this was on the Saturday, and Sunday morning ten a clock M^r. Ettricke sends for him, and demanded if he had got the copys of his Acco^t. ready, to which he reply'd that he had been hard at work ever since the message sent him, that he had gone a great way therein, and should be able to finish them by five a clock in the Evening, upon which M^r. Ettricke flew into a violent passion, using him very scurrillously, and immediately call'd a Consultation wherein Kingsley was suspended, without so much as giving him a hearing, under pretence of an order made in the time of M^r. Jeremiah Harrison, that whosoever did not get the copys of their acco^{ts}. ready should be suspended.

The Gentlemen were not content to rest here, but in the month of Aprill following, upon pretence of not hearing from Fort S^t. George which was impossible to be done in double that time (if thay had advis'd us of the matter, as they did not) they took away Kingsleys Diet money, thô they knew very well he had not wherewithall to subsist himself and family.

After an intervall of ten months between the time of Kingsley's commencing Paymaster and the 13th of August 1711, the Accomptant reports that in ballancing the Generall books, he finds M^r. Thomas Kingsley in his Paymasters acco^t. Curr^t. for the month of October 1710, debts himself for no more than a thousand Dollars, whereas by the Consultations, by the Cash book, and by two receipts it appeard he rec^d. Two Thousand Dollars Vizt the 3^d & 26th of said month.

It seems very strange to us, that this matter which pass'd in October 1710, should have lain so long dormant as to August 1711, and the more because M^r Kingsley passes his paymasters acco^t. for the month of October, the 13th of Novemb^r. in Consultation as usuall, at which time undoubtedly the Cash book & Receipt book were look'd into, according to custom to check the Paymasters acc^t. Curr^t., so that it would have been impossible to have miss'd this error of a thousand Dollars, if it had not been designedly neglected with a malicious intent.

Furthermore if the books were posted monthly, the Accomptant must have found out, long before it's coming to a ball^e that Kingsley was debted to Cash Two Thousand Dollars in the Cash book, and had only debted himself for One Thousand in his Acco^t. Curr^t. deliverd in.

Next M^r. Samuell Stotherd was call'd in and Examind, but could give us very little insight into this affair, because upon his suspension the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. had seiz'd upon all his books and papers, never suffering him to look into them, from that very time, by w^{ch} he is wholly unqualify'd to make his defence, or to clear the dispute of the Thousand Dollars.

We further take notice that Harry Griffith Accomptant was often heard to say, that if the persons concern'd would give him a gold headed cane he could easily set the matter of the Thousand Dollars to rights, and M^r. Stotherd affirms that he had been once oblig'd to pay the said Griffith forty Dollars for rectifying a mistake committed by him of a hundred.

with wch ye
Gentn. were
not content
but took
away his diet
mony also.

10 mos after
his commencing
Paym^r ye
Accompt
reports yt he
has debted
himself 1000.
Dollrs. less
then he recd.

seems very
strange
to us ys
matter should
lie dormant so
long a time,
& looks if it
was designed-
ly neglected
wth a malici-
ous intent.

[For] had
their
books being
[posted]
monthly, it
must have
[been] found
out long
before.

Mr. Samll
Stotherd
call'd
in & Examind,
but ye D.
Govr. having
seiz'd upon
all his books
& papers can
give us no
insight into
ys matter.

Tis observable
yt Mr. Gri-
ffith ye
Accompt was
often heard to
say, yt for a
gold headed
cane he could
easily set it
to rights
Mr. Stotherd
affirms yt he
was forc'd to
pay Griffith
40 Dollrs for
rectifying a
mistake of
100.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712—

Upon ye
whole we
agrees wth ye
Accomptt.
that our
Mastrs. have
had no
wrong done
them in
yt article of
ye 1000
Dollrs.

Upon the whole Examination of this matter we find as express'd in our Accomptants report that our Hon^{ble} Masters have had no manner of injustice done them, in the charge of the Thousand Dollars, since Stotherd charges himself in August with a Thousand more than he receiv'd out of Cash, and Kingsley in October with a Thousand less, so that undoubtedly the error happend in the settling the Paymasters acco^{ts}. between them two, when they Exchang'd the employ, and was occasiond by their not keeping up to our method here, that every person do ballance and clear the months acco^t., before the successor takes the charge upon him.

however ye
matter to be
referrd to ye
1st D. Govr.
that shall be
sent to ye
Wt. Coast, for
a retrospec-
tion.

Wherefore we do agree that this matter be transmitted by the first Supervizor or Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. that shall be sent hence to the West Coast, for a retrospection, with our animadversions thereupon, that the party's aggrev'd may have justice done them.

Mr. Stotherd
again calld
in [&] his
ansr. demand-
ed as to ye
deficiency of
Salt petre
laid to his
charge,
to which he
replies
that he was
Warehouse
keepr. but
about 6 mos.
in which
time 'twas
impossible so
great a
quantity
should be
Expended &
beleives ye
mistake may
be in casting
up
that those
who suspend-
ed him were
sensible it
could not be
in his time.
That Salt-
petre was
nev'r vendible
at Bencoolen,
nor could a
bagg be
carry'd off
shore without
ye Govrs.
knowledge &
that he often
desird to be
admitted in
Consuln. to
clear himself
but was
refusd.

Samuell Stotherd was again call'd in, and ask'd what he had to say in answer to the charge against him, for so much saltpetre wanting in the Warehouse, to which he reply'd as before, that all his papers having been taken from him, he was never suffer'd to have the use of them for his justification, that he had been in the Warehousekeep^{rs}. Employ no longer than about six months, in which time 'twas impossible to embezzle so large a quantity, that he beleives the mistake must be in the casting up, for after he had given M^r. Ettricke in the acco^t. of the weight, which he took himself, he would never let him see it again, That those who suspended him, and charg'd him with this deficiency, knew very well it could not happen in his time. That saltpetre was never vendible anywhere upon the West Coast, nor was there a possibility of a bag's being shipp'd off without coming to the Govern^{rs} knowledge, much less such a quantity as they pretend to be wanting, That he desird often to be admitted in Consultation to clear himself of the charge, but was always refusd.

Upon ye
whole we are
inclin'd to
beleive, yt his
negligence
has given his
Enemys this
opportunity
to suspend
him.

Upon the whole to the best of our judgement it is impossible that so large a quantity of saltpetre could be made away with, and we rather incline to beleive that the usuall negligence, which has ever been the bane to the West Coast affairs, has given the enemys of this Gentleman an opportunity to show their malice, by suspending and sending him hither, however.

Agreed yt y^s
affair also
be referrd to
a furthr
Examinatⁿ.

AGREED that this Affair also be referr'd to a thorough Examination by the persons who shall be next sent to settle affairs upon the West Coast.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712 —

We cannot but take notice here, that severall Captains who have carry'd over saltpetre upon freight to Bencoolen, have often delcar'd the intolerable negligence of the Comp^{as}. Servants in taking it ashore, that when the bags have been wett, and very much damag'd upon the barr, they have often been thrown into the Warehouse among the rest, which must occasion considerable damage, and that they have taken whole Cargoes into their possession by contents, without ever so much as weighing them, which is an insufferrable practice, against which we shall provide in our next Generall Letter, as well as we can.

We can't but take notice yt sevl. Capts who have carryd Saltpetre thither, have often deolard yt ye Compas. servts. are so negligent, as to put the wet petre among the good, wch must undoubtedly damage it.

The Warehousekeeper acquainting the Board that there are Three hundred bags of saltpetre in the Godown, which have lain undermost for severall years, and consequently must be considerably wasted, and damag'd by the sweating of those that have lain upon them.

The Warehousekepr aqts. ye Board yt. there are 300 bags of petre in ye Godown, wch has lain there severall years.

ORDER'D that they be forthwith deliverd to the Storekeeper to be refin'd for powder.

Ordd. yt he deliver it to the Store-kepr. to make powder.

Upon debating the present condition of the West Coast as well as we can gather it from their imperfect Letters, and from the Examination of Cap^t. Blow and others lately arriv'd from thence, we think it the interest of our Hon^{ble}. Masters to come to the following Resolutions.

The present condition of ye Wt. Coast being debated, we came to ye following resolutions.

RESOLV'D that the ship President be sent away with all Expedition laden with rice and other stores that are most wanted, particularly Gunpowder of which article, thô they say nothing in their Generall Letters, we observe by their acco^t of remains, if rightly taken, there is little or none left.

That ye President be immediatley sent away thither With Rice & stores particularly Gunpowder.

RESOLV'D that the Toddington remain here till the latter end of next month, by which time if the Jane does not arrive, we shall be oblig'd to send a proper person from hence, to save that Coast from destruction.

That ye Toddington remain here till ye latter end of next month, in hopes of ye Janes arrivall.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant, Warehousekeeper, & William Warre do peruse the acco^t. of the West Coast remains, and make a proper sortment of goods and stores, to be supply'd by this years shipping, out of which they are to abstract a Cargo for the President of such articles as are most wanted.

The Accompt Warehouse-kepr. & Mr. Warre to make a sortment of goods proper for ye Wt. Coast.

The Accomptant produces the Acco^t. Salary due to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Servants of this place for the last six months amounting to Fourteen hundred & Eighteen Pagodas, twenty two fanams, and five cash.

The Accot. Salary producd &

ORDER'D that the same be paid.

Order'd to be paid.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712—

Genll Lres
from Fort St
David read
acqts us yt.
ye 7 Deserters,
had taken
refuge in y^e
Dutch
Factory at
Porto Novo
who refus'd
to deliver ym.
up, except
one.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David dated the 22^d inst^t, and another from him and the Council were now read, acquainting us that the seven Deserters had taken refuge in the Dutch Factory at Porto Novo, and were all except one refus'd to be deliverd up, on pretence that they are subjects to the states of Holland, and Deserters from their Company.

A Lre to be
wrote to the
Govr. &

AGREED that a Letter be wrote to the Govern^r. and Council of Negapatam, upon this subject, a copy of which is Enterd after this Consultation.

Council. of
Negapm. on
yt. subject.

The Ft. St.
David Lre
accompanys a
modell of an
Hospitall, wch
they say they
can compleat
for a 1000
Page. & it
being a work
so absolutely
necessary, we
can't refuse
our consent to
it.

The Generall Letter accompanys a Modell for an hospitall for thirty men, which they say they can compleat for about a Thousand Pagodas, and it is a work so absolutely necessary for the preservation of those poor men, who have been, and may hereafter be sick and wounded in the defence of our Masters Estates, that we cannot refuse our consent to so laudable an undertaking.

The Mierchts.
prodnce 2 ps.
of Long
cloth, lately
brot. into
Town, which
is so scandal-
ously made,
yt they
complain if
such goods
are sufferd
to be brot. in,
they shall not
be able to
make y^e
Weav^{rs}. keep
near up to
muster.

The joynt stock Merchants produce to the Board two peices of ord^{ry}. Long cloth lately brought into Town by Armenian & Malabarr Merch^{ts} which is so very scandalously manufactur'd, thô contracted for at Twenty six Pagodas & Corge, that they complain that if such goods are suffer'd to be brought into Town, they shall never be able to make the Weavers keep up anything near to the Companys musters, and desire that such methods may be us'd as we think most proper to cure this evill.

The Own^{rs} of
y^e cloth
were sent for
& acquainted
that we find
ourselves
oblid to
prohibit any
such goods
from being
brot. into
Town for y^e
future.

The Merchants that provided this cloth was sent for, and told that notwithstanding the great scarcity and dearness of cloth at present, we find ourselves under a necessity, for the benefit of the Comp^{as}. Investment, to prohibit all such ill wrought cloth as this now before us from being brought into Town on any acco^t. or pretence whatsoever, and that publick notice thereof shall be given according to Custom, that none may pretend ignorance.

Ordd. yt a
ps of sd. cloth
be sent home
by the 1st
ship.

ORDERD that a peice of this cloth be sent home on the next ship, to justifie our proceedings, if the wicked as usuall, should make complaint that we obstruct free Trade.

Page. 1583 :
12—advanced
ye Paymr.

ORDER'D that Fifteen hundred Eighty three Pag^s., twelve fanams be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.

[Lacuna]

HEN DAVENPORT.

W^m. MARTIN.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

[Lacuna]

WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712—

To THE HON^{BLE}: EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r.
&c^A COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &c^A.

Pursuant to your order of Council dated the 24th instant I have perus'd the severall acco^{ts}. rec^d. from York Fort in relation to the charge against Mess^{rs}. Kingsley & Stotherd, and now referr you to the following report.

The deficiency of one thousand Dollars charg'd them in their Paymasters Acco^{ts} appears to be the effect of willfull ignorance or malice in the Book keeper, for if he had taken the least pains imaginable he might have seen he had no reason to charge them as he does, and it will thus appear in their Consultation of the 15th Augst. 1710 it is thus enterd; M^r. Anthony Ettricke Paymaster reads his Acco^{ts}. for the month of July, ballance remaining in his hands p^s. 8/8 174: 11—which he delivers up to M^r Samuell Stotherd now Paymaster.

Now M^r. Stotherd in his Paymasters Acc^t. commencing in Augst. debts himself to Cash rec^d. of Anthony Ettricke Esq^r. Doll^{rs} 2174: 11 whereas the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash book debts M^r. Stotherd only for Doll^{rs} 1000 rec^d. y^o. 17th, so that it appears plain he has debted himself Doll^{rs}. 1000 more than he rec^d. in that month, had he truly enterd what he receivd the overplus should [have] been carry'd to the month of September and then the Paymasters acco^t. Cash would have quadrated with the Comp^{as}. Acco^t. Cash for that month, which charges them with Two Thousand receivd, when M^r. Kingsley enters no more than One Thousand.

As to the other charge against M^r. Kingsley for Rialls 30[9] 6.—Ry^{l^{is}} fa. Ca. :
I observe the ball^o of his Acco^t. in Jan^{ry}. to be . . . 505: 1: 9

M ^r . Daniell who succeeds him in the Employ debts himself rec ^d of M ^r Kingsley in part of the ballance of his Pay- masters acco ^t . for the month of Jan ^{ry}	185: 7: 9
Remains Doll ^{rs} . . .	319: 14: 0

to which he thus answers that being Paymaster part of the month of Feb^{ry}. as appears by the Consultation of the 11th d^o. when M^r. Daniell is made Paymaster, he did pay to M^r. William Dorrill then steward as by two receipts he produces under his hand, one for Ryales 8/8 213 and the other for Ry^{l^{is}}. 8/8 100, both amo^t. to Ry^{l^{is}}: 313—, upon the delivering up of his Employ to M^r. Daniell, he intreated him as customary to allow the same in Acco^t., but he would not, & in his months acco^t. only charges what he himself had expended upon acco^t. Charges Diet amo^{ts} to Ry^{l^{is}}. 213—, whereas the Comp^{as}. ought to be charg'd with both sum^s, and it is to be observ'd by the Paymasters acco^{ts}. that the Comp^{as}. acc^t. Charges Diet, comes to about Ry^{l^{is}}. 400 one month with another, and they charg'd in the month of Feb^{ry} only Ry^{l^{is}}. 213—, so that in my opinion the Ry^{l^{is}}. 313—M^r. Kingsley did pay M^r. Dorrill steward ought to be allow'd him, but then it will appear that months Expences allowing both Acco^{ts}. amo^{ts}. to Doll^{rs}. 526—which is upwards of 100 more than usuall, upon enquiry into this I note M^r. Daniell charges Diet mony paid to severall persons Doll^{rs}. 110—, concerning which M^r. Kingsley declares to remember, when his Dyet money, part of that charge, was sent him, he declin'd taking it unless it was for the month of March, he having before rec^d. for the month of Feb^{ry} of M^r. Dorrill, and which mistake might happen by M^r. [[Dorri]lls] being carry'd away by a Portugeuze ship, and M^r. [Daniell] not knowing what he had pay'd.

The charge against M^r. Samuell Stother'd according to the Acco^t. remains he took appears to be true and I cannot see by the acco^t. sent, but that he is justly charg'd with a deficiency in the salt petre, but therein is a small error viz^t.—

	CA. MD. LB.
The acc ^t . remains was	1152: 5: 20
Sent aboard the Mead Friggat	581: 3: —
Remains . . .	571: 2: 20

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712—

Mr. John Hunter Warehousekeeper as ₹ his acco^t. rec^d. ₹ 1643:2:22 at 500^{lb}. ₹ Ca. is $\frac{\text{ca.}}{368} : \frac{\text{md.}}{3} : \frac{\text{lb.}}{19}$ rem^a. $\frac{\text{ca.}}{202} : \frac{\text{md.}}{19} : \frac{\text{lb.}}{1}$ whereas they charge Ca. 205:3:21 diff: Ca. 2:4:20; I cannot give yo^r. Hon^r. &c.^a a more perfect acco^t. of this affair, unless I had the Generall books to peruse the acco^t. of Saltpetre, when I might see how much ought to stand on the ballance, if they had follow'd their good orders made in relation to Acco^{ts}., and which were before the Errors happend, these mistakes could not arose, the first of which is Enterd at length in their Consultation of the 18th Augst. 1710, where are full directions concerning the taking of remains in their severall Employs, and that the Accomptant do adjust the same with the books, and give them a certificate thereof.

The second is the 18th Decemb^r. 1710 Viz. Orderd that all monthly Acco^{ts}. be transmitt^d to the Accomptants Office, and perus'd by the Accomptant before they are brought into Consultation, and if agree with the Generall books he is to certify the same.

I am very much of opinion by the barbarous treatment these Gentlemen mett with in the article of the Thousand Dollars, that the last has not been truly examin'd, for upon enquiry I find that salt petre is not vendible at Bencoolen, and it is morally impossible for M^r. Stotherd to have mov'd it out of the Warehouse without being discoverd.

It is observable in their Paymasters Acco^{ts}. thence, they do not set down the true day of the month they receive money out of the Cash, and that when any person delivers up his Employ to another, the former transferrs his ball^o to the latter, whereas it's better every persons clear'd his Acco^{ts}. apart, according to the method of Fort S^t. George I am

FORT S^t. GEORGE 28th MARCH 1712.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c.^a.

Yo^r. most humble Serv^t.

THO: FREDERICK.

TO THE HON^{ble}. DANIEL BERNARD
DIRECTOR ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL
FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^y. HON^{ble}. NETHERLANDS
EAST INDIA COMP^a. & GOVERN^r: OF NEGA-
PAT^a. &c^a. COUNCIL.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c.^a.

It is now some months agoe since Govern^r. Harrison wrote to Govern^r. Bernard by way of Pullicat what news he had concerning the French ships then on the Malabarr Coast, but he has not to this day been favour'd with any answer.

Yo^r. Hon^r. & the Council cannot but know the long & expensive warr we have been engag'd in to defend our rights and priviledges against the forces of Chingee, in which it has pleas'd God Almighty so farr to bless our just cause with success, that the enemy have been often repuls'd in their attacks upon our bounds with considerable Loss.

We might have hop'd considering the strict and firm Alliance between our two Nations in Europe that you would rather have assisted us in so just a cause as this, wherein indeed all Europeans, are more or less concern'd, but to our great amazement we find that severall of our soldiers who have deserted us in time of our necessity have been detain'd in Porto Novo, and refus'd to be deliverd up on pretence that they are subjects to the states of Holland, or servants to the Netherlands Company, if they could be prov'd to be y^o Comp^{as} servants we should have little to say, but that we were utterly ignorant of their being, or of their ever having been in your service, but of the last seven who deserted us the 19th of March, we are very well assur'd six of them are not Hollanders, and therefore we hope you will do us so much justice as to return them to Fort S^t. David, from whence they deserted, as we have done, and shall always doe in such like cases, on the usuall terms, that have been practic'd upon this Coast for many years.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712 —

We insist the more on this matter because if all the Foreigners in our service should be encourag'd by the protection you give these Deserters, to follow their Example, in hopes they shall also be protected because they are not English, we may be reduc'd to great Extremitys by the enemy, and shall be oblig'd for our own justification to represent the hardship of our case to Europe, (tho with great unwillingness) because at a time that our lives & fortunes are mutually engag'd for the Liberty of Europe, we would gladly do all in our power to preserve a perfect good understanding in these parts, to show our love and zeal for the common cause.

You will please to excuse what may be amiss in the stile of this Letter, which we write in Dutch as well as we can, because you formerly desird it, as having nobody skilld in the English or French Languages; we hope you will not deny our reasonable request, and we have all the inclination in the world to continue.

FORT S^t. GEORGE 26th MARCH 1712.

Hon^{ble}: &c^a.

Yo^r. most affect^{io}. freinds & hum^{ble} Serv^{ts}.

E. HARRISON.

THO: FREDERICK.

HEN: DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN.

EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

RICHARD HUNT.

Ship Messiah; Lewis Madera Comm^r. arriv'd from China.

28th

Ship Durrea Doulet, Cojah Nassaree Noquedah, arrivd from Pegue.

Briggantine S^t. David arriv'd from Fort S^t. David, by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there dated y^e 25th inst^t.

Receivd a Generall Letter from M^r. Bern^d. Benyon at Pondichery dated the 30th 27th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESIDENT

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON at Pondichery, M^r. HUNT indisposd.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 25th instant read, again representing the great necessity they lye under to have a convenient Hospitall without the Fort.

MONDAY
31st.

Gen^l. Lre
from St.
David dated
25th inst.
read acq^t.
us of ye great
necessity of
an Hospitall
&

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1712—

that ye
Dutch at
Porto Novo
have agreed
to deliver up
5 of ye
Deserters.

That the Cheif & Council of the Dutch at Porto Novo have agreed to deliver up five of the seven Deserters, but refuse the other two as being Hollanders.

Messrs.
Frederick &
Warre's
report of
Metchlepatm.
& Madda-
pollam deld.
in, ye conside-
ration of
which is
deferrd.

According to order of Consultation dated the 18th inst^t. Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Warre deliver in their report concerning the Metchlepatam and Maddapollam Factorys, the consideration of which is deferrd till next Consultation.

Genll. Lre
from Mr.
Benyon at
Pontichery
datd. 27th
instt read,
aq^ts. us that
he finds Mr.
Hebert to be
entirely in
our interest
&

A Generall Letter from M^r. Bernard Benyon residing at Pontichery dated the 27th inst^t. was read, as also a copy of his Letter to M^r. Raworth, relating to the Treaty in hand, the purport of the said Letters is that he finds M^r. Hebert very industrious to promote a peace, and beleives him to be very much in our Interest.

that he is in
hopes of
bringing
matters to an
accomada-
tion.

That the enemy have not yet made any demands, but he has great hope[s] of bringing matters to an accomadation.

all Lres y^t
pass during
ys Treaty to
be kept in a
book apart.

Orderd that what Letters pass to & frô during this Treaty be enterd in a book apart, to be sent home by the next ship to our Hon^{ble}. Masters.

Messrs.
Frederick,
Davenport
& Warre
deliver in a
Sortmt. for
the West
Coast.

Pursuant to an order of last Consultation, Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport & Warre deliver in a sortment of stores, and provisions, necessary to be sent to the West Coast.

out of which
to proportion
a cargo for
ship Presidt.

Orderd that out of the said sortment, they do proportion out a Cargo for the ship President, of rice, gunpowder, & other things most wanted, according to the quantity the Captain says he can take in.

E. HARRISON.

[*Lacuna*]

HEN. DAVENPORT.

W^m. MARTIN.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

31st

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to M^r. Bern^d. Benyon at Pondichery of this days date.

Ship Careim, Mahomuddoo Noquedah arrivd frem Acheen.

APRIL.
4th mo

Receivd a Generall Letter from M^r. Bern^d. Benyon at Pondichery dated the 30th past.

Ship Meera Bux, Ramadooso Noquedah arrivd from Tenassery.

Sloop Good Hope, Benj^a Henning Mast^r. arrivd from Bengall.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
3^dM^r. BENYON at Pondichery, M^r. HUNT indisposed.

The Paymaster produces an acco^t. of three months wages to be imprested to the Presidents ships Company for this Voyage to the West Coast.

three months wages to be imprested to the Presids. Ships Compa.

AGREED that the same be advanc'd.

ORDERED that Simon Vassy Topass soldier who has lost his legg in the Fort S^t. David service, be entertaind in the Gunroom crew.

A Gunner entertaind.

The petition of John Knapton (sometime schoolmaster of this place) was read, desiring to be entertaind a Writer for the West Coast, which is agreed to, and that he be sent on the President.

John Knapton entertaind a writer for ye West Coast.

Francisco da Sylva petitions against the Padre's of the Portugueze Church, for seizing and taking into their possession the effects of his deceas'd sister, to whom he is heir, and forcibly detaining them from him.

Petition of Francisco da Silva agst. ye Portugueze Padres read & he

ORDERED that the said Francisco da Sylva do attend with his witnesses next Consultation.

Ord^d to attend with his proof next Consulta.

Cap^t. Blow Comm^r. of the Toddington being sent for was examin'd concerning the present condition of affairs upon the West Coast, & particularly how rice and other provisions came to be so excessive dear, he acquaints us that he was inform'd Mess^{rs}. Ant. Ettricke late Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Henry Griffith had ingross'd all the salt upon that Coast into their hands, and rais'd it to such an Extravagant price, that the Natives would not bring down grain as usuall to Exchange for it, but had found out means thro' necessity to make salt ponds amongst themselves.

Capt. Blow sent for, was ask'd ye reason of ye scarcity of rice on ye West Coast, who says he was inform'd yt it was by Messrs. Ettricke & Griffiths engrossing of salt.

He was likewise interrogated concerning a Pangran that is detaind prisoner in York Fort, as we hear, thô no mention is made of it in the Generall Letters, but by what we find Enterd upon their Consultations, we suppose him to be Pangran Jangalloo, of whom Cap^t. Blow gives the following acco^t.

he was also questiond abot a Pangran whom we hear is detaind prisoner att York Fort.

That he was intic'd into the Fort with his followers, and there seizd upon by M^r. Ettrickes order, in the doing of which, resistance being made severall persons were slain; That he had been in custody a great many months, but he never heard any crime of moment laid to his charge, That the present Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council had orderd him to get his boat ready ashore, to bring the said Pangran off, and transport him hither, That his boat tended a whole day for the aforesaid purpose, but afterwards they alterd their minds, resolving not to send him, & gave for a reason that they knew not what to accuse him of, or what charge to send hither against him,

Capt. Blows acco^t. of ye seiz^s. of Pangran Jangalloo.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712—

Cap^t. Blow further declares to have heard them say, they had now kept him so long a prisoner, that they were afraid to discharge him, by what we can gather out of their Consultations, this Pangran Jangalloo governs a place call'd Doosan Jangalloo of considerable consequence near Sillabarr, which produces quantitys of pepper, grain, and serviceable Timber.

The Genta complaining very much for want of Writing assistance at ye West Coast, & Cap^t. Blow being enquir'd of ye abilitys of those already there.

we find it to be absolutely necessary to send 3 or 4 good hands from hence.

Genl Lre from Mr Benyon at Pontichery datd. 30th & 31st past read, advising y^t he has hopes of making up matters abot. ye terms formerly agreed on.

Accot. Cash for March read.

Observing in the Generall Letters rec^d. from the West Coast great complaints for want of writing assistance, which they make use of to excuse themselves from sending their Generall books & other necessary books & papers, Cap^t. Blows opinion was desird concerning the abilitys of the Factors & Writers upon that service, that is to say, according to the Generall vogue, and his own observation, and a List being read to him which came by this last Packet, he [an]swerd to every person in particular, as he had heard them describd by the present Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council, by which acco^t. we find it will be absolutely necessary to send three or four good hands from hence, who are skilld in acco^{ts}. if procureable, or else thro^t mortality and the incapacity of severall now upon that service, in very little time more they will run behind hand with their acco^{ts}., and fall into their old abominable method of plundering the Comp^{as} Estate which can never be detected, unless the books and acco^{ts}. are duely kept up.

A Generall Letter from M^r Bern^d Benyon at Pondichery dated y^e 30th past, and another of the 31st were now read, acquainting us that he has some hopes of bringing matters to an accomadation, at or about the terms agreed to in the former Treaty.

The President reads his acc^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} Cash for last month the ball^e. being Twenty one Thousand fifty three Pag^s. thirty one fanams, & one cash.

E. HARRISON.

THO. FREDERICK.

HEN. DAVENPORT.

W^m. MARTIN.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

3^d By severall letters from Lahore, where the Court now is, to the Diamond mines, and from thence conveyd hither to the most considerable of our Guzzarat Merch^{ts} we have advice of King Shaalems death, and that his four sons who were present at his decease, are since seperated to make preparations for disputing the Empire.

Ship Jaffer, Aga Careim Noquedah, arrivd from Bengall.

Sloop Salamutt Ruzzoo, Bauker Beeg Noquedah arrivd from Quedah.

Ship Idaree saild for Fort S^t David.

Ship S^{ta}. Cruz arrivd from Manilha.

4th Rec^d. a Generall Letter by Tappys from M^r Bern^d Benyon at Pontichery dated the 2^d inst^t.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t David of this days date, and under cover thereof letters of advice to be lodg'd at Negapatam & Trincombarr for the Supra Cargoes and Command^{rs}. of any English ships that shall touch there of the same date.

5th Ship Hussein, Aukala Narran Serang, arrivd from Wantaura.

Ship Ranganaiacu saild for Conimeer.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712 —

Dispatchd by Pattamars overland a Generall Letter to the Generall & Council of Bombay dated yesterday, as also one of the same date to the President & Council at Surat. 6th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FRÆDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 M^r. BENYON at Pontichery, M^r. HUNT indisposed.

MONDAY
7th

William Warre for Bernard Benyon Storekeeper pays into Cash Nine hundred Pagodas acco^t stores sold.

Storekeep^r.
pays into
Cash nine
hundred
Pag^s.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s on that acco^t.

Sea Customer
pays into
Cash one
Thousand
Pag^s.

Cap^t Thomas Blow Comm^{dr}. of the Toddington gives in a request, desiring his Charterparty mony may be paid him, which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Cap^t Blow
requests his
Char^{tr} party
mony.
which is
orderd to be
pd.

Orderd that the same be paid.

A Generall Letter from M^r. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery dated y^e 2^d inst^t. was read, as also copys of his Letters to M^r. Raworth of the 1st & 4th; and a Memoriall deliverd M^r. Hebert dated the 3^d, which are Enterd in a book kept for that purpose.

Gen^l. L^{ie}
from Mr
Benyon datd
ye 2d inst^t.
wth copys of
sevll papers
read.

The foregoing Letters & papers brought on a debate concerning our present circumstances at Fort S^t David, and the Treaty now afoot.

which
brought on a
debate
concerning ye
present
circumstances

The news of King Shaalems death being daily confirmd, we find the neighbouring Countrys round about us under great apprehensions, all the Polligars having long waited this opportunity to set up for themselves, and assert their ancient rights and priviledges, and our Duan who is at present suba of these parts, being march'd away towards the Tanjore Country to raise mony, which is what he chiefly minds, and neglects the welfare and security of the Government comitted to his charge, we have just reason to fear advantages will be taken of his absence by the petty Govern^{rs}, to the prejudice of Trade and our Investments, and severall considerable persons inhabitants of Arcot, and other neighbouring places inland, have within these few days past, sent considerable sumns of mony to be lodgd here for security against the expected troubles, wherefore it behoves us to put ourselves into as good a posture of defence as we can, for the security of our Masters Estates, our own Inhabitants, and all such as shall have recourse to our protection.

K. Shaalems
death being
daily con-
firmd puts ye
neighbouring
countrys
under great
apprehensions
& ye Duan
being gone to
Tanjore to
raise mony,
'tis probable
advantages
may be taken
of his absence
& conside-
rable sumns of
mony having
been sent out
of the
Country
hither for
security.
it behoves us
to put our-
selves in as
good a
posture of
defence as
possible.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712—

We did hope to have had Lettr^s. from Zulphaker Cawne, wch would have been usefull in ending the warr but now nothing will be minded till ye Succession is determind by wch the Rajahs will be left at liberty to do what mischeif they please.

We were in hopes in very little time to have rec^d. Letters from Zulphaker Cawne in our favour, which would have been of use towards determining the warr with Serope Sing, but since this alteration of the Government has happend, nothing will be minded but the affair of the succession till that is determin'd, so that all the petty Rajahs & Govern^{rs}. will be at liberty to do as much mischeif as they please, by ravaging and plundering all they can lay their hands on.

all our best men are at Ft St. David, so that in case of an Enemys approach we shall be forc'd to draw from thence.

All our best men are employ'd in the Fort S^t David warr, and what we have here, are mostly old superannuated Europeans, boys, and Topasses, so that if any Enemy approaches these parts, we shall be under a necessity of drawing men from Fort S^t David which would infallibly put the enemy in possession of our bounds.

Ft St David stands us in between 4 & 5000 Page. monthly & no revenues to be expected whilst ye warr continues.

Fort S^t. David now stands us in between Four & Five Thousand Pag^s. monthly, and no revenues coming in, nor can any be receiv'd as long as the warr continues.

We have been forc'd to supply them with grain from hence, which has almost occasiond a famine here.

No grain can come into our bounds by land because they are surrounded by the enemy, and we have now been forc'd to supply them wholly from hence ever since August last, which has very near occasiond a famine, and still keeps up the price so high that the poor are hardly able to subsist.

ye investmt, at Ft. St. David should have been compleated in Febr^y but is not yet $\frac{1}{2}$ brot in, because of ye diffiontys occasiond by the warr.

The Investment made at Fort S^t David in Septemb^r last, should have been compleated in Febr^y, but is not to this day much more than half brought in, because of the difficultys and impediments daily occasiond by the warr, and all the Merchants under our protection declare, they shall be utterly ruind if the warr continues.

On the whole tis agreed yt we do write Mr Benyon to clap up a peace, if possible at or abot the terms offerd ym in ye former Treaty.

AGREED in consideration of the foregoing premises that we do write M^r Benyon to clap up a peace, if possible to be procur'd att or abo^t the sum offerd them in the former Treaty, M^r Raworth & his Council having given it under their hands that it can never be had cheaper which is also M^r. Benyons opinion, upon what he has observed since his Arrivall at Pontichery.

The Secy. to send copy of Francoisco da Sylvas petition to ye Portugueze Padrae & require their ans^r.

ORDERD that the Secretary do send a copy of the Petition deliverd in last Consultation against the Padry's of the Portugueze Church and that they be required to give in their answer next Consultation.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712 —

Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Warre their report made in Consultation of the 31st. ult^o concerning the Factorys of Metchlepatam & Maddapollam was taken into consideration, and the severall paragraphs in the Generall Letters to and from England perus'd, relating to the said Factorys, that have pass'd since the Union of the two Comp^{as}.

Messrs. Frederick & Warre's report of Metchlepm & Maddapollm consider'd, & ye paras of letters to & from England relating thereto perusd.

AGREED that a Letter be wrote Mr. Philip Noden to know the true condition of the said Factorys, the lowest the Expence can be reduc'd to, and whether he cannot find out means to dispose of them.

A Lre to be wrote Mr. Noden on ye Subject.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDW^d. HARRISON ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.
HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Whereas in the Charterparty indented between the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a & the Owners of ship Toddington, there is a clause reserving to the Commander of said ship liberty to receive out of the Comp^{as}. Cash in India, the sum of Three hundred Dollars, for every hundred [tuns] she is let out for, provided she shall be detain'd in India after the 31st Jan^y 1711, which time being Expired & having Occasion for such a sum for the service of the ship, humbly desire yo^r Hon^r. & C^a would please to order the [payment] of the same to

[Hon^{ble}. S^r] & C^a Yo^r most humble Serv^t.

THOMAS [BLOW].

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to Mr. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery. of this days date.

7th

The Mary Briggantine Mr. Spence Mast^r. arrivd from Bengall.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

WEDNESDAY
DAY 9th

M^r. BENYON at Pontichery, M^r. HUNT Indispos'd.

A Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of York Fort read and approv'd.

Genl Lre to York Fort read and approv'd.

John Knapton entertaind Writer for the West Coast requests that half a years salary may be advanced him according to Custom, to equip him for his Voyage.

John Knapton requests a years salary may be advanced him.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712 —

which is
agreed to

AGREED that the same be allow'd him, and that it be mentiond in the Generall Letter in order to be deducted out of his growing salary.

Land Custom
reads his
acco^t. for last
mo.

William Jennings Land Customer reads his Land Custom acco^t. for last month
viz^t.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s 370: 21: 23
Rubye brokers	...	...	...	...	...	...	20: 7: 7
Registering slaves	...	...	...	...	...	...	2: 32: —

Pag^s 393: 24: 30

pays into cash
300 Pag^s.

and pays into Cash Three hundred Pagodas on that acco^t.

Mustrs. of
Bengll. wheat
produced,
which is very
much
damagd.

The Warehousekeeper produces a Muster of the wheat that came from Bengall on ship President, which is old and damagd, eaten by the wivell, rotten, and full of dirt and stones.

Ordd. to be
sold at Out-
cry.

ORDERD that it be put up at Publick Outery, and sold for the most can be gott.

There being severall Criminalls upon the Choultry some of whom deserve hanging.

two Crimi-
nalls orderd
for ye Wt.
Coast.

ORDERD that two of them be shipd upon the President, and sent to the West Coast to work for life.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

9th

Ship S^t. Thoma arrivd from Pontichery.

Ship Shaalem Cap^t. Dawes arrivd from Persia but last from Fort S^t. David, by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from y^e Dep^y. Govern^r. dated the 3^d & another from him & Council dated the 4th inst^t.

Ship Jaggernaicalu, Grua Tandell arrivd from Ganjam.

Briggantine S^t. David arrivd from Fort S^t. David.

THURSDAY
10th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON at Pontichery, M^r. HUNT Indispos'd.

Addition to
ye Wt. Coast
Lre read & y^e
ed. Lre
sign'd.

An addition to the West Coast Letter, was read, and approv'd, and the said letter was sign'd.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712 —

A Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort St. David dated the 3^d inst^t. was read, and another from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council dated the 4th., acquainting us with the progress of the Treaty, also that the Dutch had returnd us five of our Deserters, detaining only two of their own Countrymen, who had formerly deserted from them, and were under condemnation for murther and other Villainys.

Genl. L^{tes} from Ft. St. David dated 3^d & 4th inst^t. read, acq^{ts}. us yt y^e Dutch have returnd us ye 5 Deserters.

They acquaint us further that Cap^t. Edmund Howson having very much misbehavd himself, they have sent him up hither by the ship Shaalem, as a person whom they can no way rely upon in time of service.

& yt they have sent Cap^t. Howson up hither he having very much misbehavd himself.

E. HARRISON.

THO: FREDERICK.

HEN: DAVENPORT.

W^m. MARTIN.

EDW^p. BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Conjaveram, Cap^t. Delaforce Comm^r. arrivd from Tonqueen.

10th

Ship Ramaprasaudum arrivd from Fort St. David.

Ship Elahee, Aga Ephraim Noquedah, arrivd from Pegue.

Ship Leopard, Cap^t. Veal Comm^r. arriv'd from Surat, by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from M^r. Proby & Council there dated the 15th March last.

11th

Ship S^t. Andrew, Cap^t. Greenhaugh Comand^r., arrivd from Bengall by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the President & Council there dated y^e 24th last Feb^{ry}.

Ship Darby Cap^t. Thomas Wooton Comm^r. arrivd from Bengall by whom rec^d. the following Generall Letters Viz^t.

From y^e President & Council dated p^{mo} March, wth copy of a Letter dated y^e 28th Feb^{ry}. sent overland, the Originall of which is not yet come to hand.

From M^r. Will^m. Lloy'd dated 6th past month.

From M^r. John Deane dated 4th p^{mo}. d^o.

Ship Edward & Francis, George Williams Mast^r. arrivd from Ganjam.

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr dated the 16th inst^t. S.N.

Receivd a General Letter from the Govern^r. & Council of Negapatam dated 13th inst^t. S.N.

Rec^d. two Generall Letters viz^t. from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David, & from M^r. Benyon at Pontichery both dated y^e 10th inst^t.

12th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

SATURDAY
12th

M^r. BENYON at Pontichery, M^r. HUNT Indisposd.

The following Generall Letters rec^d. were now read Viz^t.

From the Presid^t. & Council in Beng^{ll}. dat^d. ye 24th Feb^{ry} last.

From Ditto dated 4th p^{mo}. last month with a copy of a Letter of the 28th Feb^{ry} sent overland, the Originall of which is not yet come to hand.

several Generall Letters read.

———FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712———

From Mr. Will^m. Lloyd dated 6th past month.

From Mr. John Deane dated 1st d^o.

From y^e Dep^y Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dat^d. 8th inst^t.

From Ditto dated 10th d .

From the Govern^r & Council of Trincombarr in answer to ours relating to M^{rs}. Abendana. dated 16th S.N.

From Mr. Benyon at Pontichery dated 10th d .

From the Govern^r & Council of Negapatam in answer to ours about the Deserters dated 13th d^o. S.N.

From the Presid^t. [*a few words lost*] & a private letter from Mr John Hunter at Bencoolen to the President dat^d. y^e 23^d Jan^{ry}, and another of no date, giving an acco^t. of severall abuses there.

William Warre for Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month.

The following bills drawn upon us by the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David, in their Generall Letter of the 8th inst^t. accepted and orderd to be paid.

To Mr. Edward Bulkeley One hundred Pagodas.

To Capt. Hercules Courtney Two hundred & fifty Pagodas.

To Mr. Abel Langeleir Sixty six Pagodas.

The joynt stock Merchants produce Musters of severall sorts of Chay goods made here.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper do compare them with the old musters in his possession, and that they be laid before the Board in next Consult^a.

John Morgan & Cornelius Moll Writers having been severall days under close confinement, for keeping ill hours in the black Town and climbing over the Battery walls next the sea at midnight, were sent for, and severely reprimanded, the President acquainting them, that pursuant to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. orders, they should infallibly be dismist, and sent home for the next offence.

&
to be sent
home for y^e
next offence.

The Owners of the St. Andrew lately arriv'd from Bengall, represent that the said ship was freighted for Surat, but by reason of her late dispatch could not save her passage, and bore away hither intending to wait till the month of June, when the winds will present for her proceeding on the said Voyage, and fearing the monsoon may come upon them in the Road, they request leave to land about one hundred bales of fine goods belonging to the stock, which they will reship as soon as the danger is over.

AGREED that they have liberty to bring the said goods ashore, the Sea Customer keeping a lock upon the Warehouse, & taking care that if any of them are dispos'd of, the Custom be paid.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper do unlade the Darby with all Expedition.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Storekeepers
acco^t. for last
mo. read.

Fort St.
David bills
amotg. to
Pags. 416
agreed to be
pd.

Mnstrs. of
chay goods
producd by y^e
Merchts.

The Ware-
housekeepr to
compare them
with the old
Mnstrs. & lay
ym before us
next Con-
sulta.

John Morgan
& Cornelius
Moll Writers
reprimanded
for their dis-
orderly be-
haviour.

The Ownrs. of
y^e St. Andrew
allow'd to un-
lade their
goods, paying
custom for
what they
shall sell here.

the Darby
ordd. to be
unladen.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712—

Ship Pearl, Bauker Beeg Noquedah arrivd from Tenassery. 12th
 Ship President Cap^t. Freeman Comm^r. saild for Bencoolen by whom sent a
 Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Council there dated the 10th inst^t.
 Ship Pattee Rimaum, Putta Cawne Noquedah, arrivd from Trincombarr. 13th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.
 M^r. BENYON at Pontichery, M^r. HUNT indisposd.

MONDAY
 14th.

The Warehousekeeper produces the musters of the Chay goods, which were compard, and found to be so excessive dear, that we dare not meddle with any considerable quantity, the prizes they demand are as follows.

Musts. of the Chay goods producd & found to be excessive dear. The prizes they demand for them.

Romalls Sacerguntee	...	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oo} br ^d . 12 ^{oo} Lo : 8 in a p ^s	Pag ^s	21 $\frac{1}{2}$ ₣	Corge.
D ^o . Bengall	...	d ^o . length and breadth	...	20 ₣	d ^o .
Allejarrs	...	} 2 ^{oo} br ^d . 16 ^{oo} Lo	...	25 ₣	d ^o .
Sacerguntees	...				
Saderuncheras	...				
Colloway poose	...				
Goroncheralaes	...	} 2 $\frac{1}{3}$ ^{oo} br ^d . 15 ^{oo} Lo	...	30 ₣	d ^o .
Percaulas	...				
D ^o.	...	2 — 12 —	...	18 ₣	d ^o .

the foregoing are the prizes demanded by the weavers, our Merchants voluntarily offering to get them made, without any manner of profit to themselves.

Which are what demand- ed by ye weavrs. ye Merchts. offering to get them made, without any profit for themselves.

AGREED that in compliance with the orders from England by the last ships, we will make only twenty bales of all sorts for a Tryall, to be sent home by the first ship.

20 bales of all sorts to be made for a tryall, & sent home by the first ship.

The Padrys, of the Portugueze Church deliver in their answer to the petition of Francisco da Silva, and fully make appear that the said Da Sylva's sister made a firm will, which has since her Death been prov'd in the Mayors Court, and that they have in all things comply'd with the tenour of the said will.

The Portu- gueze Padre's answr to Francisco da Sylva's peti- tion read, wherein they make appear yt the sd. petition is ill grounded.

Agreed that Francisco da Sylvas petition be rejected as ill grounded and frivolous.

& as such tis orderd to be rejected.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712 —

Metohlep^m
bill of Excha
to Mr. Frede-
rick for Pags.
190. 20
agreed to be
pd.

A bill of Exchange drawn by Philip Noden, payable to Mr. Thomas Frederick for One hundred & ninety Pag^s. twenty fanams accepted, and Orderd to be paid.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

14th

Ship S^t. David Cap^t. Morse Comm^r. arrivd from Mocho.

The Maddapollam Yatch arrivd from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there dated the 12th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
17th.

EDWARD HARRISON, ESQ^r., GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *at Pontichery*, M^r. HUNT *indisposd*.

The Merchts
requesting
some Mony
to be
advano'd ym
& ye Ware-
housekeep^r
acq^t. us yt
they have
brot. in goods
to the amot.
of 10000
Pags.

The joynt stock Merchants requesting a sum of mony to be paid them, to carry on the Investment, and the Warehousekeeper acquainting us that they have already brought in goods to the amount of Ten Thousand Pagodas.

Orderd. yt
that sum be
pd y^m.

ORDERD that the said sum be paid them.

Mr. Daven-
port for
Mr. Raworth
late Sea
Custr. pays
into Cash
4000 Pags.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Customer pays into Cash Four Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Sea Custome^r.
pays into
Cash One
Thousand
Pags.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Journll.
Polls for
Febry. read.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for Feb^{ry}.

Warehouse-
keep^rs Acco^t.
for March
read.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r. reads that Acco^t. for last month.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712—

William Warre Scavenger acquaints us that the place where the Buffalo's at present are kept in, is too small, and very inconvenient, and that the same may be converted into shops.

The scavenger represents, yt ye place where ye Buffalo's [are] kept is very inconvenient.

ORDERD that the Paymaster, M^r. Warre, & Thomas Way the Surveyor of the works do look out a more proper place for that use.

The Paymr. Scavengr. & Surveyr. of the works to look out a more proper place.

The President acquaints the Board that Serope Sings Agents are gone from Pontichery disgusted, that the enemy have severall times insulted our bounds at Fort S^t. David, that M^r. Hebert has sent to the Buxee to know his finall determination, and that in case he should not succeed M^r. Benyon desires leave to return hither.

Presid. acqts. ye Board yt. Serope Sings agts have left Pontichery, yt ye enemy have sevrll. times insulted our bounds, Mr. Hebert has sent to know ye Buxees finall determination yt Mr. Benyon desires leave to return hither.

The President reminds the Board to get the acco^{ts}. of remains in their respective Employes ready, towards the closure of our Generall books.

Accot. remains of the sevrll. Employes to be got ready.

The Gentlemen of Council are desir'd to take into their consideration the choice of a supervizer or Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. for the West Coast, and to give in their opinions next consultation.

The Council desir'd to consid^r of a proper person to send to the West Coast.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 12th inst^t. advising the dispatch of the Maddapollam Yatch read.

Genll. Lre from Ft. St. David datd ye 12th instt. read.

Generall Letter to the Govern^r. & Council of Negapatam of this days date, read and approv'd.

Genll. Lre to Negapm read, approv'd.

Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams, on that acco^t.

Pags 583 : 12 la pd in by the Tobacco Farmers.

AGREED that Aaron Wilkins & Antonia de Rosairo Nova be Entertained to serve in the Gunroom.

Two persons entertained in ye Gunroom.

The President produces musters of Gingham sheets, Izzarees, stripd Betteelas, & sail cloth, sent up by M^r. Hastings from Vizagapatam, the said Musters being view'd and compar'd with others of the like sortment, we came to the following resolutions.

Vizagapm Must^{rs}. product.

That the Gingham sheets are made of a raw spungy thread, very ill manufacturd, and not at all agreeable to the price of 25 Pag^s. @ Corge, and therefore if they cannot be better performd, and at a more reasonable price, we will not meddle with them.

the Gingham sheets are made of a raw spungy thread very dear, & therefore rejected.

———FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712———

the Izzarees
are a good
cloth, but not
so good or
cheap as our
Ginghams, &
therefore not
to be [meddl'd
with].

That the Izzarees are a good cloth, but do not come up to our Ginghams of the same length & breadth, for which we pay no more than Twenty four Pag^s. the Corge, whereas these are valued at Thirty two, wherefore we do not think fit to take them.

the Betteelas
are a very ill
made cloth.

That the Betteela is a very ill made Cloth, not comparable to what we usually have from Vizagapatam.

1000 ps of ye
Sail cloth to
be provided,
but an
abatment of
the price to
be recom-
mended.

That the Sail cloth is good of the kind, and pretty reasonable as to the price, wherefore we think fit to order a Thousand peices, and to recommend to M^r. Hastings & his Council, to get them thicker struck if possible, and an abatement upon the price.

A Genll to be
forthwith
sent to
Vizagapatm
acqu^t. ym.
wth our reso-
lutions.

ORDERD that a Generall Letter be immediately dispatchd away, conformable to the foregoing resolutions.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

17th Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Govern^r. & Council of Negap^m. of this date.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated 15th inst^t.

19th Rec^d. a Generall Letter from M^r. Bern^d. Benyon at Pontichery dated the 17th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY
19th.

EDWARD HARRISON, Esq^r., GOV^r & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
M^r. BENYON at Pontichery, M^r. HUNT *indisposd*.

Genll.
from
Mr. Benyon
dated ye 17th
inst^t. read
advise.
yt ye Buxee
flew [into] a
violent rage
on [reot.] of
ye Mediatrs.
proposalls.
&
he thinks
twill be
[bet]ter if he
has leave to
[re]turn.

Generall Letter from M^r. Bern^d. Benyon at Pontichery dated the 17th instant read, as also a Letter to the President singly, and Copy of one to M^r. Raworth of the same date, acquainting us that Serope Sings Buxee upon receipt of M^r. Hebert the Mediator's proposalls flew into a violent rage, swearing that he would be reveng'd on the French for deceiving him, and make them pay the charge of maintaining his Army, for the two months past that the Treaty has been in agitation, he likewise adds that they talk of no less a sum than Fifty Thousand Pagodas, wherefore he thinks 'twill be better if we give him leave to come away from Pontichery, since their Agents are withdrawn,, which will show the enemy that we are resolute not to agree to their unreasonable demands.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712—

AGREED that orders be forthwith sent M^r. Benyon to return by sea, but that he do first publish a Manifesto, laying the ill consequences that may attend the renewing the warr at the Enemys door, since wee have gone so farr towards an accomodation, that the Mediator himself could not in justice desire us to go further, also that he return our hearty thanks to M^r. Hebert for his good offices, th^o they have prov'd ineffectuall, and since we do not know, but that after M^r. Benyons coming away, the enemy finding themselves mistaken may agree to the terms propos'd.

[Agr]eed yt he be wrote for, yt he 1st publish a [manifesto]. & [Return] ye Mediatr. our thanks for his good offices herein & since per[haps] after his coming [away] ye enemy may come [to] temper.

ORDERD that a sufficient power be given to the Mediator to conclude the peace, by and with the consent of the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David, if the enemy should come to temper before they break the Truce, by making any attack upon our bounds.

Ordd. yt a power be given [to the] mediator to conclude [the] peace wth the Gentn. [of] Fort St. David.

Generall Letters to the Goven^r & Council of Trincombarr, and to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam, read and approv'd.

[Lrs] to Trincombarr & Vizaga. [read] & approv'd.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty} Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t David dated the 15th inst.^t read, acquainting us that the enemy had fired upon their works severall times, but without Execution, however it shows that they are in a humour to renew the Warr.

Genl: Lre from Ft. St. Dd. read [adv]ising ye enemys firing on their works.

- E. HARRISON.
- THO: FREDERICK.
- HEN. DAVENPORT.
- W^m. MARTIN.
- EDW^d. BULKLEY.
- W^m. JENNINGS.
- WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Maldiva prize, Cap^t Woodhouse Comm^r arrivd from Maldiva but last 19th from Fort S^t. David.

Dispatchd the following Generall Letters viz^t.

- To the Govern^r & Council of Trincombarr.
- To the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam
- To the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David &
- To M^r. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery, all of this days date.

Ship Bon' Voyage Mal Cawne Own^r. arrivd from Pegue.

Ship King Ibrahim Cap^t Tawke Comm^r arrivd from Maldiva but last 20th from Fort S^t. David

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated y^e 18th inst^t.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*TUESDAY
22^d

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *at Pontichery*, M^r. HUNT *indisposd*.

Ordd. yt. ye
tin wch came
from ye West
Coast &
Toddington
to be sent to
Bengall on
ye Darby.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r do lade the Tinn which came from the West Coast by the Toddington on board the Darby for Bengall, where it bears very near as good a price as at Surat and we have no opportunity of sending it thither without paying freight.

they want-
ing Redwood
in Bengll.

The President & Council in Bengall having wrote us in their Letter of the 18th Jan^{ry} that they have no Redwood left for kentilaging the ships.

500 Ca at
least to be
sent to Darby.

ORDER'D that Five hundred Candy at least be sent them on the Darby.

Sea Customrs
acct read for
last month.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acc^t. for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & Exported	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	2899:	24:	60
Custom on grain	...	...	...		1202:	12:	44
Anchorage	...	...	...		57:	—	—
Tonnage	...	...	...		45:	25:	—
Amo ^t of the sale of sundry goods remaining in the Godown as ff ^r acct. particulars	...	...	...		73:	14:	16
				Pag ^s .	4278:	4:	40

The Paymr.
Mr Warre &
Mr Way
report yt
according to
ordr.
they have
viewd a ps
of ground
they believe
will be pro-
per for ye
Buffalos.

The Paymaster, M^r Warre, & Thomas Way Surveyer of the works according to an order of Consultation on the 17th inst^t. report that they have viewd a peice of ground without Tom Clarks gate containing in length one hundred feet, and in breadth forty, which they beleive to be most proper to keep the Buffalo's in.

The Paymr.
ordd to build
it & to keep
a seperate
acct. of ye
charge, & the
old place to
be made into
shops.

ORDERD that the Paymaster do forthwith build the same, keeping a seperate acco^t of it, the charge whereof to be reimbursd by the Rentall Generall, and that the place where they formerly stood be made into shops for the Compaus use.

Sacerguntee
& Bengll.
Romalls
being at near
ye same price
as formerly
at Metchlep^m
ye whole
quantity
agreed to be
provided as
ordd in ye
Compa^s List

Upon reviewing and comparing the prizes of the Chay goods demanded in this years list, we find that the Sacerguntee & Bengall Romalls may be made much about the same price, as they were formerly at Metchlepatam, wherefore the Joynt Stock Merch^{ts} were call'd in, and an agreement made with them for the whole quantity orderd at the following prizes.

Romalls Sacerguntee 3000 peices at Pag^s. 21½ ff^r Corge.
Do. Bengall 500 p^s. at Pag. 20 ff^r Do

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712—

AGREED also for ten Corge of each other sort at the prizes mentiond in Consult^a of the 14th, to be sent home by the first ship for a Tryall.

& 10 Corge of each other sort for a tryall.

The Merchants produc'd musters of strip'd Betteelas made here 32 cov^{ds}: Long, which they offer to make at fifty Pag^s. ₤ Corge, and upon comparing them, they appear to be an excellent sort of cloth, and we beleive will do better than those of Vizagap^m however having already orderd the quantity to be made at that place which is demanded in this years list.

Mustrs. of strip'd Betteelas produc'd, view'd, & approv'd but having already ye quantity demanded to be provided at Vizaga.

AGREED that a hundred peices only be made for a Tryall, to be sent home by the first ship for the Companys approbation.

100 ps. only to be sent for a tryall.

Leit^t. Hercules Courtney delivers in a petition as Enterd after this Consultation, which was read, and desires the liberty of the English Town, which is granted him, upon condition that he returns into the inner Fort every night by nine a clock, and committs no irregularitys.

Leiat. Courtney petitions for an enlargment, wch is granted.

The present condition of the West Coast settlements being again taken into serious consideration and debated, we find upon perusing the Generall Letter by the Dartmouth, that we have not a sufficient power to establish a Dep^{ty}. Govern^r at Bencoolen, or to make a thorough reformation on that Coast, till we have certain advice that the Jane is miscarryd, we should however considering the present condition of affairs, have ventur'd to break thro' these orders, as a work of meer necessity, if the time of year for expecting advices out of Europe was not so nigh at hand, but since we may expect either by the Danes, the Dutch, or our own shipping to hear what is become of that ship some time in June. We have thought best to come to the following Resolutions.

The Wt. Coast affairs being considerd, we find yt we have not a power to send a Deputy Govern^r. thithr without certain news of ye Janes loss, of which ship we may hope to hear some news some time in June next, Wch induces us to resolve.

RESOLVD That the Toddington be laden with petre and stores most wanted, and dispatchd away for Bencoolen with all Expedition.

That ye Toddington be forthwith laden & dispatchd thither.

That Mr. Philip Baker fifth in Council of Fort S^t David, a person very well skilld in acco^{ts}. be immediatly orderd up hither, to go upon the Toddington, in such station as shall be hereafter agreed.

That Mr Baker be sent for from Fort St David to go on her.

That Mess^{rs}. Kingsley & Stotherd may return upon the Toddington to have a rehearing concerning what is laid to their charge, and if thereupon they shall appear to be innocent, as indeed they seem to be to the best of our judgement, tho' their Accusers have kept us as much in the dark as possible, they may be again taken into the service, in such stations as shall be hereafter agreed.

That Messrs, Kingsley & Stotherd may also return on her, & if they can there clear themselves, to be taken again into the service.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty} Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 18th inst.^t was read, acquainting us that the warr is like to be renew'd, and that the enemy had enterd our bounds, & drove away forty head of cattle, before our people could come to their releif, they further acquaint us that Thomas Roome a young lad of the Military being seiz'd with a frenzy, run out of our bounds into the Enemies camp, before anybody could stop him, and was made prisoner.

Genll Lre from Ft. St David datd. ye 18th instt. read.

ORDERD that Daniel Evans who surrenderd up the Manduta Pagger upon the West Coast without any resistance, be summon'd to attend next Consultation, and have timely notice given him to prepare for his defence.

Danll Evans ordd. to attend ys Board next Consulta.

———FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712———

The Accott. acqts us that Mr Skingle had no head in the books, thô sevll. of his goods were sold here at Outcry.

Ordred. yt York Fort be debted for wt Mr Harrison read. at Bencoolen & yt Mr Martin to deliver in ye outcry acct., to pay ye money without delay.

The Accomptant acquainting the Board that drawing towards a ball^e of the books, he finds that M^r Richard Skingle formerly Dep^{ty}. Govern^r of the West Coast has no Acco^t. Curr^t. in the books, thô severall goods of his were sold here at Outcry, in the late Presidency to a considerable amo^t.

ORDERD that York Fort be debted for what M^r. Jerem^b Harrison late supervizer gives under his hand to have rec^d. at Bencoolen, on acco^t. of the said Skingle, and that William Martin late Warehousekeep^r do deliver in an acco^t. of Skingles Outcry made here, and pay the mony into Cash without further delay, that his acco^t. Curr^t. may be brought into the books before they are ballanc^d.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. . EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r.
GOVERN^r OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & S^t. DAVID.
COAST OF CHORMANDELL &C^A.

THE PETITION OF HERCULES COURTNEY.

HUMBLY SHEWETH.—

That yo^r Petitioner having in great measure tasted of yo^r Hon^{rs} generosity, imboldens him further to crave yo^r goodness for an Enlargement, to the Inner Town only in the day time, and to return to his present Lodgings at night promising a good behaviour, and his ready appearance whenever yo^r Hon^r shall command, and yo^r. Petit^r. shall as in Duty bound pray.

FORT S^t. GEORGE APRIL Y^r 21ST 1712.

- 22^p Dispatchd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David, of this days date.
- 23^p This day M^r. Richard Hunt last in Council of this place departed this life.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
24TH

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r BENYON at Pontichery.

Mint acct. for last month read & Pags. 629.7.60 pd. into Cash acct. Coynage silver & Rup^s. 515.5s. dd. ye. Warehousekeep^r. acct. Coynage

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his Mint acco^t. for last month and pays into Cash six hundred twenty nine Pagodas, seven fanams, & sixty cash, acco^t. Coynage of Gold, and delivers the Warehousekeeper Five hundred and fifteen Rupees five anas, acco^t. Coynage of silver.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712 —

The President reads two Letters to the Board lately rec^d., one from Gov^r. Hebert, and another from M^r. Bernard Benyon, advising that the former has sent his Braminy to the Buxees Camp to endeavour renewing the Treaty, and that the latter intended to sett out for this place by the first Conveyance.

The Presid.
reads 2 L^{res}
he has read.
from Gov^r.
Hebert &
Mr. Benyon.

Pursuant to an order of last Consultation Daniel Evans appears before the Board, and severall interrogatorys being put to him, relating to his surrendring up Mandutta Paggarr, for which he gives severall reasons, that are not taken notice of upon any of the York Fort Consultations.

Daniel Evans
appears, &
alledging
sevll. things
not mentiond
in ye. Wt.
Coast Con-
sulta.

ORDERD that the said Daniel Evans do put his answer in writing against next Consultation:

Ordd. yt. he
put his ansr.
in writing.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred & sixteen Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

Page^s 316-24
pd. in by ye.
Arrack Far-
mers.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship White Raven Cap^t. Heron Comm^r. arrivd from Pegue. 24th
Ship King Ibrahim Cap^t. Tawke Com^r. saild for Bengall.
The Maldiva prize Cap^t. Woodhouse Comm^r. saild for D^o.
Sloop S^t. Thoma Mons^r. Laurence Comm^r. saild for D^o.
Ship Ramaprasaudum, Musauf Noquedah saild for D^o.
Receivd a Generall Letter from M^r. Benyon at Pontichery dated y^e. 22^d. inst^t.
Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David dat^d. the 22^d. 25th
inst^t.
Dispatchd the Following Generall Letters of this days date 27th
To the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David.
To the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. singly &
To M^r. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery.
Ship Gulston Gally Cap^t. Crompton Comm^r. arrivd from Pegue. 28th
Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dept^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David
dated the 26th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TUESDAY
29th.

M^r. BENYON at Ponticherry.

M^r. Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Customer pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas.

2000 Page^s.
paid in acct.
Mr. Raworth.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712 —

Maddapollam Yatch	...	...	...	...	...	10 : 29 :
House Moveables	...	...	...	...	...	8 : 3 :
						Pags. 4026 : 7 :

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

1000 Pags. paid in by ye. Sea Custer.

Lewis Melique Farmer of the Wine Licence pays into Cash One hundred Pagodas on that acco^t.

100 Pags. paid in by the Farm^r of ye. wine Licence.

ORDERD that Two Thousand Five hundred eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams, be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 2583 : 12 advanc'd ye. Paymastr.

William Martin late Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Eight hundred seventy eight Pag^s., five fanams, thirty nine Cash on that acco^t.

Mr. Martin late Ware-housekeep^r. prays in Pags. 878.5. [3]9 in pt. of ye balles. of yt. acct.

- E. HARRISON.
- THO : FREDERICK.
- HEN : DAVENPORT.
- W^m. MARTIN.
- EDW^d. BULKLEY.
- W^m. JENNINGS.
- WILLIAM WARRE.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| EDWARD HARRISON Esq ^r . Gov ^r . & PRESID ^r . | |
| THOMAS FREDERICK. | HENRY DAVENPORT. |
| WILLIAM MARTIN. | EDWARD BULKLEY. |
| WILLIAM JENNINGS. | |
| WILLIAM WARRE. | |

WEDNESDAY 30TH.

M^r. BENYON at Pontichery.

A Letter to Govern^r. Hebert dated yesterday read and approvd, as also the articles for peace drawn up in the method we desire, which are as Enterd in a book apart kept for that purpose.

Letter to Gov^r. Hebert & ye. articles drawn up as we desire, read & approvd.

Edward Bulkley late Storekeeper pays into Cash four hundred and forty Pagodas, thirty one fanams, fifty nine Cash, for ballance of that account.

Edwd. Bulkley late Storekeep^r. pays in Pags 440.31.59 for ballo. of yt. acct.

William Jennings late Scavenger pays into Cash ten fanams, which he stands indebted upon the General books.

Wm. Jennings late Scaveng^r. pays in 10 fans. for ballo. of ye. acct.

William Warre Rentall Generall reads his acco^t. of Quit rents and pays into Cash for ballance of that acco^t. One hundred & sixteen Pag^s. four fanams, being in full for the remains chargd on him by M^r. Jennings late Collector, and whereas there appears a difference of One hundred twenty eight Pag^s. 31 fan^s. being for severall shops and houses of poor people forsaken.

Wm. Warre Rentll. Genll. reads his acct. quit rents & pays in Pags. 116.4 :—for ballo. of it & there appearing a difference of Pag^s. 128 : 31^{fa}.

—FORT. ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1712—

Agreed it be
wrote off.

AGREED it be wrote off to Proffit and Loss.

Wm. Warre
scavangr.
reads yt.
acct. to ye.
ult. Sept.
& pays in
Pags. 114 : 29
for ballo.
thereof.

William Warre Scavenger reads that acco^t. to the ult^o. Septemb^r. last, and pays into Cash One hundred & fourteen Pagodas, twenty nine fanams, and twenty cash, for ballance of that acco^t.

Wm. Martin
formerly Sea.
Custr.

William Martin formerly Sea Customer pays into Cash nine fanams & one cash for ballance of that acco^t.

f^s. c^s.
pays in 9^r 1
for ballo. of
yt. acct.

Several
small ballan-
ces pd. in by
ye. President.

The President pays into Cash the ballance of the following persons acco^{ts}. Viz^t.

Robert Raworth formerly Storekeeper one Pag^a. four fan^s. & three cash.

Robert Raworth formerly Paymaster five fanams.

Thomas Marshall formerly Paym^r. twenty three fan^s. & four cash.

Wm. Martin
late Ware-
housekr. pays
in Pag^s.
5701 : 32 : 48
in furthr.
part of ye.
ballo. of yt.
acct.

William Martin late Warehousekeep^r. pays into Cash Five Thousand seven hundred and one Pag^s. thirty two fanams, & forty eight Cash, in further part of the ballance of that acco^t.

the Generall
books ord^d.
to be
ballanc'd.

ORDERD that the Accomptant do ballance the books with all convenient speed.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM. WARRE.

30

Briggantine Golden Lion, & a sloop belonging to the Danes arrivd from Trincombarr.

MAY
Pmo.

Receivd a Generall Letter from ye. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 28th ult^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY
2^d

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *at Pontichery*.

Cash acct. for
April read ye
ballo. being
Pag^s.
34768—1ca

The President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}... Comp^{as} Cash for last month, ballance being Thirty four Thousand seven hundred fifty eight Pag^s., one cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Generall Letters from the Dep^{ty} Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David dat^d. the 26th & 28th ult^o. read, that of the 26th incloses a writing signd by their Joynt Stock Merch^{ts}, containing their reasons for not having comply'd with their Contract, and full promises for compleating all in two mo^s. time, so as that we may depend upon six hundred bales for a September ship, their Letter of the 28th relates only to the Treaty, and is a repetition of what we have had from M^r Benyon.

Genl Lres from Fort St. David datd. ye 26th & 28th ulto read.

A Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 17th ult^o was read, acquainting us that they have contracted with the Dasheroon Merch^{ts} for Forty Thousand Pagodas, in ordinary Longcloth, Salampores, stripd Betteelas, and Sailcloth, half to be ready by September, and the remainder by Christmass, and that M^r. Thomas Faucet is going to Ingeram to give his assistance in getting in the goods, and countenancing the Merchants against the Dutch, who will infallibly do all in their power to impede the Investment.

Generall Letter from Vizaga. datd. ye 17th ulto. read.

Postscript of a Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bengall by Cossid, the Duplicate of which rec^d. by the Darby, was read advising that they have drawn bills on us for Five Thousand Madrass Rupees payable to Zoudee Cawne or his order, value rec^d. into their Cash.

Postscript of Letter from Bengl. read, advise to have drawn bills on us fo 5000 Rup^s payable to Zoudee Cawne or order.

ORDERD that the same be accepted and paid.

Ordd. yt they be accepted & pd.

Thomas Kingsley delivers in a petition which is as Enterd after this Consultation, upon which he was calld in, and acquainted that we have agreed to let him return upon the Toddington, and shall give directions that he may have a fair hearing concerning the matters laid to his charge, and if he clears himself, as we do not doubt but he will, thô we are not able to clear him here for want of the Generall books, he shall have the station allotted him by our Hon^{ble}... Masters in England, and his allowances for [the] time that he has been unjustly suspended, the said Kingsley [accept^s] of the proposall, only praying to have something advanced to de[fray] his Charges, pleading extreme poverty, which we observe the very persons that wrong'd him allow'd to be true.

Thos. Kingsleys petita read & he call'd in & acquainted yt he may return upon the Toddington, & yt if he clears himself there he shall have his form^r station. Weh he accepts of but prays to have some mony advanced him pleading great poverty.

AGREED that this matter be referrd to further consideration.

Weh is referrd to further consideration.

Daniel Evans delivers in a Narrative concerning the surrender of Manduta Paggarr to Rajah Sillemon, in which there are severall particulars very different from the acco^t. given us by the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of York Fort, and we have too much reason to fear by what we learn from other hands, that this Paggarr had been in all respects shamefully neglected, thô M^r. Ettricke and his Council had just reason, from their differences with Rajah Macoota the father, to apprehend the worst that Rajah Sillemon his son could be able to do against the Manduta Paggarr, which was under his Government, and believing that the odium of this affair, was in great measure cast upon this Evans to excuse their own neglect.

Danll Evans delivers in his Narrative of ye surrendring of Manduta Paggarr, by weh, & from other hands We have reason to fear that Paggarr was shamefully neglected, & ye odium of yt affair cast on Evans, to excuse their own negligence

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Agreed yt
he may
return on the
Toddington,
& if he can
make good,
what he
alleges, yt
he be again
taken into ye
service, ys he
was acquaint-
ed wth but
desires time
to consider of
it.

AGREED that the said Daniel Evans may return back again on the Toddington if he pleases, and if he can make good his allegations by witnesses, that we will give directions, to employ him, according to his standing and capacity, accordingly he was calld in, and made acquainted herewith, and desird till next Consultation to consider of it.

Complaint
being made
yt no care
has been
taken to
keep copys of
books of
accots. in the
office,

Complaint being made by the Accomptant, and severall others of the Board, that there has been no care taken for severall years past, to keep copys of the Warehousekeep^{rs}. Paymasters, and Storekeepers books in the Office to have recourse to upon all occasions, for unravelling of old accounts, and severall other good uses, and it being well known that Mr. Thomas Wright formerly of Council and Warehousekeeper carryd home all his Warehouse books with him, as he pretended for his own justification, without leaveing copys behind him.

& it being
well known
that Mr Thos.
Wright
formerly
Warehouse-
keepr carry'd
all his
Warehouse
books home
wth him.

Ordd. yt ye
Warehouse-
keepr, Paymr
& storekeepr.
do yearly
send copys of
their books
& acc^{ts}. to
the
Accompts.
office.

ORDERD that for the future the Warehousekeeper, Paymaster and Storekeeper do yearly deliver in fair copys of their severall books and acco^{ts}. to be registerd in the Accomptants office, which are to be bound up and carefully preservd.

Madrass
Pag^s.
procurable
to be sent to
Vizaga.

ORDERD that what Madrass Pagōdas procureable be sent to Vizagapatam by the first Conveyance.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDRICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

2^d

Ship Leopard saild for Bengall.

3^d

Ship Saib Jamaunee, Hodjee Nasseer Noquedah arrivd from Bengall.

4th

Ship Hertford Cap^t. Fuller Comm^r. arrivd from Pegue.

—

The Madrass Munchua, Christopho Gonsalves Mast^r. saild for Vizagapatam, on whom went four peons with a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council there, & under their charge a small box containing Six Thousand Pagodas.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

TO THE HON^{BLE} EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.
 PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R FOR THE AFFAIRS OF THE
 R^T. HON^{BLE}. UNITED ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMP^A
 & C^A COUNCIL OF FORT S^T. GEORGE.
 THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THOMAS KINGSLEY
 SHE WETH.

That whereas yo^r. Petit^r. has been under the misfortune of suspension from the Hon^{ble} United English East India Comp^{as} Service at Bencoolen, ever since Feb^V. last was a twelve month, and in two months after his Diet mony taken from him, did reduce him to so great extremity that he was obligd to part with most that he had to maintain himself and family, else they might have starvd, besides what mony he took up was at the interest of eighty four q Cent, yo^r. Petit^r adrest himself to the Dep^V. Govern^r & c^a by petition Augst y^e 3^d ult^o, to which they orderd me the Generall Table, but in ten days after retook it again, which sudden alteration surprizd me, yo^r. Petit^r. immediately waited on the Dep^V. Govern^r to know his displeasure, he flew into a violent passion and told me that any person that would accuse another (mentioning M^r. Stotherd) of mony rec^d., which he actually disown'd, ought not to have the least pity shew'd him, I endeavourd to clear myself, but he would not permit me to speak, so I took my leave.

After the death of the late Dep^V. Govern^r. yo^r. Petit^r laid his case before his successor & c^a. dated Decemb^r y^e 6th, and read in Consultation the 10th d^o, but mett with no releif, and as yo^r Petit^r. has been at vast Expence in fitting out to serve the Hon^{ble}. Company, to meet with so great a disaster so soon after his arrivall, 'tis very hard, do hope yo^r. Hon^r & c^a. will be pleasd to consider him.

Yo^r. Petit^r. has one request more to begg of yo^r Hon^r & c^a er'e he concludes, that you'l be pleas'd to favour him with what mony is due since his suspension, on acco^t. of Salary and Diet, having been obligd to take up mony in order for this place, and since his arrivall, else could not have subsisted, which if you please to grant, yo^r Petit^r. will be for ever bound to pray.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *at Pontichery.*

MONDAY
5th.

Pouncala Kistnama for Perriancee Cornmeeter pays into Cash One hundred fifty nine Pag^a. sixteen fanams for ballance of that acco^t.

Pags. 159, 16.
pd in as ye
ballo. of
Perriancee
Cornmeeters
acco^t.

Pouncala Kistnama present Farmer of the Measuring Duty pays into Cash One hundred thirty six Pagodas, twenty four fanams, on that acco^t.

Pags. 136, 24.
pd in by ye
Farm^r of the
Measuring
Duty.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Genl Lre
from ye D
Govr. of
Fr. St. David
read, actg.
us yt Mr.
Hebert
finds fault
wth our
throwing up
a new
bastion.

Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r of Fort S^t David was read as also a copy of a Letter from Mons^r. Hebert to him, and his answer thereto, upon Mons^r. Hebert's finding fault with our throwing up a new mud bastion, for the defence of our bounds.

Agreed yt we
write Mr
Raworth
to compleat
ye sd. Bastion,
& acquaint
Mr Hebert
ye we will
fortifie our
own bounds
as we see
fitt.

AGREED that orders be sent to Mr Raworth to compleat the said Bastion, notwithstanding the complaints of the enemy, and that Mr. Hebert be made acquainted, that we will be at liberty to fortify our own bounds, in such manner as we think best, to defend them from the insults of our enemys.

The Presidt.
reads sevll.
Lres he has
read. from
Mr. Raworth,
Mr. Benyon,
& ye Medi-
ator.

The President reads severall Letters from Mr Raworth, Mr Benyon, and the Mediator, acquainting us that they have signd the articles of peace, and that they have sent the Counterpart to Chingee to be signd by Serope Sing.

Richd
Connells
petition to
serve ye
Honble
Comps. at ye
West Coast
read.

The petition of Richard Connell, who has serv'd some time under Mr. Hastings Cheif of Vizagapatam, was read, wherein he prays to be employ'd in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. service upon the West Coast, in such Station as we shall think him qualify'd for, wherefore in consideration of the great want there is of usefull persons to keep up the acco^{ts}, and that this Gentleman is every way qualify'd, and a sober diligent man, as also to encourage others to offer their service for the future.

Agreed he be
entertd.
Factor.

AGREED that the said Richard Connell be entertaind Factor for the West Coast, that the Secretary do prepare his Covenants, and take such security as the Board shall approve.

Land
Customrs.
acct. for last
month read.

William Jennings Land Customer reads his Land Custom acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	453 : 31 : 69
Rubye brokers	...	...	...	...	...		38 : 16 : 79
Registering slaves	...	...	...	...	...		3 : 4 : —

Pag^s. 495 : 16 : 68

& 500 [sic]
Page. pd. in
by him.

and pays into Cash Four hundred Pagodas on that acco^t.

Bengll. bill
of Exoha for
Rs. 5000
accepted
& ord^d.
to be pd.

Bengali bill of Exchange for Five Thousand Madrass Rupees payable to Zoudee Cawne or order offerd by Auga Pera, is this day accepted and orderd to be paid.

1200 Page.
pd. in by ye.
Rentall
Generall.

William Warre Rentall Generall pays into Cash Viz^t.

Eight hundred Pag^s. collected for the years 1709 & 1710.

Four hundred Pag^s. for the year 1711.

The Accompt-
tant
delivers in a
scheme for
regulating
the Paymrs
accts. wch is
approvd.

The Accomptant delivers in according to order, a method for regulating the Paymasters acco^{ts}. pursuant to what agreed on in Consultation on the 27th March last, which is approv'd of, and enterd after this Consultation.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Daniel Evans appears before this Board, and accepts of going to the West Coast, on the terms mentiond in last Consultation.

Danl. Evans appears, & accepts of going to ye. Wt. Coast on ye terms proposd.

E. HARRISON.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 HEN : DAVENPORT.
 W^m. MARTIN.
 EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

DIRECTIONS for the Paymaster for the regulating his Acco^{ts}.

CHARGES GARRISON under this head is to be enterd Vizt.

The Soldiers pay
 Gunroom Crew

Lascarrs wages and allowances to particular persons employ'd for the service of the Garrison, and what else is immediatly for the use of the Soldiery & Gunnery.

CHARGES DIET

Is Diet for the Companys serv^{ts}.

DIET STORES LAID IN

Whatever provisions are bought in as store.

CHARGES GENERALL VIZ^t.

Peons wages.

Allowances to the Govern^r. & Comp^{as}. serv^{ts}.

Batta to peons for bringing and carrying Letters.

FORTIFICATIONS & REPAIRS.

All repairs that are necessary for fortifications, lodgings and godowns.

CHARGES CATTLE

Provisions and necessarys for the horses, horsekeepers, and grass cutters wages.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

All accidentall charges.

MEM^{dm}. whatever new Buildings are orderd to be erected to keep a particular head for them.

Whatever is disburst for the service of subordinate Factory's to be carryd to the Factorys acco^t.

Work that is done in the Carpenters and Smiths Yards either for the Store-keeper, scavenger &c.^a as in making Gun Carriages and Accoutrements for the soldiers or any other stores, the storekeeper pay for the same, as likewise the mending the Scavengers Carts, the Scavenger to pay for them, and ought not to be bro^t. into the Paymasters acco^t.

All desks, presses, tables, chairs &c.^a. that are for the Offices or elsewhere, to be carry'd to house moveables, and remain in the stewards List.

All horses for laying bales on, or other Utensils for the Warehouse the Warehousekeep^r. to pay for the same.

Whatever work is done or chinam deliverd for the use of the Mint, that Acco^t. to be debted for the same.

FORT S^t. GEORGE
 MAY 5th 1712.

THO : FREDERICK,
 Accompt^t.

The Govern^r. rec^d. advices of Muzzodeens being killd by Cujista Aektar, the youngest of the four Princes, who is now upon the Throne, y^t. Zulphaker Cawne is made Prime Vizier, Dowed Cawne Generall of the Army, & Zoudee Cawne reinstated in the Government of Bengall.

5th.

The Council mett and signd the following Generall Letters of this days date.

6th.

To the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David.
 To the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. singly &
 To M^r. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

- 7TH Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David of the 5th instant.
- Receivd a Generall Letter from M^r. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery dated the 5th inst^t
- Ship Idaree, Hodjee Salam Noquedah, arrivd from Fort S^t. David.
- Ship Golcondah, Cap^t. Nevill Comm^r. arrivd from Pegue.
- 8TH Ship Pattee Mabaureek, Allee Mahomud Noquedah arrivd from Porto Novo.
- Ship Barrington Cap^t. Cradoek Comm^r. arrivd from Pegue.
- Ship Ranganicalu, Shettee Serang, arrivd from Conimeer.
- Ship Chindadre belonging to Colloway Chitty saild for Ganjam.
- 8TH Dispatch'd ~~to~~ Mussoola a Generall Letter of this days date to the Dep^{ty} Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David, with a small box containing Six Thousand Pagodas.

FRIDAY.
9TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. AND PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *at Pontichery.*

Genl. Lre
from
Mr. Benyon
read datd. ye
5th instt.

Generall Letter from M^r. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery dated ye 5th inst^t. read, giving great hopes that the Treaty will be concluded in few days, the articles being sent to be ratifyd at Chingee.

Genl. Lre
from
Ft. St. David
datd. ye 5th
instt. read.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 5th inst^t. read, advising that M^r. Barker will embark in few days for this place, and that the enemy are very quiet in their Camp.

Silver being
very dear.

Silver being at present scarce and dear.

all in ye
Godown ordd.
to be sold but
not under 15³/₄
for 10 Pags.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r do dispose of all that remains in the Godown, but not under 15³/₄ Doll^{rs}. for 10 Pags.

Joseph Smart
late Receiver
delivers in
Johannes
Basilius's bond
for 80 Pags.
acct.
Customs.

Joseph Smart late Receiver delivers in Johannes Basilius's an Armenians bond for eighty Pagodas, which he owes Acco^t. Customs, and is in part of the ballance of Thomas Frederick's acco^t. as Sea Customer.

The Register
ordd to
proseente
him for the
same.

ORDERD that John Legg Register of the Mayors Court do prosecute the said Johanne Basilius, as Attorney Generall for the Hon^{ble}. Company.

1000 Page
paid in by
the Sea
Customer.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
 THO. FREDERICK.
 HEN. DAVENPORT.
 W. MARTIN.
 EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Ship Prosperous Cap^t. Ridgley Comm^r arrivd from Surat, by whom rec^d. a 9th
 Generall Letter from M^r. Proby and Council there dated the 9th ult^o.
 Ship Essex Cap^t. Brent Comm^r. arrivd from Goa. 10th
 Ship Taggariah, Issa Cooly Noquedah arrivd from Pegue. —
 Ship Bon' Voyage saild for Pegue. —
 Dispatchd & Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Council of Fort —
 S^t. David of this days date.
 Sloop Frederick Cap^t. Gardner, arrivd from Pegue. 11th

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
12th

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. AND PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON at Pontichery.

Genrall Letter from M^r. William Proby & Council in Surat dated the 9th ult^o receivd by ship Prosperous was read, advising the death of King Shaalam, and that the sons have had a battle, in which they were all slain, but this news wants confirmation and is not at all agreeable to what we have receivd from other parts.

Gen^l. L^re from Mr. Proby & Council in Surat dated ye 9th ult^o. read.

The same Letter advises the arrivall of the three Europe ships Litchfeild, Mountague, and Heathcote, at Bombay.

Generall Letter from Mr. Bernard Benyon at Pontichery dated the 9th inst^t. read, acquainting us that he is in daily expectation of the prisoners arrivall with him from Chingee.

Gen^l L^re from Mr. Benyon datd. ye 9th inst^t. read.

William Warre for Bernard Benyon storekeep^r. pays into Cash five hundred Pagodas acco^t. stores sold.

Mr. Wm Warre for Bd. Benyon Storekeep^r. pays in Pags. 500.

The President acquaints the Board that finding the Fort S^t. David Merch^{ts} have not to this time disposd of more than One hundred & eighty bales of Europe Broadcloth, and that their Investment in a manner stands still, notwithstanding all their fair promises, for want of ready mony, or credit to provide their goods, as also fearing our Europe ships will arrive with a large supply, before we can clear our hands of the last years Cargoe, which will certainly cause a considerable abatement in the price, not only to the utter ruine of these Fort S^t. David Merch^{ts} but likewise to the great prejudice in the sale of this Commodity for the future, he has summond the said Merchants and endeavoured to perswade them for their own benefit, as well as y^e Comp^a to relinquish this ruinous bargain of the Broadcloth to our Merch^{ts}, who are much better vers'd in the way of selling it, and being men of good substance, can afford to trust for six months, & send it up into the Country.

The Presid^t acq^ts ye Board y^t finding ye Ft. St. David Merch^{ts}, cant dispose of ye Broadcloth, & y^t. their Investmt. stands still & fearing ye arriv^l of ye Europe Ships before we have cleared our hands of last years Cargo wch will cause ye price to fall considerably has endeavoured to perswade ym to relinquish y^t bargain to ye Merch^{ts}.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712 —

Agreed yt
's intirely ye
Compas intet
the Broad-
cloth should
remain in our
merchts.
hands.

yt there is no
possibility of
dividing it
between ym
& the St
David
Merchts
without great
inconveni-
enys.

The Presidt.
to treat wth
ye Ft. St.
David
Merchts. to
quit &
[Ours] to
accept ys.
bargain wth.
more shall
arive for ys
next 3 years.

Journl par-
cells for
March read.

Petition of
George
Vivars read
{who} was
formerly
Leutt. but
cashired.
by wch we
have reason
to fear some
abuses are
practic'd
among ye
Military.

Agreed to
write to Ft.
St. David to
make strict
enquiry, &
prevent any
such prac-
tices.

Pags. 1933 :
12 advanced
the Paymastr.

AGREED that it is intirely the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} interest that the Broadcloth should remain in our Merchants hands, or else there is no possibility of keeping up the price, or disposing of anything near the quantity we have wrote for from England, the Fort St. David Merchants being men in streight circumstances, and always in want of ready mony to carry on their Investment, will be forc'd to sell the cloth for loss rather than fail, as they have already begun to do, and since they are forc'd to come up hither to sell & because there is no vent at Fort St David for more than twenty or thirty bales in a year, they interfere with our Merchants so much, that there is no possibility of dividing it between them, without bringing great inconveniencys upon ourselves, in so much that the price by degrees will dwindle to prime cost as formerly.

AGREED that the President do treat with the Fort St. David Merchants to relinquish the bargain of the Broadcloth, and with our Merchants to see upon what terms they will accept of this, and what shall arrive these next three years following.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcels for March last.

A petition of George Vivars formerly Leutt^t but casheird for his ill behaviour, was read, and is as Enterd after this Consultation, and the said person being call'd in, was ask'd what he meant by the word perquisites, and by his getting more by his industry than ever his Predecessor told him of, to which he returnd such answers that we have great reason to fear, some of those practices are us'd, of which our Masters so much complain in their last Generall Letter, and order'd to be rectify'd for the future.

AGREED that the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David be wrote to, to make strict enquiry into the abuses of the Military to prevent defrauding of the poor Soldiers, and keeping of faggots and free guard men at any time, but more especially in time of service.

ORDERD that Nineteen hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams, be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE} EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r OF FORT S^t. GEORGE
& C^A COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE} S^r. & C^A. GENTLEMEN.

When I was first entertaind in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} service at Fort St. David, Cap^t. Hugonin told me that his perquisites were no more than one Pagoda a month, upon which information, considering the smallness of his gain, I refus'd to take any

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

part thereof, & afterwards when he had the misfortune to be taken by the Moors, I constantly for six months together sent one Pag^a Ɔ' month, thô it was never done by my successor Cap^t Howson, I was at Fort S^t David about eighteen months after Cap^t Hugonin's confinement, so that the most that can be said to be due to him is but twelve Pagodas, thô all my effects at Fort S^t David are detain'd to make him satisfaction, but with submission to yo^r Hon^r &c^a. Gentlemen, I think they have acted somewhat unreasonably, for if after Cap^t. Hugonin's confinement, I by my industry got more than ever he told me of, I humbly conceive that such gains belongs wholly to me, Hon^{ble} Sr. &c^a Gentlemen of Council, this is my present case which obliges me at this time to trouble you, for being sure of your integrity and justice, and your readiness to help the oppress'd whenever they make their application to you, emboldens me to desire your permission to recover my goods and monys lying at Fort S^t David, and that Cap^t. Hugonin may have no further demands upon me, after I have paid him the twelve Pagodas aforementioned, this is my present request which I hope yo^r Hon^r &c^a will be pleas'd to grant, and the favour shall ever be thankfully acknowledgd by.

Hon^{ble} Sr. &c^a Gentⁿ of Council

Yo^r most hum^{ble}, most faithfull, & Obedient Servant,

GEORGE VIVER.

Ship S^{ts}. Cruz Aga Nuree Noquedah saild for Pegue. 13th

Ship Nos. Sen^{rs}. de Fama, Francisco Jores Comm^r, saild for Macao. 14th

Rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty} Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David & 15th
one from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r singly both dated the 12th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 15th

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *at Pontichery*.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David, and one from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r singly dated the 12th instant were read, advising that the enemy remain very quiet, and that the prisoners are daily expected from Chingee.

Gen^l Lres from Ft St David dated the 12th inst^t. read.

Samuell Stother'd delivers in a petition, which is as Enter'd after this Consultation.

[Sa]m^l Stotherds petition delvd.

AGREED that the said Samuell Stotherd may return to the West Coast if he is willing, there to have a rehearing, and if he proves innocent as to what laid to his charge, that he be reinstated in the Hon^{ble} Comp^{ss} service.

Agreed y^t he may return to ye W. coast to have a rehear[ing].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Presidt.
acqts. ye
Board.
yt ye Ft. St.
David
Merchts had
promis'd
him to relin-
quish ye Broad
cloth, since
when
they have
privately sold
100 bales, at
or about
prime cost,
wth our
Merchts.
hearing
declare they
cannot meddle
with it.

The President acquaints the Board that he has discours'd the Fort S^t David Merchants about their relinquishing the Broadcloth, and that they firmly promis'd him they would quit the bargain, provided what was already sold might be for their own Acco^{ts}., however the very same night after they made him this promise, they privately dispos'd of One hundred bales, at or about the price it cost them, which coming to be known our joynt stock Merchants declare they cannot meddle with the remainder as they had promis'd, because the persons that have bought these hundred bales will always be able to undersell them, in consideration of which, and that the Fort S^t David Merchants were not at liberty to dispose of any more cloth after their word given to the President as aforesaid, in presence of the Cheif Dubash and other witnesses.

Agreed yt ye
sd 100 bales
cannot be
delivrd to
ye persons
who bot it of
ye Fort St.
David
Merchts.

AGREED that the said hundred bales of cloth cannot be deliverd to the persons whom the Fort S^t David Merchants sold it to, since they had no right to sell it, and the consequence of it would be very prejudiciall both to the price of what remains unsold, and what shall hereafter come from Europe.

Genll Lre to
Bengall read.

Generall Letter to the President & Council in Bengall of this days date 4th ship Shaalem read, approv'd, and sign'd.

Mr. Richard
Bourchier
permitted to
lay down
Service.

Richard Bourchier Writer petitions to lay down the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} service having had very ill health ever since his arrivall, which is Granted him, and his petition is as Entered after this Consultation.

Pags. 583 :
12 : pd in by
the tobacco
Farmers.

Erlepa &c^a. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred eighty three Pagodas, twelve fanams on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^m. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{bles}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a COUNCIL.
HON^{bles}. & C^a. S^{rs}.

With humble submission I crave leave to inform yo^r Hon^r & C^a Council that three days before I was suspended the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r of York Fort orderd me to copy over my Warehousekeep^{rs} and M^r. Douglass his storekeepers acco^{ts}. to be sent to England 4th the Mead Friggat, I acquainted him that my Warehousekeep^{rs}. acco^{ts}. were ready, as for the storekeeper the two months that I officiated in that Employ (during the aforesaid M^r. William Douglass his absence) should have them ready against the limited time, but thought it very hard that he should require me to do other peoples buisness and my own, and not the least of writing assistance allow'd me, however for that and no other reason I was suspended from officiating in said Employ, and all books and papers of acco^{ts}. together with the keys of the Warehouse and storehouse seiz'd upon, and a list of them taken by M^r. Henry Griffith the Accomptant, M^r. Henry White in Company at the same time.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

With humble submission to yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. Council, the present Gentⁿ. of Bencoolen in my opinion ought to have sent the list taken as before mentiond for yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. Councils perusall.

Sometime after I was suspended the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council sent for me into the Consultation room, where was present M^r. Henry Griffith they acquainted me there was a deficiency of Salt petre 205:—I told them that it was impossible there could be such a large quantity of Salt petre wanting, and I not know any thing of it, I humbly offer to yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. Council that the want of Salt petre must arise from some mistake in Acco^{ts}., the which had not liberty granted me to Examine, which did request in Consultation but was deny'd it, the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. saying in a great passion why do not you bring in the Comp^{as} money for the saltpetre, threatning to confine me, and was soon after confind to the Fort for three months, as likewise my goods and effects seizd on, for it's evident I could no ways imbezzle the same, there being no vent for it on the West Coast of Sumatra, and none ever issued out from the Godowns without the knowledge of the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council, what was done from the time of my suspension and the taking of the keys from me, to the time of the taking the Acco^t. Remains, which was five days after I cannot tell.

Soon after M^r. Harrison & Cap^t. Phip's leaving the West Coast, I deliverd out to some Malays in goods and mony to the amount of seven hundred Dollars to make a large kiln of Chinam, which was to contain One hundred Quoine according to agreement, a little while before the kiln was to be sett on fire, I was confind to the Fort, so that the Chinam was wholly neglected thro the occasion of my being confin'd, so was a loser above half what was advanc'd.

During the time of my suspension there was an error found in the Storekeep^{rs}. acco^{ts}. of an overcharge, that was corrected by M^r. Henry Griffith the Accompt^t., the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of York Fort when they came to pay the Acco^t. Salary, stop'd ten pounds of my salary for the Accomptants correcting the aforementioned error.

The night after Pangran Jangalloo, & Dupatty Jangalloo his brother weré taken prisoners I was walking in the Fort in Company with the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r, M^r. Henry Griffith, M^r. Thomas Lloyd, & Cap^t. Charles Atkins, M^r. John Hunter came and whisperd me in the ear, and said he wanted to speak with me, I told him yes with all my heart, so went with him to his house, as soon as I enterd the door and sat down he lock'd the door upon me, but said nothing to me about any buisness, he kept me there for the space of two hours, there was M^r. Henry White lying upon a Couch in the same room where I was, with a sword in his hand and a pair of pistols by him, whilst I was thus confind the aforementioned M^r. Hunter went out of the house, and lock'd the door after him, he soon returnd and told me I might go out of his house if I pleasd, but gave me no reason why I had been detaind, or rather imprisond there.

This is part of the hard usage I have mett with from the Gentⁿ. at York Fort (for I am unwilling to repeat all the hardships I have mett with there) which I think I have reason to complain of, after having serv'd my R^t. Hon^{ble}. Masters to the best of my ability (and I trust I may say faithfully and truly for seven years) & having given the Gentlemen at Bencoolen no just occasion to use me as they have done, it is now fourteen months that I have been suspended, in all which time I have neither receivd Salary nor Diet mony, and how hard it hath gone with me in all that time to maintain myself and family, having no great matter of my own, and being refus'd even common civility from the Gentlemen there, I leave yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. Council to Judge. I remain with due respect.

Hon^{ble}. &c^a. S^{rs}.

Yo^r. most Obed^t. hum^{ble} Serv^t.

SAM^l. STOTHERD.

FORT ST. GEORGE, 12th MAY 1712.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712 —

To THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R OF FORT S^T. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^{RS}. & C^A.

Not having enjoyd my health since my arrivall here, and hoping that a change of air may contribute greatly to the recovery of it, I make it my request that yo^r. Hon^r. & c^a. will please to permit me to lay down the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. service & respectfully am

FORT S^T. GEORGE 15TH May 1712.

Hon^{ble}. S^{RS}. & C^A.

Yo^r. most Obed^t. hum^{ble} Serv^t.

RICH^D. BOURCHIER.

- 15TH Two Danes Sloops saild for Trincombarr.
- 16TH Ship Shaalem Cap^t. Dickinson Comm^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there dated yesterday.
- Sloop Good Hope Benj^a Henning Mast^r. saild for Ditto.
- Receivd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 6th inst^t.
- 17TH Ship Pattaloose Yaco Beeg Noquedah arrivd from Arracan.
- Briggantine S^t. David arrivd from Fort S^t. David, on whom came M^r. Philip Baker, by whom rec^d. two Generall Letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council there dated 14th & 15th inst^t.
- Dispatchd H^{r} Mussoola six peons wth Nine Thousand Pagodas for Fort S^t. David, & a Generall Letter of this days date.
- Ship Hussein Narran Serang saild for Metchlep^m.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *at Pontichery.*

Gruapa & c^a Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred & sixteen Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

William Warre for Bernard Benyon storekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month, and pays into Cash Five hundred and fifty Pag^s. on acco^t. stores sold.

The Accomptant acquaints the Board that he already finds there will be severall considerable wants in the Warehouse, a true account of which he will lay before us, upon the ballance of the books.

ORDERD that a scrutiny be made when and how these deficiencies have happend, by comparing former acco^{ts}. of remains.

MONDAY
19TH

Pags 316.
24:—pd in by
the Arrack
Farmers.

Pags 550-
pd in by y^e
Storekeep^r.
and y^e acco^t.
read.

The accompt-
reports y^t
he finds
severall wants
in y^e Ware-
house.

A scrutiny
orderd to be
made when
and how
they hap-
pend.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 6th inst^t. read, advising the receipt of a box markd V containing Seven Thousand Five hundred and eighty Madrass Pagodas, also that they beleive they can procure an abatement upon the Izzarees, fine Longcloth, and Sallampores.

Genll lre from Vizagun. dated 6th instt. read.

They likewise send us copy of a Letter from M^r. Faucet at Ingeram advising that the Investment is already begun, and that he has a fair prospect of success.

also copy of a Letter from Mr. Thos. Faucet at Ingeram.

Generall Letters from Fort S^t David dated the 14th & 15th inst^t. read, which came by M^r. Philip Baker Advising the arrivall of the Mussoola sent them the 8th inst^t. with Six Thousand Pagodas, the said Letters acquaint us with the death of M^r John Calvert one of the Councill in Bengall, who went upon an Expedition to reinstate the old King of the Maldivas in Decemb^r last, but meeting with ill success, in their coming back, touchd at Fort S^t. David, where he went ashore sick some time in April.

Genll Lres from Fort St. David dated 14th & 15th instt. read, by Mr. Baker read. Acqts us with Mr. John Calvert one of ye Bengall Councils [death] there.

The President acquaints the Board that he this morning receivd a Letter from M^r Benyon advising that the Buxee with the prisoners is arriv'd at Waldore, whom he offers to deliver up, with the ratification of the articles, on receipt of the mony beforehand, which slight has very much exasperated the Mediator, who has fix'd Wednesday to know their finall determination.

The Presidt. acqts. ye Boart yt. [our] prisoners are arrivd at [W]aldore, wch they refuse to deliver up without money before-hand.

ORDERD that fifty bales of white cloth, and all the blew cloth in the Warehouse, shirts &c^a. be forthwith got ready, and laden upon the Toddington for the West Coast.

Fifty bas of white cloth, all the blew cloth in ye warehouse, shirts, &c., Ordd. for ye West Coast Sea Custom acct. read for Appl

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & exported	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	5291 : 13 : 64
Custom on grain	...	...	...		362 : 34 : 4
Anchorage	...	...	...		37 : ... : ...
				Pag ^s .	5691 : 11 : 68

and pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

M^r. Philip Baker call'd in and acquainted that we had sent for him hither in order to employ him in overhauling the acco^{ts}. upon the West Coast, for which he should have all suitable incouragement, he very readily accepted of the Employ, and is orderd to get himself ready to imbarque upon the Toddington, that only waited for his arrivall.

Pags. 1000 pd. in Baker acquainted yt we had sent for him up to employ him in settling ye acco^{ts}. at Bencoolen wch he readily accepted of.

- E. HARRISON.
- THO : FREDERICK.
- HEN : DEVENPORT.
- W^m. MARTIN.
- EDWⁿ. BULKLEY.
- W^m. JENNINGS.
- WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Oxford arrivd from Batavia by whom rec^d a Generall Letter from M^r. John Hunter at Bencoolen dated the 8th Jan^{ry} last.

19th

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. 9th inst^t. accompanying one from the President & Council of Bengall dated 20th March last.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712 —

21st Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
22^d

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON at Pontichery.

Letter from
Mr. Hunter 2^d
at ye Wt.
Coast read
advising yt.
their
Garrisons
are very
weak, & ye
Natives
[ripe]
for all manner
of mischief.

A Letter from M^r. John Hunter second at Bencoolen to the President & Council bearing date the 8th Jan^{ry}. last, as also a private letter from the said John Hunter to the President, dated the 8th of Feb^{ry}. were read, which came by ship Oxford from Batavia, and give a very melancholly acco^t. of the affairs upon that Coast, that their Garrisons are very thin and weak, and the Natives having sufferd barbarous treatment under M^r. Ettrickes Government, are ripe for all manner of mischief.

[2] Sergts.
20 Europeans
& 20 P^opasses
ordd. to be
sent thither.

AGREED that two Sergeants with twenty Europeans, and as many Topasses be immediately got ready to imbarque upon the Toddington for Bencoolen.

&
& yt ye
Leiu^{ts}.
take care they
are good
pickd men.

That the Leiu^{ts}. of the severall Companys do take as many Voluntiers as offer, and that the rest be all good pick'd men.

Capt. Blow
sent for, & an
offer made
him to victuall
ye
Soldiers, for
4 fans. ^Ɔ
Diam [sic]

Cap^t. Thomas Blow sent for in, and orderd to put aboard water sufficient for the passengers, and forty Soldiers, and left it to his choice if he will victuall the Soldiers himself at four fanams ^Ɔ head.

[He]
requests to be
allowd for
the passage of
Messrs,
Kingsley,
Stotherd &
Evans wth
their familys
wth [is]
referr'd
to further
consideratn.

Cap^t. Blow requests to be allowd for the passage of Mess^{rs} Kingsley, Stotherd, Evans, and their familys, sent over hither by the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Bencoolen, which matter is referr'd to a further consideration.

The Merchts
request yt ye
damag'd
Broadcloth in
ye Warehouse
may not be
put up to
publiok sale.

The joynt stock Merchants request that the remains of damag'd Broadcloth in the Warehouse, may not be put up to publick sale among the rest of the remnants now selling, and offer to give the utmost value, that can reasonably be put upon it, rather than it should go into any other hands, which would be very prejudiciall to them.

Ordd. yt wt
is damagd
be cutt off &
ye good deld.
ym at Con-
tract price

ORDERD that which is damag'd of the said cloth be cut off and valued apart, and that the good be deliverd them at the Contract price.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

The President acquaints the Board that the Fort St. David Merch^{ts} have at last agreed to quit the remainder of the Broadcloth yet unsold, finding that they are in likelihood of being undone when the next ships arrive, accordingly they were call'd in, and ask'd if they were willing to relinquish it, and upon giving their consent the Warehousekeep^r is directed to make up their Acco^t. for what they have already dispos'd of, to be transmitted to Fort St. David, in order to settling of their acco^t. of Investment, that we may know what mony to send down.

The Ft. St. David Merch^{ts} at last agree to quit ye remainder of the Broadcloth. [Y]^e. Warehouse-keep^r. directed to make up their Acco^ts.

A Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 9th inst^t. read, as also a Generall Letter from the President & Council of Bengall dated the 20th March last, advising the death of the Mogull, and that all Trade is at a stand in those parts for the present.

Gen^l L^re from Vizagm. dated ye 9th inst^t. & from Bengall datd ye 20th March read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmast^r. pays into cash Three hundred fifty three Pag^s., four fanams, & fifteen cash acc^t. coynage of Gold.

Pag^s. 353.4.15 pd in acct. Coinage [of] Gold. by ye Mintmast^r.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Recovery Cap^t Hurst Comm^r arrivd from Pullicat.

23^d

Ship Jane Cap^t Peter Caulier Comm^r arrivd from England.

24th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
26th.

M^r. BENYON at Pontichery.

The Jane Friggat that arrivd here on Saturday last the 24th instant having in her outward passage touch'd at Rio Janeiro in Brazile, where a French squadron under Mons^r. De Guaye arrivd soon after them to attack and plunder the place which they did effectually, & Cap^t. Austen Comm^r. of the Jane having thought fit to surrender the said ship and the Comp^{ss}. Cargoe to the enemy, which M^r. Joseph Collet Dep^{ty} Govern^r of Bencoolen then Passenger on board the said ship, found means to ransom and bring hither, we have thought it necessary to require the said M^r Joseph Collet's answers to severall interrogatorys relating to this affair, accordingly he was call'd in and each question distinctly ask'd him by the President, as follow with his answers thereto,

The Jane arriving here ye 24th inst & having been taken at Rio Janeiro by ye French, and ransom'd by Mr. Collet and brot. hither. he was call'd in and severl. interrogatorys put to him.

Qu 1st. When Cap^t. Austen or any of his Officers first talkd of going to Brazile, & when did you first suspect it.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Ans^r. I suspected it before we parted from the Darby which was betⁿ 4° & 5° N° Latt^{de} some such thing being whisperd in the ship, and I beleive it might come from M^r. Wingfeild the second mate, but the first certain knowledge I had of their intentions was on the 30th. of July in the Latt^{de}. of 18° S°, and by computation 12° W^t. Meridian distance from S^t Jago, when the Cap^t ask'd me to go into the Round house, where the Cheif mate Mr Burgess read a paper, which had been drawn up before, intimating the necessity of their putting into Brazile.

Qu : 2^d. What were the Cap^t pretences for going to Brazile.

Ans^r. That his men were touchd with the scurvy, that he should want a supply of water and provisions, and that by cleaning his ships bottom she would sail so much the better as to regain the loss of time.

Qu. 3^d. Did you use any arguments to perswade them against going in.

Ans^r. I told them they were the best judges of the ships condition, and if they agreed it to be absolutely necessary, I should not oppose them.

Qu : 4th. Was any Consultation regularly call'd, or your advice ask'd concerning the ships going in.

Ans^r. No, nor did they think any of us worthy advising with, only the Cheif mate after having read his paper, ask'd me if I had anything to say against it, to which I returnd answer as before.

Qu : 5th. How came the Jane to part. with the Darby, and if Cap^t. Wooton did not use his endeavours to keep her Company, and promisd Cap^t Austin to supply him with anything he could spare.

Ans^r. That there was all the reason in the world to suspect that the Jane left the Darby purposely in the night, which they had attempted to do severall times before, that Cap^t. Wooton had often shortend sail in order to keep with the Jane & that he really thinks he did hear Cap^t Wooton offer Cap^t Austen any assistance in his power.

Qu. 6th. Do you not think the ship might have done very well without going to Brazile, and especially if she had staid with the Darby.

Ans^r. Yes undoubtedly, and according to the winds we met after we put for Brazile tis highly probable we might have reachd the Cape, within very few days as soon as we did Rio Janeiro.

Qu. 7th. What sick men had you aboard, and how many dead when you went into Brazile.

Ans^r. I do not remember we had bury'd any of our ships Complement, and there were not above three sick at most, none of which in any danger.

Qu : 8th. What water and beer did the ship carry into Brazile to the best of your knowledge.

Ans^r. The Cap^t. himself told me the very day we went in, that he had nine tun of water & four of ship beer.

Qu. 9th. Why did you not protest against the ships going to Brazile.

Ans^r. I was not seaman enough to judga of the necessitys they pretended, especially as to the mens health, and the Doctor had sign'd a Certificate that it was absolutely necessary, I was fearfull least if any ill accident shou'd happen, it might be laid to my door, and indeed I was not acquainted with the usuall methods of protesting, nor did I know it to be a duty incumbent on me, besides I did beleive there was a scarcity of water in the ship when we bore away because on the 27th of June, the Cap^t. had reduc'd the men to a quart of water a man a day.

Qu. 10th. What day did you arrive at Rio Janeiro, and what day did the news arrive from England, that a French squadron might be daily expected.

Ans^r. We arrivd y^e. 18th. Augst. and on the 23^d. we rec^d. news of a French squadron commanded by Mons^r. De Guaye, that might be daily expected.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Qus. 11th. Why did not the Cap^t. get away immediately to sea upon this advice.

Ans^r. The English Consul did indeed press him very much to be gone, and so did I, accordingly he promis'd to sail next day, and in order thereto I sent all my necessarys aboard, but when the time came he alterd his mind, pretending that his casks were ashore, and he could not get them off, but I really beleive the greatest occasion was, he had not dispos'd of those things which brought him so farr out of his way.

Qu: 12th What day did the French arrive.

Ans^r. the 1st of Septemb^r.

Qu: 13th Why did you not immediately land the Treasure and endeavour to save it by carrying up into the Country, or by burying it under ground.

Ans^r. I did propose the landing of it to the Cap^t offering to accompany it, but he utterly refus'd it, alledging that he could no ways answer it by his Charterparty agreement, because of any accident happend by imbezzlement or otherwise, he was liable to make it good.

Qu: 14th Did the Cap^t. save his own money or any part of it.

Ans^r. Yes he sav'd an intire chest, which the Consul securd for him in the Country, and gave him bills to England for it's amount.

Qu: 15 In what manner did you ransom the ship, how much mony did you pay, and on whom did you draw your bills.

Ans^r. To the foregoing question M^r. Collet produces the following copy of a Letter wrote the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors from Rio Janeiro, wherein his proceedings in this affair are set down at large.

Mr Collet produces copy of a Letter wrote the Court of Directors. from Brasile.

TO THE HON^{BLE} Y^R COURT OF DIRECTORS
OF THE UNITED COMP^A. OF ENGLISH MERCH^{TS}
TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES

HON^{BLE} S^{RS}

I hopd before this time to have advis'd yo^r. Hon^{rs}. of our safe arrivall at the Cape of Good hope, but am now oblig'd to give a more unacceptable acco^t. of our affairs, on the 30th of July we were in 18° of S° Latt^{de} and by computation 12° Meridian distance W^t of S^t Jago, when Cap^t Austin and his Cheif mate told me, they found it necessary on acco^t of the length of the Voyage, and for the refreshment of their men to put into this Port, I replyd they were best judges of the ships Circumstances, and that if they found it necessary either for a supply of provisions, or refreshment of their men I should not oppose it, on the 18th of Augst. we arriv'd at this Port, on the 4th or 5th day after we were all alarm'd with a report, that a French squadron was on the Coast design'd for this place, Cap^t. Austin propos'd to sail the next day, and I sent my baggage on board that I might be ready at an hours warning, the next day the Cap^t. told me he would stay to get in some wood, water, and other provisions, and at length determind to sail the 2^d or 3^d of Septemb^r but was prevent- ed by Mons^r. De Guaye who with fifteen sail of men of warr and friggats, and two bomb vessells enter'd this Harbour on the 1st of Septemb^r, here were four Portugueze men of warr, three of which burnt themselves, the fourth run on shore and bilg'd, in three days the French were intire Masters of the Town, and all the Forts which had been deserted by the Portugueze the night afore, the enemy enterd the harbour with so strong a gale, and advanc'd so fast, that I was obligd to pass thro^t their fire to get on board the Jane, which was by this time under sail up the harbour, in hopes to get out of the way of the French guns, when I came on board after a little dis- course with Cap^t Austin I found him determind not to land the Treasure, nor to

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

destroy the ship, but to surrender on the first summons, it being impossible to defend her, however he thought fit to send a chest of Treasure of his own up into the Country, as for myself & M^r Yarborough we were unwilling to fall into the enemys hands, till the Fate of the Town was decided, having some hopes that in case the enemy were oblig'd to return without being Masters of the Town, that we might procure some passage to the Cape of Good Hope, and so proceed to India, which we thought of importance for yo^r Hon^{rs} service, we therefore quitted the ship & retir'd into the Country, expecting the event, when I heard that the French were in full possession of the Town and all the Forts, I apprehended a greater probability of proceeding by their assistance, than by remaining among the Portugueze, M^r. Yarborough agreeing with me, we took boat and came down the river designing to surrender our selves to the French Generall, in our passage down, we saw the Jane riding with her English colours still flying, we went on board and found they had not yet been summonsd but that Cap^t. Austin had determind to send his Mate to surrender the ship to Mons^r De Guaye, in hopes as he said of ransoming her upon easy terms, we staid on board two nights, and then went in the boat which brought us out of the Country, and surrenderd ourselves to Mons^r De Guaye, the Cheif mate follow'd immediately in the ships boat and surrenderd the ship also, some days after I propos'd to the French to buy a small Briggantine, or other small vessell, in order to proceed on my Voyage, they told me there was none in the harbour in which I could safely undertake such a Voyage, but that they would sell me the Jane, I positively refus'd to treat about her, because I would not interfere with the Cap^t. but went to view severall vessells in the Port, which I found answerd the character, I then concluding my return to Europe unavoidable, till about a fortnight after when I receivd a Letter from Cap^t. Austin, acquainting me that the French would not sell the Jane without her loading, and if I would I might buy both, I went immediately to him, and ask'd if he would treat for both, he reply'd he would not, I then first enter'd on a Treaty for her, the French had taken the Treasure out excepting one chest of your Hon^{rs}. and a small chest of M^r. Finks, which Cap^t. Austin informd me had been stolen by some of the ships crew, and carry'd in the pinnace, besides which they Excepted some Corral that was on board, and for the ship and remaining part of the Loading we at length agreed for Three Thousand Five hundred pounds, which I esteem the full value in England, reckoning the goods included in yo^r Hon^{rs}. bill of Loading at Fifteen hundred pounds, the ship at the same, and my own goods with other peoples aboard at Five hundred, the reasons that induc'd me to give so large a price, after I found they would not sell it at a lower rate, were because I knew the Comp^{as} goods consisting cheifly of Navall & Garrison stores were probably of great importance to the place design'd, and that therefore it was worth while to give the prime cost in England here, especially being by a seven months pass secur'd from any further apprehens^{ns} of an enemy, besides that I hope the speedy arrivall of my self and M^r. Yarborough at Bencoolen will be very much for yo^r. Hon^{rs}. interest there, as also that I propose to make of the ship, and the seperate [pass] of the Cargo on my arrivall in India as much as will be sufficient to make good in the Comp^{as}. Cash at Bencoolen, the overplus of the purchase above the prime cost of the goods consign'd by yo^r. Hon^{rs}. to Madrass & Bencoolen, urg'd by these considerations I have taken the liberty to draw on yo^r. Hon^{rs}. the sum of Three Thousand Five hundred pounds, payable to Mons^r. De Guaye Trovin or order in S^t Malo's, three months after the arrivall of the squadron comanded by him in France, at the then Curr^t. Exchange, with w^{ch}. I humbly request yo^r. Hon^{rs}. compliance, having sent my son & my servant M^r Edm^d. Bunting as hostages for performance, and that there be no hazard of loss by conferring this obligation, I request that Two Thousand pound may be insurd from hence to Madrass and Bencoolen, and the charge plac'd to my acc^t, which will be done on easy terms considering our seven months pass, and the season of the year for passing the Cape, I wrote to yo^r. Hon^{rs}. in Comp^{as} with M^r. Yarborough by the Florida on the 18th of May being off of Porto Sap[cto] when we advis'd the death of M^r. Lee Garrett, which happen'd a week after our departure from Torbay, I cannot send a copy, having destroy'd it with all papers of importance, particularly yo^r. Hon^{rs}. packet, before our surrender to the French.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

As I have in the whole of this affair acted with the utmost sincerity, what I thought most conducive to yo^r. Hon^{rs}. interest so I hope it will be accepted at the hands of

RIO DE JANEIRO OCT^r. 15th. 1711. O S

Yo^r. Hon^{rs} most humble Serv^{ts}.

JOSEPH COLLET.

Mr. Richard Yarborough was call'd in and interrogated in the very same manner with Mr. Joseph Collet, and his answers to every question were in effect the same, except that part relating to the ransoming the ship, in which he was no way concern'd but affirms that Mr. Collet did not offer at buying the ship, till Cap^t. Austin had relinquish'd all pretensions under his hand.

Mr. Yarbro. call'd in, & ye same questions put to him as Mr. Collet, to wch he answers in the like manner.

Mr. Collet produces a Letter from Cap^t. Austin acquainting him that he had no intentions to meddle with the ship on his own or the Own^{rs}. acco^t., and desires that the said Letter may be registerd here, which is agreed to.

Mr. Collet produces a Lettr. from Cap^t. Austin, acq^tg. him yt he had no design to meddle wth ye ship, & desires it may be registd.

Cap^t. Thomas Wotton call'd in, and the following questions put to him.

Cap^t. Wootton call'd in & sevll. questns: put to him relating to ye Jane.

Qu. 1 When you was in Company with the Jane, did you ever hear any body on board that ship talk of going to Brazile.

Ans^r. No not directly, but Cap^t. Austin always proposd standing to the Westward, thô the wind was so, that a more advantageous stretch might be made to the Eastward, wherefore I did suspect he had some such design.

Qu. 2^d. What Latitude did the Jane leave you in, and in what manner.

Ans^r. They left us in or about the Latitude of 5°. 51'. N° it was in the night, & very little wind S^o.erly, I stood to the E^t.ward, and saw the Jane at midnight, but when day came, she was out of sight, which could not have happen'd any other way, than by her standing to the W^t.ward.

Qu. 3^d. Did not you and your Officers conclude to the best of your judgments that they left you purposely.

Ans^r. We all concluded they might have kept us Company if they pleas'd, because we went with an easy sail, and there was so little wind that if the Jane had not stood one way, and we another, 'twas impossible she could have been out of sight by morning.

Qu. 4th. Did not you unrigg yo^r. Top gallant yards in order to keep her Comp^a, and did not you promise them water, and all manner of assistance.

Ans^r. I did.

Qu. 5th. How did you meet with the winds after they parted with you, and how long was you in getting to the Cape.

Ans^r. I found the winds to the Westward of the S^o., and stood to the S^o E^t. ward we arrivd at the Cape the 6th of August.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712 —

On ye whole
it appears
plainly to us
yt Capt.
Austin had
all along a
design to
touch at
Brasile, & yt
they left the
Darby
purposely.

It appears to us very plainly by the testimony of the aforementioned Gentlemen, that Cap^t. Austin & his Mates had all along a design to touch at Brazile, and finding that if they kept Company with the Darby who very rightly stretch'd to the E^t.-Ward, he would lead them out of their intended way, they stole away from him in the night by standing to the Westward, and afterwards were at liberty to pursue their project, and 'tis observable that by standing to the Westward they met a months calms, and contrary winds, which the Darby escapd by standing the other way.

which
deviatn. is
very much
aggravated
by his staying
so long there,
after he had
news [of] ye
French.

This deviation to Brazile appears to us very unnecessary and inexcusable, and is much aggravated by their staying in that Port, from the 23^d. Aug^t. that the news of the French squadron came from England, to the 1st of Septemb^r when the said squadron arrivd.

we find by
Mr. Collets
Lre, to ye
Court of
Directors
yt he has
drawn on ym.
for his
ransom
& we not
knowing ye
value of wt.
laden by ye
Compa, on
ye Jane, ye
Lres & Invo^s
being sunk.

Upon perusall of Mr. Joseph Collet's Letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors, we find that he has drawn his bills of Exchange upon them for his ransom, that the ship is valued in the French bill of sale at Fifteen hundred pound Sterl., the Comp^{as}. goods on board, which he affirms to have bought for their acc^t. Fifteen hundred pound Sterl. and the private goods belonging to himself and other persons Five hundred pound Sterl., amounting altogether to Three Thousand Five hundred, pound Sterl., but all the Invoices & Letters being thrown overboard and sunk, and no copys of them here, we know not the value of what was laden by the Comp^a on board this ship.

Messrs.
Horden &
Connell
ordd. on
board to take
an acc^t. of
every thing
yt goes out
of her.

ORDER'D that Mr. Richard Horden & Mr. Richard Conell do immediately go on board the Jane, and remain there till she is unladen, taking an acco^t. of every thing that goes out of the ship, with the marks and numbers.

which ye
Warehouse-
keepr is ordd.
to receive &
keep in a
Godown
apart, to be
view'd by a
Committee of
this Board.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do receive every thing which comes from aboard the Jane into his Custody, keeping them in a Godown by themselves, till such time as the ship is wholly unladen, & they have been view'd by a Committee appointed from this Board.

The Presidt.
acqu^s. Mr.
Collet yt
we expect
security for
making good
ye sum drawn
on ye. Court
of Directors.

The President acquaints Mr. Joseph Collet that we expect a sufficient security for making good the sum drawn on the Hon^{ble}. Council of Directors, which he very readily consents to, and the matter is referrd to further consideration.

The season
drawing near
for our
Europe
Ships

The season drawing near for the arrivall of our Europe Shipping.

Agreed yt
advices be
lodg'd for
ym. at
Negapm. &
Trincoombarr,
by ye Presi-
dent, Mr.
Frederick &
Mr. Daven-
port.

AGREED that proper advices & directions be lodgd at Negapat^m. and Trincoombarr, and that for secrecy's sake this affair be left to the President, Mr. Thomas Frederick, & Mr. Henry Davenport.

Page 1000 pd.
in by the Sea
Customer.

William Martin Sea Custom^r. pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Cap^t. Blow call'd in and acquainted that he must prepare to cary the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Second to Bencoolen, and as many more as he can conveniently accomodate.

Cap^t. Blow ord^d. to get his ship ready to cary ye. D. Gov^r. & ca to Bencoolen.

Mr. Richard Horden offers his bill on M^r. Hastings for five hundred Pagodas, which is agreed to be taken, and that sum to be paid him out of Cash.

Mr. Horden's bill on Mr. Hastings for 500 Page. accepted.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Arcot Cap^t. Crompton saild for Tonqueen.

26TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
27TH.

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON at Pontichery.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmast^r. reads that acc^t. for last month, and delivers the Warehousekeep^r. Seventeen hundred twenty nine Rupees acc^t. Coynage of silver.

Mint aoot for April read & Rs. 1729-dd. ye Ware-housekeep^r. acct. Coinage of silver.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month.

Warehouse aoot. for last month read.

Generall Letter from M^r Bernard Benyon at Pontichery dated the 23^d instant read, advising the arrivall of our prisoners at Pontichery from Chingee, as also the articles of Agreement sign'd by Serope Sing.

Letter from Mr. Benyon read advis. ye arrivall of the prisoners at Pontichery.

The President acquaints the Board that by fresh Letters receivd from Auringabad, there is advices that Muzzodeen the eldest son of Shaalem is settled upon the Throne, and that the other three brothers are kill'd.

The Presidt. acct^s. ye Board yt. there is advice of Muzodeens being settled on the Throne, & ye 3 other brothers kill'd.

The Settlement of the West Coast Council debated and the following particulars agreed to.

Wt. Coast affrs. debated & Agreed.

That M^r. Richard Yarborough chosen second in England being intirely a stranger to the West Coast affairs, do reside at Bencoolen till he has learnt the language and Customs of the Country.

yt Mr Rd. Yerbr^s. being a stranger do reside at Bencoolen.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712 —

yt Mr. Ridley be 3d of Counll. & Cheif of Bantall.

That M^r. Matthew Ridley be third of Council & Cheif at Bantall, as a person perfectly well skilld in the Language, and acceptable to the Natives, having been many years upon the Coast, and some time Govern^r., when we do not find any misbehaviour laid to his charge.

yt Mr Ridley having formerly lost his memory by sickness (he) be left to Mr. Collet whether to employ him or not, as he finds him capable, if not, yt Mr. John Hunter be Cheif of Bantall.

That whereas the said Matthew Ridley was some time ago depriv'd of his memory by a severe fit of sickness, it be left to Joseph Collet Esq^r. the present Dep^y. Gov^r. to judge whether he be perfectly recoverd, so as to be fit for this Employ, and if not, that M^r. John Hunter be Cheif of Bantall, who is the next best qualify'd person.

[Yo.] Mr. John Daniell be 4th, Mr. John Hunter 5th, & Mr. Henry White sixth.

That M^r. John Daniell if living be fourth of Council, M^r. John Hunter fifth, and M^r. Henry White Sixth, the last being a person skill'd in book keeping, and recommended as one that has taken a great deal of pains in that buisness.

yt if Mr. Daniell shou'd be dead ye Council consist of no more yn five.

That if M^r. John Daniell be dead (as we have reason to apprehend by our last advices) the Council shall consist of no more than five.

yt Mr. White have no Extraordy. Salary, only 20 £ p^a ann. gratuity for keepg. ye books.

That M^r. Henry White shall have no extraord^y. salary as Council whilst there are more than five of Council, but shall have Twenty pounds p^a ann. allow'd him for keeping the books, if M^r. Collet finds him capable, the same that was allow'd by our Masters to M^r. William Griffith deceas'd.

that if Mess^{rs}. Kingsley & Stotherd be found innocent they have their standing.

That if Mess^{rs}. Thomas Kingsley & Samuell Stotherd appear to be innocent of what laid to their charge, they do take place according to their standing, and if not that they be dismiss and sent for Europe by the first Ship.

their case to be recommended to ye D. Gov^r.

That it be particularly recommended to M^r. Joseph Collet that the aforementioned Gentlemen have a fair hearing as soon as they arriv[e] and that if they appear to be not guilty, the persons who have injurd them may be obligd to make them reasonable reparation.

2 Europeans enterd. in the Gunroom.

AGREED that John Hill & Thomas Faringdon be entertaind in the Gunroom Crew.

Leut^t. Hugonin to be wrote for from Fort St. David.

ORDERD that Leut^t. Francis Hugonin be wrote for up from Fort St. David, to take possession of the Gunners Employ, the troubles at that place being over.

Ensign Barnell having been guilty of severall misdemean^{rs}.

Ensign John Barnell having been guilty of severall disorders, such as intemperate drinking, abusing the Freeman & Companys servants and disobedience to his superiour Officers, and the President acquainting the Board that he had severall times pardond him in hopes of amendment, but in vain.

Ordd yt he be dismiss ye service.

ORDERD that he be dismiss the service, and render'd uncapable for the future.

E. HARRISON.

THO. FREDERICK.

HEN. DAVENPORT.

W^m. MARTIN.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WAREE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Sloop Mary, William Wathen Mast^r. arrivd from Batavia. 27TH.

A Danes Sloop arrivd from Trincombarr. 28TH.

Ship Hussadee Salamut, Mulla Saduck Noquedah arr^d. from Pegu. —

Sloop Ramah arrivd from Fort St. David by whom receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council there dated the 26th inst^t. inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 30 bales sent on her. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON at Pontichery.

THURSDAY
29TH.

Edward Bulkley Paymaster reads that acc^t. for last month Viz^t.

Paym^{rs}. acct
for April
read.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1332 :	15	—
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	344 :	17 :	—
Diet stores laid in	...	...	...	...	184 :	1 :	—
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	493 :	25 :	—
Fortifications & Repairs	...	...	...	...	139 :	3 :	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	99 :	3 :	—
New Hospitall	...	...	...	...	630 :	26 :	—
New Guard house	...	...	...	...	413 :	4 :	—
St. Thomas's Point	...	...	...	...	325 :	21 :	—
Mint	...	...	...	...	253 :	18 :	—
Charges Extraord ^{ry}.	...	...	...	...	98 :	24 :	—
Maddapollam Yatch	...	...	...	...	4 :	31 :	—
House moveables	...	...	...	...	9 :	14 :	—
Priaman settlement	...	...	...	...	11 :	32 :	—
Fort St. David	...	...	...	...	30 :	13 :	—
Vizagapatam Factory	...	...	...	...	5 :	5 :	—

Pag^s. 4381 : — —

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated 26th instant read, advising the receipt of the Nine Thousand Pagodas sent by a Mussoola the 17th, as also that the enemy were very civil & quiet, and that they have sent us thirty bales of cloth, which is all they had ready imbaled.

Gen. Lre
from Ft. St.
David dated
the 26th
inst^t. read.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. on that Acco^t.

Pag^s. 1000
pd. in by ye
Sea Custr.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r. acquainting the Board that all the goods were landed from on board the Jane, and secur'd in the Warehouse.

The Ware-
housekeep^r.
acq^{ts}. us yt.
all ye goods
are landed
from ye Jane.

ORDERD that Mess^{rs}. Henry Davenport, William Martin, & Edward Bulkley do forthwith Examine the said goods, and make their report of what goods they find belonging to the Comp^a., with the valuation put upon them, according to the Invoices that came out last year.

Ordd. yt.
Mess^{rs}.
Davenport
Martin &
Bulkley do
examine &
value them &
make their
report
thereof.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

2 Criminals
to be sent to
the West
Coast.

ORDERD that the Cheif Justice of the Choultry do put aboard the Toddington any two of the black prisoners that have been convicted for stealing, to be sent for the West Coast.

The Secy to
demand
Capt. Blows
anser; if he
will accept of
4 fans a day
to victuall
ye soldiers.

That the Sec^{ry}. demand Cap^t. Blow's answer against next Consultation, whether he will accept of four fanams a day to victuall the Passengers that go upon him.

Pags. 3086:
32:—advanced
ye Paymr.

ORDERD that Three Thousand thirty six Pagodas, thirty two fanams, be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

30th.

Ship Pattamoreik saild for Bengall.

Dispatch'd by Tappys the following Generall Letters of this days date.

To the Hon^{ble}. Sr. Andrew Hebert Gov^r. of Pontichery.

To the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David.

To M^r. Bernard Benyon.

Ship Metchiebander Cap^t. Weld Comm^r. arriv'd in this Road, not being able to gain her passage to Persia.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY.
ULT^o.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *at Pontichery.*

Genl Lre to
ye Wt. Coast
read and
approv'd.

A Generall Letter of instructions to Joseph Collet Esq^r. Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & C^a. Council of the West Coast was read and approv'd, as enterd in the Letter book N^o. 73.

The Presidt.
acqts. ye
Board yt. he
hears Mr.
Cha: Doug-
lass Supra
Cargo of ye
Rochester
has sent a
Parcel of Tea
to Bencoolen.

The President acquainting the Board that he hears by severall persons arriv'd from Batavia, that M^r. Charles Douglass supra Cargo of the Rochester, having a parcell of Tea on the Companys acco^t. more then he cou'd lade on board the said ship, has sent it upon the Rising Sun to Bencoolen.

Ordd. yt. it
be sent
imediately
upon Mr.
Collets
arrivall,
hither upon
ye President.

ORDERD that the said Tea be dispatch'd away hither on the ship President immediately upon M^r. Collets arrivall, because if it should go home in the hould of a pepper ship, it would infallibly be spoilt, and the Quantity is too large for any three ships to carry between decks.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1712—

Having been inform'd from good hands of severall notorious abuses committed in the farming of Arrack & Salt upon the West Coast.

Generall abuses having been committed in farming Arrack & Salt upon ye Wt. Coast.

ORDERD that a clause be added to the Letter of instructions, to prevent any such abominable practices for the future.

Ordd. yt. a clause be added to ye Lre, to prevent ye like for ye future.

Leicut^{ts}. Edward Orrell, and George Borlace appear before the Board, and request to make an Exchange, which is agreed to, Orrell being orderd to the West Coast, & Borlace to Bengall M^r. Joseph Collet Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. being very well satisfy'd therewith.

Leicut^s. Orrell & Borlace appear before ye Board & make an Exchange.

ORDERD that the Storekeep^r. do lade two Anchors, three or four Grapnells, the chest of medicines, and what other necessary Garrison stores there are among the Janes Cargo, upon the Toddington for Bencoolen.

2 Anchors 3 or 4 Grapnells, ye chest of medicines &c.^a necessary to be laden on ye Toddington.

Cap^t. Thomas Blow Comm^r of the Toddington appearing to us to be a prudent sober person, that may be of service to our affairs during his stay upon the West Coast, and capable of informing the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors how matters are at his return.

Cap^t Blow seeming to us, to be a prudent sober person

ORDERD that he do sit Third in Council at Bencoolen, and second at Bantall whilst he remains upon the Coast, and that it be particularly recommended to him, to assist with his ships Company upon all Occasions.

Ordd. yt he sit 3d in Council at Bencoolen, & 2d when at Bantall.

Private instructions to Mess^{rs}. Collet, Yarborough & Cap^t. Blow, to touch at Bantall in their way to Bencoolen, were read, and approv'd.

Private instructns. to Messrs. Collet Yarbro & Cap^t. Blow read.

Cap^t. Thomas Blow accepts of four fanams a head for victualling the Passengers.

Cap^t. Blow accepts of 4 fans a day [sic] to victuall ye soldiers.

ORDERD that the Steward putts aboard the Toddington one but of Arrack for the Soldiers, and ten Chests of Persia wine for the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. &c^a.

a but of arrack to be put aboard ye Toddington for ye soldiers, & 1 Chests of Persia Wine for ye Deputy Gov^r. &c^a.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship William Cap^t. Blacon arrivd from Surat & Bombay by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the former dat^d. y^e 11th, & another from the latter dated 21st April.

[JUNE] 1st

Rec^d a Generall Letter from y^e Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David dated the 30th ult^o.

-

Rec^d. Generall Letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m. dated y^e 23^d. ult^o.

-

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
2^d.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *at Pontichery*.

Mr. Collet call'd in & ask'd how he propos'd a sufficient security to ye Comp^a for ye bills drawn on [ym] he ansrs yt he hopes yr Effects will amot. to £1500 — & yt ye [ship] & wt other things he purchas'd in her will sell for enough to make good ye sum of £3500 wch is ye amot. of the bills.

Mr. Joseph Collet being call'd in was ask'd by the President which way he propos'd a sufficient security to the Comp^a for the bills of Exchange he has drawn upon them, to which he answerd that he hopes the Companys effects which he purchas'd in the Jane, will amount to the sum of Fifteen hundred pounds, which is what he bona fide gave for them, that he proposes to sell the ship and what else he purchas'd in her, for as much as will make good the sum of Three Thousand Five hundred pounds, which is the amount of the bills drawn.

Messrs. Davenport, Martin and Mr. Bulkley produce a report of wt. landed from ye Jane, wch they have valued as exactly as possible, & yt it amots to £1264. 6s 10d.

Mess^{rs}. Davenport, Martin, & Bulkley deliver in their report of what landed from on board the Jane, and particularly what they find belonging to the Company, to which they have put as exact a valuation as possible, considering we have not the Janes Invoice, & cannot make the amount more then Twelve hundred sixty four Pounds, five shillings, and ten pence, the particulars of which are as Enterd after this Consultation.

an acct. to be stated with Mr. Collet debts him for 3500£ & credt. [h]im by ye forementd. Invo & wt money he shall pay in, & that articles be drawn up between us [for] a further security.

ORDERD that an acc^ot. be stated with M^r. Joseph Collet wherein he be debted for Three Thousand Five hundred Pound Sterl^e., in Pagodas at nine shillings, and credit-ed by the forementiond Invoice, and what mony he pays in, also that articles be drawn up, between us and the said Joseph Collet for a further security till y^e Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} pleasure be known in this affair.

The Presidt. acq^{ts}. Mr. Collet yt he must hasten away, he req^{ts} to be allow'd a week's time to recruit wch is granted him.

The President acquaints M^r. Collet that the affairs of the West Coast are in such a condition, that we cannot answer losing any time, wherefore he must prepare to imbarque with all Expedition, his Instructions and Dispatches being ready, he humbly requests this week to settle [*a few words lost*] necessarys for the Voyage w^{ch} considering the condition he come here in, we cannot tell how to deny.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 30th ult^o. read, advising M^r. Benyons arrivall there, after having settled all matters relating to the Peace.

Genll. Lre from Ft. St. David dated 30th ulto. read.

Generall Letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepat^m. dated the 23^d ult^o read, advising that he has drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Two hundred Pagodas, payable to Kittee Narran, which is agreed to be accepted and paid.

Genll. Lre from Mr. P. Noden datd. 23d ulto. adviſg. to have drawn a bill on us for 200 Pag^s. wch is agreed to be paid.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r do bring in an acc^t. of what Longcloth & Sallampores we have ready to send for Bengall in Exchange for the bales rec^d. from thence by the Darhy.

The Ware-housekeep^r ordrd. to bring in an acc^t. w^t. bales we have ready to send to Bengll.

Foul draught of a Commission for the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of the West Coast read, approv'd, and orderd to be engrossd.

Draught of a Comissⁿ. for y^e D. Gov^r. & Council of y^e W^t. Coast read & approv'd.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. on that Acco^t.

Pag^s. 1000 pd. in by y^e Sea Cust^r.

General Letter from Bombay dated the 21st April & from Surat the 11th d^o. read, confirming the news of Muzzodeens being settled upon the Throne, with advices by way of Persia that a Generall peace is concluded in Europe, which seems to us to want Confirmation.

Genll. Lres from Bombay & Surat read.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Receivd a Generall Letter from y^e Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m dat^d. 21st ult^o. 3^d.
Rec^d. a Generall Letter from Fort S^t. David dated 4th mo inst^t. —
Rec^d. a Generall Letter from Ditto dated 2^d. inst^t. 4th.
Rec^d. a Letter from the Hon^{ble}] y^e Chevaleir Hebert Govern^r. of Pontichery. —

ACCO^t. GOODS REC^d. FROM SHIP JANE.

N^o 8 B. One chest q^{ts}. Viz^t.—

Swords	100 at 4 ^s . 6 ^d each	...	...	...	...	22-10—
Belts for d ^o	100 1:3 do.	...	...	...	...	6-5—
Bayonetts	100 1:3 do.	...	...	...	...	6-5—
Belts for d ^o	100 -:3 do.	...	...	...	...	1-5—
						———— 36-5

N^o. 1 One small case q^{ts} Viz^t.—

Looking glasses	6½ Inch Lo. & 5 br ^d .					
2 Doz ⁿ . at 12 ea	...	...	...	...	...	1-4—
Ditto 4 Inch Lo & 3 br ^d .	3 Doz ⁿ @ 9 ^s ea	...	...	...	...	1-7—
						———— 2-11—

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712 —

N ^o . G C. One chest q ^{ts} Viz ^t .—							
Catooch boxes & belts	50 @ 2 ^s : 6a ea	...	...	...	6-5	—	
Granado pouches	50 @ 3 :—ea	...	...	...	7-10	—	
							13-15 —
N ^o . C 1. One chest q ^{ts} Carbines ... 23							
	Ditto	...	...	...	25		
					48 @ 16 : 6 ea	...	39-12 —
N ^o . M 1.2	Two chests q ^{ts} . 50 Muskets @ 15 : 9 ea	...	...	...	...	...	39- 7 6
N . C 1.2 Two chests Canvas Viz ^t .—							
	One chest	...	...	...	4 p ^s .		
	Ditto	...	...	...	16		
					20 @ 3 £ each p ^s	...	60 - -
	One case q ^{ts} 3 strong water bottles cases covered with velvet at	...	...	...	...	...	6 - -
	£2 : — : — ea	...	...	...	...	...
N ^o . 7 Stationary ware one chest Viz ^t .							
Book paper	1 Rheam	...	...	...	2	15 -	
D ^o . 2 ^d . sort	1 d ^o.	...	...	...	2	2 -	
D ^o . 2 ^d sort	2 d ^o	...	...	...	4	— -	
Post paper	1 d ^o.	...	...	...	—	18 -	
Letter paper	5 d ^o.	...	...	...	3	15 -	
D ^o	5 d.	...	...	...	3	15 -	
Penknives	12	...	...	...	1	4 -	
Quills	1000	...	...	...	—	3 6	
Ink papers	3 doz ⁿ	...	...	...	—	18 -	
Compasses 6, Tinn pens 2, stand [at] 6 ^s		...	...	...	—	17 3	
Sandboxes 6, Rulers 6, Ink glasses 6		...	...	...	—	14 -	
							21 1 9
Brass wire viz ^t .—							
One baril & one box p ^z . 3 : 1 ^{qr} : 17 ^{lb} @ 2 ^s 7 ^p ④	...	...	...	...	38	2 -	
One baril of tin plates p ^z . 3 : 9 @ 1 : 15 7 ^p ④	...	...	...	...	1	9 -	
Nine small kegs of small shot p ^z . ④ 4 : 1 ^{qr} @ 18 ^s 7 ^p ④	...	...	...	...	3	16 6	
Handscrews 14 @ 36 ^s ea	...	...	...	...	25	4 -	
Powder horns 37 @ 12 ^d ea ^h	...	...	...	...	1	17 -	
Copper nails one kegg p ^z . 25 ^{lb}.	...	...	...	...	1	5 -	
Granados 42 @ 10 ^d ea	...	...	...	...	1	15 -	
Iron crows 19 p ^z . 5 : — : 4 ^{lb} @ 21 ^s 7 ^p ④	...	...	...	...	5	5 3	
Match 1 cask q ^z . N ^{tt} 4 : 1 : — @ 20 7 ^p ④	...	...	...	...	4	5 -	
Black cases 28 @ 10 ^s : ea	...	...	...	...	14	— -	
Redlead 13 barils p ^z . ④ 92- : qrs. 1 ^b - @ 12- 7 ^p ④	...	...	...	...	55	4 -	
White lead 3 d ^o - - - 22 : 2 : 14 @ 18 7 ^p d ^o	...	...	...	...	20	7 3	
Ladles for guns of severall sizes 50 @ 2 ^s : 3 ^d : ea	...	...	...	...	5	12 6	
One large Bell							
Sheet Lead 5 rolls p ^z . 30 2 ^{qr} 14 ^{lb} @ 16 ^s 7 ^p ④	...	...	...	...	24	10 —	
Lead Slabs 451 p ^z . 596 : — : 5 @ 10-6 7 ^p d ^o.	...	...	...	...	312	18 —	
D ^o small barrs 170 p ^z . 28 : 2 : 2 @ 10 : 6 7 ^p d ^o.	...	...	...	...	15	1 10 ^½	
Brass mortar & carriage p ^z . 5 q ^r : — : 10 ^{lb} @ 15 ^½ 7 ^p ④	...	...	...	...	39	15 9 ^½	
is					15	— -	
Carriage 1	...	...	...	...	15	— -	
							54 15 9 ^½

FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712

Iron Guns Vizt.					Ⓔ q ^r . lb.
1	...	...	...	...	p ^z . 5: -: 9
1	...	...	...	...	.. 5: - 4
1	...	...	...	...	... 4: 2: 4
1	...	...	...	...	... 4: 3: 19
1	...	...	...	...	... 3: 3: 6
1	...	...	...	...	... 4: 3: 23
1	...	...	...	...	.. 4: 2: 4
1	...	...	...	...	... 3: 3: 6
1	...	...	...	...	... 3: 3: 2
1	...	...	...	...	... 3: 3: 10
1	...	...	...	...	... 3: 3: 10
1	...	...	...	...	... 3: 3: 6

51: 3: 19 @ 11: 6 Ⓔ Ⓔ... .. 29. 17. 2

Anchors Vizt.					p ^z .
1	...	...	...	...	14: 2: -
1	...	...	...	...	... 13: 1: 11
1	...	...	...	...	... 8: 3: 22
1	...	...	...	...	... 11: -: 1
1	...	...	...	...	... 10: 2: 17
1	...	...	...	...	... 10: 3: 4
1	...	...	...	...	... 7: 2: -
1	...	...	...	...	... 8: 1: 24
1	...	...	...	...	... 9: 3: 17
1	...	...	...	...	... 11: 2: -

106: 2: .12 @ 1: 15 Ⓔ Ⓔ 185. 14. 6

Graplines 37 Ⓔ 11: 1: -

@ 1: 15 Ⓔ Ⓔ

19:13.9

Gunpowder 20 barrels @ 4 Ⓔ barrel

80 - -

Chests and Casks of Medicines vizt

N ^o M B 1	One chest for Bengall @ £60	...	60	-	-
N ^o 1	One d ^o . for y ^e W ^t . Coast @ £30	...	30	-	-
N ^o M E D	One d ^o . for Fort St. David @ £25	...	25	-	-
N ^o 2	One cask of drugs—@ £30	...	30	-	-

145 - -

Mem.^{dm}

Iron pitch ladles 7 p^z. 39^{lb}

Rope 10 Coyle .18. 2. 19

Gimblets 40

Powder horns 12

Iron worms for great guns 39 p^z. 28

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESIDENT.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
5TH

M^r. BENYON at Fort St. David.

M^r. Joseph Collet being sent for heard his Instructions read, and was desir'd by the President to make such remarks as he thought fit during the reading, and after the said Instructions were read, M^r Collet propos'd severall Querys to which he receivd full satisfaction.

Mr. Collets
instructions
read to him.

..... £ 1214.12-1[0]
1264. 5-1[0]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712 —

Cash Acct for
May read.

The President reads his Acct. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} Cash ballance being Sixteen Thousand Nine hundred Eighty seven Pag^s. & two Cash.

Pags.
10000 to be
pd. ye Ft St.
Dd. Merchts
& 5000 to be
sent thither
to Mussoola.

AGREED that Ten Thousand Pagodas be paid the Fort S^t David joynt stock Merchants, and that Five Thousand Pagodas be immediately sent down thither by Mussoola to defray Charges Garrison.

A draught of
soldrs. to be
made for ye
West Coast.

ORDERD that a draught be made of soldiers for the West Coast and that they be shipt off on saturday morning.

Mr. Theobalds
petitn. read.

M^r. Thomas Theobald free Merchant delivers in a petition as Enterd after this Consultation, and is desir'd to attend the Board next Council day to receive an answer.

Generall L^{re}
from Viz-
agm dated
ye 21st ulto.
read.

A Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. of the 21st ult^o. read, advising that their Investment, is in good forwardness, both at Ingeram, and the parts adjacent to Vizagap^m but that their Merchants insist much upon having a proportion of fine goods, which would much further the Investment.

2 Genll L^{res}
from Ft St.
Dd. datd ye
1st & 2^d
instt. read.

Two Generall Letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dat^d ye 1st & 2^d inst^t. read, advising the receipt of the Perwannas from Serope Sing, and that the enemy seem to be very sincere in performing the Articles of the Treaty.

a L^{re} from
Mons^r
Hebert.

A Letter from the Chevaleir Hebert was read, acknowledging the receipt of our Letter of thanks for the trouble he has had in mediating the pea[ce].

5 Europns
entert^d. in
the Gunroom.

AGREED that Thomas Kitchin, Matthew Barnes, Thomas Tailor, Henry Churchman, & John Marsy be entertaind in the Gunroom Crew.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE} EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE & C^A. COUNC^{LL}.

HON^{BLE} S^R & C^A.

In the ship Jane that was taken by the French at Rio Janeiro in Brazile, I had two chests of Corral, one of which am informd was carry'd away by the enemy, and that the other is now ashore here in the Companys Godown.

My request to yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. is that you will please to favour me with your order for the delivery of it, if you think I have a right thereto, on produce of my Invoice & bill of Loading for the same, & I shall readily pay such a proportion of the salvage of said ship & C^a. as the Gentleman now in possession ransom'd her for or submit to what your opinion therein is. I am with all due respect.

FORT S^T. GEORGE,

JUNE Y^R 3^D 1712.

Gent^a

Your most hum^{ble} Serv^t

THO. THEOBALD.

5TH

Dispatch'd by Pattamars Gen^{ll}. L^{res} to Surat & Bombay of this date.

6TH

Ship Dolben Cap^t. Boddam Comm^r. arrivd from Surat.

—

Ship Edward & Francis George Williams Mast^r. saild for Ganjam.

—

The Mary Briggantine M^r. Spence Mast^r. saild for Bengall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

Received a Generall Letter from Mr. Bern^d. Benyon at Fort St. David dat^d. y^o. 4th. inst^t.

6TH.

Received a Generall Letter from Mr. Thom^s. Faucet at Ingeram dated y^e. 23th. ult^o.

—

Dispatchd Φ Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council^l. of Fort St. David, of this days date & by a Mussoola Five Thousand Pagodas, under charge of five peons.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN.

EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

SATURDAY
7TH.

WILLIAM WARRE.

Mr. BENYON at Fort St. David.

Supplement to the West Coast instructions read and approv'd, as also Cap^t. Blows dispatches.

Addn. to ye
Wt. Coast Lre
*Capt. Blows
dispatch read
& approv'd.

Generall letter from Mr. Bernard Benyon at Fort St. David dated the 4th. inst^t. read, acquainting us that he expects every minute the enemy will disband, when he intends to sit out for this place.

Lre. from Mr.
Benyon at Ft.
St. David
dated 4th.
instt. read.

A letter from Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated 28th. ult^o. read, acquainting us with his reception at that place, and the forwardness of the buisness that he is employ'd in.

Lre from Mr.
Thos. Faucet
at Ingeram
datd. 28th
ulto. read.

Daniel Evans delivers in a petition requesting to go upon the Toddington, but there are already so many Passengers, that the Cap^t. declares he can carry no more.

Danll. Evans
petitns. for
leave to go
upon ye Tod-
dington, but
ye Cap^t. de-
clares he can
carry no more
passengrs.

Cap^t. Thomas Blow Comm^r. of the Toddington requests to register twenty baggs of Coffee, & sixteen tubbs, three chests, & five Duppr^s. of Borax, which is Agreed to.

Cap^t. Blow
registrs. 20
bags of Coffee
& 16 tubs 3
chsts. & 5
Duppr^s. of
Borax.

The Ship Metchlebander having lost her passage to Persia, and put back to this Road, the Owners humbly request leave to land their bale goods, till such time as they can proceed on their Voyage, to secure them against the risque of the sea and the enemy.

The Ownrs.
of ye Met-
chlebander
who has lost
her passage to
Persia request
leave to land
their goods. *

ORDERD that the Sea Custom^r. do keep a particular acco^t. of w^h.at landed, and that the said goods be secur'd in a proper Warehouse under the Companys key.

The Sea
Custom^r.
ordd. to keep
a p^ticlr. acco^t.
of ym. &
secure ym.
under the
Compas. Key.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712 —

Mr. Theobald appears & being ask'd whereon he grounds his demands, he Answ^r. that he is inform'd it has been customary for people to have their goods again upon paying Salvage.

The matter debated.

Our opinion is y^t. no person can have a property remaining either in ye ship or Cargo.

Mr. Thomas Theobald appears according to order of last Consultation and was ask'd by the President upon what Law he grounds his Petition for having the chest of Corral deliverd to him upon paying a proportion of salvage, to which he answerd that he has heard it has been customary in cases of ransom, for people to have their goods again upon paying a proportion of the salvage.

Upon debating this matter thô we are unacquainted how the sea Laws would determine in such a case, as this, yet it appears to us that the Cap^t. of the Jane more than once refus'd to ransom her for the Proprietors, upon which Mr. Joseph Collet fairly purchas'd the ship, and what effects she had on board of the enemy, after she had been above a month in their possession and was fairly condemn'd by the Officers of the squadron, among whom we find one of the Kings Superintendants of the Marines, so that we think this is to be call'd rather a Purchase than a ransom, besides it further appears very plain to us, that Mr. Collets only view in purchasing the ship was to transport himself, and the rest of the Passengers intended for the West Coast service hither without further loss of time, as beleiving it for the benefit of the Companys affairs, accordingly he would only have bought the ship without the goods, but that the enemy wou'd not agree to it, and oblig'd him to take one with the other, at such a price that by what we can hitherto see he will rather lose then gain, and Mr. Collet having drawn bills of Exchange upon the Court of Directors for the intire sum he paid the French for this ship and Cargo, we think our selves oblig'd to secure the whole in the Comp^{as}. Cash till we know their pleasure, and cannot be of opinion that any other person can have a property remaining either in the ship or Cargoe, accordingly Mr. Theobald was made acquainted with the result of this Debate.

A soldier discharg'd.

AGREED that William Lane soldier be discharg'd from any further Service in this Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

7th. Ship London Cap^t. Upton Comm^r. arrivd from Bombay.

8th. Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lre from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dat^d. ye. 6th. inst^t.

— This evening Mr. Bernard Benyon accompany'd by Gunn^r. Francis Hugonin & Mr. Rich^d. Benyon arrivd from Fort S^t. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
9th.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r .	GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE.

Pags. 1200
pd. in by ye.
Rentall
Generall.

William Warre Rentall Generall pays into Cash Twelve hundred Pagodas on that acco^t. Vizt.

For the years 1709 & 1710 Eight hundred Pagodas.
For the year 1711 Four hundred Pagodas.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

William Jennings Land Customer reads that Accot. for last month vizt.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 405 : 12 : 33
Rubie brokers	...	...	...	...	...	„ 103 : 35 : 17
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	„ 1 : 20 : -
						Pag ^s . 510 : 31 : 50

Land Custom. acct. for last mo. [read &]

and pays into Cash Five hundred Pagodas on that Accot.

500 Pags. pd. in on that acct.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. on that accot.

Pags. 1000 pd. in by ye. Sea Custr.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 6th inst^t. read advising to have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Two Thousand eight hundred ninety six Pagodas, payable to M^r. Edward Ange or order.

Genll. L^{re}. from Ft. S^t. Dd. dated ye. 6th inst^t. read, advig. of a bill of Exoha for Pags. 2896.

Leit^t Francis Hugonin arriv'd from Fort S^t. David is entertaind Master Gunner of this Garrison, at the usuall salary &c^a.

Leit. Hugonin entertd. Mastr. Gunner of ye Garrison.

The President reads a rough draught of articles to be sign'd by M^r. Joseph Collet, and acquaints the Board that the said M^r. Collet was last night seiz'd with a violent feaver, and was this morning delirious, but is since something better.

a rough draught of articles to be sign'd by Mr. Collet read & ye. Presidt. acct. ye. Board yt. he was last night taken dangerously ill.

ORDERD that the Toddington be detaind a few days till we see the event of this sudden and unexpected misfortune.

the Toddington to be detaind till we see ye. event.

A Letter from M^r. Sec^{ry}. Woolley to this Board dated 17th Jan^{ry}. 1710, and found in the chest of one Vink a Printer that came Passenger on the Jane, but was drowned in the Voyage, was read, acquainting us that the said Vink was sent out by the Society for propogating Christian knowledge, with a press and other necessarys for printing, to be sent to the Missionarys at Trincombar, the said Letter likewise recommends this Danish Mission to our Countenance and protection.

A L^{re}. from Mr. Secry. Woolley datd 17th Janry. 1710 read, found in ye Cht of a Danish printer yt. came upon ye. Jane.

ORDERD that the Printing Press and all the materialls belonging thereto, be deliverd to M^r. Jennings & the Rev^d. M^r. George Lewis the persons mentiond in the said Letter.

Ordd. yt. ye. Press & all i a materlls. be deld to Mr. Jennings & Mr. Lewis.

E. HARRISON.

THO : FREDERICK.

HEN : DAVENPORT.

W^m. MARIIN.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

BERN^d : BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712 —

- 9th Dispatch'd a Letter sign'd by y^e President Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Davenport to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David, inclosing letters of advice to be lodg'd at [. . .] & Trincombarr for our expected Europe & Country shipping
- 9th Receivd a Generall Letter from the Govern^r. & Council of Negapatam dated the 15th inst^t. S N.
- Receivd a Generall Letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m. dated the 5th inst^t.
- 10th Ship William Cap^t. Blacon Comm^r saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there of this days date.
- 12th Ship Severne Cap^t. Richard Gough Comm^r. arrivd from Surat but last from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of the latter dated the 9th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THURSDAY
12th

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^s. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *indispos'd*.

Genl. Lre.
from Ft. St.
Dd. datd. ye
9th instt. read,
advising to
have sent up,
108 baas,
upon ship
Severne, &
Serope Sing's
Originall
Perwannas.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 9th inst^t. read, rec^d. by ship Severne, advising to have sent on her one hundred & eight bales, which the Warehousekeeper is orderd to unlade, also that they have sent the originall Perwannas from Serope Sing confirming the articles of peace, desiring attested copsy of the same may be sent them down.

Letter from
the G & C of
Negapm.
datd. 15th
inst. N S -
read.

A Generall Letter from the Govern^r. & Council of Negapatam dated the 15th inst^t. S N read, returning thanks for the Europe news we sent them & promising to communicate the like to us upon all occasions.

Lre from
Mr. Noden at
Metchlep^m
dated 5th
inst. read.

A Letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepat^m dated the 5th instant read, relating to M^r Thomas Faucet, and the Chay goods of Metchlep^m.

Andradas
petitu read,
& the con-
sideratn.
deferrd.

Francisco Andrada Portugueze inhabitant of this place delivers in a petition, which is as Enterd after this Consultation, the consideration of which is deffer'd to the next.

George
Brands peti-
tion read.

Petition of George Brand read, which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Mr Ange
pres^{ts} ye Ft.
St. Dd. bill
for Pag^s.
2,896, which
is orderd to
be paid when
due.

Mr. Edward Ange presents a bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort S^t David for Two Thousand Eight hundred ninety six Pagodas, which is accepted and orderd to be paid when due.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712 —

Whereas in Consultation of the 3^d Nov^r. M^r. Richard Hunt dec^d. was directed to extract out of the Generall Letters from the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors all such standing orders as relate to the Government of this Presidency, their Investments &c^a, and the said Richard Hunt by reason of his sickness not having been able to make any progress therein.

Mr. Hunt havg. been formerly ordd. to extract all standing orders from ye Genl. Lres. but by reason of his illness made no progress therein.

ORDERD that M^r. William Warre do take that matter in hand, and perfect it with all Expedition, and that M^r. Richard Horden be joyn'd to his Assistance.

Mr. Warre ordd. to undertake ye work, & yt M^r Horden do assist him therein.

The Warehousekeep^r reports to the Board that there are Three hundred bales of course goods ready packt.

300 bas of goods being ready pack'd.

ORDERD that they be forthwith shipt on board the Darby for Bengall.

Ordd. yt they be shipt on ye Darby.

Padre John Baptista Millton offering his service voluntarily to accompany M^r. Joseph Collet to the West Coast, where there is a great necessity for him, [on] acco^t. of the Topass soldiers.

Padre Millton offering his service at ye West Coast.

AGREED that he have liberty to proceed.

Agreed he has liberty to proceed.

M^r. Joseph Collet acquainting us that a large bell which came in the Jane, was design'd by our Hon^{ble}. Masters as a present to the Portuguez[e] Church at Bencoolen.

Mr. Collet acqts us yt a large bell wch came on ye Jane, was a present from ye Compa to ye Portze. Church at Bencoolen.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper do send it by the Toddington.

Ordd. yt it be sent by ye Toddingn.

Erlepa &c^a. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred eight[y] three Pagodas, twelve fanams on that acc^t.

Pags 583 : 12 :—pd in by ye Tobacco Farmers.

ORDERD that Fourteen hundred & Thirteen Pagodas, twelve fanams be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 1413 : 12 :—advancd ye Paymastr.

AGREED that Faithfull Tate, Edward Hill, Samuell Reed, & Thomas Brackston that belong'd to the Jane, be entertaind in the Gunroom Crew.

[4] Europeans entertd. in the Gunroom.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
[Lacuna].
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d : BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.

GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE, &C^a. AND TO THE WOR^{sh} COUNCILL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF FRANCISCO DE ANDRADA

HUMBLY SHEWETH

That Cap^t. Edw^d. Bell had certify'd yo^r Pet^r. that ship Chindadro could carry four hundred bales & that she was of 133 Tuns burden, & a good sailor, very proper

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

for the Voyage of Manilha, & capable to make a voyage in any part of the world, yo^r. Pet^r. supposing all these to be true, made a contract with the said Cap^t. Bell, to embarque in said ship 130 bales of severall sorts of goods, & not being able to do it with a proper stock, did seek for some mony at Resp^{ts}ia, but no person will venture any thing on said ship, and said generally that they wou^d do it on ship S^t John, and it is reported by most that ship Chindadre is not fit to perform said Voyage, except it was on a necessity, for besides being but of one hundred Tuns, she's but a slow sailor, and that also must be with a large wind, yo^r. Pet^r. most humbly craves that yo^r. Hon^r. & Council would take these in a judicious consideration, and judge accordingly, and your Petitioner as in Duty bound shall ever pray &c^a.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE & C^O COUNCIL.

THE PETITION OF GEORGE BRAND

HUMBLY SHEWETH.

Whereas yo^r Hon^r. &c^a. being sensible of the case of your poor distressd Pet^r. who cannot omitt first of all to return yo^r Hon^r &c^a his most humble thanks and acknowledgments for those great and inestimable favours he has receiv'd since that fatal mischance (which he hopes yo^r Hon^r. &c^a. is satisfy'd it was not otherwise) and being a young man in a strange Country, & whom no body can lay any thing of ill to his charge except the aforesaid misfortune, but calls God to witness that he could not avoid it, therefore humbly begs and implores of yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. to inlarge your favours & compassion on him, in granting of him leave to go to the West Coast or elsewhere as yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. shall think convenient, being willing in any Station to serve the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. to the last breath of his body.

Hoping yo^r Hon^r. &c^a. will take it into your most judicious consideration, being in a very low and mean condition, as to grant him the aforesaid Request, and yo^r. Hon^r. &c^{as}. poor unfortunate Petitioner

as in Duty bound shall ever pray &c^a.

15TH

Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 13th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
16TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE.

Mr. Benyon
acquiesc^{ts}. ye
Board with the
close of his
Negotiation.

M^r. Bernard Benyon acquaints the Board with the close of his negotiation at Pontichery, the substance of which is Enterd in a particular book kept for that purpose.

Genll L^{tr} to
ye West
Coast, the D.
G & Councils.
Commissn.
& private
instructions to
Messrs. Collet
Yarbrô. &
Capt. Blow,
as also Capt.
Blows
dispatch
sign'd.

The Generall Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r & Council of the West Coast, with their Commission, and private instructions to Mess^{rs}. Collet, Yarborough, and Cap^t. Blow, as also Cap^t. Blows dispatches, were all sign'd, and dated this day, and M^r. Joseph Collet being tolerably well recoverd of his illness is directed immediately to repair on board, that the ship may proceed,

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712 —

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcels for April last.

Journall P-
cells for April
read.

Mr. Joseph Collet delivers in a memoriall concerning the silver he paid into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash in London, which he understood that he was to have receivd out of the Treasure that came by the Dartmouth but upon the Examination of the Generall Letter by the said ship, wee find by the littrell construction of the words relating to this affair, that the said M^r. Collet was to be paid out of the silver ship'd on board the Jane.

Mr. Collet
delivrs. in a
memorl.
concerng.
some silver
he pd. into ye
Compas Cash
in London.

Then the 133^d paragraph of the Generall Letter by the Dartmouth, was read to M^r Collet, and the Sec^{ry}. orderd to give him a copy thereof, at the same time the President told him, all we are able to do in this affair is, to represent the matter to the Court of Directors by the first ship, that their pleasure may be known.

ye 133^d para
of ye Genll.
Lre by ye
Dartmouth
relating
thereto
read to him,
& he told yt
we will
represent his
case home by
ye first
opportunity.

The said M^r. Collet likewise delivers in an acc^t. of wages and expences for bringing the ship Jane from Rio Janeiro to this Port, as also a List of passengers brought hither on the Comp^{as}. acc^t., for which he prays the usuall allowance, the said papers are Enterd after this Consultatⁿ.

he likewise
delivrs. in an
acct. of Exps.
in bringg. ye
ship to ye
port, as also
a List of
Passengers.
for wch he
prays ye usual
allowa.

AGREED that this Board cannot make any allowance for freight or passengers till the Comp^{as}. pleasure is known, but M^r Collet was made acquainted that the matter shall be fairly represented to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors by the first opportunity.

Agreed yt we
cannot make
any allowa.
but yt. ye.
matter shall
be fairly
represented
to ye Compa.
by ye 1st
ship.

Mr. Joseph Collet earnestly requesting the Board to have one Peter Caulier who came with him upon the Jane for his Secretary at Bencoolen, and finding upon enquiry that there is no person upon that Coast well qualifyd for the Employ, we have thought fit to gratify M^r Collet in his request, finding the person recommended to be a sober ingenious man, that has been bred to buisness, and accordingly have entertaind the said Peter Caulier as Factor, to take his passage upon the next ship, there being no room in the Toddington.

Mr. Collet
earnestly
requestg. to
have one
Peter Caulier
for his Secry.
at Bencoolen.

&

finding him
to be a Pson
fitly qualifyd
for ye
Employ, we
have entertd.
him as
Factor.

Francisco Andrada's petition taken into consideration & Order'd that Cap^t. Thomas Greenhaugh, Cap^t. Charles Boddam, & Cap^t. Lewis Madera, do take with them the Europe Carpenters to survey the ship Chindadre, and make their report to this Board.

Andradas
petitn taken
into
consideratn.
& a survey
ordd. to be
made of ye
Cbindadre.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dat^d. 13th instant read, advising a bill of Exchange drawn on us payable to M^r. Edward Ange, for One hundred & fifty Pagodas.

Genll Lre
from Ft St.
Dd. datd. ye
13th inst
read advisg.
a bill of
Excha for
150 Pags.

Petition of Adrian Willeboorts read, and is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Adrian
Willeboorts
petitn. read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

ye Seery.
ordd. to turn
down what
has past in
Consulta.
formerly
relate to ye
affair.

ORDERD that the Secretary do examine the Consultations, to find what has formerly past relating to this affair, to be laid before the Board next Consultation.

Pags. 1000
pd. in by the
Sea Custr.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that Acco^t.

Articles of
Agreement
between ye
Board & Mr
Collet read &
approvd.

Articles of Agreement between this Board and M^r. Joseph Collet, were read and approvd, as Enterd after this Consultation.

the Seery.
ordd. to sign
the said
Articles, &
put ye
Compass seal
thereto.

ORDERD that the Secretary do sign the said Articles, and put the Seal thereto.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

THE HUMBLE MEMORIALL OF JOSEPH COLLET DEP^{ty}. GOVERN^r OF BENCIOLEN.

SHREWETH

That whereas some days before my departure from London, in order to proceed on my Voyage hither, I paid into the Treasury of the Hon^{ble}. East India Company at London, the sum of Three hundred pounds Sterl^s., & nine pounds three Shillings & one penny for freight, for which sums I was to receive One Thousand & forty four ounces of silver, out of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Treasure here at Madrass.

And whereas one or two days before my said Departure, I waited on M^r Woolley their Hon^{rs}. Sec^{ry}. at London, to get an order for the receipt of the said Treasure here, he told me I needed no such order, for that Instructions were given in the Generall Letter here to deliver me the said silver out of their Treasure on board the Dartmouth, to which I reply'd that I was well pleas'd to have my adventure divided, not having made any insurance on board the Jane, where my adventure already was considerable.

But now on my arrivall here I am very much surprizd to hear from yo^r. Hon^r & c^a. that the said silver shou'd be orderd to be paid to me here out of the Treasure of the Jane, & that both because it contradicts the acco^t. given me by M^r. Woolley as above, as also that the whole Treasure of the Jane was consignd to my self & c^a. Council of York Fort.

I humbly submit the consideration of this matter to yo^r. Hon^r. & c^a. not doubting your justice, either relieving me your selves, if you think it in your power, or else representing this matter in its due light to our Hon^{ble}. Masters, I am

Yo^r. Hon^r. & c^as most Obed^t.

Hum^{bl} Serv^t.

JOSEPH COLLET.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

ACCO^r. OF EXPENCES I^[N] SAILING THE JANE FRIGGAT FROM RIO DE JANEIRO
IN OCTOB^r. 1711 TO MADRASS IN MAY 24th 1712.

	£	s.	d.
To a Tūn of Cordage belonging to the ships separate Cargo exchang'd with the French for provisions... ..	35	—	—
To Cash p ^d . Charges & for fresh provisions at Rio de Janeiro & at Villa Grande	69	14	9
To Cash p ^d . for an Azimuth Compass & Boatswains call ...	6	10	—
To Cash p ^d . for provisions at y ^e . Cape of Good Hope 1405 Rix Doll ^{rs} . borrowd at 12½ Shillings p ^r Pag ⁿ . w ^{ch} at 9 ^s . p ^r Pag ^a amo ^{ts} . to £404: 13 ^s —whereof £ 40: 19 ^s —is to be deducted being advanced them for wages the remainder is.	363	14	—
To Cash paid wages in full	230	—	—
	£ 704:	18:	9

JOSEPH COLLET.

A LIST OF THE COMP^{as}. SERV^{ts}. TRANSPORTED ON THE JANE FRIGGAT FROM RIO
DE JANEIRO TO MADRASS.

Joseph Collet & two Servants.
Richard Yarborough & one Servant
Thomas Tanfeild Lieut^t.
George Borlace d^o.
Edward Orrell Sen^r. D^od.
Edward Orrill Jun^r
Samuell Clarke
Joseph Jones
Richard Spencer.

} Soldiers.

N. B.—M^r. Collets 2 Servants & M^r. Yarbrô's 1 servant, were orderd by the
Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors in England.

MAY 24th 1712.

JOSEPH COLLET.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r.PRESID^t & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCIL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF ADRIAN WILLEBOORTS

SHEWETH

That whereas yo^r. Pet^r. in Gov^r. Pitt's time having apply'd himself to the said
Govern^r. & his Council for justice in regard of a debt that was due to him by Cap^t.
Roman de Costa for which said Cap^t. had engaged himself ship & cargoe for
satisfaction of said debt, but the said Cap^t. dying at sea, & the ship being here safe
arriv'd made my demand accordingly to the said Gov^r. & his Council, who after
severall days debate, sent me word that the debt was due to me by Cojah Sature, who
I never knew in this affair, and that my dem^d. was on him, so that yo^r. Pet^r. was
intirely cut off from the benefit of said ship & Cargoes produce, that it was yo^r.
Pet^r. that avanc'd the mony for her charges & Cargo, otherwise she must have
perish'd, now Cojah Sature is here I humbly begg that yo^r. Hon^r & Council wou'd
be pleas'd to examine the matter, & if you find that Cojah Sature is my Debter for
said sum I might have lawfull demands on him, I humbly crave that yo^r. Hon^r &
Council would be so kind to take this my cause in your consideration &.

Yo^r Pet^r. as in Duty bound shall
ever pray &c^a.

ADⁿ. WILLEBOORTS.

WHEREAS upon due Examination it appears that Cap^t. John Austin Comm^r. of *Locus Sigilli.*
the Jane Friggat, then in the service of our Hon^{ble}. Masters the English United
Company Trading to the East Indies did on the fourteenth day of September
One Thousand seven hundred & Eleven surrender the said ship to Mons^r. De Guaye

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712 —

Trovin Command^r. in cheif of a squadron belonging to the King of France, then riding in Rio Janeiro on the Coast of Brazile, and Whereas it further appears that upon the said Cap^t. John Austens refusall to ransom the said ship Joseph Collet Esq^r. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r of Bencoolen did find means to buy her, with what she had on board, as by bill of sale, and a list of goods and stores thereunto annexd, from the said Mons^r. De Guay Trovin and Mons^r. De Ricouarl Superintendent of the Marines do's full appear, which said ship Jane with the said goods and stores the said Joseph Collet has at his own cost and charges brought safe to an anchor in this Port of Madrass, and further Whereas the said Joseph Collet Esq^r. makes appear to us by a copy of a Letter wrote the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors bearing date the fifteenth day of October 1711 now deposited in our hands, that he the said Joseph Collet did draw bills of Exchã upon them the said Court of Direct^{rs}. for affairs of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. English Comp^a for the sum of 3500£ Sterl^s., being the mony which was paid for the purchase of the ship Jane and her Cargo as mentiond in the foremen- tiond bill of sale, which bills of Exchã bore date the 5th day of Octob^r 1711, and further Whereas the s^d. Joseph Collet Esq^r. upon our demanding sufficient security in behalf of our Hon^{ble} Mast^{rs}. the English Comp^a to be deposited in their cash till their pleasure can be known concernig the afores^d. bills drawn upon them by him, has offerd y^e ship Jane with all her stores, the goods belong^g. to y^e Hon^{ble}. Comp^a which he affirms to have purchas'd for their acc^t., as also severall other goods and merch^{zes} formerly belonging to himself and others, which he purchasd in y^e said ship, in consideration of the foregoing premises, these following articles are drawn up and agreed to between us the Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. George and the said Joseph Collet, Esq^r. Viz^t. That the sum of Pag^s. 7777 : 28^{ta} : Curr^t. of this place be deposited by Joseph Collet Esq^r. in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash, which at nine Shil- lings to a Pagoda amo^{ts} to 3500£ Sterl^s., the amo^t of the bills of Exchã drawn by the said Jos^{ph} Collet Esq^r. on the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors.

That the goods found on board the Jane belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a be valued as near prime cost as possible, by the help of former Invoices, for want of the Inv^o. by the Jane, & that the value of them be reckon'd as part of the 7777^{Pa} : 28^{ta}. to be deposited as aforesaid.

That when the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} Inv^o of what shipd on board the Jane comes to hand, any mistake that may happen to be in the aforesaid Valuatⁿ. shall be rectify'd & M^r Joseph Collet either debted or credited for the same.

We the Govern^r & Council will be at liberty upon receipt of the needfull advices from the Comp^a, either to take or relinquish the goods belonging to them, w^{ch} M^r. Collet affirms to have purchas'd on their acc^t. for £1500.

If it shall appear that the Hon^{ble} Comp^a are not satisfyd with rating the Pag^s. at nine shillings in the sum drawn on them by Joseph Collet Esq^r. he obliges himself to make good the difference according to their order.

Joseph Collet Esq^r having been at a considerable Expence as appears by his Acco^t. deliverd in amo^{ts}. to £704 : 18^s : 9^d for victualling & seamens wages to bring the ship hither, demands a reasonable allowance of freight for the Comp^{as} goods and the passage mony for passengers as q^d List deliverd in, at Ten pound a head according to Custom, We the Govern^r & Council not knowing how to adjust the freight and passage mony in such manner as will be agreeable to y^e Comp^a M^r. Joseph Collet is content to submit the matter to their will and pleasure.

Dated in Fort S^t. George this sixteenth day of June, One Thousand Seven hundred and Twelve.

By order of the Hon^{ble}. Govern^r & Council.

J. MASON,
Sec^{ry}.

Received by Pattamarrs the following Generall Letters
From the President & Council in Bengall dated 27th April.
From M^r. Rich^d. Acton at Ballasore dated 5th ult^o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

From the Cheif & Council of Vizagapat^m. dated 4th inst^t.

From M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m. dated 11th inst^t.

This morning Joseph Collet Esq^r. &c^a. Gentlemen designed for the West Coast went off on board ship Toddington who sailed in the afternoon. 17th.

Receivd a Generall Letter from y^e Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated y^e 16th instant. 18th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY 19th.

A Generall Letter from the President & Council in Bengall by Pattam[arr] dated the 27th of April was read, acquainting us that the Country round about them is in trouble, that the Mint is shutt and no Rupees to be had that Azemodeen's son at Patna is getting ready an Army for his defence against his Uncle, and that all Trade is at a stand for the present, wherefore they cannot send us any Calculate of what they shall be able to lade this next Season.

Genll. Lre from Bengll. datd. y^e 27th of April read, acq^t. us y^e y^e Country is in great troubles, & all trade at a stand.

A Generall Letter from M^r. Richard Acton Resident at Ballasore dat^d y^e 5th May read, another from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam, dated the 4th inst^t., and one from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam of the 11th.

Lres. from Mr. Acton at Ballesore datd. y^e 5th ulto. from y^e [c] & C. of Vizagm. datd. y^e 4th & from Mr. Noden at Metchlep^m. datd. y^e 11th inst. read.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acc^t. for last month Vizt.

Sea Custom acc^t. for last month read.

Custom on goods imported & exported	Pag ^s . 3985 : 20 : —
Custom on grain	674 : 27 : 32
Anchorage	64 : — : —
Tonnage	22 : 30 : —

Pag^s. 4747 : 5 : 32

and pays into Cash Seventy three Pagodas, fourteen fanams, & sixteen cash, being the amount of an Outcry made of a parcell of goods in the Sea Gate Godown the Owners whereof were unknown.

Pags 73 : 14 : 16 pd. in on acc^t. of an outcry.

M^r. Benyon delivers in an acco^t. of his Expences during the Treaty at Pontichery amounting to Five hundred thirty nine Pagodas, four fanams & fifty cash, which is Orderd to be paid.

Mr. Benyon delivrs in an acc^t. of his Exp^s. at Pontichery amots. to Pags. 539 : 4 : 50 wh. is ord^d. to be paid.

The persons orderd last Consultation to survey the Chindadre report that the said ship is no way in a condition to proceed on her intended Voyage to Manilha, wherefore we determine that Sen^r. Francisco Andrada be released from his Contract, and is not liable to any prosecution hereafter on that Acco^t.

The Surveyrs. of y^e Chindadre report y^t. she is not in a conditn. to proceed to Manilha. wherefore Sen^r. Francisco Andrada is releas'd from his contract.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

The Secy. produces y^e Consultns. relating to Willeboorts petition, whose demands were yu. found ill grounded.

The Secretary produces the Consultations relating to the petition of Adria Willeboorts, whereby it appears that the demands of the said Willeboorts, were found to be frivolous and ill grounded.

His Petition orderd. to be rejected.

ORDERD that the said petition be rejected.

Ordd. yt. y^e Darby be forthwith dispatch'd for Vizagapatm. & Bengl.

ORDERD that the Darby be forthwith dispatch'd for Bengall, taking Vizagapatam in her way.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
[*Lacuna.*]
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN : BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
23RD.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^s. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *indisposed*.

Storekeepers. acct. for last month read.

William Warre for Bernard Benyon Storekeeper^r. reads that acct. for last month.

Pags. 1000 pd. in by the Sea Custr.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One thousand Pag^s. on the Acco^t.

The C & C of Vizagapatm. in their Letter of y^e 8th ulto. pressing very hard for leave to contract for fine goods.

The Chief & Council of Vizagapatam's Letter of the 6th ult^o. taken into consideration, wherein they press very hard for liberty to contract for fine goods.

Ordd. yt. our musters. be sent down to ym., to see how low they can reduce y^e prizes.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do send down our Musters to see how low they can reduce the prizes by them, but we can by no means consent to meddle with any sorts that are not orderd in the Companys List from England.

Understanding y^t. y^e London is bound to Bengall to take in freight on y^e Compas. acct, but not to stay long^r yn y^e 20th Nov^r. wch is too early to get any quantity of freight goods.

Understanding by Cap^t. William Upton Command^r. of the London that he is Orderd for Bengall to take in freight for the Comp^{as}. acct. if procureable, but by no means to stay longer then the 20th of Novemb^r. which is too early to expect any quantity of freight goods.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

AGREED to write the President & Council in Bengall that if they fi[nd] freight is not procureable by the time fix'd, it will be very advantageous to load the ship with rice, and send her hither on the Companys acco^t. which we will be oblig'd to take ashore in three or four days, and dispatch the ship for Surat.

Agreed to write to Bengl. yt. if freight is not procureable in ye. limited time, it will be very much for our Mastrs. intst. to send her up hither laden with rice.

ORDERD that Twelve hundred & Ten Pagodas be advanc'd. Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 1210
advan'd y^e
Paym^r.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d : BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this days date.
Ship St. David Cap^t. Morse Comm^r. saild for Bengall.
Sloop Frederick Cap^t. Gardiner saild for D^o.

24TH.

In the Sorting Godown

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BULKLEY *indisposd*.

WEDNES-
DAY 25TH.

Mr. Philip Baker summond to be at the viewing of severall goods which came up last from Fort St. David.

The Council meet to view the Ft. St. Dd. bales, & Mr. Baker also summond.

BETEELAS of 50 Cov^{ds}. N^o. 29 sorted by Thomas Woodward, much inferior to muster, and very unequally sorted, severall peices being scandalously frayed in the inner folds.

Betteelas very much frayd & ill [sorted].

ORINGALL BETEELAS sorted by M^r. Farmer, a soft spungy thread much inferior to muster, or rather another sort of goods, that do not come any thing near the Originalls our Merchants bring in, th^o dearer at Fort St. David by Eight Pagodas, twenty eight fanams, & sixty four cash in the Corge.

Oringll. Beteelas not near so good as ours th^o dearer by Pa. fa. ca. 8. 28 : 64 in a Corge.

LONGCLOTH Ord^{ry}. N^o. 2 sorted by M^r. Woodward, the very worst cloth that ever was seen, not fit to be taken in at any number or price whatsoever, unless, in the greatest Extremity for the dispatch of a ship, & then not at above Twenty Four Pag^s. the Corge.

Long Cloth Ordry, not fit to be taken in but upon y^e greatest Extremitye.

LONGCLOTH Fine N^o. 1 by M^r. Matthew Weld comes up to our N^o. 2.

Long cloth fine No. 1 equall to our No. 2.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

The Secretary produces the Consultations relating to the petition of Adriaen Willeboorts, whereby it appears that the demands of the said Willeboorts, were found to be frivolous and ill grounded.

ORDERD that the said petition be rejected.

ORDERD that the Darby be forthwith dispatch'd for Bengall, taking Vizagapatam in her way.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
[*Lacuna.*]
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. BENYON *indisposed.*

William Warre for Bernard Benyon Storekeep^r. reads that acc^t. for last month.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One thousand Pag^s. on that Acco^t.

The Chief & Council of Vizagapatam's Letter of the 6th ult^o. taken into consideration, wherein they press very hard for liberty to contract for fine goods.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do send down our Musters to see how low they can reduce the prizes by them, but we can by no means consent to meddle with any sorts that are not orderd in the Companys List from England.

Understanding by Cap^t. William Upton Command^r. of the London that he is Orderd for Bengall to take in freight for the Comp^{as}. acco^t. if procureable, but by no means to stay longer then the 20th of Novemb^r. which is too early to expect any quantity of freight goods.

The Secy. produces y^e Consultns. relating to Willeboorts petitiⁿ. whose demands were yn. found ill grounded. His Petitiⁿ. orderd. to be rejected. Ordd. yt. y^e Darby be forthwith dispatch'd for Vizagapm. & Bengll.

MONDAY
23rd.

Storekeep^rs. acct. for last month read.

Pags. 1000 pd. in by the Sea Custr.

The C & C of Vizagapatam. in their Letter of y^e 8th ult^o. pressing very hard for leave to contract for fine goods.

Ordd. yt. our musters. be sent down to ym., to see how low they can reduce y^e prizes.

Understanding yt. y^e London is bound to Bengall to take in freight on y^e Compas. acct, but not to stay longer yn y^e 20th Nov^r. wch is too early to get any quantity of freight goods.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

Cap^t. Thomas Wotton Comm^r. of the Darby registers six bales of Bengall goods for Great Brittain.

Captn. Wotton registers. 6 ba^s. of Bengall goods.

Upon a debate concerning the affairs of Fort St. David, the great and insupportable Expence during the warr was taken into consideration, & whereas they have not hitherto advis'd us of any considerable retrenchment in their monthly charges.

y^e retrenching of Expenses at Ft. St. David debated.

AGREED that their Paymast^{rs}. acco^t. of Septemb^r. last, which they sent us up formerly be thoroughly examind to find out the extraordinary Expence occasiond by the warr, and what ought to be retrench'd now the said warr is over.

Agreed y^t their Paym^{ts}. acco^t. for Sep^r. last be examd.

Michael Brocket formerly Sergeant at Fort St. David, and now discharg'd by the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. at his request, having serv'd the Comp^a. sixteen years, petitions the Board for severall months wages due to him, from the time of his leaving Bencoolen with M^r. Jeremiah Harrison in the Sherborne to his arrivall at Fort St. David, and refers to M^r. Farmer then Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. for an evidence of the justice of his cause.

Michael Brocket petitions for his pay from y^e time of his leaving y^e W^t. Coast to his arrivall at Ft. St. David, & refers to Mr. Farmer for an evidence.

ORDER'D that in the next Generall Letter M^r. Farmer be requir'd to acquaint us of what he knows of this affair.

Mr. Farmer to be requir'd to acq^t. us wt. he knows of it.

Benjamin Russell Writer having been very irregular in his behaviour and neglectfull in his buisness since his arrivall, for which the President has often reprimanded him to no purpose.

Benju. Russell Writer have. been very irregular in his behav^r

ORDERD that he be sent to the West Coast by the next ship, and that if he do's not behave himself better there, he be dismiss'd the Service and return'd for England.

Ordd. y^t he be sent to y^e W^t. Coast

The Accomptant produces the Duplicates of the last years books, and acquaints the Board that he has made some progress towards the ballance of those ending in April last, in order if possible to send them by the September ship.

The Accompt^t. produces Dupliets. [of] last years books, & acq^ts. y^e Board y^t. he has begun ballance. of these.

Vizagapatam Factory acquainting us that one of their writers is sickly, which is a hinderance to their buisness.

One of their writers at Vizagm. being sickly

AGREED that another be sent down by the Darby.

Another to be sent on y^e Darby.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Queen Anne Cap^t. Buck Mast^r. saild for Bengall.

26th.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram of this days date.

27th

Sloop Ramah arriv'd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a Generall L^re from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712 —

Do. No. 2
pretty near
muster.
Sallampores
fine No. 1
ought not to
have been
taken for
more yⁿ.
midling.

DITTO N^o. 2 by M^r. John Berlu equally and pretty near the muster.

SALLAMPORES FINE N^o. 1 sorted by M^r. Matthew Weld, very much inferiour to the Muster, and very unequally sorted, and ought not to have been reckon'd above midling.

Neckcloths
No. 1 so bad
yt. they are
fit for no
market in the
world.

NECKCLOTHS N^o. 1 sorted by M^r. Farmer, most abominable goods, and fit for no market in the world.

Mr. Baker
alleges yt.
ye warr has
made it impos-
sible to do
better.

M^r. Philip Baker being shew'd every sort compar'd with our Musters could not deny but that there is a prodigious difference, but says the difficultys occasion'd by the warr have made it impossible to do better, but that now the peace is concluded there is no doubt but the Merchants may be kept up better to the sortments, this does not seem to us to be a satisfactory Excuse.

Agreed yt ye
matter be
represented
to Ft. St.
David with
strict injunc-
tions not to
take in any
such goods
for the
future.

AGREED that the matter be represented to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council in a Generall Letter, with strict injunctions to take in no such goods for the future on any pretence whatsoever, and that their Merchants be made acquainted, that we will make no further Investments, unless we can be at some certainty, that their goods will come up to muster.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
[*Lacuna.*]
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

25th

Ship Ranganai calu saild for Ballasore.

THURSDAY
26th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r., GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.
M^r. BULKLEY *indispos'd.*

Warehouse-
keep^rs. acc^t.
for last mo.
read, & Pags.
10000 pd. in.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r. reads that acc^t. for last month, and pays into Cash Ten Thousand Pagodas on acc^t. goods sold.

Mint acc^t. for
last month
read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that acc^t. for last month.

The Presid^t.
acq^ts. ye
Board yt he
promis'd ye
Ft. St. Da.
Merchts.
26 bales of
broad cloth.

The President acquaints the Board that when he prevaild with the Fort S^t. David Merchants to relinquish the remainder of the Broadcloth, he promis'd to deliver them sixteen bales, which they had sold and rec^d. earnest for some time before, and ten bales for the use of Fort S^t. David & Cuddalore, but not having a proportion of green cloth left sufficient for our Merch^t. to help off with the red.

Agreed yt
they be del^d.
y^m. wⁿ. our
expected
Europe ships
arrive.

AGREED that the foresaid Twenty six bales be deliverd the Fort S^t. David Merchants, immediately upon the arrivall of our expected ships from Europe.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

Cap^t. Thomas Wotton Comm^r. of the Darby registers six bales of Bengal goods for Great Britain.

Captn. Wotton registers. 6 bales of Bengal goods.

Upon a debate concerning the affairs of Fort St. David, the great and insupportable Expence during the warr was taken into consideration, & whereas they have not hitherto advis'd us of any considerable retrenchment in their monthly charges.

ye retrenching of Expenses at Ft. St. David debated.

AGREED that their Paymast^{rs}. acco^t. of Septemb^r. last, which they sent us up formerly be thoroughly examind to find out the extraordinary Expence occasiond by the warr, and what ought to be retrench'd now the said warr is over.

Agreed yt their Paym^{rs}. acct. for Sept. last be examd.

Michael Brocket formerly Sergeant at Fort St. David, and now discharg'd by the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. at his request, having serv'd the Comp^a. sixteen years, petitions the Board for severall months wages due to him, from the time of his leaving Bencoolen with Mr. Jeremiah Harrison in the Sherborne to his arrivall at Fort St. David, and refers to Mr. Farmer then Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. for an evidence of the justice of his cause.

Michael Brocket petitions for his pay from ye time of his leaving ye Wt. Coast to his arrivll. at Ft. St. David, & refers to Mr. Farmer for an evidence.

ORDER'D that in the next Generall Letter Mr. Farmer be requir'd to acquaint us of what he knows of this affair.

Mr. Farmer to be requir'd to aq^t. us wt. he knows of it.

Benjamin Russell Writer having been very irregular in his behaviour and neglectfull in his buisness since his arrivall, for which the President has often reprimanded him to no purpose.

Benjn. Russell Writer havg. been very irregular in his behav^r

ORDERD that he be sent to the West Coast by the next ship, and that if he do's not behave himself better there, he be dismiss'd the Service and return'd for England.

Ordd. yt he be sent to ye Wt. Coast

The Accomptant produces the Duplicates of the last years books, and acquaints the Board that he has made some progress towards the ballance of those ending in April last, in order if possible to send them by the September ship.

The Accomptt. produces Dupliets. [of] last years books, & aq^{ts}. ye Board yt. he has begun ballance, of these.

Vizagapatam Factory acquainting us that one of their writers is sickly, which is a hinderance to their buisness.

One of their writers at Vizagm. being sickly

AGREED that another be sent down by the Darby.

Another to be sent on ye Darby.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Queen Anne Cap^t. Buck Mast^r. saild for Bengall.

26th.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram of this days date.

27th

Sloop Ramah arriv'd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a Generall L^re from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
30TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R., GOV^R. & PRESID^T.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

Paym^{rs}. acct.
for last
month readEdward Bulkley Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1316 : 21 : —
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...	486 : 6 : —
Diet stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...	147 : [2:] —
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	46 : — : —
Repairs of Fortifications, &c ^a.	...	...	...	...	...	64 : 32 : —
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	100 : 12 : —
New Hospitall	...	...	...	...	...	579 : 18 : —
New Guard house	...	...	...	...	...	162 : 19 : —
House moveables	...	...	...	...	...	3 : 7 : —
St. Thomas's point	...	...	...	...	...	587 : — : —
Mint	...	...	...	...	...	60 : 5 : —
Charges Extraord ^{ry}.	...	...	...	...	...	20 : 30 : —
Ship President for three months impress	...	...	...	...	...	256 : 18 : —
Fort St. David	...	...	...	...	...	52 : 1 : —
Maddapollam Yatch	...	...	...	...	...	9 : 21 : —
Vizagapatam Factory p ^d . 7 Soldiers wives sent thither.	...	...	...	...	...	5 : 5 : —
York Fort p ^d a soldiers wife	...	...	...	...	...	— : 25 : —
						Pag ^s . 4314 : 8 : —

Pag^s. 1000 pd.
in by the Sea
Customer.William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that
Acco^t.

Several disorders having been committed at ye Genl. Table, Messrs Smart, Horden, Tho: Cooke, Legg, Mason & Bennett ordd. to take their turns to go thither to prevent ym for ye future.

Several disorders having been committed at the General Table, which we find to be partly occasiond by the absence of those persons in the service that are of a superiour standing, and might awe the young ones into better behaviour, we have thought fit to appoint Joseph Smart Head Searcher, Richard Horden Under Searcher, Thomas Cooke Receiver, John Legg Register, John Mason Secretary, and Alexander Bennett Steward, to take their turns either weekly or monthly or as they shall agree among themselves, to be present at the Table, and take care that no indecencys or disorders are committed.

General Lre from Ft. St. Dd. dated ye 25th instt. read with 43 bales wch.

A Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 25th instt. receivd ¶ sloop Ramah read, advising to have sent on her forty three bales of Callicoes.

The Warehousekepr. is ordd. to unlade

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r do unload the same.

Benja. Russel delivrs. in a petitⁿ. in consideratⁿ. of which,

Benjamin Russell delivers in a petition as Entered after this Consul^a. in consideration of which, and his capacity for buisness, if he pleases to employ his Talent as he ought.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1712—

AGREED that he be sent to Vizagapatam, with a recommendation that in case he is not more regular and diligent than he has been here, the Cheif & Council do send him back in order to be return'd for Europe.

Agreed yt he be sent to Vizagm but to be returnd if he dos not mend his behavz,

ORDERD that sixteen hundred & sixty Pag^s., twenty six fanams, and two cash, be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paym^r to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags 1660. 26. 2 advancd y^e Paym^r.

AGREED that Cornelius Witts & John Wattly be entertaind in the Gunroom Crew.

2 Gunners entertaind.

Pouncala Kistna Farmer of the Measuring Duty pays into Cash One hundred thirty six Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that acct.

Pags 136 : 24 pd in by y^e Farmer of y^e measuring Duty.

The old Cooper of the Garrison being almost past his Labour.

[The old Cooper] being past his labour, [J. Macdll enter]taind who having workd all last month upon [liking]

AGRED that James Mackdonnell be taken into service for that Employ and the said Mackdonnell having wrought all last month upon liking.

his pay to commence from y^e begins of y^e month as also John Averys

ORDERD that his pay do commence from the beginning of the month, as also John Averys, who has been employ'd likewise in the Stables for a Tryall.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

To THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Being deeply sensible of, and greatly concernd for the many misbehaviours I have been guilty of, whereby I have justly so farr incurrd yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. displeasure, that you have been pleas'd to order me for the West Coast; I humbly offer to yo^r. consideration, that my being sent away from hence in so ignominious a manner, will undoubtedly destroy my reputation with my freinds, and must consequently terminate in my ruine, I therefore humbly begg that yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a will be pleas'd to reverse it, promising for the future a very regular behaviour, diligent application to buisness, and to demean myself in all respects as becomes

Hon^{ble}. S^r & C^a
Yo^r most faithfull & Obed^t.
Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

FORT S^t GEORGE, JUNE Y^e 30TH 1712.

BENJ^a. RUSSELL.

Ship Messiah Christian Knoetz Pilot saild for Bengall.

JULY 2^d

Ship S^t. Austin belonging to Aga Pera saild for Ganjam.

Ship Patta Doulet, Aukim Cawne Noquedah saild Ballasore.

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 1st inst^t. 4TH

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r : GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FEEDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

FRIDAY
4th

Cash acct for
last month
read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. President reads his acct. of the R^t. Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. Cash for last month, ballance being Fourteen Thousand Three hundred Forty six Pagodas, twelve fanams & one cash.

Genl. Lre
from Ft. St.
David dated
ye 1st. instt.
read.

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty} Govern^r & Council of Fort St^t. David dated the 1st instant read, acquainting us that they have not cash enough to defray their last months Expences, by which we observe that they are not much decreas'd since the peace was made.

The Presidt.
reports yt
there are
sevll. Expen-
ces Ft. St.
D. Paymrs
acct very
difft. from
ours.

The President acquaints the Board that upon examination of their Paymast^{rs} acco^t. for the month of September last, article by article, he finds severall considerable charges and expences that are different from ours, an acco^t. of which being laid before the Board

an immediate
reformatiⁿ. to
be com-
mended.

ORDER'D that a Generall Letter be drawn up, strenuously to recomend an immediate reformation.

Letters to
Bengll &
Vizagapm
Darby read
& approv'd.

Generall letters to the President & Council in Bengall, and to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam & ship Darby read and approv'd.

The Store-
keepr delivers
in a memorl.
of sevll.
abuses com-
mitted by ye
Powder-
makers, in ye
article of Salt
petre.

Bernard Benyon Storekeep^r delivers in a memoriall containing severall abuses that have been practic'd by the Powder makers, and proves that the Ca. 27 : 17 : 15^{md. lb.} of salt petre wanting in weight, ought not to have been wrote off in the last months Storekeep^{rs} acco^t. to Proffit & Loss, for the severall reasons contain'd in the said Memoriall, the said Powdermakers having always had a sufficient allowance made them for refining to their full satisfaction, which matters being fully examind, as also the Powdermakers acco^t. stated by the Storekeep^r for the years 1710 & 1711.

their acct^s
ordd. to be
debted for it,
& no more
Saltpetre yn.
absolutely
necessary to
lie in their
hands for ye
future.

ORDER'D that their acct. be charg'd with the deficiency, and that the Storekeep^r. do use his utmost endeavours to recover what he can thereof, and that no larger quantity be sufferd to lie in their hands for the future, than what is absolutely necessary, so y^t it may the more easily appear if they shou'd embezzle any salt petre for the future.

Pages. 1000
ordd. ye
Painters &
600 to ye
Washers.

ORDERD that One Thousand Pagodas be advanced Ramazalu & c^a Painters, towards painting the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} Callicoes, and Six Hundred Pagodas to the washers.

Thom^s
Parker
petitiⁿs. to
serve ye
Comp^a as a
factor on ye
Wt. Coast.

Thomas Parker free Merchant delivers in a petition requesting that he may be entertaind to serve the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a as a Factor at the West Coast, and upon examination finding that he serv'd a considerable Merchant in London, that he is well skill'd in buisness and Acco^ts, and a sober man of a fair character.

Agreed he be
entertaind &
sent hither by
ye Pros-
perous.

AGREED that he be entertaind in the service, and sent by the Prosperous that will touch there in her way to Batavia, recommended to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council to be employ'd at Bantall, where by our last advices there was no persons qualify'd to keep up their Acco .

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

The last Generall Letter from Fort St. David dated the 1st instant, acquainting us that their joynt stock Merchants thought it very hard, that they could not be paid their mony at Fort St. David, but must be oblig'd to run a double risque, first up into the Country to purchase goods, and afterwards from hence to Fort St. David after they have rec^d it, their Gomastas here were calld in, and askd by the President why they press us so hard for mony to be paid them here, when at the same time their Principalls complain as beforemention'd, upon which they produc'd letters from them, even of a later date than the Generall, which being interpreted by one Braminy, are found to contain positive orders for their demanding Fifteen Thousand Pagodas, and directions how the said mony shall be apply'd.

The Ft St David Merchts complain y^t they cannot be pd. their mony here, as ye D. G. & C advise us in their [last] Genll Lre. Our Gomastae were calld in & ye reason ask'd why they press us [to] pay ym mony here, upon wch they produce Lres from their Principls empowering ym. to demand 15000 Pags. matter to be represented to Ft. St Ld. 10000 Pags. to be forthwith pd. ad. Merchts.

AGREED that this matter be represented to Fort St. David in our next Generall Letter, and that the said Merchants be forthwith paid Ten Thousand Pagodas.

The Accomptant reports that coming to compare the thorô acco^t of Remains lately taken, with the Generall books, in order to make adjustment towards a ballance, he finds wanting in the acco^t. of Rupees One hundred Thirty Two Thousand Six Hundred Twenty Two, three anas, and in the acco^t. of silver Six hundred eighty seven pounds, two oz^s, nine dw^{ts}. & fifteen grains, of which two Articles he delivers in an abstracted Acco^t. Curr^t. with an Explanation upon it, how and at what time the said Rupees and silver appear to be wanting.

[The] Accomptt. delivrs. in an acco^t. of rup^s. 132622. 3a & 1b 687, oz 2 : dwt. 9 : gr. 15 of Silver wanting.

AGREED that the President, with the Accomptant, Warehousekeep^r, & Mr. Bernard Benyon do thoroughly examine the said abstract deliverd in, comparing it with the Generall books, to see that there are no errors in the charge.

[The] Presid. Acco^t. Warehousekeep^r & Mr. Benyon to compare sd. acco^t. wth y^e. Genll. books. 100 Candy of Redwood to be sent to Bengall by ye London.

ORDERD that One Hundred Candy of Redwood be sent to Bengall by the London.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmast^r pays into Cash One hundred & Twenty nine Pags^s, being the produce of Gold receivd Φ sloop Mary from Batavia and Two hundred Eighty seven Pag^s, thirty two fanams, and four Cash acco^t. Coinage of Gold for the month of May.

Mintmast^r pays in 129 Pags. ye produce of gold recd. from Batavia & Pags. 287. 32. 4. acco^t. Coinage.

Gruapa & c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash six hundred & Thirty Three Pag^s. twelve fanams, on that acco^t. for the months of May and June.

Pags. 633. 12 :-pd in by y^e Arrack Farmers.

ORDERD that what Madrass Pagodas procureable be sent to Vizagap^m. by the Darby.

Madrass Pags to be sent to Vizag^m.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p : BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Cawdir Bux, Sheik Buda Noquedah saild for Bengall.

4^{ra}

Ship Jaufree, Aga Careim Noquedah, saild for d^o.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712 —

- [4TH] Ship Conjaveram, Nure Mahomud Noquedah saild for d^o.
- 5TH Ship Darby Cap^t. Thomos Wotton Comm^r. saild for Vizagap^m. & Bengall by whom sent the following Generall Letters Vizt.
- To the Cheif & Council of the former dat^a. 27th ult^o & y^s day.
- To the President & Council of the latter dated this day.
- Receivd Φ boat a Generall Letter from M^r. Matthew Weld at Fort S^t David dat^a y^e 2^d. ins^t.
- Ship Chindadre belonging to Colloway Chitty saild for Ganjam.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
7TH

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r & PRESIDENT.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t for last month Vizt

Land Custom
acco^t. for last
month read.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s 345 : 35 : 57
Rubie brokers	...	...	...	...	...	97 . 11 : 47
Registering slaves	...	...	...	...	...	5 : 12 : —

Pag^s ... 448 : 23 : 2[4]

400 Pag^s pd.
in on yt acco^t.

and pays into Cash Four hundred Pagodas on acc^t. Land Customs.

Capt.
Gostlin's
petitu read
who is to
prove wt.
alleg'd next
Consultn.

Petition of Cap^t. Armiger Gostlin Attorney for Roger Allanson read, and is as Enterd after this Consultation.

ORDERD that the Sec^{ry}. do demand of him, whom he appoints, or whether he will attend this Board himself, to make proof of his Allegations next Consultation.

Lre from
Mr Weld at
Ft. St. David
read in anse.
to Mrs Hunts
complaint
agst him &
advising yt
he has sent
her goods.

A Letter from M^r Matthew Weld dated the 2^d inst^t. read, in answer to what wrote the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David, concerning a complaint made against him by M^{rs}. Anne Hunt, advising that he has sent the goods hither by a boat, belonging to her Daughter decesad.

wch ye Sea
Customr is to
send for
ashore, & wth
ye Paymr. to
compare ye
acco^s.

ORDERD that the Sea Customer do send for them ashore, and that he and the Paymast^r. do compare them with the list sent, taking care that all charges be paid, and to report the acco^t. when adjusted.

Genll Lre to
Ft. St. D. read
approvd &
sign'd.

Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated yesterday, read, approv'd and sign'd.

Mr. Daven-
port for
Mr Raworth
late Sea
Custr.
produces an
acco^t. of
mony due
from sevl
 Φ sons to
close ye acco^t.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Custom^r produces an Acc^t. of the ballance due from severall persons, to close the said Sea Customers acco^t. ending the last of July 1711, which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

3 overcharges
appearing to
be real errors,
allow'd of.

The three articles of overcharge on the C. side amounting to Three hundred & Thirty Pag^s, two fanams, fifty two cash, being thoroughly examind into & found to be real errors to the prejudice of the persons concernd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

ORDERD that they be wrote off and allowd them.

As for the severall articles amounting together to fifteen Pagodas, eight fanams, being for small parcells that the severall persons concernd deny to have rec^d.

Severall other small Art^s.

ORDERD that Joseph Smart who was then Receiver do acquaint them, that they must either take their oaths or pay the mony.

Receivr. to endeavour the [rec]overy of them.

And to prevent the like trifling disputes for the future.

To prevent ye like in future.

ORDERD that no small parcells of goods be cleard for the future, before the Custom is paid, or a note given for the mony, and that the Sea Customer do acquaint all those under him, to put this order in Execution from this day.

Ordrd yt no small P^oells be cleard till ye Custom is pd. [or] notē given for ye mony.

Henry Davenport pays into Cash Fourteen hundred sixty two Pag^s. three fanams, and four cash, towards the ballance of the forementiond acco^t.

Pags 1462 : 3 : 4 pd. in on ye forementd. acco^t.

The case of George Brand being taken into consideration who was sent up from Fort S^t. David the 5th of Decemb^r last for killing John Hughes in a rencounter, the Fort S^t. David Letter relating thereto was read. as also Andrew Middletons affidavit who was the only person present.

George Brands case taken to consideration.

AGREED that we write to Fort S^t. David to send up what witnesses they have, and what further proof relating to this affair.

Witnesses to be wrote up.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d : BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^t. HON^{BLE}.

UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL
AND GOVERN^r OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE} S^r. & C^A

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF ARMIGER GOSTLIN
ATTORNEY OF ROGER ALLANSON,

SHEWETH,

That M^r. Robert Stokes Resident at Syrian in Pegue for affairs of Gulston Addison Esq^r. & C^A. joynt stock Merch^{ts}. did send M^r. Roger Allanson up to Ava to procure Elephants teeth for the said joynt stock which he accordingly did, and at the same time procurd some for himself, and brought the same down with the others, designing to ship his own on board, and consign them to your Petition^r, but when the said Allanson came down to Sirian, M^r. Robert Stokes would not allow of it, but told him he would agree with him for what he had there, and that none should go over but what went for the acco^t. of the abovementiond joynt stock, which (M^r. Stokes being Cheif then) M^r. Allanson could not contradict, all which as your Petit^r. humbly conceiv[ing] he has sufficient proof of, M^r. Stokes giving him a note at the same time being the 9th of April 1710, to pay him Three hundred Sixty Six Pag^s. twenty one fanams, for the amo^t. of Thirty six Thousand six hundred seventy [six] viss of Gance* in Elephants teeth, on the safe arrivall of the Gulston Gally [at] Madrass.

M^r. Stokes in the time of his sickness promis'd yo^r Petit^r. the payment of said mony, as soon as he should be a little recoverd, and at the time of [his] making his last will, yo^r. Petit^r. spoke to him about it, and he spoke [to] M^r. Raworth whom he constituted one of his Trustees, who promis'd to see it discharg'd.

Now yo^r. Petit^r. having made a demand of the Trustees of Gulston Add[ison] Esq^r. & C^A. joynt stock Merchants of the said mony, but they not complying therewith humbly begs the assistance of this Hon^{ble} Board for the recovery thereof, and he as in Duty bound shall ever pray & ca.

* Properly, 'Ganza' the old name given to the metal which constituted the inferior currency of Pegu in those days.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712 —

ROBERT RAWORTH ESQ^r. SEA CUSTOMER

D ^r .	C ^r .	
To ballo. of his Sea Custom acct. ending the ult ^o . July 1711 ...		Pag ^s . 22807 : 13 : 64
	By Cash paid into Consultat ⁿ at sev ^l . times.	Pag. 21000 : — : [...]
	By Profit & Loss for draw backs and notes unpaid Viz ^t . 18 p ^s . of broad cloth charg ^d Cojah Oakeem y ^e 4 th June 1711 for w ^{ch} he has since produc ^d a Certificate from Bombay y ^t they had paid the Hon ^{ble} Comp ^{as} . Custom	45 : — : —
	45 p ^s of Seerbatts overcharg ^d Cojah Mark 19 th July Pag ^s . 900 ...	45 : — : —
	Overcharg ^d in Johnarduns goods.	240 : 2 : 52
		330 : 2 : [...]
	Cap ^t . Roaches note.	1 : 9 : —
	Mr. Williams ...	2 : 7 : —
	Mr. Jones ...	— : 27 : —
	Mons ^r Jolly ...	1 : 2 : —
	Mad ^m . Caryl ...	1 : 2 : —
	Mad ^m . Hall ...	1 : 2 : —
	John Austin ...	— : 9 : —
	Mr. Charles Boone	1 : 18 : —
	Mr. Browne ...	— : 6 : —
	Ensign Dixon ...	4 : 2 : —
	Anthony Wurger.	2 : 31 : —
	Mr. Bugden ...	2 : 1 : —
		15 : 8 : [—]
		21345 : 10 : [52]
		1462 : 3 : [12]
	By Ballance	Pag ^s . 22807 : 13 : [64]
	Errors Excepted ...	

☞ HEN : DAVENPORT FOR ROB^t. RAWORTH ESQ^r. SEA CUST^r.

- 7TH Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David dated yesterday.
- Ship Johnardun Cap^t. Herbert saild for Bengall.
- 8TH Ship Arabella Cap^t. Alexander Reid Command^r. arriv'd from England, belonging to the separate stock.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
8TH.

- EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r : GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
- THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
- WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
- WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
- WILLIAM WARRE.

Lre from
Mr. Seory.
Wooley
by ship
Arabella
read.

Cap^t. Alexander Reid Command^r. of the separate stock ship Arabella came ashore and deliverd us a Letter from Mr. Sec^{ry}. Woolley dated in London the 7th. Decemb^r. 1711, which was read, and advises what ships are designd for India this year, and where they are consignd.

- E. HARRISON.
- THO : FREDERICK.
- HEN. DAVENPORT.
- W. MARTIN.
- EDW^p. BULKLEY.
- W^m. JENNINGS.
- BERN^p. BENYON.
- WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

Ship Pattee Romaun, Sheik Abdulla Noquedah saild for Bengall. 8TH
 Ship Recovery Cap^t. Hurst saild for Ballasore. —
 Sloop Rāma arrivd from F^t S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the 9TH
 Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council [there] dated the 7th. inst^t. inclosing Invoice and bill of
 Loading for 37 bales [loaded] on her.
 Ship Idaree, Hodj[ee S]alam Noquedah saild for Bengall. —
 Ship Saib Jamaun, Hodjee Nassaree Noquedah saild for d^o. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r : GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

FRIDAY
 ye 11TH

Cap^t. Alexander Reid Commander of the ship Arabella produces his Licence for trading to the East Indies, sign'd by M^r. Sec^{ry}. Woolley, the said Licence is as Enterd after this Consultation. Cap^t. Reid produces his Licence.

Generall letter to the President & Council in Bengall dated yesterday @ London, read, approv'd, and sign'd. Generall Letter to Bengl. read & signd.

Bernard Benyon Storekeep^r. pays into Cash Two Thousand Eighty nine Pag^s. four fanams, and fifty cash on acco^t. stores sold. Storekeeper pays in Pags. 2089 : fa ca 4 : 50.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. on that acc^t. Sea Customer pays in Pags. 1000.

Great part of the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. silver plate formerly bought of M^r. Pitt, being old, batter'd, and almost unserviceable, and the President offering as much new plate in the room of it weight for weight. most part of ye Comp^{as} plate bought of Govr. Pitt being almost unserviceable The Presid^t. offering new for it.

AGREED that the Mintmast^r. do melt down as much of that w^{ch}. is old and batterd, as will make good the weight of the new in Standard, but that notbing be allowd for the fashion. Agreed it be accepted.

William Warre Rentall Generall pays into Cash Vizt. Pags. 1000 pd. in by ye Rentl Generll.
 for the years 1709 & 1710 Six hundred Pagodas.
 for the year 1711 Four hundred Pagodas.

AGREED that One Thousand Pagodas be advanc'd Ramazalu & c^a painters, for painting the R^t. Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Callicoos. 1000 Pags. advanced ye Painters.

ORDER'D that Two Thousand Pagodas be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison. 2000 Pag^s. advanc'd ye Paymast^r.

AGREED that John Hamilton & William Leith be entertaind in the Gunroom Crew. Two Gunners entertain'd.

E. HARRISON.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 HEN : DAVENPORT.
 W. MARTIN.
 EDW^p. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^p. BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

IN THE SHIP ARABELLA ALEX^r. REID MAST^r. FOR EAST INDIA.ALEX^{DR}. Reid having Licence maketh Entry Viz^t.

Twelve dozen of course hatts at 4 ^s each	.. ..	£ 28 : 16 : —
Twenty four yards of fine blackcloth at 17 ^s	.. ..	20 : 8 : —
Twenty four yards of scarlet cloth at 20 ^s	.. ..	24 : — : —
To be ship'd at Madera in wine	.. ..	426 : 16 : —
		<u>£ 500 : — : —</u>

LONDON THE 11TH OCTOB^R 1711.

These are to certifie that Alexander Reid hath licence to Trade to the East Indies for the sum of Five hundred Pounds, and in virtue thereof hath duely enterd in the books of the United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies the abovemention'd goods in the ship Arabeila the said Cap^t. Alexand^r. Reid Command^r.

THO: WOOLLEY Sec^{ry}.

- 11TH Ship Prosperous Cap^t. William Ridgley Comand^r. saild for Bencoolen by whom sent two Generall Letters to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there dated the 9th & 10th inst^t.
- 12TH Ship London Cap^t. William Upton Comand^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there dated yesterday.
- Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date.
- 14TH Ship Ranganauta Razahee, Mahomud Jaffar Noquedah saild for Tenassery.
- 15TH Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David & another from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. singly, both dated the 12th inst^t.

TUESDAY
15TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

~
 Lire from Ft.
 St. Dd. dated
 ye 12th instt.
 read, acqts.
 ns wt pro-
 gress they
 have made in
 retrenching
 ye Exps.

A Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 12th inst^t. read in answer to ours of the 6th, wherein they give us a particular acco^t. of what they have done towards retrenching of Expences, as also what guards are absolutely necessary in time of peace.

The Presidt.
 acqts. ye
 Board yt with
 ye Accomptt.
 Warehouse-
 keepr. & Mr.
 Benyon they
 have gone
 thro' the
 Rupees &
 Silver acct. &
 find ye sum
 mentd. in
 Consultatn.
 of ye 4th
 instt. is
 wanting to a
 trifle & that
 their report
 will be ready
 by next
 Consultatn.

The President acquaints the Board that with the assistance of the Accomptant, Warehousekeep^r, & M^r. Bernard Benyon he has gone thro' every article of the Rupee & Silver acco^t., comparing them carefully at the same time with the Warehouse and Mint acco^t. and it appears very plainly the quantity of Rupees and Silver mentiond in Consultation dated the 4th inst^t. is wanting to a trifle, and that a particular report of this affair will be ready to lay before the Board next Consultation.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

A Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David dated the 12th inst^t. read, wherein he desires permission to come up hither, and settle his Acco^t. depending with the Company and other people.

L^re from Mr. Raworth desiring leave to come up hither.

AGREED that the consideration of the said Letter be deferr'd till next Consultation, when the report is made concerning the Rupees and silver wanting.

the consideration of it deferr'd till ye report is made concerning the Silvr. & rupees wanting.

The President informs the Board that he has receivd severall messages from the Duan, and a Letter from his Sec^{ry}, desiring him to stop the Pegue Embassad^{rs}. from proceeding by sea to Bengall, upon which he has severall times discours'd with the said Embassad^{rs}., and us'd all manner of arguments to perswade them to a compliance with the Duan, but they alledge in answer, That they have wrote their King their intentions to proceed by way of Bengall, and have desir'd him to send Elephants to meet them there, in order to be carry'd as part of their present; That they can travel much more commodiously by way of Patna, with more safety and expedition and a tenth part of the charge, wherefore they are positively determind to go that way, unless we detain them by force, which they hope we will not do, in regard that they came here as to a free Port, depending upon the ancient freindship and good correspondence, that has always been kept up between us, and the King their Master.

The Presidt. informs ye Board that he has recd. severall messages from the Duan to desire him to stop ye Pegue Embassad^{rs}. from going by sea to Bengall.

Then it was debated what measures were fittest to be taken upon this occasion, and how farr we might venture to go, in order to oblige the Duan, the result of which was as follows.

which matter being debated.

That all perswasive means be us'd, but that we cannot answer forcibly detaining any Kings Embassad^{rs}., being contrary to the Laws of this, and all other Nations in the world, and in this particular case might give the King of Pegue a reasonable pretence to seize the shipping and effects belonging to the inhabitants of this place, which are very considerable in his Dominions, and would be entirely lost.

Agreed yt all perswasive means be us'd, but yt we cannot answer the forcibly detaining any Princes Embassad^{rs}.

That a Letter be wrote to the Duan, acquainting him that we have us'd our utmost endeavours to prevail with the said Embassadors by fair means, and our reasons at large why we cannot answer detaining them by force.

that a L^re be wrote to the Duan wth our reasons at large.

Mr. Robert Presgrave being a person well qualify'd, is entertain'd Ensign of this Garrison, in the place of John Burnell turn'd out of the service for his ill behaviour.

Mr. Robert Presgrave entertaind Ensign.

The petition of Cornelia Bugden Widdow inhabitant of this place read, praying the assistance of this Board, to recover hat was left her children by the will of her husbands brother William Bugden deceas'd in Bengall.

Mrs. Cornelia Bugdens petitn. read.

ORDERD that the said affair be recommended to the President & Council in Bengall by the next Ship.

wch affair to be recom- mended to ye Presidt. & Council, in Bengll.

The Accomptant reads his Journall Parcels for May last.

Journall Parcels for May read.

Erlepa &c^a Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred eighty three Pagodas twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Page. 583; 12:—pd in by the Tobacco Farmers.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m: JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Pattee Rimaum, Aga Jaffar Noquedah saild for Bengall.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
17TH

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

Storekeep^r. to
sell the Janes
Lead at
Outery.

ORDERD that the Storekeep^r do sell the Lead that came by the Jane at publick Outery.

Accompt,
Warehouse-
keep^r. &
Mr. Benyon
deliver in
their report
concerng. ye
Rups &
silver
wanting.

The Accomptant, Warehousekeeper & M^r. Benyon deliver in the following report concerning Rupees & silver wanting in the Warehouse. Hon^{ble} Sr. &c^a.

Pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 4th. inst^t. we have in presence of the Govern^r. thoroughly examin'd the acco^t. of Rupees and Silver wanting, as deliverd in by the Accompt^t carefully comparing every individuall article with the Warehousekeep^rs. & Mintmast^rs. monthly acco^{ts}. and find the whole matter to stand as follows.

First. we observe that the Accomptant begins his enquiry from the ballance of the books ending April 1708, because at that time there was a very small ballance of Rupees remaining in the Warehouse Vizt. One Thousand Seven hundred & Forty one $\frac{13}{16}$.

From the opening of the new books May y^e 1st 1708 to the last of Dec^r. following Mess^{rs}. Martin & Raworth were joynt Warehousekeep^rs., thô M^r. Raworth only acted, and then he came to be sole Warehousekeep^r. and had a ballance of Rupees remaining in the Warehouse Six Thousand & Sixty Five $\frac{1}{16}$.

M^r. Raworth continued sole Warehousekeep^r. to the 1st. of Octob^r 1709, and then M^r. Martin rec^d. the Warehouse from him with only Rup^s. Ten thousand Seven Hundred & Eighty two & $\frac{1}{4}$ as appears by a list of goods and silver remaining in the said Warehouse, taken y^e 3^d. of Octob^r. 1709 by Mess^{rs}. Rudge & Bennett under Warehousekeep^rs., thô at the same time the ballance of Rupees remaining in the Warehouse should have been Twenty Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty Eight & two anas, according to the Warehousekeep^rs. & Mintmast^rs. monthly Acco^{ts}.

M^r. Martin continued Warehousekeep^r Octob^r & Novemb^r following, during which time he receives into the Warehouse Vizt.

Acco ^t Coinage of silver	... ..	Page 336000	:—
Acco ^t . Custom	... ..	3754	12:—
to which add the ball ^{ce} rec ^d as above	... ..	10782	$\frac{1}{4}$:—
		<hr/>	
		is 350537	:— :—

On the 1st. of Decemb^r following M^r. Raworth again rec^d. the Warehouse from M^r. Martin with the ballance of Rupees as beforementiond Three Hundred & Fifty Thousand Five hundred & Thirty seven, as appears by the Warehouse Conicoplys Cajan acco^t. of remains taken when the Warehouse was deliverd over, but no acco^t. of remains can be found wrote in English, signd by either of the Warehousekeep^rs. thô M^r. Martin affirms that he did deliver one signd to M^r. Raworth.

However it appears by the Books & Invoices that most of the Rupees rec^d. by M^r. Martin in the two months beforemention'd, were deliverd out by M^r. Raworth in Jan^{ry}. following, because he ships off at once upon the Hallifax bound to Bengall Five hundred & Four Thousand, thô he has rec^d. no more from the Mint to that time than One hundred Sixty Eight Thousand, so that the other Three hundred & Thirty Six Thousand undeniably appears to be part of M^r. Martins ballance, which inclines us to beleive that Cajan acco^t. of the Conicoplys may be right, and we are obligd to declare that they seem to have been wrote at the time the Warehouse was deliverd up, thô it were to be wish'd that so much confidence had not been repos'd in the Conicoplys, but that the acco^t. of remains had been drawn up in English and signd interchangeably by the Warehousekeep^rs. as usual.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

Mr. Raworth continued Warehousekeep^r. from the 1st of Decemb^r 1709 to the last of Augst. 1710, when Mr. Martin again rec^d. the Warehouse from him with a ballance of Six hundred & Forty Rupees only, as appears by an acc^t. of remains sign'd Robert Raworth, thô at that time there ought to have been One hundred Thirty Two Thousand Three hundred Fifty Three & $\frac{3}{16}$, according to the Generall books & the Mintmast^{rs}. monthly Acco^{ts}, which have been regularly pass'd, thô the Warehouse acco^{ts} are defective in severall considerable articles, and particularly in April 1709 there is no mention made of Two hundred & Fifty Nine Thousand Rupees receiv'd into the Warehouse from the Mint.

Of this large quantity of Rupees wanting Viz^t. One hundred Thirty Two Thousand Three hundred & Fifty Three & $\frac{3}{16}$, there are only Fourteen Thousand Five hundred & Thirty Seven of which there can be the least doubt, all the rest indisputably appears to be wanting in Mr. Raworths time, and the Fourteen Thousand Five hundred and Thirty Seven also, if the Warehouse Cajans are allow'd to be trusted to, which is submitted to yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{as}. consideration.

As for the Six hundred Eighty seven lb, two oz^s., nine dw^t., & fifteen grains of silver wanting, it plainly appears to have happend in Mr. Raworths time, when he had the Warehouse under his charge, because when Mr. Martin took the Warehouse from Mr. Raworth the last of Augst. 1710 he receivd no more than Eleven Thousand Eight Hundred & Eleven Pound, eight oz^s & eighteen dw^{ts}., thô the ballance then remaining should have been Twelve Thousand Four hundred and Ninety Eight lbs. eleven oz^s, seven dw^{ts} & fifteen grains, and we find upon examination that the said Eleven Thousand Eight hundred & Eleven lbs, eight oz^s, & eighteen dw^{ts}, receivd by Mr. Martin with what has been deliverd into the Warehouse since the last of August 1710 is very justly accounted for as plainly appears by comparing the thorô acco^t. of remains now taken, with the Generall Bookes.

And now we have sett these matters in a true light, we respectfully subscribe

Hon^{ble}. Sr. & c^a

Yo^r. most humble Serv^{ts}.

THO : FREDERICK.

HEN : DAVENPORT.

BERN^d. BENYON.

Mr. Raworth's Letter read in last Consultation, wherein he desires leave to come up hither and settle his acco^{ts}., was taken into consideration, and finding by the foregoing report that the Rupees & Silver appear to have been wanting when the Warehouse was in his possession,

Mr. Raworths Letter taken into consideration & finding by y^e foregoing report yt. the Rupees & Silver appear to be want^d. in his time.

AGREED that Mr. Raworth be made acquainted with this affair & that he be requir'd to bring up with him such necessary papers as he may have by him towards the clearing it, and that he have liberty to come up as soon as he pleases either by sea or land.

Agreed he have liberty to come up & be desir'd to bring up w^t necessary papers he may have towards clearing yt. affair.

ORDERD that the Town Conicoplys Duty for six months ending the ult^o. April last, be paid him.

Town Conicoplys duty for six months order'd to be paid.

E. HARRISON.

THO : FREDERICK.

HEN. DAVENPORT.

W. MARTIN.

EDW^d : BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

BERN^d. BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712 —

- 18th Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 15th inst^t.
- 20th Ship Madeena Bux, Sheik Buda Noquedah arriv'd from Jafnapat^m.
- 21th Receiv'd a Generall letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 7th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*TUESDAY
22^d

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

Sea Customs
acco^t for last
month [read].William Martin Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported and exported	...	...	Pag ^s 3988 : 15 : 16
Custom on grain	...	...	127 : 4 : 40
Anchorage	...	...	64 : — : —
Tonnage	...	...	57 : 5 : —
			Pag ^s . 4236 : 24 : 56

& Pag^s 1000
paid inand pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on acco^t. Sea Customs.Mint Aco^t for
last month
read & Page
90 : 8 : 2^{pd}
in acco^t. Coin-
age of Gold &
Rups 1170 ; 8a
delivered ye
Warehous-
keep^r acco^t
Coinage
Silver.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his Mint acco^t. for last month, and pays into Cash Ninety Pag^s. eight fanams, & two cash acco^t. Coinage of Gold & delivers the Warehousekeep^r. Eleven hundred & seventy Rupees eight anas on acco^t. Coinage of Silver.

Capt. Gostlin
appears
before ye
Board to
make proof
of his petiti-
on agst ye Trus-
tees of Mr.
Addison's
Estate.

Capt. Armiger Gostlin appears before the Board to make proof of what alledg'd in his petition deliverd in the 7th inst^t., and the said petition being read again, of which a copy had been given to Mess^{rs} Edmund Mountague & Bernard Benyon Trustees to the Estate of the Hon^{ble}. Gulston Addison dec^d. for their perusall, Cap^t. Armiger Gostlin was requir'd to make proof of what alledg'd in his petition, the said Gostlin produces a note under M^r. Robert Stokes's hand dated the 9th of April 1710. which is in the following words

Receivd of Cap^t Roger Allanson Elephants teeth to the amount of Thirty six thousand six hundred seventy six viss of Gance, for the which teeth within twenty-one days of the Gulston Galleys arrivall in Madrass, upon which ship the hazard runs, I promise to pay to the order of the said Cap^t. Allanson the full sum^m of Three hundred sixty Pagodas twenty one fanams.

SYRIAN Y^r 9th APRIL 1710.ROB^t. STOKES.Capt.
Nevilla
depositions.

Cap^t. John Nevill being duely sworn declar'd as follows, that he the said Nevill was Cheif mate of the ship Shaalem in the service of the Pegue joynt stock, and present at Pegue when the foresaid note was given to Allanson.

That to his certain knowledge Allanson having been sent up into the Country by Stokes to procure Elephants teeth, brought down with him a parcell for his own Acco^t. which the said Stokes would not permit him to send to Madrass, but forcibly detain'd them, alledging that neither he the said Stokes, nor any body else employ'd in that service, had liberty to trade in Elephants teeth, which were reserv'd for the joynt stock only.

That Allanson severall times desird Stokes to make up his Acco^t. for the foresaid teeth, which were ship'd on board the Shaalem bound hither among a large parcel

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

belonging to the joynt stock, and that Stokes did at last settle the acco^t. and gave Allanson the abovemention'd note of his hand for Three hundred Sixty Six Pagodas twenty one fanams.

That he is very well assur'd the teeth which Stokes took from Allanson went in the Shaalem to Bengall, the said Ship not being able to gain her passage hither, and that he beleives they were sold among the rest to M^r. Josiah Chitty.

The said Nevill further declares that Stokes took away a parcell of tin and some teeth from him in the same manner, affirming that no person in the service of the joynt stock had liberty to export those Commoditys on their own Acco^{ts}.

M^r. Josiah Chitty being sent for and examind, declares that he heard M^r. Stokes mention a parcell of teeth to be on board the Shaalem belonging to Roger Allanson, and that he beleives they might be sold to him the said Josiah Chitty, among the rest belonging to the joynt stock, but cannot positively affirm it to be so.

Mr. Josiah
Chitty
examind.

Cap^t. Gostlin produces a letter from Roger Allanson, wherein he mentions this note of Stokes's hand for Three hundred Sixty Six Pagodas twenty one fanams, and orders a Respond^{ta}. bond due to M^r. Addison to be discharg'd with part of the said mony.

Mess^{rs}. Mountague & Benyon Trustees for the Estate of the Hon^{ble}. Gulston Addison dec^d. who was Cheif Proprietor in the Pegue joynt stock, being ask'd what reasons they have to refuse payment of the foresaid note given by Stokes to Allanson, for the value of the Elephants teeth taken from him, returnd the following Answer.

Mess^{rs}.
Mountague
& Benyon's
ans^r.

That no notice being taken of the joynt stock in the said note, nor any proof appearing that the Elephants teeth belonging to Allanson, were sold among those belonging to the Stock in Bengall, but on the contrary part of those Invoiced for acco^t. of the joynt stock by ship Shaalem were found to be wanting, they conceive the Proprietors of the Joynt Stock are not liable to pay the said note, especially since there is a probability that Stokes might sell these teeth of Allansons apart, and it do's not appear that he has brought any sum to the joynt stock's credit for the produce of them.

M^r. Benyon being ask'd if he has any books in his possession kept by Stokes during his residence in Pegue for acco^t. of the Joynt stock produces a sort of a waste book wherein among other things it appears, that about the time when Stokes was settling his affairs, in order to come hither from Pegue upon the Shaalem, he draws a list of goods shipd off, with the charges upon them, and debts standing out amounting to Viss 680779 : 52, and in the close of the said acco^t. are the following words—Cash to be paid Cap^t. Allanson in Madrass.....36665 viss : 52 which sum appears to be the same as that mention'd in Stokes's note to a trifle, the difference being no more than eleven viss of gance or $\frac{11}{100}$ part of a Pagoda.

Mr. Benyon
produces a
sort of a
waste book
kept by
Mr. Stokes in
Pegu for
acco^t. of the
joynt stock,
wherein there
do's appear a
memdm. of a
sum to be
paid Cap^t.
Allanson in
Madrass, the
same as wt.
now demanded
to a trifle.

Wherefore in consideration that it appears to us, M^r. Stokes would not permit any person in the service of the joynt stock to export Tin or Elephants teeth for their own Acco^{ts}. That he did receive the forementiond teeth of Roger Allanson, and gave him a note of his hand to pay for them in Madrass, upon arrivall of the Gulston Gally, which ship came safe to Port, thō the teeth went upon the Shaalem to Bengall, and were sold there, and further it appearing to us very plainly that in the waste book which M^r. Stokes kept for the joynt stock, he has fairly enterd an article of Cash to be paid Roger Allanson in Madrass which amounts to the sum mention'd in the note, and we cannot learn that any other like sum has been paid to, or demanded by the Attorney of the said Allanson, we think in equity this bill ought to be discharg'd by the Joynt Stock, and accordingly

ORDERD that Mess^{rs}. Mountague & Benyon Trustees for the Estate of the Hon^{ble}. Gulston Addison Esq^r. and Managers of the Pegue Joynt Stock, do forthwith pay or cause to be paid to Armiger Gostlin Attorney of Roger Allanson the sum of Three hundred Sixty Six Pag^{as}. twenty one fanams, being the Amo^t. of the foremention'd note in dispute.

Mess^{rs}.
Mountague &
Benyon
orderd to
discharge ye.
said bill

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712 —

but ye. mony
to remain in
their hands
till Allanson
has adjusted
his acc^{ts}.
they promisg.
to credit him
for the same.

M^r. Bernard Benyon produces an Acco^t. remains of goods & mony left by Stokes in the hands of Roger Allanson, at his coming away from Pegue, which the said Allanson did allow and sign to, but has since sent over an Acco^t. Curr^t. wherein he charges himself with considerably less than what contain'd in the said acc^t. of Rem^{as}. wherefore the forementiond Trustees pray that the sum due upon Stokes's note may remain in their hands till Allanson has adjusted his Acco^{ts}. with the joynt Stock they promising to credit him for the same, which is AGREED to.

The Presid^t.
produces ye
Warehouse
Cajans mentd.
in ye report of
Silvr. &
Rupees want-
ing.

The President produces the Warehouse Cajans or Malabar Acco^t. mention'd in the report of Rupees & Silver wanting enterd in last Consultation, which he demanded of the Conicoply as soon as this matter came to light, and declares that they have not been in possession of the Conicoply since he first receiv'd them.

Taupa
Braminy
calld in &
ordd. to read
ye Articles of
Rups. & Silvr.
wch. agree
exactly with
the report &
declares yt. to
ye best of his
Judgment it
seems to be a
fair acco^t.

Paupa Braminy Cheif Dubash being call'd in, was orderd to read the severall Articles of Rupees & Silver deliverd over by William Martin to Robert Raworth the last of Novemb^r. 1709, which agree exactly with those mentiond in the report, and the said Paupa being ask'd if he really thought the said Cajans to be Authentick, declar'd to the best of his judgment they are wrote by the Warehouse Conicoply, and seem to be a fair Acco^t.

Tonnapa to be
sworn to ye
truth of these
Acco^{ts}.

ORDERED that Tonnapa the Warehouse Conicoply be carry'd to the Gentue Pagoda, and there sworn after the most solemn manner to the truth of these Cajan Acco^{ts}.

Letter from
Ft. St. David
dated ye 15th
inst. read,
acq^{ts}. us yt
they have
brought ye
old renters
of their
bounds with
much ado
to take
them again
at 3000
Chuckrams
per ann^y.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t David dated the 15th inst^t. read acquainting us that they have brought the old rent^{rs}. of their bounds to take them again for Three Thousand Chuckrams for one year, which is the most they can perswade them to, and that there are no other persons that will give near the same sum, for sev^l. reasons containd in the said Letter.

Liberty to be
given
accordingly.

AGREED that liberty be given to let out the bounds for one year only at Three Thousand Chuckrams, provided the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council are well satisfy'd that they cannot do better.

Petition of
ye Ft. St.
David
Merchts. to
be put on the
same footing
wth ours as
to Custom &
Dustore.

The forementiond Letter likewise recommends to us a petition of their Joynt stock Merchants, which is as follows.

TO THE WORP^{LL} ROBERT RAWORTH Esq^r.
DEP^{TY}. GOV^R. OF FORT S^T. DAVID & C^A. COUNCIL.

THE PETITION OF OMAR NINA MAR CAWNE & C^A. JOYNT STOCK MERCH^{TS}.

HUMBLY SHEWETH.

That for many years past we have remonstrated to yo^r. Predecess^{rs}. how great a discouragement it was to us, to pay two & a half p Cent Custom on the importation of our Callicoos, which we bring in on the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. acc^t., when the Merch^{ts} belonging to the Govern^r and Council of Fort S^t George, receive so much favour from them, as to pay no more than one & a quarter, which induces us once more to request yo^r. Wor^{sh}. & C^a., that you'l be pleas'd to put us on the same footing wth them, which will inable us to go chearfully thro' our buisness, and if possible make our cloth so much the better.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

We hope you'll be so kind as to grant this our reasonable request, but if 'tis not in yo^r powers, we then desire you'll state our case to the abovementiond Hon^{ble} Govern^r, & Council, who are Gentlemen of so much equity, that we have great reason to hope we shall meet with success there, which will induce yo^r. Petit^{ns}. not only to pray for the continuation of their health & prosperity, but likewise your Wor^{ds}. & c^a, for being so farr instrumentall towards procuring us the favour we ask, as laying our request before them.

FORT S^t DAVID JULY y^e 15th. 1712.

The matter containd in the foregoing petition being debated, and the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. last Generall Letter by the Dartmouth revis'd where they give directions concerning this affair, we find that we wrote the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council about it on the 7th of August last, to which they return'd answer the 30th of the same month, to the following purport, "That they were of opinion the Custom & Dustore was a real not a notionall advantage, because their Acco^t. Curr^t. was always debted for it, however considering wee have so lately had just reason to complain of the badness of their cloth brought in upon contract, we think it a very bad time to be heaping favours upon them.

The petition debated & the Comp^{as} Genll Lre y^e Dartmouth, as also a former letter from Ft St David perusd. when we have had lately so just reason to complain of their cloth it is bad time to be heaping favours upon them.

This brought on a further debate concerning the Investments to be made for this years Shipping, finding in M^r. Sec^{ry} Woolleys Lre by Ship Arabella, that there are no less than five large ships intended this season for the Coast & Bay, including the Stretham via China, and we have the Howland, Dartmouth, & Darby already upon our hands, so that thô we have no inclination to invest more at Fort S^t. David than there is absolute necessity for, yet it will be impossible for us to dispatch a large ship in Jan^{ry}. without their help, wherefore we find our selves oblig'd to come to the following RESOLUTIONS.

A debate concerning y^e Investmts for this years Shipping.

That the last contract at Fort S^t. David being very near comply'd with, the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council be wrote to, to know upon what terms their Merchants are willing to undertake another of Eight hundred to a Thousand bales, of the usuall sortments, to be ready by New Years day.

Resolvd yt we write to Ft. St. Dd. to know on what terms their Merchts. are willing to contract for 1000 bales to be ready by New Years day.

That it be recommended to them to acquaint their Merchants that we will not take in any goods whatsoever that are not exactly conformable to our Musters, and that if we find they perform their buisness punctually & well, we shall be encourag'd to put them upon the same footing with our Merchants here, as to Custom & Dustore, and to grant them any other favour in our power.

that their Merchts. be acquainted we will not take in any goods that do not come up to muster, & yt if they perform well we shall be encouragd to gratify ym in their req^t.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagam^m. dated the 7th inst^t. read, advising of five great ships seen the 30th ult^o. off Ganjam that stood into shore and show'd French colours, but whereas the same number of Dutch ships saild from Negapat^m. the 21st of June bound to the Bay, they must undoubtedly be the same.

Generall Lre from Vizagam, dated y^e 7th instt. read.

Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date, read, approv'd, & signd.

Generall Letter to Ft. St. David read approv'd & signd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

Petition of
Edmd Bugden
against ye
Trustees of
Mr. Addison's
Estate.

Petition of Edmund Bugden against the Trustees of Gulston Addison Esq^{rs}. Estate read, and orderd to be enterd next Consultation, when the said Edmund Bugden is to appear, and make good the contents thereof.

Copy of sd
petition to be
delivd. to ye
Trustees.

ORDER'd that a copy of the said petition be deliverd to the Trustees.

Having
advices yt ye
Duan is upon
his march to
Arcot

Having rec^d. advices from our spy Braminy's in the Duans Camp, that he is upon his March directly to Arcot the upper way, where he will arrive this evening, and that there is great talk of his coming to S^t. Thoma soon after his Arrivall.

Capt. Roach
wth 100 men
to be wrote
for from Ft
St. David.

ORDERD that Cap^t. John Roach be immediately sent for with a Detachment of One hundred of the best men from Fort S^t. David, to be imbarck'd on the best Conveyances that can be had.

Mr. Raworth's coming up hither being taken into further consideration.

Mr. Farmer
to have ye
Government
of Ft. St.
David during
the absence of
Mr. Raworth.

AGREED that the Government of Fort S^t David be committed for the present to Mr. Richard Farmer, with strict injunctions to be carefull of the Out guards, and to preservé a good freindship & correspondence with their Chingee Neighbours.

Agreed yt
Mr. Raworth
do before his
coming away
discourse ye
Merchts.
about a New
Contract.

AGREED that Mr. Raworth do before his departure discourse the Merchants concerning a new Contract, and endeavour to bring them to the best terms he can.

3000 Pags.
paid in by
the Ware-
houskeeper.

Henry Davenport Warehouskeep^r. pays into Cash Three Thousand Pagodas on acco^t. goods sold.

Pags. 15000
to be sent to
Ft. St. David.

Orderd that Fifteen Thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort S^t David upon a Danes sloop in charge of Mr. Philip Baker, to pay for goods brought in, and to defray Charges Garrison.

The President
lends ye
Comp^s Pags.
21000.

The Cash being exhausted the President lends Twenty one Thousand Pags. Five Thousand of which were advanced ye 5th inst^t., One Thousand on ye 8th One Thousand on ye 9th., and the remainder this day for the Fort S^t. David service.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

22^d

Ship Barrington Cap^t. Christopher Cradock Comãd^r. saild for Vizagapatam by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council there dated yesterday.

—

Ship Jane, Jordan Wood Pilot saild for Vizagapatam.

23^d

Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t David, and another to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r singly both of this days date.

—

A Danes Sloop saild for Fort S^t David, on which Mr. Philip Baker took his passage, by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r and Council there dated yesterday with Fifteen Thousand Pagodas.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

Ships Marlbrô Cap^t. Matthew Martin, & Kent Cap^t. Lawrence Minter Comm^{rs}. 24th
 arriv'd in this Road from Great Brittain, they left Portsmouth the 18th Feb^{ry}.
 touchd at Madera the [lacuna] of [lacuna] where they stayd [lacuna] days,
 arriv'd at the Cape 13th of May where they found the S^t George Cap^t Good-
 man Comm^r. from Bengall & the Rochester from China, and left the Cape the
 27th of May.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
 24th.

The Ships Marlbrô & Kent arriving here this morning, the packets were brought ashore and found to contain as Φ Lists Enterd after this Consultation.

The Marlbrô's & Kents packets opend.

Generall letter from the Hon^{ble} Court of Directors dated in London the 28th Decemb^r 1711, and another of the same date inclosing the secret ord^{rs}. for the home-ward bound shipping, with the Accomptant Generall's Letter dated 9th Jan^{ry}, as also an after letter from M^r. Sec^{ry}. Woolley dated y^e 6th of Feb^{ry}. were all now read.

Genl Letters from y^e Court of Directors read.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do forthwith unlade all the bullion and goods come upon ships Marlbrô & Kent, and that the Paymast^r. send for the Soldiers ashore.

y^e Warehousekeep^r ord^d to unlade ships Marlbrô & Kent and y^e Paymast^r. to send for y^e soldiers ashore.

ORDERD that as soon as any Treasure is landed the Warehousekeep^r. do immediately deliver as much silver into the Mint, as they can put in hand at once, that no time may be lost, the President and Council in Bengall having wrote us on the 27th of April that their Mint is stopd, so that they can make no use of any Silver but rupees.

As much silver as can be put in hand at once to be deliverd into the Mint.

ORDERD that the Gold come upon these ships be immediately coin'd into Pagodas.

Gold come upon these Ships to be coind into Pag^s.

E. HARRISON.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 HEN. DAVENPORT.
 W. MARTIN.
 EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^d. BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

LIST OF THE COMP^{as} PACKET TO FORT S^t. GEORGE
 BY THE MARLBOROUGH

- N^o 1 Comp^{as} Generall to the Fort dated 28th Decemb^r. 1711.
- 2 Copy of Comp^{as} Generall to the Fort dated 10th Jan^{ry}. 1710 sent by the Jane Friggat.
- 3 Invoice of the Marlborough amo^{ts}. to £64864 : 15 :—^s
- 4 Bill of Loading of D^o. ship.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

- 5 List of goods to be provided at the Fort.
- 6 Abstract of the Invoice of the Stretham for Canton in China.
- 7 Copy of the list of goods to be provided in China by the Supra Cargoes of the Stretham.
- 8 Copy of the Marlboroughs Charterparty.
- 9 List of the Comp^{as}. writers & Free Merchants for the Fort.
- 10 Manifest of Bullion & Goods Licenc'd to be ship'd on the Marlborough.
- 11 Copy of the bond given by such as send out on Licence Corral, Corral beads, Amber, Amber beads, Pearls, Emeralds, Precious Stones, & Snuff.
- 12 Acco. of Corral &c^a. licensd to be ship'd on board the Marlbrô & Kent.
13. The Accompt^t. Gen^l^s. Letter to the President & Council of Fort S^t George dated 9th Jan^{ry} 1711.
- 14 Copy of the Entry on the seperate stock ship Arabella.
- 15 Copy of Ditto ship Aleppo Factor of w^{ch}. ships proceedings we hear no news.
- 16 List of [*lacuna*] Soldiers on board the Marlbrô signd by [*lacuna*]
- 17 Acco^t. of goods wanting by severall ships signd by M^r Samuel Waters Accompt^t Gener^l. dated 9th Jan^{ry}. 1711.
- 18 M^r. Thomas Bulkley Factor his Covenants to be sign'd, seald, and deliverd, also his bond to perform them, both which are to be returnd hither, which are to commence from the arrivall of the Marlbrô.
- 19 M^r. Fleet Aynsworths Covenants to commence a Factor from the 17th of Septemb^r. 1714, also his bond to perform them, which are to be sign'd, seal'd and deliverd, both which are to be returnd hither.
- 20 A small box directed Patterns of cloth by the Marlbrô.
- 21 Key of a chest of medicines for Fort S^t. George & Marlbrô.
- 22 Comp^{as} Generall to the Fort dated 28th Decemb^r 1711.
- 23 Packet from the Secret Cômmittee dated the 1st of Jan^{ry} 1711 Directed to the Govern^r of Fort S^t. George for the time being, this with N^o 22 were inclos'd, seald up in a cover and directed Vizt. For the Hon^{ble} the Govern^r & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort S^t. George.
- 24 Packet directed To the Hon^{ble}. the President & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengall to be forwarded thither by the first good opportunity.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^t GEORGE
BY THE KENT.

- N^o 1 Comp^{as} Generall to the Fort dated the 28th Decemb^r 1711.
- 2 Copy of the Comp^{as} Generall to the Fort dated 10th Jan^{ry}. 1710, sent & the Jane Friggat.
- 3 Invoice of the Kent amo^{ts}. to £51953 :—: 6.
- 4 Bill of Loading of D^o. ship.
- 5 List of goods to be provided at the Fort.
- 6 Abstract of the Invoice of the Stretham for Canton in China.
- 7 Copy of the List of goods to be provided in China & Supra Cargos of the Stretham.
- 8 Copy of the Kents Charterparty.
- 9 List of the Comp^{as}. writers & Free Merchants for the Fort.
- 10 Manifest of Bullion & goods licenc'd to be shipd on board the Kent.
- 11 Copy of the Bond given by such as send out on Licence Corral, Corral beads, Amber, Amber beads, Pearls, Emeralds, Precious Stones & Snuff.
- 12 Acco^t. of Corral &c^a. licenc'd to be ship'd on board the Marlbrô & Kent.
- 13 The Accompt^t. Gen^l^s. Letter to the President & Council of Fort S^t George dated 9th Jan^{ry}. 1711.
- 14 Copy of the entry on the seperate Stock Ship Arabella.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712 —

- 15. Copy of Ditto ship Aleppo Factor, of which ships proceedings we hear no news.
- 16. List of 37 Soldiers on board the Kent sign'd by M^r. Thomas Lewes.
- 17. Acco^t. of goods wanting by severall ships sign'd by M^r. Samuell Waters Accompt^t Gen^l. dated 9th Jan^{ry}. 1711.
- 18. A small box directed Patterns of Cloth & Stuffs by the Kent in y^e. box apart.
- 19. Key of a box of gold & silver thread N^o. 4 by the Kent in y^e box apart.
- 20. Keys of two boxes of spirits N^o 7 & 8 by the Kent (N^o. 9 naild up) in the box apart.
- 21. Companys Generall to the Fort dated 28th Decemb^r 1711.
- 22. Packet from the Secret Committee dated the 1st. Jan^{ry}. 1711.
Directed To the Govern^r of Fort S^t. George for the time being, this with N^o. 21 were inclosd, seald up in a cover, and Directed Vizt. For the Hon^{ble}. the Govern^r. & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort S^t. George.
- 23. M^r. John Mason's Covenants to commence a Factor from the 3^d of Augst. 1712, also his bond to perform them, which are to be sign'd, seald, and deliverd, both which are to be return'd hither.
- 24. Packet Directed To the Hon^{ble}. the President & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Beng^l. to be forwarded thither by the first good opportunity, it is in the box apart.

Ship Elahee, Richard Osborne Pilot saild for Bengall by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the President & Council there of this days date inclosing the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} packet for the Bay receivd p ship Marlbrô, on this ship the Embassadors from the King of Pegue to the Great Mogull took their passage. 24th

Sloop Mary arriv'd from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council there dated the 23^d & 24th inst^t. 25th

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated y^e 11th inst^t. accompanying one from the President & Council in Beng^l. dated 11th of June. —

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated y^e 24th inst^t. 26th

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to D^o. of yesterdays date. —

Ship Arabella saild for Vizagapatam. —

Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m of this days date. —

Ship Pattee Moaree arriv'd from Jafnapatam. 27th

Cap^t. Roach with one hundred men arrivd upon two sloops from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Counc^l. there dated yesterday. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
28th

The musters of Broadcloth by the Marlbrô & Kent open'd, view'd, and deliverd to the Warehousekeeper.

Mustrs. of broadcloth view'd & deliverd the Warehouse-keep^r.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

Paymasters.
acct for June
read.

Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s	1378:	2:—
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...		401.	28:—
Diet Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...		303:	13:—
Charges General	...	...	...	...	...		487:	6:—
Repairs of Fortifications &c ^a	...	...	...	...	...		36:	13:—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...		133:	—:—
Horse furniture	...	...	...	...	...		37:	17:—
Mint	...	...	...	...	...		8:	15:—
New Hospital	...	...	...	...	...		702:	4:—
New Guard house	...	...	...	...	...		109:	24:—
Fort St. David for 36 Soldiers wives & Mussoola hire.	...	...	...	...	...		39:	28:—
Vizagapatam Factory p ^d . 4 Soldiers wives	...	...	...	...	...		3:	2:—
Expedition on the Mary to Batavia paid the Mast ^r . & ships Company wages for 2 months	...	...	...	...	...		88:	—:—
St. Thomas's Point	...	...	...	...	...		816:	23:—
York Fort p ^d . 42 Military P ^s ons 3 months impress as P ^s acc ^t . particulars, with medicines, cloaths, &c ^a . necessarys sent thither on the Toddington	...	...	...	...	...		626:	20:—
Charges Extraord ^y	...	...	...	...	...		54:	22:—
						Pag ^s .	5226:	1:—

Sea Customer
Pags.
pays in 2000.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on that Acco^t.

Genl Lre
from Bengl.
dated y^e 11th
June read
acq^ts. us
that y^e
Russell Gally
met Capt.
Cooke in y^e
Howland off
Achin the
25th of April
& kept him
Compa till y^e
2^d of May &
yt y^e Mogulls
2^d. son is
marchs. with
a strong army
against the
Patna Prince.

Generall letter from the President & Council in Bengall dated 11th June by Tappys read, acquainting us that by a small vessell arrivd from Junck Ceylon they have rec^d. news of the Howland Vizt That the said vessell nam'd the Russell Gally met Cap^t. Cooke in the Howland off Acheen the 25th of April, and kept Company with him till the 2^d May, for which reason they suppose her to be arrivd long before now.

That the present Mogulls second son is marching with a strong army against the Patna Prince, only surviving son of Azemodeen, and that they are in hopes a decisive battle will be fought before the rains set in or else there will be little or no Trade in Bengall this Season.

Genl Lre
from Vizagm
dated the 11th
inst. read,
advising yt
they have
stopd the
Darby till
they can hear
further of
y^e 5 ships seen
off Ganjm.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 11th instant read, advising that they have stopd the Darby till they can hear further of the five ships that pass'd Ganjam the 30th ult^o. and showd white colours.

Lres from
Ft St. David
dated 23^d &
24th inst.
read, giving
an acct. of
what they
hope to re-
cover from the
Renters.

Two Generall Letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David dat^d y^e 23^d & 24th inst. read, giving us an acco^t. of what they hope they shall be able to recover from the Renters, the consideration of which is referd till M^r. Raworths arrivall.

that they
have laden
56 bales on
the Mary
sloop &
that their
Genl books
shall be sent
away in six
days time.

That they have loaden upon the Mary sloop Fifty six bales amounting to Three Thousand Seven Hundred & Thirteenth Pagodas.

That their Generall books are ballanced, and will be sent away in six days time.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

Another Generall Letter from Ditto dated the 26th read, accompanying Lieut. John Roach with a Detachment of One hundred men, pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 22^d inst^t.

Mr. Edmund Bugden & the Trustees for the Estate of Gulston Addison Esq^r. dec^d. appear before the Board, and the petition of the former deliverd in the 22^d inst^t. was again read, which is as Enterd after this Consultation and finding that there are abundance of papers and Acco^{ts}. relating to this affair, which will take us up more time than we are able to spare at present.

another genll
Lre of ye 26th
read recd. by
Lieutt. Roach
wth 100 men.

Mr. Bugden
& the Trustees
of Mr.
Addisons
Estate appear
before the
Board &
finding there
are abunco.
of papers
&ca. relatg.
to ye affair,
will take up
more time
than we can
spare.

AGREED that the examination of all papers and acco^{ts}. relating to this dispute be referd to any four able Merchants in the place, two of which to be chose by each party, who shall deliver in a full report concerning the said Acco^{ts}. and then this Board will proceed to a decision, and both partys having consented to this proposall, the following persons were pitch'd upon Vizt.

the matter
agreed to be
referd to
four able
Merchts. to
be chosen by
both ptys,
who are to
deliver in
their report
to ye Board.

For the Trustees of Gulston Addisons Estate

Mr. Osmond B[e]auvoir &
Cap^t. William How.

For Edmund Bugden &c^a

Mr. John Scattergood &
Mr. John Legg.

ORDERD that Two Thousand, Two hundred & Sixteen Pagodas, twenty four fanams, be advancd Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 2216.
24 :- advancd
ye Paymast^r.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. &c^a. COUNCIL IN FORT S^t. GEORGE.

THE PETITION OF EDMUND BUGDEN

HUMBLY SHEWETH

That whereas yo^r. Petit^r. by the then acting Trustees Mess^{rs}. Mountague & Raworth to the joynt stock trading to Pegue was sent over to those parts May 1711 in order to the finishing and bringing away the shipping and remainder of the Estate belonging to said stock, as well as to adjust all acco^{ts}. relating to that concern, and in Septemb^r following by the present acting Trustees to said stock Mess^{rs}. Mountague & Benyon, Cap^t. Cradock was sent over with orders directed to my self, Cap^t. Cradock & Cap^t. Allanson, that all the charge of the shipping should be deliverd to said Cap^t. Cradock and to be under his sole care and management, withall giving us full power to take up mony if to be had on reasonable terms at Respond^{ts}. and upon no acc^t. keep the ships so late as to hazard their passage hither all which is done to the best of our judgments, and the Acco^{ts}. long since deliverd in.

And as the aforesaid Trustees Mess^{rs}. Mountague & Raworth granted me liberty of carrying over to Pegue a private stock not to exceed Five Thousand Pagodas, freight free there and back, upon this encouragem^t. I rais'd amongst my freinds a stock of Four Thousand Six hundred Pag^s. but upon the present Trustees not allowing my bringing over for their acc^t. any bulky goods to the prejudice of the Joynt stock, upon receipt of their orders by Cap^t. Cradock I sold all belonging to said private

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

stock to the joynt stock at reasonable rates the amount of which & mony lent them on other Acco^{us}. two Respond^{ua}. bonds as in conformity to the Trustees orders was drawn on the joynt stock payable to the Owners of said private stock, and as they make demands on me and Cap^t Cradock for their mony so let out to the Joynt Stock, and the Trustees refuse payment thereof.

Yo^r. Petit^r. do's therefore most humbly desire yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. will be pleas'd to order the said Trustees to comply with the bonds, being ready to answer to whatever may be objected against his Transactions in this affair &c^a.

And as in Duty bound shall ever pray.

[...]

Ships Mary Cap^t. Holden & Recovery Cap^t. Joseph Beale arrivd from Great Brittain, they left the Cape at the same time with the Marlbrô & Kent, and therefore bring no other advices of any of our Hon^{ble}. Masters shipping, than what already rec^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
29th.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Capt.
Holden's
reasons for
coming to
this Port.

Cap^t. Richard Holden Comand^r. of the Mary sent for in, and his reasons demanded for touching at this Port, whereas our Hon^{ble}. Masters advise us that he is bound directly for Bengall, he answers that receiving advices at the Cape that the Dutchess was taken by two large French ships, that were suppos'd to be still in India, he thought it safe to keep Company as farr as this place in order to get advices of them, than to go directly to Ballasore where he [did] not know but the said ships might be ready to intercept him, he likewise adds that he acted by the advice and consent of all his Officers & delivers in a copy of a Consultation signd by them dated the 23^d inst^t.

the Bengll.
Letter of the
27th Aprill
advising the
scarcity of
Rupees taken
into consider-
ation.

The President & Councils Letter from Bengall dated 27th April taken into consideration, where they advise that the Mint is shut up, and Rupees very scarce, and desire us to coin what silver arrives here for Bengall into Rup^s. and to send them down by the first Conveyance.

Agreed yt y^e.
Marys
Treasure. be
landed to be
coind, & yt
her packet be
opend to take
out the
Invoice.

AGREED that the Marys Treasure be immediately lauded to be coind into Rupees, and that their packet by the said ship for the President & Council in the Bay be opend for the Invoice, that we may see if the silver comes out right, and know how to charge our selves therewith.

AGREED that the following order be given to the Captⁿ. of the Mary.

To CAP^t. RICHARD HOLDEN
COMMAND^r. OF SHIP MARY.

You are hereby orderd to send ashore the Comp^{as}. packet directed for the Presidency in Bengall, and to deliver the Treasure on board you to the order of M^r. Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r., and for so doing this shall be a sufficient discharge, Dated in Fort S^t. George this twenty ninth of July One Thousand Seven hundred & Twelve.

The Presid.
acqu^t. y^e.
Board yt
there will be
120000 rup^s.
ready by
Monday

The President acquaint^s. the Board that there will be One hundred & Twenty Thousand rupees or thereabouts ready by Monday next, it was taken into consideration that none of the other three ships can be unladen and ballasted by that time, wherefore

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1712—

AGREED that the Mary be detain'd to carry down the Rupees, which we apprehend they will be in great want of to carry on their Investment, [and] this cannot be of any prejudice to our Masters affairs, because a Duplicate of their packet that came by the Marlbrô was sent away the 24th inst^t. and the Demorage is the same charge both here and in Bengall.

Agreed to detain ye Mary to carry them down.

The Recoverys packet brought ashoar, open'd, and found to contain only copys of what already receiv'd by ships Marlbrô & Kent.

Recoverys packet open'd &

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do unlade all the Treasure and Goods come by the Recovery, and that the Paymast^r. do send for the Soldiers ashoar.

Treasure ordered to be unladen.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this days date. 29th.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated the 19th inst^t. 30th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AUGUST
FRIDAY
4th M^o.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. President reads his acc^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month, ballance being Seven Thousand One hundred Twenty one Pag^s, twenty fanams, & five Cash. Cash acct. for July read.

Copy of the Generall Letter to Bencoolen & Ship Success dated y^e 6th of Feb^{ry}. 17th 12 was read. Compas. Genl. to Bencoolen read.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r., Sea Customer, Paymaster, & M^r. William Warre do examine the Treasure and goods come out by these ships. Persons appointed to examine y^e Silver & goods come by these ships.

The Hon^{ble}. Companys packet by the Mary open'd & the Invoice taken ou[t] out of which the Warehousekeep^r. is orderd to copy the acc^t of Treasure rec^d. ashoar. Compas Packet to Bengl^l. & Mary open'd & ye Invo. taken out.

A Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram dated the 19th ult^o. read. Lre from M^r Faucet read.

Kittee Narran one of the Gentue Overseers to the Moors Mosqueto complains that the Mullahs make a great deal of disturbance, and endeavour to revive an old dispute that was brought upon the stage in Govern^r Pitt's time, when they refus'd to pay the usual dutys at the Custom house, applicable to the Pagodas of this place, unless they can have them intirely at their own disposall. Moors Mosqueto complaints made of y^e Mullaha by Kittee Narran.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

the consider-
ation
deferr'd &
form'd.
Consultn to
be revis'd.

Town rent
mony ord'd.
to be paid.

ORDERD that this matter be referd to next Consultation, and that the Secretary do look out what pass'd relating to this affair, ready to be laid before the Board.

A message from the Duan read, demanding the annuall sum due for Town rent.
ORDERD that the same be paid.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

- 2^d Dispatchd by Tappys a Generall Letter to M^r Philip Noden at Metchlep^m of this days date.
- 3^d Ship Careim, Aga Careim Noquedah saild for Bengall.
- Ship Jaggernaicalu, Yellee Chitty Kistna Tandele, saild for Ganjam.
- 4th Ship Salamut Rusool, Raza Allee Noquedah saild for Bengall.
- 5th Receiv'd two Generall Letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 1st & 3^d inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
5th

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Warehouse
acco^t for June
read.

from Fort
St David
read.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r reads that acco^t for the month of June.

Generall Letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t David dated the 1st & 3^d inst^t. read, in answer to what we wrote them concerning a new Contract for Callicoos, and promising to send away their Generall books in two days, that dated the 3^d. acknowledges the receipt of Fifteen Thousand Pagodas by the Danes Galliot, and a bill of Exchange drawn on us payable to M^r. Benjamin Hobbs for Three hundred & Twenty Pagodas.

Surgeons
petition for
their
[head]
mony.

which is ord'd.
to be pd.
them.

upwards of
100000 rupes
being ready.

Mary to be
forthwith
dispatchd
directly for
Bengall.

The Surgeons of ships Marlbrô, Kent, & Recovery petition for the mony due to them by the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} orders, for the care of the Soldiers in their outward bound passage.

ORDERD that the Paymast^r. do pay them according to Custom, taking three receipts to be sent home by severall Conveyances.

The President acquainting the Board that there are upwards of One hundred Thousand Rupees ready.

AGREED that the Mary be forthwith dispatchd, and a debate arising whether she should touch at Vizagap^m beleiving it might occasion the Owners to insist upon Demorage for the time of her passage down to the Bay.

AGREED that she do proceed directly for Bengall.

[Genl Lre] to
Bengl read &
signd.

Generall Letter to the President & Council in Bengall dated this day, read approvd, and signd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r do deliver the silver that came out by these ships for particular persons, as mentiond in the Generall Letter.

[The] silver yt came out for p^rti^{cl}r. persons to be deliverd them

The Secretary pursuant to an order of the 1st inst^t. produces a Consultation in Govern^r Pitt's time dated the 27th of March 1707 wherein the dispute between the Moors & Gentues concerning the Mahometan Mosqueto was decided, and whereas we find in a Generall Letter from the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors dated the 4th February 1708 that what was done in the said Consultation had their approvall, and seeing no reason to alter our opinion for any thing that has happend since.

former Consults. relats. to ye Moors Mosqueto produced.

RESOLVD that the said Mosqueto do still continue under the care and direction of the Gentue Overseers, by whose Predecessors it was founded, & that the Mullahs be oblig'd to conform to ancient Custom.

Resolv'd yt it do remain under ye care of the Gentue Overseers.

AGREED that the Marlbrô be next dispatch'd, as soon as the Rupees are ready, and that she do touch at Vizagap^m to put ashore Treasure for that Investment.

the Malbrô to be dispatchd for Vizagapm and the Bay.

The Mintmaster produces an Acc^t. Coinage of one entire chest of Gold & ship Marlbrô, amounting to as by the Mint Acco^t enterd after this Consultation to Seventeen Thousand Three hundred Seventy Four Pag^s. thirty two fanams, which he now pays into Cash.

Acot Coinage of a chest of gold & Malbrô deliverd in by the Mintmastr & ye amot. payd into Cash.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[BERN^p BENYON.]
WILLIAM WARRE.

ACCO^t COINAGE OF ONE CHEST OF GOLD FOR THE R^t HON^{BLE}. COMP^A REC^D. & SHIP MARLBRO JULY Y^r 27th. 1712.

	OZ	DWT.
Moidoes 3 bags wt.	1501 :	17
Pistoles 1 d ^o	315 :	2
<hr/>		
better 6½ & C ^t	1816 :	19
	118 :	2 : 3
<hr/>		
	1935 :	1 : 3 makes
		Pag ^s . 17574 : 9 :—
Cooly 6½ & mile	114 :	8 : 40
Alloy 118 : 2 : 3 at 15½ & 10Pag ^s	85 :	4 : 40
<hr/>		
	199 :	13
	<hr/>	
Remains Nett Pag ^s .	17374 :	32
<hr/>		

Ship Madeena Bux, Buda Cawne Noquedah, saild for Bengall. 5th
 Ship Jaggernaicalu, Grua Tandell, saild for Ganjam. —
 Ship Mary, Cap^t Richard Holden Comm^r saild for Bengall, by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there dated yesterday. 6th

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

7TH

Ship Dartmouth, Cap^t. Thomas Beckford Comand^r arrivd from Persia by whom receivd the following Generall Letters.

From the Agent & Council at Spahawne dated y^e 23^d May.

From the Cheif & Council of Gombroon dated y^e 25th June &

From the Cheif of Gombrood singly of the same date.

THURSDAY

7TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

Letter from
Spahawne
advise. of
their
troubles.

A Generall Letter from the Agent & Council at Spahawne by ship Dartmouth dated the 23^d of May, and receiv'd this day was read, acquainting us with the present condition of the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. affairs in Persia, and a particular Acco^t of the troubles they are engag'd in, by their Bannians proving insolvent.

Letter from
Gombroone
with Invo
& bill of
Loading for
50 chests of
wine.

Another letter by the same Conveyance from the Cheif & Council of Gombroon dated the 25th of June read, inclosing an Invoice and bill of Loading for wine and stores by the Dartmouth, for which they have drawn a bill of Exch^a for Abasses Four Thousand & Sixty Eight & a half & five coz, payable at sight to Mess^{rs}. Peter Curgenvén & Thomas Beckford, they likewise add their reasons why they have not supplyd this place before, and why they could not send any horses by this Conveyance.

Land
Customs acct
for July
read.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s 269 : 7 : 63
Ruby brokers	...	...	...	...	...	116 : 33 : 28
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	8 : — : —
						Pag ^s 394 : 5 : 11

400 Pa^s
paid in
2000 Pag^s
paid y^e Joynt
Stock
Merchts.
Pags. 316 : 2^d
paid in by
the Arrack
Farmers.

and pays into Cash Four hundred Pagodas on acc^t Land Customs.

AGREED that Two Thousand Pagodas be paid the Joynt Stock Merchants.

Gruapa & c^a Arrack Farmers pay into the R^t. Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Cash Three hundred and Sixteen Pagodas, twenty four fanams on that Acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 HEN. DAVENPORT.
 W. MARTIN.
 EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

8TH

The Elizabeth Gally Andrew Macdonall Mast^r. arrivd from the West Coast by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Bencoolen dated 22^d June, & another from the Cheif & Council of Bantall dated the 1st of July,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

by this vessell we have rec^d. advices that the Stretham Cap^t. Harry Gough Comm^r arrivd Batavia the 15th of May & the Herne Cap^t. John Lane Comm^r. the 1st of June, in their way to China.

This evening arrivd here the Worp^l. Robert Raworth Esq^r. overland from Fort S^t. David. [8th]

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the President & Council in Beng^l. dated y^e. 20th, 23^d, 24th, & 25th June. 9th

Ship Triblicane Cap^t. Dalglais arrivd from Siam. 10th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r : GOVERN ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
11th.

The following Generall Letters read.

ffrom M^r. William Eston Cheif of Gombroon dated the 25th June, in ans^r. to what wrote him last year concerning the Estate of M^r. William Lee deceas'd, and desiring the ballance of his Acco^t may remain in the Presidents hands.

L^{re} from Mr Eston desiring the ball of Mr. Lees acct may remain in y^e Presidents hands.

From the President & Council in Bengall by Tappy peons dated the 20th, 23rd, 24th & 25th June, advising the present posture of affairs, and the obstruction of all Trade in generall, by reason of the Armys that are afoot, also that M^r. Hedges has been oblig'd to leave Cassimbuzar, and return to Calcutta.

L^{re} from Beng^l advising y^e troubles in y^e Country.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of York Fort dated 22^d of June, with a copy of another Letter sent by the Rising Sun dated 19th May, also a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Bantall dated the 1st July, all which came by the Elizabeth Gally, and advise us of the death of M^r. John Daniel Dep^{ty}. Govern^r, who is succeeded by M^r. John Hunter for the present, they acquaint us further that they have happily compos'd all differences with the Natives, and have ready in the Godowns near Six hundred baharr of pepper.

L^{re} from York Fort acq^{ts} us wth Mr Daniels death, yt. Mr. Hunter succeeds him in y^e Governmt & yt all differences are composd.

They advise us likewise that they had shipd Three hundred Tubbs of Tea sent them from Batavia by M^r. Charles Douglass upon the Rising Sun, as also their books of Acco^{ts}, which we are afraid must be lost with the said Ship that left the West Coast a month before the vessell now arriv'd.

as also that they have sent us 300 Tubbs of Tea on y^e Rising Sun.

William Warre Rentall Generall pays into Cash Vizt.

Page 1000 pd. in by the Rentall Gen^l.

Collected for the years 1709 & 1710 Six hundred Pagodas for the year 1711 Four hundred Pagodas.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acc^t.

Page 1000 pd in by y^e Sea Custr.

Robert Raworth Esq^r acquaints the Board that before he left Fort S^t David he had discours'd the Joynt Stock Merchants very fully concerning a new Investment, and that they strenuously insist upon having the Custom & Dustore reduc'd to the same as our Merchants pay here, and upon those terms readily engage to invest as cheap and as well as they do, the consideration of which is referd to a further debate.

Mr Raworth acquaints y^e Board yt y^e. Fort S^t David Merchts still insist upon having y^e Custom & Dustore redud.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

Mr Raworth reminded of ye want of Rupees & Silver, who desires time may be allow'd him to call Tonapa to an acct.

The President reminds M^r. Raworth of what wrote him in our Generall Letter dated the 23^d ult^o., concerning the want of Rupees & silver in the Warehouse, as also the ballances due from him as Warehousekeeper & from M^r. Martin & him joynt Warehousekeepers, to which he answers that the necessity of affairs having oblig'd him to leave this place in a great deal of hurry when he went to the Government of Fort S^t David, he had not time to make a strict enquiry into the Conicoplys Acco^{ts}., by whom he fears, he has been very much abusd, and desires a convenient time may be allow'd him to call the said Conicoply to acct., which is agreed to.

Tonapa ordd. to be confind.

ORDERD that Tonnapa formerly Warehouse Conicoply be put in custody of the Talliards, who are to bring him to M^r. Raworth as often as there is occasion.

Fort St. David bill of Excha. for 320 Pagas. ordd to be paid. Gombroon bill of Excha. for 4068½ Abass. & 5 Coz ordd. to be paid.

ORDERD that the bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r and Council of Fort S^t. David for Three hundred & Twenty Pagodas, payable to Benjamin Hobbs, and by him indors'd to Jacob De Banc, as also another bill from the Cheif & Council of Gombroon for Four Thousand Sixty Eight & a half Abasses, & five coz, payable to Mess^{rs}. Peter Curgenven & Thomas Beckford be discharg'd.

Freight of bales from Ft St. David orderd to be paid.

ORDERD that the freight of One hundred & Eight bales sent from Fort S^t. David upon Ship Severne be paid, at Three quarters of a Pag^a. ⅔ bale according to Custom.

Mr Warre produces a collection of Compas standing orders

William Warre according to order of Consultation of the 12th of June, produces a collection of all the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} standing rules & orders before and since the Union, extracted from the Generall Letters and other books.

which is to be bound up & kept in the Secrys. Office.

ORDERD that the same be well bound up with a proper index to be kept in the Secretarys Office for the perusall of such of the Companys servants as may want to have recourse thereto.

Redwood & Callicoes to be laden on ye Marlbrô for Bengall.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r do lade One hundred Candy of redwood on board the Marlbrô and as many bales of course goods as will compleat the number of them receiv'd from Bengall by the Darby.

Ship Dartmouth to be dispatchd for Great Brittain.

AGREED that the ship Dartmouth be forthwith laden & dispatch'd for Great Brittain, that the Captⁿ. have notice given him accordingly, that all possible diligence be us'd in landing her Cargo from Persia, & that the Warehousekeep^r do weigh off the Charterparty proportion of Redwood, to be saw'd by the Captⁿ. as usual.

Pags. 3000 advanced ye Paymr.

AGREED that Three Thousand Pagodas be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
ROB^r. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

11th.

Ship Ossadee Salamut, Sherugoo Hussein Noquedah saild for Ganjam.

12th.

Ship Pattee Mohareik, Mahomud Cawne Noquedah, saild for Bengall.

—

A Danes Sloop saild for Trincombarr.

—

Received a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m dated the 26th ult^o.

14th.

Received a Generall Letter from the provis^d. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t David dated the 11th inst^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^r.
 ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
 HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM MARTIN.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
14th.

The Accomptant reads his Journall Parcels for June last.

Journall
parcels for
June read.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 26th ult^o. read, advising that they have sent their Generall books, and should have done it sooner but that their Nabob Habid Cawne drawing towards them with treacherous designs, had oblig'd them to lay aside all buisness and prepare for their defence.

Lre from
Vizagap^m
with their
Genll books,
advise.

That the Nabob had seizd upon the Dutch Cheif of Bimlepatam & extorted a sum of mony from him, thô they had two ships of forty guns lying in the Road.

y^t Habid
Cawne had
seizd on ye
Dutch Cheif
of Bimlepatm.

That they have no reason to doubt of One hundred Vizagap^m. and Two hundred Ingeram bales ready for September.

that they
dont doubt of
100 Vizagm.
& 200
Ingeram
bales for
Sept^r.

That the Darby saild the 18th ult^o. for Bengall &

y^t ye Darby
saild ye 18th
ult^o. for
Bengll.

That their Diarys, Consultations, & Paymast^{rs}. Acco^{ts}. are ready for the next opportunity.

y^t. their
Consults.
& ca. are
ready for
next convey-
ance.

Another Letter from the Provis^l. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 11th inst^t. read, accompanying their Generall Books, and acquainting us with a barbarous murther committed by Serg^t. William Fox upon a Conicoply belonging to the Arrack Farmers, that the said Fox made his escape to Porto Novo in order to get to Negapatam, but was returnd us by the Dutch, and brought back to Fort St. David.

Lre from Ft.
St. David wth.
their books
read, aq^{ts}. us
of a murther
committed by
Serg^t. Fox.

ORDERD that the said Fox be sent up hither under a guard by the first safe Conveyance.

ye. Murtherer;
ordd. up
hither.

ORDERD that William Warre do take Richard Horden to his assistance and examine the Fort St. David & Vizagapat^m. books, and make their report to the Board.

Messrs. Warre
& Horden to
examine ye
Ft. St. David
& Vizagm.
books.

Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred & Eighty three Pagodas twelve fanams on that Acco^t.

Pags. 583:
12 pd. in by
ye. Tobacco
Farmers.

Ancona Town Broker pays into Cash Three hundred Pagodas for one years rent of that Farm ending the 26th of June last.

Pags. 300
paid in by ye
Town broker.

E. HARRISON.
R^r. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m: JENNINGS.
BERN^p: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatchd a Gen^l. Lre of this days date to the Provis^l. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Counc^l. of Fort St. David.

16th.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^r.
 ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
 HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM MARTIN.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
18TH.

Storekeepers.
acct. for July
read.

Bernard Benyon Storekeep^r reads that Acco^t. for last month.

The Mint-
master.
acquaints y^e.
Board y^t
500000 Rupees
will be ready
in 2 or 3 days.

The Mintmaster acquaints the Board that Four hundred Thousand Rupees more or less will be ready to morrow, and One hundred Thousand more in two or three days.

The Marlbrô
to be dis-
patch'd with
them for
Bengall

ORDERD that the Marlbrô be immediately dispatch'd away with the said quantity of Rupees directly for Bengall, not thinking it convenient that she should lose any time or run any hazard by calling at Vizagap^m with so much Treasure on board.

Joynt stock
Merchts
ask'd w^t.
has, they
could bring
in by Janry.

The joynt stock Merchants being call'd in were ask'd what number of bales of the usual sortments, they could engage to bring in for a Jan^{ry} ship to which they promise an answer next Consultation.

Acqtd with
the sorts of
Broadcloth.

They were likewise acquainted with the quantitys and sorts of Broad cloth come by this years shipping, and requird to consider among themselves, whether they will deal for the whole quantity and at what rates.

They desire
some mony
may be paid
them.

The said Merchants pleading that they have already brought in upwards of seven hundred bales upon the Contract made in Jan^{ry}. last, for which we are indebted to them upwards of Forty Thousand Pagodas, and that they are in great want of ready mony to compleat the said Investment.

Pags. 12600
to be paid
them.

ORDERD that Twelve Thousand Pagodas be paid them, and the remainder deferrd till we see upon what terms they will take the Broadcloth.

Jarvis
Mathews
Petitn. agst.
y^e Proprie^{rs}.
of y^e Joynt
stock to Pegue
read.

The petition of Jarvis Mathews Shipwright read, setting forth that he has been employ'd thirty four months in the service of Gulston Addison Esq^r. &c^a. Proprietors in the Pegue joynt Stock, for which time there are due to him by agreement Five hundred Forty four Pagodas, which the Trustees refuse to pay, and prays the releif of this Board, being about to return to Pegue, and in great distress for want of the said mony.

Mr. Benyon
Trustee to y^e
said stock,
desires till
next Consultn.
to give in his
ans^r.

Mr. Bernard Benyon one of the Trustees for the said Stock offerd severall reasons why he could not answer paying the mony, and having some necessary papers to produce the decision of this matter is referd to next Consultation.

Fleet Ayn-
sworth writ^r.
petitns. to lay
down y^e
service.

The petition of Fleet Aynsworth Writer read, wherein he desires to lay down the service, and return for England, as Enterd after this Consultation.

The Presidt.
acqu^s. y^e
Board y^t
Mr. Hastings
writes him
that Nabob
Habid Cawne
is desirous of
lodging his
Treasure
here

The President acquaints the Board that in a private Letter rec^d. from Mr. Hastings at Vizagap^m., he advises that the Nabob Habid Cawne being apprehensive he should be turnd out of his Employ is very desirous to lodge his Treasure in this place, which affair being of great moment was fully debated, and produc'd the following
RESOLUTION.

the matter
debated, &
resolv'd y^t it
may be
attended with
the worst of
consequences.

That whereas we are very well satisfy'd this Nabob has amass'd a vast sum of mony, by cruel extortions and other ill practices in his Governm^t., which are the reasons that he is like to lose his Employ, & may occasion demands upon us from the Governm^t. that may be attended with ill consequences, we can by no means consent to meddle in this affair, the Company having already sufficiently sufferd by their servants at Vizagap^m & elsewhere dealing with the great men in power.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

ORDERD that M^r Hastings be enjoynd to give no manner of encouragem^t. either to this Nabob or any body else in place, to expect that we will have to do with them in any matters of mony or Trade, but will very readily oblige them with any thing else in our power.

Therefore Mr. Hastings to be enjoynd, not to give any mann^r of encouragement to it.

The President acquaints the Board that he finds a parcel of salt earth belonging to Naira Verona formerly one of the Comp^{as} Merch^{ts} that has lain some years in a Godown of which the Key has been in possession of the Govern^r., as a security for what the said Naira Verona stands indebted upon the Generall books. That severall parcels of this earth has been deliverd out at times to the Washers but no acco^t. kept thereof, That he can find no mention made of the said salt earth upon any of the Consultations, nor no credit given the said Verona for what has been dispos'd of, no mention upon the books of any mony rec^d. for it, nor do's it appear that the washers have been debted for it in their Acco^t., and those Gentlemen that have been Warehouse-keep^{rs} during this affair declaring that they never had any cognisance of the matter.

[a] Poell of salt earth have [lain] severall years in an old Godown, of wch no acco^t. has been kept.

ORDERD that Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r do examine the Conicoplys, and report how this affair has been manag'd.

the Warehousekeep^r to examine y^e Conicoplys & make his report.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster pays into Cash Ten Thousand Pagodas, which were receiv'd out of the Mint on Saturday last in part of the chest of gold that came by ship Recovery.

Pags 10000 paid in by y^e Mintmast^r.

Having now a fair prospect of dispatching the Dartmouth in time a full ship, it was taken into consideration which way we can best provide for another ship of the same bigness in Jan^{ry}, which is the most we can be able to do, considering the season for the rains draws near, which will be a very great impediment both to the weavers & washers, the weavers generally working in Topes of Trees and not in their houses as in other parts of the world.

provision for the dispatch of a ship of the Dartmouths burthen in Janry. taken into consideration.

AGREED that Five to Six hundred bales are the most that can be depended upon here, the same quantity at Fort St. David, and not above Two hundred at most from Vizagap^m.

Agreed y^t 5 to 600 bas are y^e most to be had here, y^e same numbrs. from Ft. St. D. & 200 from Vizagap^m.

That the Howland must be the ship dispatch'd from hence if it pleases God she arrives, but in regard she is now a missing ship, thô seen and spoke with near Acheen the 2^d of May, we cannot have any sure dependance on her.

y^t y^e Howland must be y^e ship if she arrives, but no dependance being to be had on her.

That we will write to Bengall for the Kent or some other ship of her burthen to be sent up hither in Decemb^r in order to be laden for Europe, in case the Howland should not arrive in Season.

y^t we write to Bengll. for y^e Kent to be sent up hither in Decemb^r.

That we immediately enter upon a Contract here, and another at Fort St. David, and that the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam be requird to use all possible diligence in procuring course goods for filling up.

y^t Contracts be forthwith enterd into here, at Fort St David & Vizagap^m.

E. HARRISON.
R. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a COUNCIL

THE PETITION OF FLEET AYNSWORTH

HUMBLY SHEWETH

That yo^r. Petit^{ns}. affairs requiring his presence at home, he humbly desires yo^r. Hon^r. & c^a will please to take it into consideration and grant him his discharge from the Companys Service, and he as in Duty bound

shall ever pray & c^a

18th Ship Maremaid, a seperate Stock ship Cap^t. Edward Nansom Commander arriv'd from Judda, which place she left y^e 14th of July, by her we learn that the two French ships with their prizes were in Mocho when they came away, and by Letters rec^d from thence we are advisd that they endeavour to sell the Dutchess, and will proceed with the other three directly for Europe & y^t the Nathaniel is arr^d. there, but no news of the Stringer Gally.

19th Rec^d. a Generall Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet [i]n Gutten Due dated the 7th inst^t.

— Rec^d. by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Provis^l. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated y^e 17th inst^t.

22^d The Maddapollam Yatch arrivd from Fort S^t David by whom receivd a Generall Letter from the Provis^l. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council there dated the 20th inst^t. inclosing Inv^o & bill of Loading for eighty bales sent on her.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r .	GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

FRIDAY
THE 22^d.

Storekeep^r
delivrs in an
acco^t of stores
wanting y^e
Marlbrô,

[ordd] yt it be
sent to Bengll
to be adjustd
[there] with
y^e Comm^r.

Sea Custom^r
acct for July
read.

The Storekeeper delivers in an acco^t of stores wanting by ship Marlbrô as also of some sorts that he has rec^d more than Invoice.

ORDERD that this Acco^t be transmitted to the Bay by the said ship to be settled by them with the Captain when the ship is deliverd she having abundance of stores yet remaining on board for Beng^l.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acco^t for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & exported	... ..	Pag ^s 1132: 17: 60
Custom on grain	... ..	18: 14: 36
Anchorage	... ..	102: — —
Tonnage	... ..	57: 5: —

Pag^s 1310: 1: 16

1000 Pago-
das paid in.

L^{re} from M^r.
Faucet
advig. his
being removd
to Gutten
Due for
security.

and pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that Acco^t.

Generall Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet dated the 7th inst^t. read, advising that upon a dispute between the Nabob Habid Cawne, & Riaperauze, with the advice of the latter he is removd to a place calld Gutten Dew for secu[rity] he likewise adds that he has advis'd the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam that his bales will be ready by the 1st of Septemb^r.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

Two Generall Letters from Fort St. David dated the 17th & 20th inst^t. read, advising that one James Starkey a Corporall on the 15th inst^t. at night, murderd a black fellow in a most barbarous manner, having stabb'd him at least seventy times with his sword.

Letters from Ft. St. David acquaint us of another murder committed by one Starkey.

ORDERD that the said Starkey be sent up hither by the first Conveyance, with a safe guard.

ordd y^e he be sent up hither.

They advise further that they have dispatch'd the Maddapollam Yatch [with] eighty bales amounting to Four Thousand Seven hundred & seventy seven Pag^s. and that they do not doubt to send the remainder of their Investment in time for the Dartmouth.

they advise also y^t they have dispatch'd y^e Maddapollam Yatch with 80 bales.

Petition of Thomas Cooke read as Enterd after this Consultation, wherein he desires justice may be done him in a dispute between Mess^{rs} Horden & Smart concerning their standing, and appeals to a paragraph in the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Generall Letter by the Tavistock Anno 1703

Petition of Thos Cooke about his standing read.

AGREED that this affair be referd to a further consideration, and that Mess^{rs} Horden & Smart have notice given them to answer the said petition.

the considⁿ. of it deferrd.

AGREED that James Green, Alexander Richards, & Richard West Sold^{rs}. having serv'd out their contracted time, and being useless fellows, be discharg'd from any further service in this Garrison.

three soldiers discharg'd.

The 77th paragraph of the Generall Letter receivd by this years shipping being read, relating to the pay of the Military Officers, which seems to relate chiefly to those that contracted with the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. for their pay in England, Leiut^s. Fullerton & Tanfeild were sent for, and acquainted with the orders for reducing their pay, to which they plead that they never understood otherwise than that they were to come abroad upon the same terms as others had done before them, and offer to take their oaths that no sum of mony £ month was ever nam'd to them at the time of their entrance in England.

The para. of y^e Compas. Letter relating to y^e Officers pay taken into considⁿ. & y^e. Leiuts. acquitd. therewith.

The President acquainted them that the Companys orders are positive to reduce the pay half of the difference between four pound £ month the agreement in England at thirteen months to the year, and six pound six shillings £ [month] at twelve months to the year, which difference amounts to Twenty six Pag^s. & a quarter in the year, the said Lieutenants are allow'd to next Consultation to give in their finall answer.

Robert Raworth Esq^r. delivers in a Memoriall as Enterd after this Consultation setting forth that he has been very much wrong'd by Tonnapa the Warehouse Conicoply, in whom he repos'd an entire confidence as a person who had been in that Employ severall years before his time & also in Govern^r. Pitt's immediate service without being accus'd of any dishonesty and prays the assistance of this Board towards recovering as much as possible from the said Tonnapa towards payment of the debt due to the Company.

Mr. Raworth gives in a memoriall setting forth how notoriously he has been abus'd by Tonnapa, & prays y^e Board to assist him in y^e recovery of what possible.

Mr. Raworth further offers to pay in good part of the ballance due on acco^t. of the Warehouse, and desires a convenient time for getting in the remainder if this Board determine that he is liable to answer the imbezlements of the Conicoply.

he offers to pay in good part of y^e ballances, & desires time may be allow'd him to get in the remaind^r.

Mr. Raworth being withdrawn a debate arose concerning the nature of this great debt, and how we ought to proceed in the recovery of it.

this matter debated &

AGREED that the Companys orders be revisd relating to Conicoplys before this affair be determin'd, in the mean time that Tonnapa & what effects he has upon the shoar be effectually securd.

Compas. orders concerng. Conicoplys be revis'd before we determine

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

The President acquaints the Board yt he has obligd. Tonapa to deliver up all he has to show for his adventures [at sea].

The President acquaints the Board that upon the first intimation he receiv'd from the Accomptant of the wants in the Warehouse he immediately sent for Tonnapa, and obligd him to deliver up all papers that he had to show for his Adventures at Sea which he now has in his Custody and are as follow :—

	Pag ^s .	fa.	Ca.
Manilha ship Masha Laumenee	13010	8	30
Ditto ship Respondentia	500	—	—
Bomrepa to Pegue	2500	—	—
To Anjengo ship Tannighemelly	2000	—	—
Sancta Cruz sundry goods	900	—	—

Pag^s. 18910 : 8 : 30

also that upon notice given him of the Manilha adventures being in ill hands, he has given a power to Sen^r. Ignatio Marcos that went hence in July to recover all he can and bring it with him when he returns.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Warre deliver in extracts of what powers we have recd. from England relatg. to Criminall cases. Y^e Marlbrô detain'd to take in more rupees.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Warre according to an order of Consultation of the 28th of Feb^r. last deliver in Extracts of what powers receiv'd from England relating to criminall cases.

AGREED that the Marlborough be detain'd a day or two to take in more Rupees.

Secy. acquaints y^e Board yt Mr. Thos. Bulkley has sign'd his Indent.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that Mr. Thomas Bulkley has sign'd his Covenants as Factor, & the bond to perform them, commencing from the 24th of July, being the day of the Marlbrô's arrivall as orderd in the last Generall Letter.

Mr. Benyon acqts. y^e Board yt he has satisfy'd Jarvis Mathewe's demands.

Bernard Benyon acquaints the Board that he has satisfied the demands of Jarvis Mathewes Shipwright mentiond in Last Consultation.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT,
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE} EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r
GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE,
COAST OF CHOROMANDELL & SUMATRA &c^a. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &c^a.

Having servd the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. for the space of ten years in severall Employments in this place, during which time have dischargd [the] trust repos'd in me with my utmost diligence and integrity to their interest, The character I have hitherto had, with what my Hon^{ble}. Employers have thought fit in severall of their Generall Letters to say in my behalf, to recommend me to yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. for preferment as opportunity might offer, induces me at this time to request a confirmation of my standing in their Hon^{rs}. service, whether before Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden & Joseph Smart or not, (between whom there is a dispute of the like nature) who are the only persons here under Council that can make any pretence of seniority above me, and as

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST, 1712—

such to avoid contention I have hitherto given place to them, thinking it did not much avail which was first or last, whilst so farr below the Council, but now being the three Seniors upon the List it is of greater consequence, and therefore I desire to lay before you the reasonableness of my request, and leave it to yo^r. Hon^r. &c^{as}. serious consideration, either to determine it here, or referr it to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors in England as you shall think fit.

Mess^{rs}. Horden & Smart coming out on the Chambers Friggat bound first for China and then for Madrass, either by contrary winds or other reasons, came first to this Port on the 28th March 1702, whereas had they proceeded their intended Voyage according to the Comp^{as}. orders, they had not been here till 1704, in the mean time I arriv'd here on the 9th Sept^r. 1702, on the Colchester bound directly hither, so that I ought to have commened in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service as long before them, as now they claim before me, not only this but referr yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. to the Hon^{ble}. United Comp^{as}. Generall Letter by the Tavistock, wherein they immediately confirm me a writer in their Service upon the Union, from whence I inferr that I ought to be Senior of that Classis from the date thereof.

This with submission is what I have to say in behalf of my Seniority wholly relying on yo^r. Hon^r. &c^{as}. favour herein, & am with all respect

Yo^r Hon^r. &c^{as}. most Obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

FORT S^t GEORGE AUGst. 20th 1712.

THO: COOKE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORTS S^t. GEORGE &
S^t. DAVID &c^a. COUNCIL.

Hon^{ble} S^r. &c^a.

After having undergone a twelve months fatigue, when I thought I might have expected some repose, yo^r Hon^r. &c^a. may easily beleive it is a great mortification I labour under, to be involv'd in fresh troubles, which I fear will prove an almost irreparable prejudice to my fortune, however I shall endeavour to go thrô these difficultys wth. all imaginable patience, it being a great satisfaction to me to know from my own Experience that I am in the hands of men of Hon^r., who will give me their utmost assistance towards procuring me reparation from the person, who by putting too much confidence in him, has most notoriously abus'd me.

Yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. may call to mind that on the arrivall of the Hon^{ble}. President from England, the necessity of affairs requiring it, I was immediately orderd away for Fort S^t. David, and consequently obligd to leave all my buisness in the utmost hurry and confusion.

Tonnapa the Warehouse Conicoply having been formerly put into that employ by the Govern^r & Council, and serv'd severall years before my intring upon the Warehouse, and having been intrusted by Gov^r. Pitt in all his private buisness, occasiond me to put a more than ord^{ry}. confidence in him on all occasions.

This man came to me immediately before my departure for Fort S^t. David and told me there were a parcell of Rupees & Silver wanting to ballance the Warehouse acco^{ts}., at which I was very much surprizd, & immediately made as good an enquiry into the matter as the shortness of my time would permit, and finding some considerable errors in the acco^{ts}., desir'd my freind M^r Francis Cooke since deceas'd to settle them with Tonnapa & pay in what was due, promising that my Attorney should reimburse him and indeed I thought this had been comply'd with, when to my very great surprize yo^r Hon^r. &c^a. sent me word that I was indebted to the Warehouse

132353 Rupees, and for 687 : 2 : 9 : 15 of Silver, I can solemnly declare with a most safe conscience that a great part of this mony is due from Tonnapa, who has most notoriously abus'd the trust I repos'd in him, & no doubt but he kept back the

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

acco^{ts}. purposely to conceal his own Villainy which has in a great measure occasion'd this misfortune.

As for the ballance that stands out against M^r. Martin and myself it lies also in Tonnapas hands, being mony which he receivd for Outerys, and never paid in either to M^r Martin or to me nor in Consultation as usual which appears very plain by the acco^{ts}. I settled with him in Jan^{ry}. last, and thô taken from his own Cajans make him indebted Ten Thousand Pagodas.

I sent for this man very often and pressingly urg'd him to let me know the particulars of the Warehouse Ballance standing out, but he always trifled with me and put me off from time to time, upon pretence of the mony not being collected in, and in few days all would be adjusted, so that this Acco^t. remaind open at the time of my Removall, when he brought me a List of severall persons indebted, which I deliverd to my Attorney, and the mony has been since recoverd, thô it has been a work of much time and trouble.

This is the true state of my case, and I must confess my misfortunes are cheifly owing to the vast confidence I put in this wicked man, who as I said before was put in by the Govern^r & Council, has continued so many years in the Employ, and had so much trust repos'd in him by my predecessors, how farr this may excuse me from being liable to make good his roguerys I intirely leave to yo^r Hon^{rs} &c^s., and if you think I ought in Justice to be responsible I shall very readily submit & forthwith pay in the greatest part of the sum, hoping you will allow me a convenient time to get in the rest, and afford me the utmost assistance to procure reparation upon Tonnapas estate wheresoever to be found for the vast damage I am like to sustain by him; I shall not detain you longer, thô I could fill some sheets on this Subject, then to subscribe [my]self

FORT S^t. GEORGE
AUGst 22^d. 1712.

Hon^{ble} S^r. &c^s.
Yo^r most Obed^t. and Oblig'd Humble Servant
R. RAWORTH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
25th.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
HENRY DAVENPORT. THOMAS FREDERICK.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM MARTIN.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Generall Letter to the President & Council in Bengall read & approv'd.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r do put Twenty bales of Gurrahs to be died for West Coast, and that he deliver in next Consultation an acco^t. of goods proper for that place to be provided at Fort S^t. David.

The debate concerning the wants in the Warehouse resum'd, and the Companys standing orders considerd relating to such cases, and particularly the case of M^r. Vicessimus Griffith considerd.

AGREED that the case of M^r. Vicessimus Griffith is not a paralell to this of M^r. Raworths, having none of those circumstances mention'd in the report of Mess^{rs}. Hewer & Dubois Viz^t. variety of employments to disable him to call the Conicoply to acco^t. so often as he ought to do, such as Sea Customer, Paymaster, Generall Choultry Justice &c^a thô there is this one circumstance alike in both cases Vizt. That the Conicoply had been in the employ some years before M^r. Raworths time, that he was putt in by Govern^r Pitt & Council and never forfeited his Character before.

Genll Lre to
Bengll, read
& approv'd.

20 bas. of
Gurrahs to be
died for ye
West Coast.

the debate
concerns ye
wants in ye
Whse
reassum'd,
Mr Viceses.
Griffiths case
considerd.

Mr Raworths
case not
paralell to
that.

FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712

The last order we can find relating to the matter before us is the 17th paragraph of the Generall Letter dated Jan^{ry}. 8th. : 1700 by the ship Dutchess or rather we may term it the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} opinion relating to the trust repos'd in the Conicoplys, which is in the following words.

Comp^{as} ord^{rs} abot. Conicoplys in their Lre by ye Dutchess Jan^{ry}. 8th 1700 produc'd & debated.

“ We observe you have acquitted and re-entertaind M^r Vicessimus Griffith which we do not at all find fault with, but we should have been glad to have heard you had done something towards recovering part or all of the mony his Conicoply Tomina run away with, being near five hundred Pagodas, it is a great deal for us to lose, therefore, if any thing be recoverable of Tomina or otherwise do not reckon it a desperate debt, however this leads us to consider the latter part of the clause in the Benjamins letter, that all our Covenant Servants being Collectors of our Revenue shall be answerable for their Conicoplys, from whom they may take security or except against them, and of this you have given publick notice, but that it is a generall complaint the Conicoplys cannot give security, nor can the Revenues be collected without them, to this we think there are two proper remedys, one is, farm out all you can, as formerly w[e] have directed, the other, call them weekly or oftener to acco^t. and receive what mony they have in Cash, and then the less security will serve, especially if you can find out honest able fellows among them.

Now since it do's not appear that M^r. Raworth ever excepted against Tonnapa the Conicoply, but quite the contrary repos'd an intire trust and confidence in him, and since he did not according to the order in the said para^h. call him so frequently to acco^t. as he should have done, which would undoubtedly have prevented so great an imbezzlement, and is the only way to keep these people honest, where no sufficient security is to be had, we find ourselves obligd to determine that M^r. Raworth must make good what is owing to the Warehouse, submitting at the same time this sentence to our Hon^{ble}. Mast^{rs}. to be ratified or alterd as in their judgment they shall think most equitable and in the mean while think it necessary to come to the following Resolutions.

Mr. Raworth not hav^e. exceptd [ag]st. Tonapa, or calld him so duly to acco^t as he ought to have done we do determine that he must make good what is owing, but ye sentence to be submitted to the Honble. Comp^{as}, Judgmt.

That the Accomptant do upon the close of these Generall books ending in April last debt Robert Raworth Esq^r. his Acco^t. Curr^t. for the Rupees and Silver wanting, as also for the Ballance of his Warehouse Acco^t. Viz^t. Ten Thousand Four hundred Fifty nine Pagodas, twenty fanams, & four Cash and that the said Robert Raworth Esq^r. do forthwith pay the mony due upon the ballance of the said Acco^t.

Resolutions taken Vizt. that Mr. Raworths acco^t. curr^t. be debted for ye silver & Rupees. wants. & for the ball^{ance} of his Warehouse acco^t. that ye Rupees be cast up at 340 for 100 Pags. & ye silver at 16¹/₂ &

That the Rupees wanting be cast into Pagodas at the rate of Three hundred & Forty to a hundred Pagodas, and the Silver at 16¹/₂ for ten Pag^{as}. which is *bona fide* the price that Rupees & Silver were sold at Anno 1710 in the months of April, May, June, & July, which is the time that the said Rupees & Silver appear to have been made use of.

That we will give M^r. Raworth all manner of assistance to recover what possible of Tonnapa the Warehouse Conicoply towards making him reparation for what damage he is like to sustain.

that we will assist Mr. Raworth to recover what possible of Tonapa.

The President acquaints the Board that he has Tonnapa and some of his Accomplices under close confinement, and has set peons to take care that nothing be carry'd out of his house.

the Presid^{nt}. acq^{ts} ye Board yt he has set peons to see yt nothing is carry'd out of Tonap^s's house.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

Mr. Raworth
pays in 25000
Page. in part.

Robert Raworth Esq^r. pays into Cash Twenty Five Thousand Pag^s. in part of the debt due from the Warehouse, and promises to pay more i[n a] very few days, as he can get mony in.

debated
further how
we ought to
proceed in
this affair

It was further debated what measures we ought to take in a case of the nature, pursuant to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. orders as they now stand, where there has been a manifest neglect both in the Govern^r & Accomptant for the time being as well as the Warehousekeep^r. and in regard that our Hon^{ble}. Masters have been pleas'd to distinguish M^r. Raworth by placing him second upon this Establishment, and that he has particularly distinguish'd himself by his bravery in the defence of their bounds at Fort St^t. David, as well as by his good Government in reforming the abuses of that place, as also that we do not find upon the Register any standing order that will bear us out in proceeding to the utmost severity before our Masters pleasure be first known.

finding no
order upon
record yt
will [be] ar
us out in
proceeding to
severity.

Agreed yt ye
matter be
fairly wrote
home & ye
Comp^{as} ordrs.
desird how to
act in cases of
the like
nature.

AGREED that this matter be fairly and truly represented in the next Generall Letter, and submitted to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. pleasure praying their full directions how to proceed in cases of the like nature for the future.

Two
barbarous
murthers
having been
omitted at
Ft. St. David,
& every thing
out of order
there since
Mr. Raworth
came away
for want of
strict dis-
cipline.

The present state of Fort St^t. David being taken into consideration with the necessity of a speedy Investment it appears to us that since M^r. Raworths coming away two barbarous murthers have been committed by our Europe Soldiers upon the Natives, that the Military is under the utmost disorder and confusion for want of a severe hand and strict discipline, which may be attended with the worst of consequences.

Ordd. yt he
forthwith
return with
full instruc-
tions concern-
ing an
Investmt.

ORDERD that M^r. Raworth do return to Fort St^t. David with full instructions concerning the intended Investment, as soon as he has settled his affairs in secure hands for the paying in the remainder of the forementioned debts.

The joynt
stock Merchts
ask'd wt bales
they could
provide by
Janry. wt.
more by ye
follows Septr
& what
broadcloth
they wou'd
take off

The joynt stock Merchants Call'd in and ask'd how many bales they can engage to get ready by Jan^{ry}. and how many more by Sept^r. following and what quantity of Broadcloth they are now willing to receive in payment to which they answer

they ansr. yt
they cannot
warrant for
more yn 600
in Janry. &
1400 by Septr.
&
having 300
bas of last
years red
cloth by them,
they desire at
pres^t. [250],
bas of green,
70 Aurora, 10
Scarlet & 6 of
fine perpetua-
noes, may be
de[liv]er'd ym.
at the usual
advance.

That they will use their utmost endeavours to get in as many bales as possible for the month of Jan^{ry}. but cannot warrant for more than Six hundred, & Fourteen hundred by Septemb^r following; That they have now by them Three hundred bales of red cloth of the last years Cargo, That they are willing to take at present Two hundred & Fifty bales of green, Seventy of Aurora, Ten of Scarlet & Six of fine Perpetuanoes, at the usuall advance upon Invoice, and that as soon as they can find means to rid their hands of this parcell, they will be glad to take off the remainder, but that if they have not the help of some mony they cannot be able to carry on such large Investments.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

The President acquainted them that they must first propose at w^t price they would undertake the Investment, and then we should be the better able to agree upon severall points relating thereto, they were desird to consider that we abated five p^{c} Cent upon the last Contract in consideration of the scarcity and dearness of cotton and grain, but that now there is a prospect by Gods blessing of a good crop, we expect they will invest upon easier terms, and give them till next Consultation for their finall answer.

The Presidt. acq^{ts}. ym. that they must 1st propose at w^t rate they woud invest [ti]me giv'n to next Con- sulta- for ans^r.

ORDERD that Cap^t. Lawrence Minter, Cap^t. Joseph Beale & Cap^t. Thomas Green- haugh do go off on board ship Dartmouth, and survey her, and make their report to this Board.

the Dart- month orderd to be [s]urvey'd.

- E. HARRISON.
- THO. FREDERICK.
- HEN. DAVENPORT.
- W. MARTIN.
- EDW^d. BULKLEY.
- W^m. JENNINGS.
- BERN^d. BENYON.
- WILLIAM WARRE.

Receiv'd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the provis^l. Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Counc^l. of Fort S^t. David dated the 23^d. inst^t. 26th

Sloop Rama arr^d. from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Provis^l. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there dated the 25th inst^t. inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 40 bales sent on her. 27th

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m. dated the 17th in[st^t]. —

Ship Marlbrô Cap^t. Mathew Martin Comm^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there dated yesterday. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

- EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & |PRESID^r.
- ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
- HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM MARTIN.
- EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
- BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.

FRIDAY
29th

Edward Bulkley Paymaster reads that acc^t. for last month Viz^t.

Paymasters. acct. for July. read.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1849: 27:—
Charges Diet	„ 357: 15:—
Diet stores laid in	„ 200: 15:—
Charges Generall	„ 526: 23:—
Repairs of Fortifications &c ^a	„ 62: 11:—
Mint	„ 63: 5:—
Charges Cattle	„ 100: 2:—
New Hospital	„ 2464: 32:—
New Guard house	„ 729: 10:—
S ^t . Thomas's point	„ 436: 9:—
Charges Extraord ^{ry}	„ 36: 32:—
York Fort for 3 mo ^s . impress to 2 Soldiers &c ^a	„ 19: 7:—
Maddapollam Yatch p ^d . batta to the Tandell & Lascars	„ 12: 9:—
House moveables for 7 chairs deliverd the Steward	„ 7: —:—
Vizagapatam Factory p ^d 3 Soldiers wives	„ 2: 13:—
Fort S ^t . David p ^d . 10 Soldiers wives	„ 7: 9:—
	<hr/>
	Pags. 6875: 3:—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

ye amot.
being more
yn usual
occasions a
scrutiny into
it upon wch
we remark

the amo^t of the foregoing Expence being much more than usual occasions a particular enquiry upon which we make the following remarks.

that ye new
Soldiers from
Europe &
wth jose from
Ft St. David
have increas'd
the article of
Charges
Garrison.

The Soldiers that came from Europe upon this Shipping, and the party that came from Fort St. David with Cap^t. Roach have considerably increas'd the article of
CHARGES GARRISON.

ye same as to
Charges Diet
& Diet stores
laid in.

The same we observe in the Articles CHARGES DIET, & DIET STORES LAID IN, increas'd some small matter by the new comers.

ye Mint some
inlargements
made in it.

The article of the MINT Sixty three Pag^s occasion'd by having abundance of work to do more than usual, upon coining all the silver for Bengall were oblig'd to make some enlargements and other disburstments.

Charges
Cattle, occas'd
by ye
deariness of
grain.

CHARGES CATTLE is more than it ought to be occasion'd by the extravag^{ce}. price and scarcity of grain.

New
Hospital, all
ye Timber
us'd therein
brought into
ye accot.
so yt these
artcs. being
extracted ye
Expence is
not more
than usual.

The NEW HOSPITAL which is an article of Two Thousand Four hundred Sixty four Pag^s. thirty two fanams this month, is because all the timber & plank us'd therein, which is the dearest and most considerable article in the building, is all brought in at once, and the rest of the extraord^{ry}. Expence in the month is occasion'd by the other buildings going on at the same time, so that when those articles are extracted, the Expence of the Garrison do's not appear to be more than usual.

Warehouse
accot. for
July read &
6000 Pags.
paid in.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r. reads that accot. for last month & pays into Cash Six Thousand Pagodas on accot. goods sold.

Mint acc'ts for
July read &
Pags 77:
20: 1 pd in
accot Coinage
Gold.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmast^r. reads his Mint acc^t. for last month, and pays into Cash Pag^s. Seventy seven, twenty fanams and one cash acc^t. Coinage of Gold.

ye Whsekr
complaining
yt shooting
rice among
ye Bengll.
bales occas's
vermin to
breed & is of
very ill
consequence.

The Warehousekeep^r. making complaint that shooting rice among the bales that are annually brought up from the Bay hither is of very pernicious consequence, because it gets in among the Gunny package and occasions the Godowns being pester'd with rats that tis almost impossible to preserve the goods from damage.

Agreed to
write to
Bengll. to
forbid it for
ye future.

AGREED that we write to the Gentlemen in the Bay positively to forbid the Captains shooting any rice among the bales for the future.

Mr. Jos^a.
Chitty
produces a
pow'r to
receive 348
Ozs of silver
sent out for
his brother.

Mr. Josiah Chitty producing a letter from his mother wherein she orders h[im] to receive 348 oz^s. of Silver sent out upon ship [lacuna] for the use of h[is] younger brother Mr. Benjamin Chitty.

Ordrd. yt it
be deliverd
him.

ORDERD. that the Warehousekeeper do deliver the said silver.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

The Accomptant acquaints the Board that upon the adjustments in order to ballance the books he finds severall goods wanting in the Warehouse delivers in a list as Enter'd after this Consultation, upon examination of which it appears that there have been so many changes in the Warehouse [of] late years without taking any thorô acco^t. of remains that 'tis impossible to fix these wants to the time of any one Warehousekeep^r for which reason we find it absolutely necessary to establish the following rule.

That whenever the Warehouse is deliverd over from one person to another there shall be a thorô acc^t. of remains taken and deliverd into this Board within fifteen days after the new Warehousekeep^r. takes the charge upon him which shall be signed by the old and new Warehousekeep^{rs}. and deliverd to the Accomptant to be examin'd and adjusted with the books, and a report ther[eof] made in fifteen days following, the said acco^t. of remains signd joyntly to remain in the Accomptants Office & the Warehousekeep^{rs}. to discharge each other by a proper writing in Consultation.

Since for the reasons aforement^d. we are not able to find out particular[s] in what Warehousekeep^{rs}. time these goods were missing we are obligd to have recourse to Tonnapa the Conicoply of the Warehouse, who has been in that Employ ever since Mr. Thomas Wright left the Warehouse Anno 1706.

Accordingly the said Tonnapa was calld in and ask'd what acco^t. he cou'd give of the severall goods wanting as th List, his answer was as follows.

That as for the Redwood there has all along been a great waste in what has been work'd up in Carriages and other things for the use of the Garrison & that there are severall bags of chips now remaining in an old Godown which will in great measure make good that want, as for the white lead [&] broad cloth he confesses with a great deal of impudence that he has disp[osed] of them and will make good the value, but pretends not to know in what Warehousekeep^{rs} time he took these things out of the Warehouse, whereupon remitted him into custody with orders to keep him close confin'd & suffer no persons to talk with him.

William Martin former Warehousekeep^r. delivers in a memoriall as Ent^d. after this Consultation setting forth that Mr. Robert Raworth was put joynt Warehousekeep^r. with him by Gov^r. Pitt against his will that Mr. Raworth kept the keys of the Warehouse and transacted all the buisness singly, so that he the said William Martin was only nominall and consequently ought not to be accountable for the ballance due from the Warehouse under their charge, which ballance is seven Thousand Three hundred seventy two Pag^s. seventeen fanams.

ORDER'D that the Sec^{ry}. do deliver a copy of the foregoing Memoriall to Mr. Raworth in order that he may return an answer thereto next Consultation.

The following Generall Letters read.

ffrom the Provis^l. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 23^d & 25th advising that they cannot procure any mony by bill of Exchange and pressing to have mony sent down to stop the clamours of their Merchants to whom we are indebted near Twenty Thousand Pagodas.

That they have laden forty bales upon sloop Rama and dispatch'd her for this place, & that they are still indebted on their Contract upwards of Two hundred bales, which will be ready in few days if weather permits.

Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapat^m. in answer to what wrote them of their bad and dear package complain'd of in the last Generall Letter from England.

The Accompt acqts. ye Board yt he finds sevill wants in ye Warehouse.

Ordrd. yt wn. ever ye Whse is deliverd over, a thoro' accot. of remains be taken, & compar'd wth ye Genll. b oks, & signd interchangeably by ye old & new Warehousekeeprs.

not being able to find out in wt Whsekr's time these wants happend, we are oblig'd to have recourse to Tonapa. Tonapa calld in & examd.

he ansrs. yt ye redwood has always a great waste upon it, & confesses yt ye broad cloth, white Lead & ca he made use of, & will make good ye value.

Mr. Martin delivrs. in a memoriall concerng. ye ballo. due from him & Mr. Raworth wn. joynt Whsekr's.

Copy of sd. memorial to be deliverd Mr. Raworth. Genll. L^{res}. read.

ffrom Ft. St. David advising no mony to be procureable on bills of Exchange. they have sent us 40 bas.

Vizagpm about ye dearness [of] their package.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

Metchlepm.
advising the
condition of
y^t Factory.

A Letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 17th, advising the cond[ition] of the Metchlepat^m. & Maddapollam Factorys.

[Su]rveyrs of
Dartmth.
report [read].

Report made by the Captains that survey'd the Dartmouth read, and is as Entered after this Consultation.

Mintmast^r.
pays into Cash
Pag^s 8468 :
26 : 5 &
deliv^rs. an
acco^t. Coinage
of a chest.
of Gold y^t
came y^e Ship
Recovery.
21000 Pag^s.
borrowd of
y^e Presid^t.
to be repaid
him.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmast^r. pays into Cash Three Thousand Four hundred and sixty six Pagodas, twenty six fanams & five Cash, rec^d. from the Mint y^e 27th. inst. in full of a chest of gold that came by the Recovery, of which he[de]livers in an acco^t. coinage, which is as Entered after this Consultation.

ORDERD that Twenty One Thousand Pagodas which the President lent the Company last month be repaid him.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

A LIST OF SEVERALL ACCO^{ts}. BELONGING TO THE WAREHOUSE THAT WANT A DUE CLEARANCE IN THE GENERAL BOOKS.

	d ^r .			c ^r .		
	Ca.	md.	Lb.	Ca.	md.	Lb.
REDWOOD	758	4	4	578	12	13
remains ... ..	...	...	...	84	4	3
wanting ... ..	...	...	...	95	7	16
	<hr/>			<hr/>		
	758	4	4			
	<hr/>			<hr/>		
	Ca. md. Lb.			Ca. md. Lb.		
.WHITE LEAD	10	12	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	8	24
remains ... ..	...	...	...	5	14	2
wanting ... ..	...	...	...	—	9	9 $\frac{3}{4}$
	<hr/>			<hr/>		
	10	12	10 $\frac{3}{4}$			
	<hr/>			<hr/>		
	Rup ^s .		A.	Rup ^s .		A.
RUPEES MAD ^{es}	1365895	4	4	1226002	—	—
remains ... ..	...	...	...	7268	8	—
wanting ... ..	...	...	...	132624	12	—
	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>
	1365895	4	—			
	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>		
	Pa.	Fa.	Ca.	Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
JAPAN & CHINA WARE	1117	1	4	27	33	...
Gained by sale ... ..	...	...	...	4	11	4
remains ... ..	...	...	...	262	10	2
wanting in value ... ..	...	...	...	831	6	—
	<hr/>			<hr/>		
	1121	13	2	1121	13	2
	<hr/>			<hr/>		
	ps. yds.			ps. yds.		
BROAD CLOTH ORD ^{RY}	4363	15	$\frac{1}{8}$	2733	15	$\frac{1}{8}$
remains ... ..	...	...	...	1604	8	—
wanting ... ..	...	...	...	25	13	$\frac{5}{8}$
	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>
	4363	15	$\frac{1}{8}$			
	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>		

1712-44

	d ^r .			c ^r .				
	Ca.	md.	Lb.	Ca.	md.	Lb.		
RED LEAD	9	16	7	—	4	8 $\frac{1}{2}$		
remains ... ..	...	...	...	9	7	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
wanting ... ..	...	...	...	—	4	12
	<hr/>			<hr/>				
	9	16	7					
	<hr/>			<hr/>				
	Lb. oz.			Lb. oz.				
GLASSWARE	1633	11	—	480	13	—		
remains	1083	—	—	...	...	...
broken	69	6	—	1152	6	—		
wanting ... ..	...	...	...	—	8	—
	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>		
	1633	11	—					
	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>				
	Lb.	oz.	DWT.	GR.	Lb.	oz.	DWT.	GR.
SILVER	52494	1	11	15	49211	6	6	[...]
remains	2595	4	16	[...]
wanting	687	2	9	[...]
	<hr/>				<hr/>			
	52494	1	11	15				
	<hr/>				<hr/>			
	YDS.			YDS.				
BROAD CLOTH FINE	11625	...	...	6936	—	—
remains ... ..	...	...	...	4279	$\frac{3}{8}$	—
wanting ... ..	...	...	...	409	$\frac{1}{8}$	—
	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>		
	11625	—	—					
	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>				
	garse merc ^{ll} .			garse merc ^{ll} .				
RICE	226	33 $\frac{1}{2}$	...	156	101	$\frac{6}{8}$	
remains ... ..	...	...	...	59	272	—
wanting ... ..	...	...	...	10	59	$\frac{6}{8}$
	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>		
	226	33	$\frac{1}{2}$	226	33	$\frac{1}{2}$		
	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>				

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712 —

Diary and Consulation Book, 1712

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE
& C^A. COUNCIL.

Hon^{ble}. S^R & C^A.

The ballance of the Warehouse acco^{ts}. ending in Decem^r. 1708 having been a long time due presuming to say from M^r. Raworth and he now being here I desire may make good that ballance Amounting to Pag^s. 7372: 17: according to his promises but now finding he expects I should pay part of his ballance do think it very unreasonable because he acted as sole Warehousekeep^r. in all manner of respects, & I was barely nominall, since he can't but own to the world that he singly receiv'd all monys & deliverd out every thing, & that I had not charge of any thing whatsoever nor were the keys permitted to be ever in my custody. I think it very hard that I should be accountable with him for any mismanagement of his, which I know nothing of, being forcibly kept in the dark for I neither receiv'd nor deliverd any one individuall thing, nor was I requir'd to do any thing belonging to the Employ, or permitted to give orders therein, being willing to be clear'd of the name of Warehousekeep^r. because I could not act, I severall times us'd all the arguments I cou[ld] with Gov^r. Pitt but no remedy being to be had, was fore'd to rest patiently with fair promises & assurances that I should be no sufferer for what M^r. Raworth transacted singly till the arrivall of the Comp^{as} shipping, at which time M^r. Raworth gave me his word, and since has solemnly promis'd to pay in this Ballance & clear me of the acco^t. which indeed I once thought had been done depending on yo^r. Hon^r. & C^A. Gentlemens justice herein, begg you'll please to clear me of those acco^{ts}., which Tonapa the then Conicoply has severall times (& before witness) assur'd me that he had clear'd those acco^{ts}. with [M^r.] Raworth, & paid to him in part of that ballance upwards of Pag^s. 6200 at payments, & the remaind^r. was due from person[s] with whom he was to account, relying on yo^r. Hon^r. & C^A. goodness crave leave and am

Hon^{ble}. S^R. & C^A

Yo^r most hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

W. MARTIN.

FORT ST. GEORGE
Y^R 25TH. AUGST. 1712.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.
GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A.

Hon^{ble}. S^R.

Pursuant to your order we went on board the Dartmouth & thoroughly survey'd her, she is in our opinion altogether capable of proceeding to Europe or any voyage whatsoever, we are

Hon^{ble} S^R.

Yo^r. Hon^{rs}. most hum^{ble}. &
Obed^t. Serv^{ts}.

FORT ST. GEORGE
26TH AUGST. 1712.

LAW: MINTER.
JOSEPH BEALE.
THO: GREENHAUGH.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1712—

Acco^t. COINAGE OF ONE CHEST OF GOLD FOR THE R^t. HON^{ble} COMP^a. REC^d. SHIP RECOVERY AUGst Y^e 4th 1712.

		Lb. oz. dwt. gr.					Lb. oz. dwt. gr.					
Chest B Ingott N ^o . 1	w ^t	22	4	19	12	better	...	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	5	9	15
2	...	14	5	—	—		...	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	11	5	3
3	...	19	7	17	—		...	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	3	6	15
4	...	26	10	19	12		...	6	1	7	7	12
Maydoes	...	22	11	9	12		...	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	1	6	15	12
6 pistolls	...	11	1	1	12		...	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	—	8	3	3
1 chest p ^z.	...	117	5	7	—	better y ⁿ Pag ^s	—	7	6	7	12	
		7	6	7	12							
Pagoda matt	...	124	11	14	12	is Oz. 1499	...	17	18	Pag ^s . 13620	...	20
Cooly 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ϕ mill	...	—	88	19	40	Pags. 13620	...	20	—			
Alloy silver 90:	7:12	}		65	9	50						
at 15 $\frac{3}{4}$...											
								153	29	10		
						Remains ...		13466	26	70		

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
 ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
 HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM MARTIN.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.

[SEPTEMBER]
TUESDAY
2D.

The President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month ballance being Thirty Three Thousand Thirty nine Pag^s. twenty seven fanams & five cash.

Cash acc^t. for Augst. read.

Robert Raworth Esq^r. pays into Cash Twenty Thousand Pagodas in part of his acco^t. Curr^t. for debts due to the Warehouse acco^t. Rupees &c^a. & makes appear that he leaves behind him sufficient to discharge the whole debt in two or three months at farthest, his Attorneys being to pay the mony in as they receive it.

[Mr.] Raworth pays in 20000 Pags. & makes appear to leave [behind] him sufficient to discharge the whole.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pogodas on that acco^t.

Pags. 1000 pd. in by the Sea Custr.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t. David dated the 29th uito^o. read, advising that cloudy rainy weather has been a great hindrance to their washers.

Ltr^e from Ft. St. David read.

ORDERD that the Secretary do wait on M^r. Fraser with a copy of the 85th paragraph of the Generall Letter relating to his Salary, and to demand the repayment of it as therein directed.

The Secy to demand ye repaymt. of Mr. Frasers salary.

Robert Raworth Esq^r. acquaints the Board that he has made a particular discovery of near Forty Thousand Rupees convey'd out of the Warehouse at times by Tonnapa the Conicoply in the year 1710 and desires that the witnesses may be examind, accordingly they were sent for in, and after being told by the President that they must be very faithfull in their evidence because we should expect them to swear to the truth thereof if demanded, they deposed as follows, Tonnapa the Conicoply being present.

Mr. Raworth reports y^t he has made a discovery of abot. 40000 Rup^s taken out of ye. Warehouse by Tonapa.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

Head Mint
braminy
examin'd.

Verdipa head Braminy of the Mint who has serv'd the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s well in that employ severall years declares, that in the year 1710 being there were a large parcell of Rupees in the Warehouse not chested up, he and the rest of the Mint Braminys had a key upon the door of the said Warehouse and were always present when any Rupees were taken in or deliverd out and being ask'd what rupees were taken out by Tonnapa in that year, and to whom deliverd they gave in the following list from their Cajans without any hesitation, and being further ask'd if the Warehousekeeper or any of the Companys covenanted Servants were present at the delivery of all or any of the said sums they answerd no, but that Tonnapa came with an order from the Warehousekeep^r. as he pretended.

1710 MARCH 29 TH .	Rup ^s . 3000 deliverd by Tonnapa to Yelliah Muddelaree.
"	677 deliverd by d ^o . to Mr. Bennett.
APRIL 2 ^D .	10200 deliverd by d ^o . to Arne Moodu.
"	1000 deliverd by d ^o . to Yelliah Muddelaree.
"	7000 deliverd himself.
6 TH .	600 deliverd by d ^o . to Mr. Bennett.
28 TH .	1500 deliverd by d ^o . to Yelliah Muddelaree.
30 TH .	7000 deliverd by d ^o . to Arne Moodu.
MAY 1 ST .	1000 deliverd by d ^o . to Sunca Rama.
JUNE 16 TH .	7000 delivered to himself.
	Rup ^s . 39977

Sunca Rama's son acknowledgs. ye rec^t. of ye 1000 chargd. to him & yt. he took them in part of a debt.

Sunca Ramas son one of our joynt stock Merch^{ts}. having rec^d. a Thousand Rupees the 1st of May as mention'd in the foregoing list was examin'd whether he receivd the said Rupees or not, and upon what acco^t., to which he readily answerd that Tonnapa being indebted to him between Two & Three hundred Pagodas did deliver him One Thousand Rupees in payment, out of the Warehouse on the day aforsaid, and that he did not then doubt but he had paid the Company for them.

Arne Moodu also owns yt. he rec^d. 17200 Rup^s. of Tonapa for wch. he paid the amot. in Pag^s. at ye. Curr^t. price.

Arne Moodu another Merchant mentiond in the List to have rec^d. Seventeen Thousand two hundred Rupees at two severall times, was called in and askd whether he did receive two such sums at the times mention'd & upon what acco^t., to which he reply'd that he did receive the said two sums amounting together to seventeen Thousand Two hundred Rupees out of the Warehouse, for which he paid Tonapa in Pag^s. at the then Curr^t. price.

Yelliah Muddalaree not being to be found & Mr. Bennett at Sea no proof can be made of those articles.

Yelliah Muddalaree another person mentiond in the List to have rec^d. Five Thousand Five hundred Rup^s. at three severall times, could not be found at present & Mr. S^r. John Bennett being abroad upon a voyage to Surat, the truth of those articles relating to him cannot be prov'd.

Tonapa confesses ye. rec^t. of ye. Rup^s. but says he took them out wth. Mr. Raworths consent, & pd. them in again in Rup^s. in two months time.

Tonnapa being examin'd as to the Fourteen Thousand Rupees receivd by himself at two severall times confesses the receipt of them, and being further ask'd how he durst presume to employ the Company's Treasure to his own use, reply'd with a great deal of impudence that he did it by Mr. Raworth's consent and that he paid the whole quantity in again in Rupees within two months after he took them out.

Mr. Raworth tenders his oath yt. he never gave Tonapa ye. permissⁿ. & adds yt. he cou'd not have paid ym in again without ye. Mint Braminys knowledge.

Mr. Raworth solemnly declares and offers to take his oath that he never gave Tonnapa any such permission, and adds that 'twas impossible he could have paid the Rupees in again, without the knowledge of the Mint Braminys that had their key upon the Warehouse.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

And the Mint braminy's declare that he never did pay in any Rup^s. again that they know of.

y^e Mint Braminy's declare they know nothing of his paying ym in again.

Verago Pilla Mint Conicoply declares that some days ago Tonapa came to his son who kept the Cajans, and desir'd him if he shou'd come to be examin'd about this affair, that he would lump the whole acc^t. of Rup^s. deliverd out, and charge them as deliverd to M^r. Raworth without bringing his name upon the stage.

Mint Conicoply declares y^t Tonapa had been tampering wth his son to charge all y^e Rup^s. to M^r. Raworth's accts.

Upon the whole evidence it appears very plainly to us that Thirty Nine Thousand Nine hundred & seventy seven Rupees were taken out of the Warehouse by Tonapa between the 29th of March & the 16th June 1710, which were apply'd to his own use and indeed he does not deny it, but pretends to have returnd them in again, which seems to us a very ridiculous excuse, 1st because the same Mint braminy's that were witnesses to the taking of them out of the Warehouse, because they had a key upon the door, must have been likewise privy to his bringing them in again, which they offer to take their oaths they know nothing of, & 2^{dly} if he had paid them in again, how come they to be wanting in the ballance of the Warehouse, and why did he not speak of this matter before we found it out from other hands?

Upon the whole it appears to us that he did actually take y^e sum of 39977 Rup^s. out of y^e Warehouse & his excuse of having pd. ym. in again seems very ridiculous.

It appears to us further upon these examinations that the whole buisness of the Warehouse has been intrusted to the sole management of this wicked fellow, ever since M^r. Thomas Wright laid down the employ of Warehousekeep^r. which is from the month of Augst. 1706, to the time of the new Presidents arrivall, so that we are not so much surpriz'd at what he has done, as that he did not do a great deal more when he had it so much in his power.

It appears further to us y^t the sole management has been intrusted to him.

ORDERD that Tonapa be returned into close custody and that all his effects be seizd on wheresoever they can be found, to make satisfaction for the roguerys he has committed.

Tonapa to be close confin'd & his effects seizd on.

ORDERD that Arne Moodu be kept close prisoner upon the Choultry till he produces his cajans of acco^{ts}. to prove that he ever paid Tonnapa for the seventeen Thousand Two hundred Rupees which he receivd.

Arne Moodu to be kept in Custody till he produces his Cajans to prove That he paid Tonapa for y^e Rupees he had of him.

Robert Raworth Esq^r. delivers in his answer to M^r. William Martin's memoriall, which is Enterd after this Consultation, and at the same time assures the Board that the ballance due to the Warehouse under the charge of M^r. Martin & himself is intirely due from Tonapa, besides upwards of Three Thousand Pagodas more due to the Warehouse under his particular charge, all which mony was for goods sold at Outery, for which Tonapa collected the mony, and kept it in his hands under pretence that he met with infinite trouble in getting in the said mony, when at the same time he had receivd it.

Mr. Raworth delivrs. in his answ. to Mr. Martins memoriall.

ORDERD that Mess^{rs}. Thomas Frederick, Henry Davenport & Bern^d. Benyon do examine all the Warehouse acco^{ts}. during the time that Mess^{rs}. Martin & Raworth were joynt Warehousekeep^{rs}. and report what ballance they find due to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. which way the debt seems to arise, and in whose hands the ballance now is, to the best of their judgments.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick Davenport & Benyon to examine y^e Wh^{se} acco^{ts}. & report in whose hand^s they believe that ballance to be.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

Mr. Martin
calld upon
for the
balle. of his
acct^{ts}. whilst
sole
Warehouse-
keepr.

The Presid^t. acquaints M^r. Martin that for the same reasons this Board has condemn'd M^r. Raworth to make good the frauds comitted by Tonapa in the Warehouse under his management, they must likewise expect he should make good the ballance due to the Warehouse under his charge singly which amounts to Three Thousand Three hundred thirty one Pag^s. twenty eight fanams & four cash, or give us sufficient reasons to the contrary next Consultation.

Petition of
Simon Vassy
read.

Petition of Simon Vassy read, praying an enlargement of his pay in regard of his great family, and the loss of his legg in the Fort St. David service.

ye Paymastr.
to pay him
Europeans
pay.

ORDERD that the Paymast^r. do pay him Europeans pay in the Gunroom in consideration of his good service.

Reuben
Smith Sergt.
having been
guilty of
loathsome
practices

The President acquaints the Board that Reuben Smith Serg^t. has been some time confin'd close prisoner for loathsome practices with a black fellow & that it would be a scandal to the Garrison if he should be sufferd to live longer in it.

Ordd. yt he
be sent
home.

ORDERD that the said Reuben Smith be sent home upon the next ship.

Lieut^t.
Howson
making his
submission
to ye Board
& Prtly. to
ye Dep^{ty}.
Gov^r.
promisg.
amendmt.
for ye
future, to be
released &
sent to Ft.
St. David.

Lieut^t. Edmund Howson being sent up hither from Fort St. David in the month of May last for severall complaints made against him by his men, most of which upon examination we find to be ill grounded, and to proceed cheifly from their being exasperated by his severe treatment, and the said Howson making his humble submission to this Board, and particularly to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. whom he had personally offended, promising to be guilty of no irregularitys for the future, and not to punish his men without first acquainting the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r., we have at the request of M^r. Raworth and in consideration that the said Howson is a very expert Officer, and has seen a great deal of service in Europe, consented to release him from his confinement and send him once more to Fort St. David upon his good behaviour, and accordingly the said Howson was calld in, and made acquainted with the resolution of the Board, and the terms on which he is again employ'd.

the murthers
&
irregularities
among ye
Military at
Ft. St. Dd.
considerd.
Mr. Raworth
gives an acct.
of ye Officers
characters
Vizt.

The murthers and irregularitys that have been committed at Fort St. David, since M^r. Raworth came away being taken into consideration and debated we cannot but be of opinion that they have happend in great measure from the distance of the out guards which have not been so frequently visited as formerly so that our people have had liberty to debauch themselves with drink even to the loss of their senses, and upon enquiring into the characters of the Officers in generall M^r. Raworth gives the following Acco^t.

ye Lieut^t.
Hugonin is
almost
super-
annated.

That Lieut^t. Hugonin who is upwards of sixty years of age has sufferd so much by the cruel treatment he receiv'd when prisoner at Chingee, that he is much impaird and fears he will never recover it so as to be able to do the drudgery of his Employ.

ye. Lieut^t.
Wallace by
a fall from
his horse
having broke
his skull is
scarce able
to do his
duty
&

That the other Lieut^t. Wallace having receiv'd a fall from his horse in visiting the out guards by which his skull was broken and oblig'd to be trepan'd 'ts much to be fear'd he can never recover so farr as to be able to do his duty.

yt ye
Ensigns are
all very
young men,
preferd
for their
bravery.
Leut. Roach
to be sent
down thither
again.

That the Ensigns are young men whom we have promoted in consideration of their distinguish'd bravery against the enemy, but are not yet to be trusted with more than the single command of a Guard, wherefore we find it absolutely necessary to send Lieut^t. John Roach down again for the present to be the Cheif Comand^r. of the Military under the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of whose good services we have had sufficient experience during the late troubles.

Pags.
4298 : 12
advanced ye
Paymast^r.

ORDERD that Four Thousand Two hundred Ninety Eight Pagodas twelve fanams be advanc'd Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

ORDERED that the Cawne Gohee duty for one year ending the ult^o. June last be paid.

Cawne Gohee
duty ordrd.
to be paid.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE
& C^A. COUNCIL.

Hon^{ble}. S^R. & C^A.

I have perusd the copy of the paper deliverd in by M^r. Martin the 25th. ult^o. the cheifest matter containd therein being to desire of yo^r. Hon^r. that you'd be pleas'd to compell me to pay the ballance of an acco^t. standing out when he & I had jointly the charge of the Warehouse, insinuating that thô he was first nam'd and signd all acco^{ts}. that he was only nominall, but not really concernd in that buisness.

How farr his arguments may influence yo^r Hon^r. & C^A. to grant his request I can't tell, but from the justice lately receivd from you, I've a great deal of reason to hope for more favourable usage, and do assure you that it was very much against my inclination I then acted in that Employ, but when I was engag'd in it, & found M^r. Martin take so little care of the concern under him I then thought it my duty to take the burthen upon me, so farr as making up the monthly acco^{ts}. & to see all things landed and safe put into the Godowns w^{ch} when I had done I apprehended it M^r Martins duty to collect and receive the amount of all sales, which he neglecting to do is the cause of the present dispute between us, and tho' he is pleas'd to say he often requested of Gov^r. Pitt to discharge him from that Employ as not having the keys brought to him every night, I can't remember any such thing, and suppose that after his frequent importunitys if he had been deny'd his request he would then have made his Address to the Board, which I dare say he never did thô he had no occasion to put himself to that trouble, for on the first hint I would have immediately gratifyd him and rid myself of a very profitless fatigue, instead of which without any manner of reluctancy he sign'd all acco^{ts}. whatever, and seem'd very well pleas'd to have the satisfaction of living at ease.

Were my circumstances as good as any mans in the world, I hope no body will beleive it could ever enter into my thoughts to dispose of so large a sum as Seven Thousand Pagodas to a person I am so little oblig'd to, and to be sure I would much less promise him such a sum at this juncture it is very true that he once discoursd me on this Subject, and talkd as extravagantly of it, as he has lately wrote to yo^r. Hon^r. & C^A., when I told him (to the best of my remembrance) that I would endeavour to make him easy as farr as reason & justice would allow me & I think if I make good my moiety I gratify him more than I can answer to my self; for thô it is a very great vexation to me to be impos'd upon (as I've very lately been) by a Conicoply, yet I can support my self under the affliction, because he was a man of capacity & (before he was detected) might have deceivd the most carefull man living, but it would break my heart tamely to suffer so great a loss by M^r. Martin, & thô he is pleas'd to mention the Conicoply abovementioned as an Evidence in his own behalf, that he paid me upwards of Six Thousand Pag^s. of the ballance due yet I solemnly declare I never rec^d. a Pag^a. of him, as I made very plainly appear, when I last adjusted acco^{ts}. with him.

This is all I have to say to M^r Martin's paper, & shall trouble yo^r. Hon^r. & C^A. no further, than to assure you that whatever my thoughts are at present upon the occasion, I shall very readily submit to yo^r. determination & am

FORT S^T. GEORGE
Y^R 2^D. SEPT^R. 1712.

Hon^{ble}. S^R. & C^A.
Yo^r most Obed^t. & most hum^{ble} Serv^t.

R. RAWORTH.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

2^d.

Rec^d. by Tappys a Generall Letter from y^e Presid^t. & Council in Beng^l. dated y^e 15th. July, one from the Cheif & Council of Vizag^m. dated y^e. 20th, one from M^r. Tho^s. Faucet at Gutten Due dat^d. y^e 17th, & one from M^r. Noden at Metchlep^m dat^d. y^e. 22^d. ult^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
4th.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.

Generall
Letters read.

The following Generall Letters read.

Bengall
advising y^e
Country to be
more in
disorder
than ever.

ffrom the President & Council in Bengall dated y^e 15th. July advising that the Dutch effects are seiz'd by the Prince Furrackseer in Patna, that the Duan has fought a battle with part of Furrackseers army, defeated them and kill'd the Generall, that the country is in more disorder than ever and they can't positively say they shall be able to load one ship this season.

Vizagapm.
acqts. us that
they hope to
send away
their bales in
ten days at
furthest.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 20th. ult^o. advising that they hope to send away the bales in ten days at farthest.

Mr. Faucet
advig. yt. y^e
Nabob is
coming into
those parts.

ffrom M^r Thomas Faucet at Gutten Dew dated the 17th. advising that the Nabob Habib Cawne is come into those parts with his army, which he apprehends will retard our Investment.

Metchlep^m
acqts. us with
y^e conditn.
of y^e Madda-
pollm
Factorys.

ffrom M^r Philip Noden at Metchlep^m. acquainting us with the condition of the Maddapollam Factorys.

20000 Pags.
to be sent
wth. Mr
Raworth to
Ft St. David
& 12000 to
Vizagapm. by
ship Tribli-
cane.

AGREED that Twenty Thousand Pagodas be sent with M^r Raworth to Fort St. David by land, towards payment of the joynt stock Merchants, and also Twelve Thousand Pagodas to Vizagapatam upon ship Triblicane with stores & other necessarys for the use of that Factory.

Secretary
reports yt
Mr. Frazer
promises his
ansr. in
writing.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that pursuant to an order of last Consultation he has waited on M^r Fraser, and deliverd him a copy of the paragraph of the Comp^{as}. Letter relating to his Salary to w^{ch}. he promises an answer in writing.

A debate
concerns. the
ballance of
Messrs.
Raworth,
Frederick &
Davenport's
acct. present
to y^e Mogull.

A Debate arising concerning the acco^t. of the present intended for the Mogull in charge of Mess^{rs}. Raworth, Frederick & Davenport the ballance of which appears to be paid in Consultation of the 9th of Jan^{ry}. 170 ⁹/₁₀ altho Robert Raworth, Thomas Frederick and Henry Davenport, their Acco^t. Curr^t. stands D^r. Two Thousand Three hundred Ninety Six Pagodos, four fanams & two cash, which Ballance M^r. Raworth alledges to arise from severall particulars which the acco^t of present is not debted for by omission of the Accomptant and provide by the aforesaid Consultation that he did deliver in an acco^t. to the full amount of what monys were receiv'd, which acco^t. Particulars is said to have been sent home by the Frederick, and by mistake no copy kept in the Accoraptants Office, Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Davenport desire M^r. Raworth to declare before the Board whether he did not receive and pay all the mony by himself, to which he readily answers that all went thro his hands only, and that if

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

there should appear to be anything due to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. on acco^t. of the ballance aforesaid, it is he that must make it good, and that the other Gentlemen aforementioned are no way concern'd.

Mr Raworth confesses himself answerable for wt. due on that acco^t.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Land Custom^{rs} acco^t. for Augst. read. &

Choultry Custom	Pag ^s . 410 : 33 : 38
Rubye brokers	42 : 4 : 49
Registering slaves	1 : 12 : --
	<hr/>
	Pag ^s . 454 : 14 : 7

and pays into Cash Four hundred Pagodas on acco^t. Land Customs.

400 Pag^s. paid in
Pag^s. 1000 pd. in by the Sea Custom^r.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Richard Horden delivers in a memoriall in answer to M^r. Thomas Cookes petition which is Enterd after this Consultation, and produces Factors Indentures sent him out of England Anno 1708, whereby the Hon^{ble} Comp^a allow him to take his standing from the time of his being entertaind in the service here by the Govern^r. & Council which was the 28th of March 1702, and therefore in obedience to their orders we find our selves oblig'd to declare him senior to the said Thomas Cooke, and it is Orderd that he do take place accordingly.

Mr. Horden deliv^{rs}. in a paper in ans^r. to Thos. Cookes petitu. & Is declar'd Sen^r. to the said Thomas Cooke.

Generall Letter to Fort S^t David approv'd and sign'd as also another to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapat^m. by Ship Triblicane.

Lres to Fort St. David & Vizag^m approv'd & sign'd.

Thomas Cooke requests leave to go to Fort S^t. David for eight days to settle some particular affairs there, which is agreed to.

Thos. Cooke has leave to go to Ft St David for eight days.

The Companys joynt stock Merchants calld in and press'd to come to an agreement since the season wears away apace.

joynt stock Merchts called in! who declare yt they cannot invest cheaper yn last Contract.

They declare that they cannot invest cheaper than the last Contract if we keep them so strictly up to muster as we have done this year ; That they are losers by what they have done ; That grain is now dearer than ever ; That they will lay a very particular acco^t. before us what every particular peice of cloth costs them, and submit to us to invest as much as we please allowing them common interest for their mony, this debate adjourn'd to next Consultation, since they are bringing in goods daily on the former Contract, so that no time is lost.

M^r. William Martin delivers in a second paper in answer to M^r. Raworths reply in last Consultation the consideration of which is deferr'd till Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport, & Benyon deliver in their report according to order of last Consultation.

Mr Martin delivers in a 2d paper in ans^r. to Mr Raworths reply, y^e consideratn of wch is deferr'd.

Whereas it appears to us by the late examinations concerning the Warehouse that there has been such a trust repos'd in the Conicoplys as was never intended either by the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. orders or by this Board, nor is indeed to be permitted or allowd of in any settlement whatsoever, because they may have it in their power to imbezzle more of the Companys Estate than either the Conicoply, or the Warehousekeeper for him, or both of them together may be able to make good.

it appears to us yt. there has been an unwarrantable trust repos'd in ye Warehouse, Conicoplys.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

[&] their having been putt in ye Govr. & Council being made use of for an excuse, we think fit to make the following provision for ye future.

yt ye Warehousekeepr shall be at liberty to choose his own Conicoply if he will be answerable for him.

Mr. Davenport agrees to be answerable for his Conicoply Devaroy who is therefore confirmd to that employ.

but if the Warehousekeepr. would rather have a Conicoply of the Boards putting in yt suffioient security be taken.

the late mismanagement having rather happend by remissness in not calling ye Conicoplys to accot. it is thought necessary to establish the following rules.

no Conicoply to buy at Outery or take goods out of the Whse without ready mony.

yt ye produce of all Outerys be paid as the goods are taken away but if sold for time yt ye buyer give a note of his hand payable at the time appointed.

yt ye Conicoply be not permitted to go into the silver Godown without the Warehousekeepr or his Assistt be prest.

And whereas it has been offerd by way of excuse from the Warehousekeepers during this debate that Tonapa was put in by the Govern^r & Council before their time, thô we do not allow of any validity in the said excuse, because they did not except against him, yet we have thought it advisable to make the following provision against such like inconveniencys for the future.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r upon his entry into that Employ shall always be at liberty to choose his own Conicoply, provided he is not a person against whom the Board have sufficient reasons to except and provided that the Warehousekeep^r himself is content to answer for the said Conicoply, which he shall be obligd to agree to in Consultation.

And whereas Henry Davenport present Warehousekeep^r has the liberty to make use of his own Conicoply, thô not sufficiently known to this Board, upon his agreeing now in Consultation to be answerable for the said Conicoply nam'd Devaroy, as long as he the said Henry Davenport continues Warehousekeep^r and no longer, the Board consents that he be confirmd Conicoply of the Warehouse.

ORDERD that in case any Warehousekeep^r. for the future shall rather choose to have a Conicoply put in by this Board, than to be answerable for one of his own choosing, the Conicoply so put in shall be obligd to give such security as the Board shall think reasonable.

And whereas the mismanagements now before us have rather happend from a remissness in not calling the Conicoply frequently to accot. than from any necessity there is to put so much confidence in him, We think it highly necessary (thô the Warehouse is now in good hands) to establish the following rules, in order to make it less necessary to insist on high security for the Conicoply which will be difficult to be procur'd.

That no Warehouse Conicoply be permitted to buy at any Outery of the Comp^{as}. goods, nor to have any goods out of the Warehouse for his own accot. without paying ready mony.

That the produce of all Outerys made upon the Comp^{as} accot. be paid in as the goods are taken away, or if the goods are sold for time when the buyer clears them he shall give a note of his hand payable on the day appointed, which note shall not be given up till the person brings or sends the mony.

That the Conicoply be never permitted to go into the silver Godown without either the Warehousekeep^r or the person next employ'd under him, and that no Treasure be ever deliverd out but by the Warehousekeep^r. himself, or in case of sickness by some persons of Council that shall be appointed for that purpose.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

That the Accomptant do always compare the Mintmast^{rs}. monthly acco^t. of silver coind and deliverd into the Warehouse, with the Warehousekeep^{rs}. acco^t. of what rec^d. and see that they agree before he bring them into the Generall books.

That ye Mint Warehouse acco^ts. be always compar'd together before they be brought into the Genl books.

That if there is any difficulty in getting in debts due to the Warehouse the Warehousekeep^r shall apply to this Board without loss of time that all effectuell means may be us'd, to recover it before it be too late.

yt if there is any difficulty to get in debts ye Board be made acquaintd. with it.

That yearly before the Books are ballanc'd the Warehousekeep^r. do deliver in an acco^t. of all debts standing out at that time, that he may have the assistance of this Board to get in as much as possible before the close of the Books.

yt ye Whse kr yearly deliver in a List of all debts standing out.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.

I except against the allowing of no vallidity in the Excuse of Tonna's being made Warehouse Conycofly by Gov^r. & Council.

W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &
COAST OF CHOROMANDELL & SUMATRA & C^a COUNCIL

Hon^{ble}. Sr. & c^a

In obedience to your order of Consultation dated the 22^d ult^o. 1712, in answer to a paper deliverd in by M^r. Thomas Cooke relating to his seniority in the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} Service, I humbly offer my Indentures from the R^t. Hon^{ble}. East India Comp^a. bearing date the 23^d August 1701 which expressly say my time shall commence from my arrivall at Fort St. George which was on the 28th March 1702, & whether the Comand^r. was orderd to touch at this Fort or not I can't tell, but pursuant to my said Indentures I was entertaind in their Service by the then President & Council of this place & forthwith orderd away for Vizagapat^m, & have receiv'd my Salary accordingly from that time & as a further confirmation I beg leave to lay before you that in my Indenture as Factor from the Court of Managers bearing date Jan^{ry}. 7th 1708 they are pleas'd to appoint, I shall commence as their servant from the time of my entertainment here, by all which I humbly conceive there can be no dispute of my being senior to M^r. Thomas Cooke and also to M^r. Joseph Smart, which I submit to yo^r. Hon^r. & c^a and am

Hon^{ble}. Sr^s & c^a
Your most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

RICH^p. HORDEN.

FORT ST. GEORGE SEPTEMB^r Y^r 4th, 1712.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712 —

- 4TH Sloop Vinketesheron, Narrasingu Noquedah saild for Arracan.
This evening the Worp^l Robert Raworth Esq^r. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r of Fort S^t. David sett out for that place by whom sent a Generall Letter directed to himself & Council of this days date.
- 5TH Ship Hartford Cap^t George Heron Comm^r saild for Pegue.
Ship Triblicane Cap^t Dalgluish Comm^r saild for Vizagp^m. by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council there of this days date.
The Maddapollam Yatch saild for Vizagap^m.
Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the provis^l Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David dated y^e 2^d inst^t.
- 6TH The Elizabeth Gally William Wathen Mast^r. saild for Fort S^t. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
8TH

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Mr. Frasers paper abot. his salary read & y^e Accomptt orderd to make a soruntiny into what alledgd therein.

William Fraser Esq^r. late provis^l President delivers in a paper in answer to the message sent him by the Sec^{ry}. on the 2^d inst^t. w^{ch} is referrd to a further consideration, and the Accomptant requird to lay before the Board, how the said William Frasers acc^t Salary was made up and whether any body receivd salary as second during his suspension.

Lre from Ft St. David advisg. that they are hard at work.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t. David dated the 2^d inst^t. read advising that they are hard at work in order to send us a hundred bales by the Mary Packet.

George Brands petition read.

Petition of George Brand read as Enterd after this Consultation the consideration of which is deferrd till the Dartmouth is dispatch'd.

Arne Moodu & Yelliah Muddalare producing their Cajan acco^{ts}. y^t they paid Tonapa for the Rupees they had bot. of the Warehouse.

Arne Moodu & Yelliah Muddalare Malabar Merchants inhabitants of this place mentiond in Consultation dated the 2^d inst^t. to have receiv'd severall sums in Rupees of Tonapa Warehouse Conicoply, produce their cajan acco^{ts}. when they receivd the said rupees & in what manner they paid Tonnapa for them, the said Acco^{ts}. being examind and translated by our Braminy, who declares they appear to be regular and of a long standing, and it appearing by them that the two forementiond persons paid Tonapa in full for the said Rup^s as bought of him, and not knowing he had rob'd the Company of them.

Agreed that they be releasd.

AGREED that they be releas'd from their confinement.

the Accomptt desiring directn. whose acct. ye sevill. wants of broadcloth &ca in ye Warehouse shall be charged to. Tonapa orderd to be debted for them.

Thomas Frederick Accompt^t. requiring directions whose acco^t. he should charge the severall wants of broadcloth &c^s that we mention'd in Consultation the 2^d ult^o.

ORDERD that Tonapa the Warehouse Conicoply be debted for them upon the balance of these books, because we cannot learn in what Warehousekeepers time the roguery was committed.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712 —

William Martin being again call'd upon for the ballance of his Warehouse acco^{ts}. desires further time till next Consultation to give in his Answer.

Mr. Martin being call'd upon again for his ball^e desires further time till next Consultn.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t.

Pag^s. 1000 pd in by y^e Sea Customer.

ORDERD that Fort S^t. David be wrote to, to hasten up the copys of their Generall Books.

Fort S^t David to be wrote to for copys of their Gen^l Books.

Gruapa & c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred and Sixteen Pag^s twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

Pag^s. 316. 24 : pd in by y^e Arrack Farmers.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport & Benyon deliver in their report of the Warehouse acc^{ts}. during the time of Mess^{rs}. Martin & Raworth being joynt Warehousekeep^{rs}. pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 2^a. inst^t.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick Davenport & Benyon deliver in their report of y^e Warehouse acco^{ts}.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDW^d. HARRISON ESQ^s.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a COUNCIL.

Hon^{ble} S^r & c^a

According to your Order of Council of y^e 2^d instant to us to inspect an abstracted Acco^t. relating to Mess^{rs} Martin & Raworth Warehousekeep^r as also M^r Raworth's acco^t. singly with Tonapa the Warehouse Conicoply, we deliver you the following report.

First to Mess^{rs}. Martin Raworth's Acco^{ts}. when they acted joyntly we have carefully compar'd and examind the Abstract deliverd us with the Generall Books and do find that it agrees there with the Ballance of which is Pag^s. 7372: 17, and arises from Tonapa's receiving the severall sums of mony, as the month's Acco^{ts}. more particularly appears, for Goods sold out of the Warehouse & at the Outery of the Kent's Cargoe and which mony the said Tonapa received from y^e sev^l. persons who bou^t. the same at Outery, & we do not find he ever paid it to the Warehsekeep^{rs} & M^r. Benyon declares when he was at F^t S^t. David upon examination of the aforesaid Acco^t. with M^r Raworth Tonapa did own that he receivd the said mony and that he had paid M^r Raworth no more than is express'd in the monthly Acco^{ts}. and the aforesaid Ballance of Pag^s. 7372: 17: was never paid by him.

Secondly as to M^r. Raworth's Acco^{ts}. when he acted in the Warehouse singly, the abstracted Acco^t. which now lyes before yo^r Hon^r & c^a was taken by M^r Benyon when at Fort S^t. David from Tonapa's own Cajan which upon comparing wth the Generall Books find that he had omitted to charge himself with the following articles.

In y ^e month of July 1709 for Wrought silks sold at Outery.	Pag ^s .	119 : 29 : 2	
In the month of Feb ^r short charged himself		810 — —	1799.
In y ^e month of Octob ^r . he credits himself for copper cash for w ^{ch} he is not debted so ought not to have credit ...		700 — —	1710.
		<hr/>	
		1629 : 29 : 2	
To w ^{ch} add y ^e Ball ^e taken from his own Cajans being.		10262 : 34 : 3	
		<hr/>	
Makes him indebted upon the whole	Pag ^s .	11892 : 27 : 5	

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712 —

Which agrees with the Generall Books and the abstracted account we now lay before your Hon^r &ca which Acco^{ts}. being so plain we shall not enlarge thereupon but leave it to yo^r. Hon^r. &ca's perusall And are

Hon^{ble} Sr &ca.
Your most humble Serv^{ts}.

THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
BERN^d. BENYON.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
SEPTEMBER THE [...] 1712.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
11th.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for July.

Journall
parcells for
July read.

Messrs.
Beauvoir,
How,
Scattergood
& Legg
deliver in
their report
of ye mattr.
referrd to ym.
by Consulta-
datd. 28th
July.

Mess^{rs}. Osmond Beauvoir, William How, John Scattergood, & John Legg deliver in their report of the affair in dispute between the Proprietors of the Pegue joynt stock and Mr. Edmund Bugden, which was recomended to their Examination in Consultation dated the 28th July.

Ye decision
deferrd till
ye Dartmth.
is dispatchd

AGREED that a final decision of this affair be deferrd till the Dartmouth is dispatch'd.

Genll. Letters
read.

The following Generall Letters read

Mr. Faucet
Advising yt.
ye. Nabob &
Rajah are
come to an
agreement.

ffrom Mr. Thomas Faucet at Gutten due dated the 24th ult^o advising that Habib Cawne is come to an agreement with Riaperauze Rajah of those parts, which will be a great furtherance to the business he has in h [and].

[Fr] Bombay,
acqu^{ts}. us with
the death of
ye. new
Mogull & yt.
ye Dutch have
procurd a
Phirmaund.

ffrom the Generall & Council in Bombay dated 18th ult^o, advising them the new King Jehawn Dor Shaw is dead, and that the Dutch Embassad^r. has procurd a Phirmaund.

Fort St.
David
advising ye.
desern. of
Ensn. Kirk-
bred, a Serg^t.
2 Corp^{ls}. &
2 Cent^{ll}.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St^t David dated the 8th inst^t. advising Mr. Raworths arrivall with the Treasure; That they have sent ninety three bales on the Mary Packet, & That Ensign Kirkbred lately preferrd to that Post with John Lewis Serg^t. Elisha Waters, & Thomas Eves Corporalls with two Topass Centinels, all deserted from their guard at Trepopilore the 5th inst^t. in the evening, carrying their arms with them, and have since been heard of at a Town near Arcot, they add that they have taken all possible precaution for getting them again.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

William Martin delivers in his reasons in writing as Entered after this Consultation, why he thinks he ought not to be answerable for the ballance of his Warehouse acco^{ts}., and the said reasons being debated, we find he lays the stress upon Tonapa's being put in by the Govern^r. & Council, That he was in great trust with Gov^r. Pitt and severall others, & recommended for great ability and integrity & That he can't accuse him of any thing when he was Warehousekeep^r before, wherefore he did not suspect him till a little before Govern^r Harrison arrivd, and that he thinks Tonapas security ought to make good the debt if he is not able to do it himself, to all which it was argued.

Mr. Martin delivers in his reasons why he cannot consent to pay the ballance of his Whse acc^{ts}.

the matter debated.

That when Tonapa was put into the Warehouse by Gov^r. Pitt & Council Mr. Thomas Wright then Warehousekeep^r. did make severall objections against him.

That his abilities are allow'd of, but as for his integrity those that have trusted to it and have been deceiv'd ought to be accountable.

That Govern^r Pitt never trusted him nor any black Merch^{ts}. months & years without calling them to a strict acco^t.

& his reasons aned.

That M^r. Martin owning to have suspected Tonapa a little before the Govern^{rs}. arrivall, was a very good reason why he should have complaind to the Board, as soon as the Govern^r was arriv'd, and not have deferrd it till the Jan^{ry}. following.

That M^r William Martin when he took charge of the Warehouse was so farr from excepting against Tonapa, that he confesses to have put an intire confidence in him, and consequently he himself, was his security and whereas in the close of his paper he thinks Tonapa's security ought to make good the debt, he should make appear to the Board that substantial security was given for Tonapa, or else by his own words he condemns himself to pay the money.

Upon the close of this debate the following Questions were put.

Whether this case of M^r. Martins is not exactly the same with M^r. Raworths, who has already been condemn'd to pay the mony and consented thereto.

1ST QU.
Mr. Martins case agreed to be exactly ye same wth. Mr. Raworths.

AGREED in the affirmative *Nemine contradicente*.

Whether M^r. William Martin having intirely confided in the Conicoply, & trusted him with so considerable a sum of mony so long as from before the Govern^{rs} arrivall in July, to the beginning of Jan^{ry} following, without complaining to the Board, tho he confesses under his hand that he suspected his honesty before the Govern^{rs} arrivall, ought not to be answerable for the said sum with interest.

2D QU.

Agreed yt. Mr. Martin ought to be answerable for ye. sum with interest.

AGREED in the affirmative *Nemine contradicente*.

Then M^r. Martin desiring an appeal to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Direct^{rs}.

Mr. Martin desires an appeal to ye Court of Directors.

AGREED that upon his giving sufficient security to pay the sum of Three Thousand Three hundred thirty one Pag^s. twenty eight fan^s. & four cash with the usuall interest from the time the said mony has been due in case the Court of Directors should order the payment thereof, the case may be referr'd home to them in the Generall Letter for their decision.

Agreed yt. provided he gives security to pay ye. mony if so adjudgd by them it be allowd him.

The President acquaints the Board that he has us'd his utmost endeav^{rs} to prevail with our Merch^{ts}. to make an abatement upon the intended Investment, but they still declare that they cannot do it without being losers which they are sure neither the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a nor we can require at their hands.

The Presid. acqts. ye. Board yt. he cannot bring ye. Merch^{ts}. to any abatement.

ORDERD that the Secretary do summon the Merchants to attend the Board on Saturday next to come to a finall determination.

Orderd that they be summonsd attend on Saturday next.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712 —

The accot. delivering in an accot. of Pags. 247 due for y^e. hire of sloop Mary.

Thomas Frederick Accomptant delivers in an accot. of what due for the hire of sloop Mary from the 20th of Septemb^r. 1711, to the 27th of May 1712, which is the time she returnd from her Expedition to Batavia, being eight months seven days, at Thirty Pag^s. ₹ month amounts to Two hundred & Forty seven Pag^s.

Ordd. yt y^e same be paid.

ORDERD that the same be paid.

Pags. 2873 : 12 advanced y^e Paym^r.

ORDERD that Two Thousand Eight hundred seventy Three Pag^s. twelve fanams be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 136 : 24 pd. in by y^e Farmer of y^e measuring Duty.

Pouncala Kistnama Farmer of the Measuring Duty pays into Cash One hundred Thirty six Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that accot. to the 12th ult^o.

Pags. 583 : 12 pd. in by the Tobacco Farmers.

Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred Eighty three Pag^s. twelve fanams on that accot.

The freight & Demorage of ship Dartmouth paid in.

The freighters of the Dartmouth pay into Cash Nine Thousand Eight hundred & Fifty Three Pag^s. four fanams for freight and demorage of said ship as follows.

Freight as ₹ Contract	Pags. 9778 : — —
Demorage for two days at £ 16 : 18 ^s ₹ Diem is	
£ 33 : 16 ^s at 9 ^s ₹ Pagoda is	75 : 4 —
	<u>Pags. 9853 : 114 —</u>

Capt. Beckford requests 74 Tuns of petre.

The Comm^r. of y^e Dartmouth requests seventy four Tuns of Salt petre more than his Charterparty proportion, Ord^d. y^t. y^e Warehousekeeper do deliver him the same.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

11th.

Ship Geah Latchme Issa-Cooly Noquedah saild for Pegue.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY
13th.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

the Merchts. appear & a great many arguments us'd to prevail wth. ym. to come to an abatemt. but in vain.

This day being appointed purposely to try if we could bring our Merchts. to an agreement, they were accordingly call'd in and very earnestly press'd to conclude the Contract, they offerd to lay before us the prizes they had given for all the cloth this year, protesting they had been losers by the ord^r. Long cloth & Sallampores, which is by much the greatest part of the Investment, after many arguments us'd on both sides, without bringing them to any abatement.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

AGREED that we will wait to know upon what terms the Fort St. David Contract now upon the anvil is concluded at, before we consent to the Merchants proposals here and this is no loss of time, because goods are daily coming in upon the former Contract.

Agreed to wait till we know upon what terms they contract at Fort St. David.

AGREED that we must write to the Gentlemen in the Bay to send us up two ships in December, if they have not better employment for them, because we cannot have any certain dependance either upon the Howland or Stretham's arrivall in time to be dispatch'd for Europe.

Agreed to write to Bengl. to send us up two ships in Decembr. a Gunner entertained.

AGREED that Mathew Kent be entertain'd in the Gunroom crew.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St David of this days date.

14th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
15th.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Bernard Benyon Storekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month and pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on acco^t. stores sold.

Storekeep^{rs}. acco^t. for Aug^t. read & 2000 Pags. paid in.

Generall letter to the President & Council in Bengall, and dispatches to the Command^{rs}. of ships Kent and Recovery read and approv'd.

Letter to Bengl. & dispatches to y^e [Comm^{rs}] of ships] Kent & Recovery [rea]d & approv^d.

Mr. William Martin delivers in a remonstrance as Enterd after this Consultation, containing his reasons why he ought not to be accountable for the ballance due to the Warehouse under his charge the consideration of which is deferr'd till next Consultation.

Martin delivers in a remonstrance the consideration of which deferrd.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that Acco^t.

Pags. 1000 pd. in by y^e Sea Custr.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ.^S.
 PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE
 &C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^A. &C^A.

Your Hon^r. having demanded security of me to abide by what the Company shall award in relation to Tonapas debt, I take the liberty to lay before yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. the many reasons I have to urge against so severe a judgment, and what inclines me to beleive myself not so liable to make good the said debt.

By the Consultation of Decemb^r. the 17th 1702 which refers to an order from the Company importing that Conicoplys who are intrusted with their Estates shall give security for their integrity, it appears the Comp^a. do understand themselves to be subject to what losses may happen by the frauds and breaches of trust of the Conicoplys of the Warehouse [s] the election of one by Govern^r. Pitt & Council being yⁿ the occasion of said Consultation, this the Board not long since acquise'd in, by being of opinion that M^r. Empsons ballance should be chargd to Tonapa's acco^t. thô M^r. Empson had not by much so sufficient proof as my self in my case, that said Tonapa had actually receiv'd that ballance and not himself.

Cojah Johannes's bond to M^r. Frederick for customs seems likewise [to] me to have a similitude to my note from Tonapa he lying under not [a] great necessity to intrust him for the Customs as I did to Tonapa to receive the amo^t. of Outcrysts and selling of fanams, it not being possible for the Warehousekeep^r. to receive all the said su^ms himself therefore hard would be his fate if he be oblig'd to trust the Conicoply in receiving the amo^t. of Outcrysts &c^a. on the Camp^{ns}. acco^t. when the risque & hazard of the Conicoplys nonpayment must be on the Warehousekeep^{rs}. own [acco^t] as to M^r. Raworths paying in his ballance I cannot conceive it to [be] any argument for me to follow his Example, because it's evident he wants that demonstrative proof, that Tonapa is indebted to the Warehouse in relation to the Rupees as I (by a note under his hand) [man] ifestly have, because there cannot be the same occasion to trust a Conicoply to take out of the Warehouse a great quantity of Rupees, as there unavoidably is in receiving the amount of goods sold at Outery and selling of fanams, thô the former at that time he actually [did] without my order after all if it be a judgment (which will be very severe) that his case is paralell to mine (for mine I am assur'd can never [be] parallel to his) I cannot think it reasonable that his voluntary paying the Company what they could not in justice demand, can be any ways an obligation on me to do the same M^r. Raworth's easie consent to the payment of the said Rupees, seeming to be the naturall effect of a doubtfullness within himself, whether he might not have had the benefit of them.

At the Consultation of the 11th it pass'd that having trusted the Conicoply for so considerable a su^m from before the Govern^{rs} arrivall, in July to Jan^{ry}. following without complaining to the Board, when I confess'd I suspected his honesty before July, I ought to be answerable for said sum with interest, in answer to which I do declare, that I did not know the fellow was so much indebted, till I could get him to make a finall ballance and furthermore I think it extreamly hard, that the principall and indeed only reason (in the above recited Consultation) for the payment of the mony is only grounded on my neglect in not complaining to the Board sooner, which I could not do till I knew where it lay, besides 'tis impossible I should be liable to the payment of another mans debt, for no other reason but because I could not for some time give this Board information of it, occasion'd by the multiplicity of other affairs of the Companys.

What I have above urgd is with submission to the Board, if yo^r former opinion still prevails I desire an appeal to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors, without being oblig'd to give any other security for the payment of the mony on their future decision, than M^r. Raworth gave on his return to Fort S^t. David, which I think is no other than his promises, your judgment then proceeding no doubt from what is

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712 —

highly rationally, that former securitys in England are sufficient to answer for all mismanagements &c^a. under which denomination I hope yet your Hon^r. &c^a. will not think my case to fall. I am

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r most Obed^t. hum^{ble} Serv^t.

W. MARTIN.

FORT S^t. GEORGE
SEPTEMB^r Y^r 15th 1712.

Receiv'd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Counc^{ll} of Fort S^t. David dated y^e 13th inst^t. 16th

Ship Bomrepau Abdull Cawdeer Noquedah saild for Pegue.

Sloop Rama arriv'd from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Gen^{ll}. Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there dated the 15th inst^t. inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 24 bales sent on her. 17th

Ships Kent Cap^t. Laurence Minter & Recovery Cap^t. Joseph Beale Comm^{rs} saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Council there dated yesterday.

Ship Chindadre saild for Junck Ceylon.

Ship John & Elizabeth Cap^t. Will^m Hamilton Comm^r. belonging to the seperate stock arrivd from Persia.

Receiv'd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Counc^{ll} of Fort S^t. David dated the 16th inst^t. 18th

Received a Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam dated the 10th inst^t.

Ship Elahee belonging to Abdull Cawdar, saild for Pegue.

Ship Jane, Jordan Wood pilot, arriv'd from Vizagapatam. 19th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FRIDAY
19th

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Aug^t. read.

Custom on goods imported and exported ...	...	Pag ^s .	3717:	22:	8
Custom on grain ... ..	...		9:	18:	20
Anchorage ... ..	...		77:	—:	—
		Pag ^s .	3804:	4:	28

Generall Letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 13th 15th & 16th inst^t. read, the latter giving an acco^t. that they have brought the Merchants to agree for a Thousand bales at the prizes of the last Contract, to be deliverd in by the 10th of Jan^{ry}. with severall other articles containd in the said Letter.

Lres from
F^t. St. David
adv^g. to
have brought
their Merch^{ts}
to contract
for 1000 bae
at y^e former
prizes.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

their contract approv'd in all points but ye sortmt. in wch. there is too great a quantity of fine goods.

AGREED to approve the said Contract in all points except the sortment wherein there is a much larger proportion of fine goods than what specify'd in the List for Investments that came out by this years shipping, which we can by no means allow of.

a Ft. St. David bill of Exch. for 5000 Pags. accepted & ordd. to be paid.

They advise further to have drawn a bill of Exchange for Five Thousand Pagodas payable to Omar Nina Mar Cawne &c^a. which bill being offerd is accepted and orderd to be paid.

A Lre from Nabob Habid Cawne to ye Presid^r. desiring us to turn Mr. Hastings out.

The Presid^r. produces Translate of a Letter from Nabob Habid Cawne which came by his own peons, and the purport of it is that M^r. Hastings having assisted his enemys with ammuniton and disoblidg him in severall other particulars, he gives him abundance of ill names, desiring that we wou'd displace him, and send such a person as will be obedient to his command.

a civil negative answ. to be return'd to him.

AGREED that a civil answer be wrote to the Nabob, with our reasons why we cannot agree to his request.

Lre from Mr. Faucet advise. his being withdrawn to Maddapollam.

A Letter from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam dated the 10th inst^t. read, giving an acco^t. of his arrivall there, and the reasons why he rem[oved] from Ingeram.

Pags. 5000 pd in by the Warehouse-keeper.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r pays into Cash Five Thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t.

the C & Council. of Vizagm. having laden 2000 Pags. & packing stuff on ye Jane for Mr. Faucet but ye ship not fetching her port is come hither.

Ship Jane arriving in the road this morning from Vizagapat^m. the Captain acquaints us that he had orders to call in at Maddapollam & take in what bales were ready, but the freshes sett out so strongly together with a Current to the S^o West that he was put by not being able to the shoar aboard, and M^r. Hastings having put aboard Two Thousand Pagodas with severall stores & Packing stuff in charge of Benjamin Russell Writer to be deliver'd to M^r. Faucet.

ye mony to be pd into Cash & the packing stuff deld. ye Whsekr.

AGREED that the mony be paid into Cash, and the Packing stuff &c^a deliverd the Warehousekeep^r to be sent down again by the first opportunity.

Mr. Martin's Remonstrance debated & all ye assertns.

M^r. William Martins last Remonstrance of the 15th instant taken into consideration and debated, himself being present.

therein contd. and, himself being present.

In the 2^d paragraph of the said Remonstrance he asserts that the Consultation of Decemb^r y^e 17th: 1702 referring to an order from the Hon[ble] Company, importing that Conicoplys intrusted with their Estates shall give security for their integrity, makes appear that the Comp^a unders[tand] themselves to be liable for all frauds in the Conicoply, the election of one by Govern^r. Pitt & Council being the occasion of the said Consultation &c^a.

This appears to us an ill grounded assertion for thô in one sense the Company may be said to be liable for all breaches of trust, and frauds committed by any of their servants whatsoever, because the loss unavoidably falls upon them, if those employ'd in their service & their security are insolvent, yet the very taking of security itself sufficiently evidences that they intend to have a reprisal both upon the Warehousekeep^r. and the Conicoply or their securitys, according to the merits of the cause

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

And further the foregoing assertion of Mr. Martin's was well grounded, yet it is no way applicable to the case before us, for if we could admit the whole paragraph to be true in fact, as we now undeniably make appear to himself that it is not, yet the meaning of it could only be construed to extend to cases of fraud or robbery, and not to this case where it is plainly manifest that the mony had not been lost, had the Conicoply been duely call'd to acco^t. and the letting it [lie] so long in his hands, might encourage him to send it abroad, in hopes some other adventures would drop in before he should be call'd upon to pay the mony.

But to overthrow all pretences that Mr. Martin can have to imagine that the Company by ordering security to be taken do understand themselves to be subject to all losses &c^a. we referr him to the 13th para of their Generall Letter dated the 26th of Augst. 1698 which is as follows :

“ Whether Mr. Vicessimus Griffith and others in the like cases ought to pay for
 “ mony rec^d. by their under Officers is no hard question to decide, all men that are
 “ charg'd with mony in all offices are here and in all places in Europe answerable for
 “ what their under Officers receive, but in such cases they are permitted to choose
 “ their own under Officers, being such as you approve, as in the case of all our ships,
 “ the Owners propose the Commander, we approve, but the ship that is the Owners
 “ must be answerable for the miscarriages of the Commander.

And in another Generall Letter dated the 8th of Jan^{ry}. 1700 it is expressly orderd, speaking of this very case of Conicoplys, and their security, that all Conicoplys should frequently be call'd to acco^t. and then the less security would serve, which is a most undeniable truth, for a very small security indeed would serve, when the person at the head of the affair is able and willing to do the duty of his Employ.

By the way it was observ'd upon this debate that notwithstanding the forementioned Consultation of Decemb^r. y^e 17th 1702, mentions Tonapa to be taken into the Warehouse upon his offering good security, yet it no where appears that ever any security was given, which we suppose was omitted because as the said Consultation expresses it, Govern^r Pitt had great experience of his ability and integrity, so that whilst he was in the Government Tonapa was well lookd after and needed no security being frequently call'd upon for the mony, but since his departure all these mismanagements have happend, and Mr. Martin was so farr from excepting against Tonapa when he came to be Warehousekeep^r. that he confesses in a former paper he put an entire confidence in him, w^{ch} was the reason he did not recommend another for the Board to approve according to the Letter of the Companys orders beforementioned.

As for the last part of Mr. Martins assertion in the 2^d paragraph that this Board not long since were of the same opinion, in agreeing that Mr. Empson's ballance should be charg'd to Tonapa's Account we utterly deny that ever there was any such agreement.

In the third paragraph the paralell drawn between Cojah Johannis's bond to Mr. Frederick for customs, and Tonapas note to Mr. Martin to make good the ballance of the Warehouse is not just, because Cojah Johannis was a trading man then in repute, and had liberty to clear his goods upon credit according to the custom of the Port, tho he afterwards faild and is not able to pay, but Tonapa's note is for mony rec^d. on acco^t. of goods sold, and for goods which he was sufferd to buy himself at Outcry, and must have paid the mony if he had been call'd upon in time, before he had sent it to sea.

Mr. Martin adds further, hard would be his fate if he be oblig'd to trust the Conicoply in receiving the amount of Outcry's &c^a on the Companys acco^t. when the risques and hazards of the Conicoplys non-payment must be on the Warehousekeep^r's own acco^t.

It [. . . absol]ute necessity of [. . .] the amo^t of Outcry's much [.] necessity of letting the mony continue in his hands [. . .] and we may say very hard would be the Companys f[ate] if their estates were to suffer by the Warehousekeep^r's putting an unreasonable and unnecessary confidence in the Conicoply.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

In the next place M^r. Martin cannot conceive that M^r. Raworths paying in his ballance is any argument for him to follow his example because it's evident he wants that demonstrative proof &c^a.

This seems very strange to us after the plain proof made in Consultation of the 2^d inst^t. concerning the Rupees, to which M^r. Martin acqu[iesced] and sett his hand, and indeed there was no room for him to refuse it and as for the other part of Tonapa's debt to M^r. Raworth, it appears by the report of M^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport & Benyon, who were appointed to inspect the Warehouse acco^t, that it was for mony gatherd in on acco^t. of goods sold at Outcry, which by M^r. Raworths rem[issness] Tonapa evaded paying in, so that we think the two cases are exactly alike leaving the Rupees out of the question and to conclud[e] we think M^r. Raworths paying in his ballance is an undeniable reason why M^r. Martin should follow his example, because as we said before the cases appear to us the same, and because M^r. Martin so readily gave his consent and sign'd the Consultation wherein M^r. Raworth was call'd upon to pay the mony.

The last paragraph but one is hardly worth our notice, for thô we allow most part of it to be true in fact, yet we wou'd ask M^r. Martin why he did not force Tonapa to a ballance sooner, and then he would have known where the mony lay, for there is no Warehousekeep^r. acco^t. that is kept up as it ought to be, but may at any time be ballanc'd in two days time, nor can M^r. Martin justly complain of multiplicity of other affairs of the Comp^{as} from July to Jan^{ry}. in which time he was Sea Customer, which thô a place of great trust, has the least business to do of any man at the Board.

As for the last paragraph wherein M^r. Martin desires an appeal to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors, without giving any other security than M^r. Raworth gave, and urges that his security in England is sufficient to answer for all mismanagements, he was told that to his own knowledge M^r. Raworths Attorneys have engagd to pay in the mony as it comes in and as for the security given in England we take it only to be designd in case of insolvents here, because the Comp^{as}. positive orders are that no body shall leave India before all their just debts are paid, and that whosoever is indebted to them shall be suspended at [a line lost] we had debated [a line lost] consideration that he is a tru[e]ly be found when the judgm[ent. . . .]

having
nothing to
offer in
[. . . .]
what
debated.

Agreed yt.
suffic.
security must
be taken &
yt. we will
receive
no more
papers on
ys subject.

AGREED that we ought to take sufficient security of [. . . .] the debt with interest, if the Company shall condemn him to [pay] it, accordingly he was call'd in. again and made acquainted with our resolution, upon which he desir'd time till next Consultatⁿ. which was granted, and he at the same time told that we would receive no more papers upon this subject.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

the words to pay in the mony as it comes in, are by us meant, what shall come into our hands of M^r. Raworth's from this time.

Signd in Consultation by order of the Board.

J. MASON.
Sec^{ry}.

20TH

Ship Gombroone Merchant Cap^t. Laedmager Comand^r arrivd from Persia by whom receivd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Counc^{ll}. of Gombroon dated the 17th July.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712 —

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Counc^l. of Vizagapatam dated the 30th ult^o. accompanying a Packet, from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Counc^l of York Fort put ashore there by ship Industry, dated the 23^d & 28th July advising the arrivall of ship Success Cap^t. Page Keble Comm^r from England [. . .] Vizaga^m. [. . .] for Bengall [. . .] arrivd from Ganjam [. . .] a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 20th inst^t.

21st

Ship Barrington Cap^t. Christopher Cradock Comm^r. arriv'd from Vizagap^m. by whom receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council there inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 47 bales sent on her.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r: GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

TUESDAY
23^d.

Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. reads that Acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Paymast^r.
Acco^t. for
Augst. read.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s 1972 : 19 : —
Charges Diet...	...	...	...	...	...	...	504 : 35 : —
Diet Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...	...	333 : 18 : —
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	...	485 : 15 : —
Charges Extraord ^{ry}	...	...	...	...	...	...	178 : 23 : —
Repairs of Fortifications &c ^a.	...	...	...	...	...	...	61 : 5 : —
Maddapollam Yatch	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 : 35 : —
House moveables	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 : — : —
Fort S ^t . David	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 : 9 : —
York Fort	...	...	...	...	...	...	— : 25 : —
Mint	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 : 6 : —
Vizagapatam Factory	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 : 24 : —
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	...	134 : 27 : —
New Hospitall	...	...	...	...	...	...	442 : 2 : —
New Guard House	...	...	...	...	...	...	816 : 8 : —
S ^t . Thomas' Point	...	...	...	...	...	...	102 : 5 : —
							Pag ^s . 5,140 : 4 : —

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his Mint acco^t. for last month and pays into Cash One hundred Thirty Three Pagodas twelve fanams Acco^t. Coinage of gold and delivers the Warehousekeeper Rupees seven Thousand Ninety Three eight anas acco^t. Coinage of Silver.

Mint acco^t
for Augst.
read & Pag^s.
133 : 12 :
fans. paid in
acco^t. Coinage
Gold & rup^s.
7093 : 8^u
deld. the
whsek^rs. acct.
Coinage
Silver.
Gen^l. Lrs
read.
Vizagap^m
Lre to Mr.
Faucet.
Do. to y^e
Board
advising y^e.
they will send
their bales by
y^e Barrington
or Jane.

The following Generall Letters read

ffrom the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam to M^r. Faucet dated the 2^d inst^t. which should have been left at Ingeram with the Two Thousand Pag^s.

Another from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated y^e 30th ult^o advising [. . .]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

[. . .]
Fort
advising ye
arrivall [of
yo] Success
from England
[. . .]
a copy of a
Lettr. from
Mr. Woolley.

From the [. . .] and a copy of a Letter from [. . .] [for]mer advises the arrivall of the [Success] [. . .] are quiet upon the Coast, and that they have [. . .] load one ship.

[Acqs. ym]
yt the
Abingdon is
orderd for
Bencoolen.

The latter that the Abingdon before intended for Bombay is orderd [for] S^t Helena and the West Coast.

[f.m.]
Gombroon
advise. their
having sent
us 100 chests
of wine &
drawn a bill
for 4575
Abasses.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Gombroon dated the 17th July, acquainting us that they had sent a hundred chests of Syrash more by ship Gombroone, and drawn a bill on us for Four Thousand Five hundred seventy five Abasses payable at sight to M^r Alexander Orme.

Fort St
David
concerns. ye
desertrs.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 20th inst^t. concerning the Deserters.

Visagap^m.
accomp^s.
47 bas
Callicoes.

Another from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 7th ins^t. to accompany Forty seven bales of Callicoes.

The Presid^t.
acquiesces
yt Mr Estons
mony in his
hands may be
attachd.

Cap^t. William How appears before the Board, and requests (in behalf of the relations of M^r. William Lee of Gombroone deceas'd) leave to attach M^r. Estons mony in the Presidents hands, which he readily acquiesce.

Sea Custom^r.
pays in 2000
Pag^s.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Petition of
Cojah
Gregeries
widow read.

The petition of Cojah Gregories widdow read. ORDERD that the persons concern'd be sommond to attend this Board next Consultation.

Accomp^t.
reports yt
Mr Martin
has short
debted
himself
Pag^s. 1140 .
22 ; 3 wch
makes his
whole debt
4906 : 6 : 4.

The Accomptant acquaints the Board that upon ballancing the books he finds William Martin Warehousekeep^r. has short debted himself Eleven hundred & Forty Pagodas, twenty two fanams and three cash and owes so much more than the ballance mentioned in Consultation of the 2^d inst^t. his whole debt now appearing to be Four Thousand Nine hundred & Six Pagodas, six fanams and four cash.

Mr. Martin to
examine said
accot. before
ye books are
ballanced.

ORDERD that M^r Martin do examine the said acco^t with the Accomptant, and if he has any objections that he makes them before the books are ballanced.

Mr. Martin
requests yt if
ye Board still
persist in
demands.
Security
of him, he
may be p^r
mitted to go
home by the
Janry [. . .]
Ship.

M^r. William Martin offering to deliver in another paper concerning his Warehouse ballance was desir'd to read the contents if he could not repeat them, and we wou'd give him an immediate answer, upon which he read his request that if the Board still persisted in their resolution, to make him give security, he desires leave to go home for England in Jan^{ry}. to which the Board return'd answer that the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. orders being positive that no persons shall go off the shoar before their debts [. . .] is deter [mined] has already appeald [. . .] the sums due to the Warehouse in [. . .]

Joseph Smart delivers in a paper in answer to what relates to him in Thomas Cookes petition and it appearing to us that he is upon the same footing with M^r. Horden we think the matter already is sufficiently decided.

Mr Benyon
acqts. us yt
Tonapa sold
Cornapa
Chetty 17000
rup^s.

M^r. Bernard Benyon acquaints the Board he has found out that Tonapa sold Andee Cornapa Chitty seventeen Thousand Rupees some time in July 1710.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

ORDERD that the Secretary do summon the said Cornapa Chitty to attend the Board next Consultation.

Secry. to summon him to attend next Consultatn.

The Accomptant reporting that the Town Renters are indebted for a years rent.

Accompt. reports. yt the Town renters are in arrears.

ORDERD that they be summond to attend next Consultation.

Ordrd. yt they be summd. next Consn.

The President producing a power from Mr. Eston to receive the ballance of his accot. of this Board being Five Thousand Three hundred & Eighty Pag^s. 17^{ta} 40^{ca} into his own hands, do's hereby acknowledge to have receivd it and that he will be accountable for it.

the Presidt acknowledges ye recd. of ye ballce of Mr. Eston's accot.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Chindadre Mons^r. Bell Comm^r arrivd from Ganjam.

23^d

AT [A CONSULTATION]

[Present]

EDWARD [HARRISON] ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRES^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. [HENRY DAVENPORT].
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD [BULKLEY].
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
25th.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that accot. for last month.

Warehouse accot. for Augst. read.

The Paymaster delivers in an accot. of the Rev^d. Mr. Jones's estate, ballance being Pag^s. Seventy three eleven fanams, & forty five cash.

Accot. of Padre Jones's estate deld. in by ye Paymr.

ORDERD that Ten Thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort S^t. David by Mussoola.

10000 Pags. to be sent to Ft St Da. by Mussoola.

Andee Cornapa Chitty one of our joynt stock Merchants appears pursuant to an Order of last Consultation, and upon examination declares that he receiv'd seventeen Thousand Rupees of Tonapa out of the Warehouse with the knowledge of Govern^r Fraser, who told him it was by order of the Govern^r and Council, that the Warehousekeeper was not there when he receivd them, and that he paid Tonnapa for the said rupees Five Thousand Pagodas which he plainly makes appear by his Accounts.

Conapa Chitty examin'd & confesses ye recd. of 17000 rups. of Tonapa & yt he paid him 5000 Pags. for the same.

ORDERD that the Accomptant and Mr. Benyon do examine into this affair and report it to the Board.

Accompt & Mr. Benyon to examine that affair.

Cojah Nichola one of the Trustees to Cojah Gregorio deeces'd delivers in his answer to the widows petition mention'd last Consultation.

Cojah Nichola appears to ans^r. to ye petitn. of Cojah Gregorio's widow.

—FORT, ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1712—

[. . .] The main charge against Nichola is that he did of his own accord lend the French Company at Pontichery the Thousand Pagodas left the said widdow by her husbands will without her consent.

the whole
matter
examind.

And that he likewise lent the share belonging to the youngest daughter which is Two Thousand Five hundred Pagodas to the French Company in the same manner contrary to the tenor of the will wherefore they pray that he may be oblig'd to pay them the mony before his departure taking the debt in the French Companys hands to his own Acco^t.

This matter being fully examin'd and the last will of the said Gregorio read, it appears to us by severall witnesses that the widdow did consent to the lending her mony at interest to the French, and the said Nichola produces a receipt witnessd by her own father for the interest receiv'd by her, wherefore we cannot think Nichola under any obligation to pay her the mony, and take the debt on his acco^t.

[A few words lost] Nichola should be [a few words lost] petition is rejected.

[Nichola
deposits a
bulse] q^r.
1400 Pags. &
some jewels
belonging to
a decd. Turk.

Nich[ola] delivers in another petition with a bulse said to contain [four]teen hundred Pagodas, and some jewells, belonging to a deceas'd Turk by name Hodjee Rajab, which bulse being open'd was found to contain the aforesaid sum, a Diamond jewell, two small rubies, one catt's eye, a gold rupee, a gold seal ring, and a silver seal, all which he desires to deposite in the hands of the Govern^r. & Council, as he is going a Voyage to Persia, that it may remain here till any of the said Hodjee Rajabs relations appear or send a sufficient power to demand it.

a receipt to be
given him for
ym.

ORDERD that a receipt be given him for the same sign'd by the Secretary, and the Companys Seal affix'd thereto.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^x. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

25TH. Despatchd Φ Mussoola under charge of ten peons Ten Thousand Pagodas to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David with a Lett^r. from the Sec^{ry}. of this date.

28TH. Ship Satisfaction Cap^t. Alex^r. Hamilton Comm^r. saild for Ballasore.

29TH. Dispatchd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r and Council of Fort St. David of this days date.

Sloop Mary arr^d. from Ft. St. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 35 bales.

AT A CON[SULTATION]

Present

[OCTOBER]
THURSDAY
Y^R. 2^D.

EDWARD HARRISON Esq ^r .	[GOV ^r . & PRESID ^r].
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	

Cash acct
for Sept^r.
read.

The President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Companys Cash ballance being Twenty Two Thousand six hundred Ninety seven Pag^s. two fanams five cash.

—FORT, ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712—

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r & Council of Fort St David dated the 27th ult^o read, advising the having sent fifty five bales of Callicoes on sloop Mary, and that they are in want of plank to build Mussoolas, which the Storekeeper is directed to procure, and send them by first good opportunity.

Lre from Ft. St. David read. Storekeep^r to provide plank for Ft St. David.

Mr. Alexander Orme presents a bill of Exchange drawn by the Cheif and Council of Gombroone for Four Thousand Five hundred seventy Five Abasses payable to himself or order.

Gombroone bill of Excha. for Abasses 4575 ord^d. to be paid.

AGREED that the same be paid.

Mr. Bernard Benyon delivers in a petition as Attorney to the poor relations of Mr. William Lee deceas'd in Persia praying that he may receive one third part of what the President now has in his hands belonging to the Estate of the said William Lee in order to remit it them by this ship which is agreed to.

Presid^t. to pay Mr Benyon $\frac{1}{3}$ of yt part of the dead. Mr Lees estate which he has in his hands.

The petition of John Legg Factor read setting forth that he was entertain'd by the Hon^{ble}. Company for Banjarr, where he arriv'd the 25th Feb^{ry} 170⁷/₈ from which time he desires his standing may commence, and in consideration that he has behav'd himself very well during his having been here, we have AGREED to gratifie him in his request.

John Legg Factor his standing [allowed] to commence from his arrivall at Banjarr.

M^{rs}. Margery Heathfeild widow inhabitant of this place delivers in a petition as Enterd after this Consultation setting forth her pretens^{ns}. to the Estate of John Tyler deceas'd remaining in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash at Bombay.

M^{rs}. Heathfeilds petitⁿ. read sett^s. forth her pretens^{ns}. to the estate of John Tyler dead, at Bombay.

ORDERD that the said M^{rs}. Heathfeild do give sufficient security for her administration and that this affair be recommended to the Generall and Council in our next Generall Letter.

Ord^d. yt. she take out Lres of Administration & yt. ye. affair be recommended to the Gen^l. & Council.

John Mason Sec^y. humbly lays before the Board the following reasons why he thinks he ought to take place of Alexander Bennett that [*a few words lost*] George writer for [*a few words lost*] after which time Alexander Ben[net] by order of Consultation to remain here wherefore he [humbly] hopes that the said Bennetts standing may not be reckond [before] the forementioned order for his remaining here otherwise it would be a hardship upon him to be postpon'd by Mr. Bennett's being taken in which he do's not know but might be at his own request, in consideration of which and their severall abilitys, it is AGREED that the Secretary has the sta[n]ding granted him.

John Mason. adjudgd Sen^r to Alexander Bennett.

Cojah Nichola delivers in a bulse said to contain a parcell of rubies which he found amongst Cojah Gregorios things after his decease, and no body can tell to whom they belong desiring it may remain here till legally demanded.

Cojah Nichola deliv^d. in a bulse found among Gregorios things The own^{rs}. whereof is unknown.

AGREED that it be opend in the presence of some eminent Armenians that it (with the other jewels mentiond in last Consultatⁿ.) be disposed of at publick Outcry, and that Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport and Jennings be present at the sale.

Agreed yt. it be opend in ye. presence of some eminent. Armen^s. & sold at Outcry.

The Hon^{ble}. Campany having in the 38th paragraph of their last Generall Letter given us liberty to entertain Mr. William Nanney in the service if we found him capable, and he appearing to us to be a sober person well qualify'd for Book keeping.

M. William Nanney entert^d.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712—

Factr. & to
assist in ye.
Accots. office.

Agreed he be entertaind Factor from this day, and that he do assist in the Accountants Office.

Pags.
3033: 12:
advanced the
Paymaster.

The President acquaints the Board that he advanced Edward Bulkley Paymaster on the 30th ult^o. Three Thousand Thirty Three Pag^s. twelve fan^s. which is approv'd of as necessity requir'd it.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p: BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE

[TO THE HON^{ble} EDW^p HARRISON, ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERNOR OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a.
COUNCIL]

MOST HUMBLY SHEWETH,

That whereas yo^r. Petit^r. by severall verbal advice [*a few words lost*] a Kinsman of hers one Cap^t. John Tyler's decease at Bombay, but [*never till*] now could rightly understand that he the said John Tyler died intestate upon which as your Petit^r. being the widow to his uncle D^r. John Heathfeild from whom he the said Tyler has had his whole and sole being next under God since in his minority his father dying and his mother wholly destitute of a subsistance thereby, your Petit^{rs}. husband her own brother took that care to remit her home a constant maintenance during her life, as also the care and charge of her son the said John Tyler, in consideration of which, and as your Petit^r. doth of right lay claim in behalf of herself and children by the said D^r. John Heathfeild, the sole and lawfull heirs of his the said John Tylers Estate, as being nearest akin to him of any one living, since none of his own relations by death of the Tylers are in being, and your Petit^r. will stand to the payment of all just demands that shall be made upon said Estate.

It also having been represented to your Petit^r. that in conformity to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. orders, all persons in their service that die intestate such Estates must of course fall into their Cash under the immediate care and charge of those at the head of affairs where such decease doth happen & there be continued till such time that a right and lawfull title can be made upon such Estates.

Your Petit^r. do's therefore most humbly lay at your Hon^r. & c^{as}. feet her & her children by D^r. John Healthfeild, indisputable just demands upon the Estate of the aforesaid Deceasd Cap^t. John Tyler, wholly relying on yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{as}. clemency and candid decision, withall to represent it to the Generall & Council of Bombay, in whose possession this Estate of said John Tylers lies, and that the best methods be used by them in sending it over here without any manner of risque in remittance by bills & c^a.

And as in Duty bound shall ever pray & c^a.

3^d. The Munchua arrivd from Vizagp^m. by whom receivd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council there dated y^e. 16th ult^o. inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for 21 bales of Callicoes sent on her.

A ship belonging to Tonapa loaden with grain arrivd from D^o.

4th. This day happend a very severe storm at N.E^t. in w^{ch}. y^e. aforesaid ship & anoth^r. of 600 Tuns belonging to Abdull Gafore of Surat founderd at their anchors & most of the other ships drove from their cables and were forced to put to Sea.

5th. Ship Marlbrô Cap^t. Mathew Martin Comm^r. returnd into this road.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

[EDWARD HARRISON Esq ^r ., GOVERN ^r . & PRESID ^r .]	
[THOMAS FREDERICK].	HENRY DAVENPORT.
[WILL]IAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	

Cap^t. Mathew Martin of the Marlbrô delivers in a Journall of his being chas'd by three French ships off Point Palmeras the 4th, 5th and 6th ult^o. as also of his being engagd with the biggest and the least for severall hours, which was read and is Enterd after this Consultation.

[. . .]
[. . .]
Cap^t. Martin delivers in an accot. of his engagement wth, ye. French.

ORDERD that the Treasure be immediately landed from on Board the Marlbrô and that the hundred & twenty one bales of Callicoes be travers'd to fill up the Dartmouth and expedite her dispatch and that Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden & Thomas Wilford do go off and remain on board the Marlbrô. till the Treasure is sent ashore and the bales are traversd.

Ye. Treasure to be unladen from ye. Marlbrô her bales to be traversd on board ye. Dartmouth & Messrs. Horden & Wilford to go off & see it doné.

ORDERD that Cap^t. Martin do deliver a cable of ten inches from on board his ship to another that is in great distress.

Cap^t. Martin to deliver a cable of 10 inches to a ship in distress.

ORDERD that the Paymast^r. do muster ship Dartmouths men & make his report to the Board.

Paymastr. to muster ship Dartmouths Compa.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t.

Sea Customer pays in 1000 Pags.

Generall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors to para 214th inclusive read and approv^d.

Genll. Lre to ye. Court of Direct^{rs}. to para. 214 incl. read.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

[AT A CONSULTATION]

[*Present*]

EDWARD [HARRISON Esq ^r ., GOVERN ^r . & PRESID ^r .]	
THOMAS FREDERICK.	[HENRY DAVENPORT.]
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	

FRIDAY
THE 10th.

The Paymaster delivers in a muster of the Dartmouths men in number seventy seven, Cap^t. Thomas Beckford calld in and requird to use his utmost endeavours for compleating his compliment.

Paymastr. delivers in a muster of ship Dartmouths men.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712 —

Rentall
Genl. acct.
deld. in &
severall
sums ord.
to be wrote
off by Profit
& Loss.

William Warre Rentall Generall delivers in his acco^t. ending the ult^o Sept^r AGREED that Two hundred and Three Pagodas twelve fanams be wrote off to Profit & Loss for ballance of his Rentall for the years 1709 & 1710, and that Eighty four Pag^s. thirteen fanams be wrote off for the year 1711, and One hundred Thirty eight Pag^s. twenty fanams on the Scavengers acco^t. for 1711, the people that owe being miserably poor, and the mony not to be got in, and pays in One Thousand Seventy Four Pag^s. sixteen fanams & sixty cash Viz^t.

Paga.
1074 : 16 : 60
paid in by
the Rentall
Generall.

Collected for the years—

1709 & 1710	Pag ^s .	153 : 20 : —
1711		79 : 22 : —
for ballance of his scavengers acco ^t .		249 : 30 : 60
for ballance of his Rent ^l . Generalls acco ^t .		591 : 16 : —

Pag^s. 1074 : 16 : 60

what we have recoverd for the years 1709 & 1710 is so much sav'd out of the fire with great difficultys.

Capt. Martin
requests a
gratuity for
his men as
formerly
allow'd ye
Chambers
Frigatte
Compa.

Cap^t. Martin acquaints the Board that he promis'd his men an encouragement for their bravery in defence of the ship, and desires that the Company would allow them a gratuity as was formerly done to the Chambers frigate in the like case to which the President returnd answer.

web matter
is agreed to
be referd
home.

That we do not find our selves qualifyd by any orders or instructions relating to affairs of this nature, but find the Hon^{ble}. Company resented the disposall of their Estate with so much freedom in the case of the Chambers frigate, wherefore we shall recommend the matter to them in the Generall Lett^r.

Sea Custom^r.
pays in 1000
Pag^s.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Genl.
Letters read.

The following Generall Letters read.

Bengl.
advising ye
arrivl. of
Ships Darby
London
Mary & of
ye French.

ffrom the President & Council in Bengall dated 31st Augst. advising the arrivall of ships Darby, London, & Mary, also that there are three French ships cruising off Point Palmeras, and that they have sent out sloops to endeavour to get without them to give advice to the expected Shipping.

[. . .]

[*a few words lost*] the 4th inst^t. with copys [*a few words lost*] Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t David dated the 4th & 5th inst^t. [. . .] the receipt of Ten Thousand Pagodas sent them by a Mussoola on the 26th ult^o.

Mr. John
Cooke lays
down the
service &
Messrs.
James Young
& John
Maubert
entertd.
Essay
Masters.

M^r. John Cooke petitions to lay down the Service as Enterd after this Consultation in order to go for England and take care of his deceas'd brothers family which is granted, and Mess^{rs}. James Young & John Maubert persons well skill'd in the Essay are this day entertaind Essay Masters at the salary of forty pound ʒ Ann^a only giving sufficient security.

severall
Generall
Lres signd.

The following Generall Letters read, approv'd and signd:

To the Generall & Council of Bombay
To the Agent & Council of Spahawne
To the Cheif & Council of Surat
To the Cheif & Council of Gombroone &
To William Eston Esq^r. Cheif of Gombroone

Land
Custom^r.
acct. for
Sept^r. read
&

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	Pag ^s .	309 : 6 : 46
Rubie brokers		59 : 6 : 69
Registering slaves		3 : 4 : —

Pag^s. 371 : 17 : 35

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712—

and pays into Cash Five hundred Pagodas on acco^t. Land Customs.

500 Pags.
paid in.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN : DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship [*a line lost*].

12th.

Ship Metchlebander Cap^t. [*Weld a few words lost the following*] Generall
Letters dated y^e 7th inst^t.

To the Agent & Council of Spahawne
To the Cheif & Council of Gombroon &
To William Eston Esq^r. Cheif of Gombroone.

Ship S^t. Andrew Cap^t. Greenhaugh Comm^r. saild for Surat by whom sent
Duplicate of the letters y^e went yesterday by the Brampore.

Ship Dartmouth fir'd a gun and spread her colours to signifie her being full
loaden.

14th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r., GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TUESDAY
14th.

AGREED that Richard Pain Soldier be dischargd according to his petition having ^{a Soldier} servd double his time, and being represented by his officer to be a worthless fellow. ^{discharg'd.}

Cap^t. Mathew Martin calld in and his opinion askd concerning the safety of his ship during the monsoon, whether he would chuse to ride it out here or put to sea, and ply to the Northward till the danger is over, to which he reply'd that he should rather chuse to ply the sea, in which opinion we concurr with him and it is agreed that he do sail in Company with the Dartmouth thirty Leagues or thereabouts to the Eastward of this place clear of the track of Pontichery, and that we do put aboard, a Sergeant & twenty of our best soldiers for their mutual security.

Capt. Martin concurring with us in opinion yt it is safer for his ship to put to sea ye ride out y^e monsoon in y^e road, Agreed she accompy y^e Dartmouth 30 Leag. to y^e Et ward.

And whereas there are some anchors and other heavy stores on board [the] Marlbrô intended for Bengall, which the weather will not permit us to take out without manifest danger to the ship, we are oblig'd to continue them on board.

Stores continued on Board y^e Marlbrô.

Generall Letters to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors dated [this day] approv'd and signd.

Genll. Lre to y^e Court of Directrs. approv'd & signd.

Erlepa &c^a. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred Eighty three Pag^a. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Pags. 583 : 12 pt. in by the Tobacco Farmers.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712—

Pags. 316: 24
paid in by the
Arrack
Farmers

Gruapa & Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred & sixteen Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNES-
DAY 15th

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

The Presidt.
lays before
ye Board ye
necessity of
sending
advices of the
French to
Malacca.

The President lays before the Board the necessity of sending advices to Malacca for the security of the Howland and Stretham as well as the ships belonging to this place and that he has prepared the Munchua now riding in this road for that service, which is ready to sail and desires the concurrence of the Board.

Agreed yt a
vessell be
forthwith
dispatch'd
thither.

AGREED that it is absolutely necessary a vessell be dispatch'd with proper advices, and that it be left to the President only for secrecys sake.

Supple-
mentall
Lre to ye
Court of
Directrs. read
& sign'd.

Supplementall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors, and Despatches to Cap^t. Martin Beckford dated this day read approv'd and sign'd.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

[A few lines lost]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY
THE 17th

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r .[& PRES^t.]
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Charles Dela
Force refus-
ing to go on
the Munchua
to Malacca to
be regarded
as a person
unworthy of
ye Comps
protects.

The President acquaints the Board that Cap^t. Charles Dela Force who is the only proper person in Town to send upon the Munchua to Malacca, and did very chearfully undertake that service upon the first proposall, has now alterd his mind and positively refuses to go, unless he may see his Instructions beforehand, which we think so unreasonable that the said Dela Force ought to be regarded for the future as a person very unworthy the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} protection or our favour because he takes this advantage of us knowing that there is no other fit person in the place.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1712—

ORDERED that the same be paid—

Storekeepers.
acct. read &
Pags. 2000
paid in.
Sea Customr
pays in 1000
Pags.
Lre from Mr
Faucet read.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month and pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on acco^t. stores sold.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Letter from Mr. Thomas Faucet at Maddapoll.^m dated y^e 28th ult.^o read acquainting us that he hopes to have forty bales ready in few days.

Ware house-
keepers. pays
in Pags.
3000.

[Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper pays into cash Three Thousand Pagodas on that Acco^t.]

Presid^t.
acqts the
Board he has
4 of the
Eugenes
[Lascars] in
Custody.

The President acquaints [the Board that there] were brought here by Cap^t. Hamilton in [custody four of] the ship Eugenes Company bound to Tonqueen, that rose [. . .] the Cheif mate, cut down the Boatswain, wounding several others [after] which they cut down the yards, mangled all the rigging, and ran away [in a] Long boat, leaving the ship in the open sea in that dangerous condition.

that affair
considered &
ye Charter of
ye Mayors
Court read,
wherein the
Mayor &
Aldermen
have power
to try &
execute
criminals
by a majority
of votes.

This affair being taken into consideration, with the ill consequences that must attend our Trade at Sea, if such inhumane actions as these should [go] unpunish'd, the Charters of the Mayors Court were sent for, and those parts [in] them read relating to criminal cases, wherein we find that there is a full power to try and execute criminals by a majority of votes of the Mayor [and] Aldermen, which we think sufficient to serve upon this present occasion, [and] all the old Companys immunitys and priviledges are confirmed by the [Comp^s] Act of Union and her present Majestys Charter granted pursuant [thereto] wherefore for the peace and good Government of the Settlements under [our] care, and for the safety of those that go to sea upon their lawfull occasion.

Agreed yt ye
aforsd^d.
prisoners be
deld. over to
ym for a fair
tryall.

AGREED that the foresaid prisoners be delivered over to the Civil power to have a fair tryall by examination of witnesses before the Mayor [and] Court of Aldermen, who are to proceed according to the directions in the forementioned Charter, and give judgment according to equity & good cons [cience].

yt Sam^l.
Jones do act
as Attorney
Gen^l. on ye
occasion

ORDERED that Sam^l. Jones do act as Attorney Generall upon this Occasion to prosecute the Criminals in the behalf of our Sovereign [. . .] Queen Anne and the R.^s Hon^{ble} Company.

The
Accompt^t
reports yt
Mr. Martin
has perusd
his acct. with
him & allows
of ye error of
Pags. 1140.
22. 5.

The Accomptant acquaints the Board that M^r. William Martin as Warehousekeep^r. has perusd his acco^t. with him, and is satisfied that [the] error mention'd in Consultat.ⁿ of the 23^d ult.^o of Eleven hundred & Forty Pagods: twenty two fanams and three Cash is justly due, and M^r. Martin being interrogated to the matter declares that he allows of the error, but that the mony is due from Tonapa.

Accompt^t. to
lay before ye
Board how
that error
arises.

ORDERED that the Accomptant do lay before the Board how this error arises, and from whom the mony is due.

Secy. to lay
before ye
Board Wt.
has passd in
examinatn.
of ye error
of 6 chests
silvr.

ORDERED that the Secretary do prepare to lay before the Board what has passd in examination of an error in the joynt stock Merchants Acct^t.: concerning six chests of silver delivered out in Govern^r Pitt's time.

Pags. 4225.
16. 60 advanced
ye Paymastr.

ORDERED that Four Thousand Two hundred and Twenty Five Pags^s. sixteen fanams and sixty Cash be advanced Edward Bulkley Paym [aster] to defray Charges Garrison.

[. . .]

ORDERED that [. . . Pag^s.] thirty fanams and five cash [a line lost].
[Letters to President and Council of Bengall and Cheif at Vizagapatam of yesterdays date read approvd & sign'd].

Lettr. to
Benga. &
Vizagp.m.
approvd &
sign'd.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER, 1712 —

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t. Sea Customer pays in 1000 Pags.

Generall letters from the Dep^y. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David dated the 25th & 27th ult.^o read, acquainting us that the cloth comes in apace, and requesting a further supply of mony to carry on their Investment, also a bill of Exchange drawn on us for Five Thousand Pagodas. Lres from Ft. St. Dd. read.

ORDERD that Three Thousand Pagodas be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. Pags. 3000 advano'd ye Paymr

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch'd by Tappys Generall Letters to the President & Council in Bengall and Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated yesterday. [NOVEMBER] 1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TUESDAY
Y^r. 4TH.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcels for the month of Augst. [salt] Journall parcels for Augst. read
William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month viz^t.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s 185 : 34 : 51	Land Cust ^r s. acco ^t . for Oct ^r . read.
Rubie brokers	..	..	..	..	..	111 : 5 : 54 :	
Registering Slaves	..	..	..	..	..	6 : 24 : —	

Pag^s. 303 : 28 : 25

Henry [Davenport Warehousekeeper pays into cash] Two Thousand Six hundred Pagodas on that acco^t. Warehouse-keeper pays in Pags. 2600.

William Martin Sea Custom [er pays into] Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t. Sea Customs pays in 1000 Pags.

William Warre delivers in an acco^t of severall errors he has mett with in examination of the Vizagapatam books, as also a state of their Acco^t. Curr^t. for one year, by which finding that Factory to stand our Hon^{ble}. Masters in a very great sum of mony, more than we expected or they can approve of. Mr. Warre gives in an acco^t. of some errors in y^e Vizagm. books & a state of yt Factorys annual charge which appear- ing extravag,

ORDERD that Mess^{rs}. Thomas Frederick, Bernard Benyon & William Warre do make a further and thor^o scrutiny into every article of the Expen^{ce}, and deliver in their report to the Board as soon as possible, that we may endeavour to put things in a better method. Ordrd. ye Messrs. Frederick Benyon & Warre do make a furth scrutiny into their expence

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712—

the gratuity
of 600 Pags.
to be paid
Capt. Reids
Attorneys.

ORDERD that Six hundred Pagodas be paid to Cap^t. Alexander Reid's Attorney being the gratuity agreed on in Consultation of the 17th ult^o for his expedition to Malacca, part of which is to be made good by the private stocks as mentioⁿd in the said Consultation.

Accompt.
reports how
that error of
Pags. 1140:
22: 3 in
Martins acct.
arises.

Thomas Frederick Accomptant delivers in his report pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 21st ult^o concerning an error of Eleven hundred & forty Pag^s. twenty two fanams and three cash in William Martin's Warehouse acco^t arising from the said William Martin's paying into Cash the foresaid sum in June 1711 in his own name instead of the Owners of the S^t. George, whereby his Warehouse ballance instead of Three Thousand Seven hundred sixty five Pagodas 20 fan^s. and one Cash which it would otherwise have been, now amounts to Four Thousand Nine hundred & Six Pagodas, six fanams and four cash, as was wrote home in the Generall letter by the Dartmouth the further particulars of this affair are mentioned at large in the report enterd after this Consultation.

ye. matr. de-
bated & ye.
case appear-
ing quite
different from
ye remdr. of
ye ballance we
cant consent
to its and
being laid on
Tonapa.

Upon a debate of this matter it plainly appears to us to be an error in acco^t. only and the case being intirely different from the remaining part of the ballance, we can by no means agree to it's being laid upon Tonapa the Conicopy and therefore

Ordd. yt Mr.
Martin do
forthwith pay
in the said
sum.

ORDERD that M^r Martin do forthwith make good the foresaid error of Eleven hundred & forty Pag^s. twenty two fanams and three cash which he promises to do as soon as he can get the mony in, and in the mean time gives his note payable on demand.

the freight of
Saltpetre & ca
to ye West
Coast & Ox-
ford & Elizs
Gally ordd to
be adjusted &
paid.

The Owners of ship Oxford & Elizabeth Gally appearing to demand the freight for Saltpetre Redwood & c^a carryd to the West Coast last Season.

ORDERD that the Accomptant do settle the said freight according to agreement and that the mony be paid them.

Storekeep^r to
deliver ye
Gunn^r. 20
barils of
Europe
Gunpowdr.

ORDERD that the Europe Gunpowder by Ship Jane being 20 barils be deliverd by the Storekeeper to the Gunner for the use of the Garrison, and valued at the price mention'd in last Invoices from [Europe].

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

To THE HON^{BLE}. EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. & c^a. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^{RS}. & c^a.

In obedience to your Hon^r. & c^{as}. order of Council of the 21st. instant concerning M^r. William Martin Warehousekeepers ballance being Four Thousand Nine hundred & Six Pag^s. six fanams & four cash copy of whose acco^t. I now deliver and offer the following report.

The ballance thereof appears to be due fr^om him by his short payment for what goods and Treasure he sold monthly.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712—

And whereas he seems to object against the article of Eleven hundred & forty Pag^s. twenty two fanams and three Cash which he's debted to the Owners of ship St. George I thus make it appear that he is rightly chargd with the same.

In the month of June in the Cash accot. he's credited Viz^t.

Paid in for silver sold	.. .. .	..Pag ^s .	3000 : — : —
Paid in for what he rec ^d . in part for damag'd goods & silver wanting from Cap ^t . Goodman	.. .. .	.. .. .	1140 : — : —
And in his own accot. for servants wages	.. .. .	.. .. .	15 : 9 : 4

Pag^s. 4,155 : 9 : 4

now as he has credit for Eleven hundred & forty Pag^s. in his months accot. which was paid him by Cap^t. Goodman, so he ought to be debted to said Owners, as well as credited by the mony receivd of them.

And that he has credited himself by their mony and not debted himself to them for it is demonstrated by his own months accot. for in the same he debts himself to the amount of Thirty Six Thousand Nine hundred & Fifteen Pagodas six fanams for goods and Treasure sold indifferently wherein he enters nothing to have been sold that can be chargd against the Owners of ship St. George as sometimes it has been practis'd by Warehouskeep^{rs}. to debt themselves for goods damag'd and deliverd to the Captains on accot. their ships Owners thereby debting themselves as if the goods were sold, and crediting themselves by what receiv'd on that accot. but nothing of this appears.

Yet he credits in the accot. of what deliverd out, severall accot^{rs}. as Goods and Treasure to Cap^t. Goodman which the Owners of ship St. George are debted for, but then this will no ways help his accot. by reason as he at first receivd all the ships Cargo in and debted himself for the same and then credits himself for that part deliverd out, when he receivd the mony and never debts himself for it, yet he has the credit from the Owners of said ship by the delivery of the goods and stands indebted for the Cash receiv'd, so that in my opinion unless M^r. Martin can show something more material than he has yet done he is liable to answer the same.

To accot. this as mony receivd by Tonapa's Conicoply as lately practiced I cannot see there is reason for it, nor don't well know which way he made up the accot. with him, the sum no way agreeing with the books but beleive he might be mistaken in his ballance carrying on from the month of June Pag^s. 49428 : 25 : 2 whereas if he had debted himself for the sum in dispute Pag^s. 1140 : 22 : 3 the ballance ought to have been Pag^s. 50569 : 11 : 5. I have not further to lay before your Hon^r. & c^a. on this affair, but referr the whole to your better judgment and am.

Hon^{ble}. Sr. & c^a
Your most hum^{ble} Serv^t.

THO: FREDERICK.

Ship Mahomuddee Mahomud Sherif Noquedah saild for Surat.

5TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK, HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
6TH.

AGREED that Ten Thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort St. David by Mussoola, and a further supply by land as soon as the waters are something abated, that the Merchants may not have any pretence for not bringing in their cloth.

Pag^s. 10000 to be sent, to Ft. St. David by Mussoola.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712 —

Finding yt
we shall have
occasn. for
mony.

6 chests of
silver to be
sold Sunca
Rama at 16½
Dollrs. for
10 Pags.

Debate
concerning
ye measuring.

Finding that we shall speedily have occasion for mony to encourage the bringing in of goods both here and at Fort S^t. David.

AGREED that six chests of silver be forthwith delivered to Sunca Rama at sixteen and a half Dollars for ten Pagodas.

A Debate arising concerning the measuring Farm for grain upon [the] peoples disputing to allow the small measure upon every Pagoda [when] the quantity amounts to a Garse, upon pretence that the Cowle ex[presses] particularly two fanams upon every garse, and therefore no more [is] to be paid.

The measuring Cowle was produced and read, wherein it is express'd measure upon every Pagoda's worth of grain, which words cannot [have] any other construction than that the buyer ought to allow a measure on every Pagoda that he buys, otherwise severall people might jo[yne] together to buy a Garse, and afterwards by dividing it among them [to] defraud the Measurer of his duty, and further it appears that the [pre]sent Farmer did relinquish the two fanams & Garse of the buyer, [granted] him by the former Cowle, which we then did understand to be upon acco^t. of his receiving the measure upon every Pagoda.

Agreed yt ye
Farmer do
continue to
receive ye
duty as
hitherto.

AGREED that the measuring Farmer do continue to receive that [due] as he has hitherto done.

The joynt
stock Merchts
positively
refusing to
abate any
thing on ye
form^r.
Contract.

The joynt stock Merchants having fully compleated their former Contract, and positively refusing to undertake any further unless we [give] them the same price, alledging that whilst the scarcity and dearness of grain continues they cannot consent to an abatement, it was [taken] into consideration, the great Tonnage we have upon our hands and the necessity we are under of getting in as many course goods as possible, and finding nobody that is willing or indeed able to answer our expectation but the present sett of men we deal with.

Agreed to
give ym last
years prizes if
their goods
come up to
musters.

AGREED that we will give them the same price for all they bring in, in time for the shipping of this season, provided their goods come ex[act]ly up to muster, and this we hope will be some encouragement to them to exert themselves in bringing in as large quantitys as possible.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

7th Rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of [Fort St.] David dated the 2^d inst^t.

9th Dispatch'd by Tappys Generall Letters to the President & Council in Bengall & Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam both of yesterdays date.

10th Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Counc^l. at Fort S^t. David dated the 8th instant.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
 THE 10TH.

The Secretary pays into Cash Two hundred Thirty Four Pagodas being for per-
 mission of passage for the following persons on ship Dartmouth for England Viz^t.

Pags. 234. pd in by the Secry. for permis- sion of pass- engers on ship Dartmouth.

M ^{rs} . Cooper	..	..	..	Pag ^a .	26
M ^r . Warres two children	..	..	..	..	52
Capt. Cradocks son	..	..	..	..	26
M ^r . Beauvoir	..	..	..	..	26
Capt. Davis & Son	..	..	..	..	52
M ^{rs} . Cooke & M ^r . John Cooke	..	..	..	..	52
					234

Pags. 234

Lewis Melique Farmer of the wine License pays into Cash One hundred
 Pagodas on that acco^t.

Pags 100 pd in by the Farm^r of the [wine] License.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r reads his acco^t. for the month of Septemb^r,
 not having been able to perfect it sooner, because he has been buisily employd in
 the dispatch of the Dartmouth.

Warehouse acco^t. for Septr. read.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper lays before the Board an acco^t. of what Europe and
 Country Gunpowder there is remaining in the Garrison and of what ingredients he
 has now in his possession for making more.

Warehouse Keeper. lays before ye Board an acco^t. of what Europe & Country Gunpowder there is in ye Garrison.

AGREED that no more Saltpetre be issued out on that acco^t. till we have a further
 supply from Bengall being apprehensive that we shall want wherewithall to kentilage
 our ships for Europe.

[No] more Saltpetre to be issued out [till] we have a further supply.

William Martin produces the Warehouse acco^t. for the month of March in the
 year 1708-9 and prays the Board to take notice that Robert Raworth then Warehous-
 keep^r. who came to the sole management of the Warehouse in the month of Jan^{ry}.
 pays in considerably more mony in the aforesaid month, than he had sold goods for
 since his coming to the Warehouse, so that consequently he could not be so much in
 Cas [h] and as it has never been known that a Warehousekeep^r. paid in more than he
 had in his hands, he hopes it may be taken for granted that the overplus was paid in
 in part of the ballance of their joynt Warehouse acco^{ts}. thô by omission the distinc-
 tion is not made when the mony was paid in, and upon examination finding what
 M^r. Martin asserts to be matter of fact.

Martin produ- ces ye Whee acco^t. March 1708 where- in Mr. Ra- worth [pays] in consider- ably more yn he had sold goods for, wch. not be- ing customa- ry he hopes it may be acco^ted [to] be in part of their joynt balle.

ORDERED that Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Davenport & Benyon do examine Tonappa
 particularly upon this affair.

Tonappa to be examd. parti- cularly into ys. affair.

Collaway Chitty Farmer of Egmore &c^a Villages produces his Cowles wherein
 there is a clause incerted that in case the usual rains should not fall, then an allow-
 ance is to be made them for the loss they shall sustain thereby, they proving the
 same upon oath.

Colloway Chitty Farm^r of Egmore desires an allowance for the loss sus- tained for want of ye usual rains.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712—

Ordd. y^t he
give in an
acco^t. of their
produce.

ORDERD that he do deliver in such an acco^t. as he is ready to swear to, of what the said Villages produc'd.

Sea Customer
pays in 3000
Pags.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash Three Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Gen^l Lre
from Ft. St.
David read &
their bill of
Excha for
477 Pags
ordd to be
paid Mr.
Frederick.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David dated the 2^d instant read advising their having drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Four hundred Seventy seven Pagodas payable to M^r. Thomas Frederick which bill being now presented is accepted and orderd to be paid when due.

Conaca Suba
delivers in a
petitn in the
Mayors
Court.

Conaca Suba delivers in a petition of appeal from a judgment in the Mayors Court, which was read, and M^r. Jennings present Mayor being requir'd to give the Board a state of the case, declares that the party in contempt of the Court refusing to appear, they did proceed to judgment it being a standing rule in cases of this nature.

Web is
referred to
furthr
considu.

This affair referd to further consideration and enquiry.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

11TH

Received the following Generall Letters Vizt.

From the Chief & Council of Surat dated y^e 5th Sept^r.
From the Presid^t. & Counc^l. of Bengall dated 15th d^o.
From M^r. Thom^s. Phillips at Ballasore dat^d. 26th d^o.
From the Cheif & Counc^l. of Vizagap^m. dated 17th ult^o &
From M^r. Thomas Faucet at Maddapoll^m. dat^d. 26th d^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURS-
DAY THE
13TH

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Presid^t acqu^{ts}
ye Board y^t
he has [re]
coverd 8
Europe
Desertra
& prevaild
wth two
young lads
of ye number
to confess
y^e ringleadr^s.

The President acquaints the Board that he has recoverd and brought back five Europe deserters that were got half way to Arcot, and also three others that went along the sea shore as farr as Sadrass, & that upon examination of two young lads Thomas Howard & Timothy Pearsons that were of the number, he has by promise of pardon prevaild with them to confess who were the ringleaders.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712 —

They declare that Thomas Diggins perswaded them by severall arguments to enter in a list which he shewd them of near twenty more that had determind to go with the first opportunity, and particularly he insisted that there was a Letter in Town from Ensign Kirkbred who deserted some time ago from Fort S^t. David, encouraging all his country men to come to him in the Moors service, with assurances that they should receive pay from thirty to forty and fifty Rup^s. ₹ month.

They declare yt Thos Diggins perswaded ym to enter into a List of abot 20 more wch he shewd ym assuring ym they shoud have from 30 to 40 & 50 Rups a month in the Moors service.

Severall persons nam'd in the forementiond accusation and particularly Thomas Diggins, John Wall, William Wilkins, Anthony Johnson & Peter Capallee being examind, confess'd the whole matter and submitted to mercy, making some very trivial excuses and seeming to intimate that there was a great number of the Garrison in the same mind only waiting an opportunity to desert, but not being able to produce any proof we think it more prudent to let that matter drop, and upon debate came to the following resolutions.

the ringleaders confess the whole matter & submit to mercy.

That Thomas Diggins having formerly deserted from Fort S^t. David to our Chingee enemies during the time of the warr, for which he was mercifully pardond, and now having us'd his utmost endeavours to seduce as many as he could to accompany him the second time, and also contriv'd means to assist other deserters that were in prison wth instruments to dig their way out in order to go with him, appears to us to be a very dangerous person that will stick at nothing, wherefore it is agreed that he do run the gantlet very severely, and that he be afterwards kept in safe custody, and not permitted to see or discourse with any of the Military till further order.

Thos. Diggins to run the gantlet severely, afterwards to be comitted [to Custody & no body sufferd to converse with him.

That John Wall, William Wilkins, Anthony Johnson, and Peter Capallee do all run the gantlet having been the ringleaders of the rest.

4 more to run ye gantlet.

That John Simpson, Benjamin Caldey, & John Drakely who deserted to Sadrass do fling the die, and only one of them be punishd, and that the two lads who confess'd be pardon'd and the Capⁿ. of the Guard being calld in was directed to put these orders in execution.

3 others to fling ye die & but one of them to be punish'd, & ye two who confess'd pardond.

The ballance due from Mathew Empsons Warehouse acco^t. taken into consideration, and the reports formerly made thereupon revie [wed] which not appearing so plain and satisfactory as to warrant a final decision of that affair.

Mr. Empsons Warehouse ballance taken into consideration.

AGREED that Mess^{rs}. Thomas Frederick & Bernard Benyon do revise the joint stock Merchants acco^{ts}. from the beginning Anno 1704 in order if possible to set this matter in a true light by a further report thereof to the Board.

Messrs. Frederick & Benyon to revise the joynt stock merchants acco^{ts}.

The following Generall Letters receivd read.

Genll. Lres. read.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Surat, dated 5th Sept^r. acquainting that the Generall & Council at Bombay have sent out the ships Mon[tague] Heathcote & Litchfeild with orders to intercept all the ships they meet with all belonging to Abdull Gafore, for satisfaction for the mony that was forcibly taken from the Old Company and given him.

Surat advising yt ye Litchfeild Montague & Heathcote are gone out to intercept Abdull Gafores ships.

ffrom the President & Council in Bengall, dated y^e 15th Sept^r. advising the Government still continues in the utmost confusion, and that there has been severall skirmishes between Zoudee Cawne & the [Duan] in which the former has had the better.

Bengll. acqts. us yt ye country still continues in confusn. & yt Zoudee Cawne has got y^e better of the Duan.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712 —

Ballasore to
accompa ye
Bengll. packet

ffrom M^r. Thomas Philips Resident at Ballasore, dated the 26th Sept^r. to forward the Bengall packet.

Vizagpm.
inform us yt
they have
been oblig'd
to present
Ananerauze
to ye amot.
of 170 Pag.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam, dated the 17th ult^o. acquainting us that they have been oblig'd to present Ananerauze and some other Rajah's to the amount of One hundred & seventy Pagodas, & promising more care in their package for the future.

Mr. Tros.
Faucet advis-
ing yt he has
40 ba. of
Callicoes
eady.

ffrom M. Thomas Faucet at Maddapoll^m., dated the 26th ult^o. advising that he has forty bales of Callicoes ready, which he designs to send up by a ship of Rangarauzes bound hither in Decemb^r and that the rem^{dr}. of the investment lies ready, at and near Ingeram.

Colloway
Chitty pays
in 1300 Pags
in part of
the rent of
Egmore.

Colloway Chitty Renter of Egmore, etc^a., villages pays into Cash Thirteen hundred Pagodas in part of what he owes on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

19TH

Receivd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the President and Council in Bengall, dated the 30th Sept^r. 1712.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

THURS-
DAY y^o
20TH

Letter from
Bengll. read.

Generall Letter from the President and Council in Bengall, dated the 30th Septemb^r. read, giving an acco^t. of the French ships and their proceedings off Point Palmeras.

[. . .]

That the troubles in Bengall still continue, the armys at Hughly having had severall skirmishes.

[. . .]

That they have twelve hundred bales in the Godowns towards loading the Darby.

[. . .]

Also read two copys of Letters receivd from Patna, dated 23^d July & 22^d Augst. giving an acco^t. of their then circumstances, and the likelyhood there is of a sum of mony being demanded from them.

Mint acct.
read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmast^r. reads his Mint acco^t. for last month.

Storekeepr.
reads his acct.
& [pay]s
in 2000 Pags.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month and pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas acco^t. Stores sold.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712—

Kittee Narran Gentue Merchant formerly Cheif Dubash to the Hon^{ble}. Company delivers in a petition wherein he setts forth that by the will of his deceasd brother Vincatty Puttee he was appointed sole Trustee and has hitherto faithfully discharg'd the trust reposed in him, but having lately receivd severall injurys and affronts from the widow and children of the deceasd, who have accus'd him of ill practices, and acting contrary to the tenor of the will he prays that persons may be appointed to inspect the acco^{ts}. of what he has transacted, and that if it appears he has acted unfaithfully he submits to such penaltys as the Board shall think fit to inflict, and if he has dischargd his trust honestly, humbly desires that the same may be registered for his justification hereafter.

Kittee Narran's petition concerng. his brothr Vincatty Puttees estate.

ORDERD that the said Kittee Narran do deliver in his acco^{ts}. to be translated, and that his brothers eldest son be summon'd to attend next Consultation.

Ordd. yt. he do delivr. in ye acct. of said Estate.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatchd ff Pattamarr a Generall letter to the Cheif and Council of Anjengo inclosing Letters to be by them forwarded to the Agent and Council at Isphawne and Cheif and Council of Gombroone all of this days date.

22_b

Sloop Expedition John Hutton Master arrivd from Malacca by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Supra Cargoes of ship Howland at [y^t] Port dated y^e 23^d. ult^o. by whom we learn the death of Cap^t. Cooke.

23_b

Received by Tappys the following Generall Letter^s.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 15th inst^t.
From M^r. Philip Noden at Metehlepatam dated y^e 11th d^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. AND PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.

MONDAY
24TH

WILLIAM WARRE.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month.

Warehouse acct. for Octr. read.

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt :—

Sea Custom acct. for Octr. read.

Custom on goods imported and exported	..	Pag ^s . 3,291 : 33 : 60
Custom on grain	.. ..	.. " 780 : 18 : 50
Anchorage	.. ..	.. " 65 : 18 : —
Tonnage	.. ..	.. " 157 : 4 : —
		Pag ^s . 4,295 : 2 : 36

and pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on acco^t. Sea Customs.

Edward Bulkley Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt :—

2000 Pag^s. paid in Paym^{ts}. acct. for Octr. read.

Charges Garrison	.. ..	.. Pag ^s . 1,884 : 9 : —
Charges Diet	.. ..	.. " 456 : 32 : —
Diet stores laid in	.. ..	.. " 217 : 21 : —
Charges Generall	.. ..	.. " 476 : 33 : —
Horse furniture for 6 saddles	.. ..	.. " 40 : 12 : —
Vizagapatam Factory	.. ..	.. " 11 : 24 : —
Fort S ^t . David	.. ..	.. " 6 : 20 : —
York Fort	.. ..	.. " 3 : 25 : —
Repairs of Fortifications, & ^{ca}.	.. ..	.. " 101 : 8 : —

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712 —

Mint	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 128: 35 :—
Charges Cattle	..	..	..	..	190: 22 :—
New Guard house	..	..	..	..	710: 14 :—
New Hospitall	..	..	..	..	10: 31 :—
Charges Extraord ^y	..	..	..	..	37: 33 :—
					Pag ^s . 4,277: 31 :—

Generall
Lettrs. read.
Fort St.
David datd.
15th instt.

The following Generall Letters read

ffrom the Dep^y. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David dated the 15th Inst^t. with a demand for severall stores wanting and advices that they have received the Ten Thousand Pagodas sent them by Mussoola the 10th inst^t. they add that their Merchants are in extreme forwardness with their goods & that in few days they will send us a full acco^t. of their proceedings in order to recover the Renters debt, which they hope will prove satisfactory and further desire to know if their soldiers must have the cloth for their cloaths at prime cost, or with the addition of fifty five $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent.

Supra Cargoes
of ye How-
land advising
there being
safe at
Malacca.

ffrom Mess^{rs}. Joseph Bullock & John Horsmonden Supra Cargoes of ship Howland dated the 22^d ult^o. at Malacca, advising their return from Acheen thither and their reasons for so doing that they intended to have sailed the 10th ult^o. had they not received advices from Bengall of the French ships, whereupon they have determind to wait for the Dutch ships daily expected, and bought this sloop to give us timely notice of their Intentions.

Metchlepatm.
datd. ye 11th
instt.

ffrom M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepat^m. dated the 11th. inst^t. with advice that the rains have almost wash'd down the Factory.

the Soldiers
to be cloathed
at Invoice
price.

AGREED that our Hon^{ble} Masters orders being, that their servants shall have what is necessary for their cloathing out of the Warehouse at Invoice price, the Soldiers above all ought to have the benefit of s^d. order as lying under the greatest necessitys.

Sloop
Expeditn.
to be sent to
Ft St David.

ORDERD that sloop Expedition beforementiond that came from Malacca be forthwith sent to Fort St David to be well caulkd & fitted and that Storekeeper do lade upon her such stores as they have wrote for

Mrs. Wille-
boorts petitiⁿ.
taken into
considn. &
agreed to
write to Ft. St.
D. to be
informd of it.

M^{rs}. Willeboorts petition enterd after Consultation of the 27th ult^o. taken into consideration and she seeming to ground her claim upon allowances having been made to others in the like cases which we know nothing of.

AGREED to write to Fort St. David to be further informed of the matter.

Generall
Peels with
Ft St David
deld. in by ye
Accomptt. &
ordrd. to be
sent thithr.
to be adjusted

The Accomptant delivers in the Fort St. David Journall parcels drawn out from the time of the Union of the two Comp^{as}. which are Agreed to be sent them down in order to adjust the differences mentiond in the Letter receivd by this years shipping from the Hon^{ble} Companys Accomptants in England.

Arrack
Farmrs pay
in 316 : 24.

Gruapa & c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred & sixteen Pag^s. twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

200 Pags.
advanced ye
boatmen.

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do advance Two hundred Pagodas to the boatmen.

Sloop Mary
to be loaden
wth bales
from Ft. St.
David & sent
hithr

AGREED that a Letter be wrote to Fort St. David to send away sloop Mary with a Cargo of bales under Gentue marks and numbers with all expedition to help towards the dispatch of an early ship from hence.

3000 Pags.
advanced ye
Paymastr.

ORDERD that Three Thousand Pagodas be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

583 : 12 pd in
by ye Tobacco
Farmrs.

Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred and Eighty Three Pagodas twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Pa g. 136 : 24
pd in by ye
measur^s :
farmer

Pouncala Kistna Farmer of the Measuring Duty pays into Cash One hundred thirty six Pagodas twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712—

E. HARRISON.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 HEN. DAVENPORT.
 W^m. MARTIN.
 EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^d. BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Marlbrô returned into the road. 24TH
 Dispatched the following Generall Letters all of this days date. 25TH
 To the Generall and Council at Bombay.
 To the Cheif & Council of Surat.
 To the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David &
 To Mr. Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam.
 Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council at Fort St. David dated 22^d inst^t. 26TH
 Ship Harriot Cap^t. John Jones Comm^r. arrivd from Vizagapatam by w[hich] receivd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council there dated y^e 19th inst^t. 27TH
 Received by Tappys a General Letter from Mr. Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam dated the 1st. inst.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r : GOVERN ^r & PRESID ^t .	FRIDAY
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.	28 TH
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.	
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.	
WILLIAM WARRE.	

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcels for September.
 The following Generall Letters receivd now read.

Journel. pcel
 for Sep^r. read
 Genll. Lres
 read.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 22^d. inst^t. advising that the violent rains had done great damage to their buildings in generall, and particularly wash'd down part of the Consultation room and Hospital, and that they expect the remainder to fall if the rains continue with other great damages among the black inhabitants houses. ffrom Fort St. David advisg. ye damage done by ye violent rains.

ffrom Mr. Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam dated the 1st. inst. advising his intentions to return to Ingeram, where the Investment goes well forward and that he has loaden thirty nine bales on board one of the Rajahs ships bound hither with grain. ffrom Mr Faucet at Ingeram acq^ts us y^t Investmt. is in good forwardness.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 19th inst^t. to accompany sixteen bales of ship Harriot. ffrom Vizagap^m. of Harriot wth 16 bales.

AGREED that orders be given to Fort St. David to pull down such buildings as are in apparent danger of falling upon those peoples heads that lodge in them, and that they provide a quantity of bricks and chinam at the best hand as soon as the rains are over. Orders to be given to Ft St. D. to pull down w^t buildings are in danger of falling.

Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David dated this day of sloop Expedition read, approv'd and signd. Lre to Ft St Dd. read & signd.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r. pays into Cash Twelve Thousand Pag^s. in part of six chests of silver sold by order of Consultation of the 6th inst^t. Warehouse-keep^r. pays into Cash 12000 Pag^s.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712 —

the method of paying in money promiscuously for silver & goods sold being inconvenient.

And whereas it appears to us upon the late thorô examination of the Warehouse acco^{ts}. for severall years past, that the method formerly usd of the Warehousekeep^r. paying in money promiscuously for silver & goods sold is attended with many inconveniencies that make it difficult to revise the said acco^{ts}. in order to discover such frauds as have crept in by negligence and mismanagement.

Ordd. yt it be p^{rti}ci^{ly} specifyd in ye entry for ye future.

AGREED & ORDERED that for the future all mony for silver sold shall be paid into Consultation apart, and particularly specify'd as in the foregoing entry, so that it will plainly appear to the Board when and how all silver orderd to be sold is fully paid for.

Prsdt. acq^{ts}. the Board wth his endears. to compound ye Metchleptm debt.

The President acquaints the Board that he has pursuant to the Hon^{ble} Companys orders by the last shipping been strenuously endeavouring to compound the new Comp^{as}. Metchlepatam debt on as low terms as possible and that finding the persons concernd had enterd into an agreement and firmly bound themselves under severe penaltys to stand by each other, and not treat apart for their respective shares, he thought it might be of singular service to break the knot of them, by prevailing with one of the most considerable to compound.

That Quolla Vincatrama having a considerable share in ye debt & being in great streights for mony.

Accordingly one Quolla Vincatrama son of Quolla Vinketadry deceasd, who has in his own name and other peoples severall shares in the aforesaid debt amounting to six Thousand Five hundred Eighty Five Pagodas $11\frac{1}{2}$, and being condemned in a fair arbitration by the heads of his cast to pay a large sum of mony which he is indebted to Harreapa Braminy, which he cannot comply with unless he disposes of his severall shares in the new Companys bonds, but must lie and perish in prison, and execution warrant having been granted against him.

has offerd to compound his part in proportn. as 40000 pag^s. is to the whole debt.

And the said Quolla Vincatrama having offerd to sell and make over his severall shares in debt aforesaid to the President for the sum of Four Thousand & Five Pagodas, which is in proportion as Forty Thousand Pagodas is to the whole debt of sixty Five Thousand seven hundred Sixty Five Pagodas, which was the principall sum owing Anno 1704/5, as appears upon Consultation dat^d. y^e 5th Feb^ry provided he the said Quolla Vincatrama may be protected and saved harmless from the fore-mentiond obligation, which he formerly enterd into with the rest of the persons concernd, the President offers to a debate whether this be not a good opportunity to make a beginning in hopes that the rest will follow.

this affair debated & sevl. resolutns. come to thereon.

After a thorô debate upon this affair, in which it was made appear by sufficient testimony that the late Govern^r. Pitt did offer Forty Five Thousand Pagodas six year ago, and considering that these people have been out of their mony ever since, that there is very near as much interest due as principall, and that most of the people concernd are so overwhelmed with debts, that they are grown in a manner desperate and ripe for any mischief, have thought fit to come to the following resolutions:

That this opportunity of compounding with Quolla Vincatrama is. too fair and reasonable to be neglected.

That the Presid^t. do agree this matter, and purchase the debt for the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. in his own name, taking full discharges according to the Gentue manner, because the bonds are lodgd at Metchlepatam and cannot at present be come at.

That this Board will always protect Quolla Vincatrama & his family from all damages that may be pretended by the rest of the persons concernd in this debt on acco^t of the obligation, which he formerly enterd into, not to dispose of the whole or any part of his shares without their joynt consent, as we think it very unreasonable that the said Quolla Vincatrama should be obligd to perish in prison for want of wherewithall to satisfy his just debts, because he is fallen into circumstances which he did not foresee when he enterd into the Obligation, and the President declares he sent for all those Merchants concernd in the new Companys debt that are now upon the place, declar'd the nature of this affair to them, and ask'd them if they would supply him with a sum of mony to save him from lying in prison, but they absolutely refus'd to advance him any thing.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712 —

RESOLV'D further that it be one article in the agreement whenever the remainder of this debt is compounded, that the forementioned obligation to stand by each other be deliverd up.

ORDERD that the Accomptant do make up the acco^t. of wages due to the Madda-pollam Braminy, and that what appears to be due to him be paid.

Madapm. Braminys wages to be made up

Kittee Narran and his Nephew appearing before the Board, and repeating his request that we would appoint proper persons to inspect his acco^{ts}. relating to the estate of his brother Vincattee Puttee deceas'd.

Kittee Narran again requests y^t we woud appoint y^e sons to inspect ye acc^{ts}. of his brothr. Vincattee Puttees Estate.

ORDERD that Moodu Rama, Colloway Chitty, Onoda Mull, and Naira Verago Chitty, four eminent Merchants of as good character as any in the place, do fairly examine all the acco^{ts}. relating to the aforesaid Estate, of which Kittee Narran has been sole Trustee, that Paupa Braminy Cheif Dubash & Harreapa head Conicoply at the Sea Gate be present, & assisting to examine the said acco^{ts}. and that they do make a report whether Kittee Narran has complyd with the tenor of the will, according to their customs, and renderd a just and fair acco^t. of the Estate.

4 persons namd for y^t end

Mess^{rs}. Thomas Frederick, Henry Davenport, and Bernard Benyon report pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 10th inst^t. that they have examin'd Tonapa in the presence of the Govern^r concerning the Three Thousand Five hundred & seven Pag^s one fanam & one cash over paid by Robert Raworth Warehouskeep^r. in March 170^s, who Answerd that he was very sure it was M^r. Raworths own mony, and not paid it in part of the ballance due from William Martin & Robert Raworth joynt Warehouskeep^{rs}. but Tonapa has been guilty of so much prevarication, and so many vile actions that there is little dependance to be had upon his word or oath.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick Davenport & Benyon report y^t Tonapa declares ye mony paid in by M^r. Raworth in March 170^s more yⁿ he has recd was actually his own & not in part of ye joynt ballance.

The joynt stock Merchants calld in and a tender made them of all the imbost cloth except what we keep for presents, because they may have no cause to complain, that it's going into other hands should prejudice their sales of Broadcloth, the utmost that they offerd was thirty Pag^s. @ peice which we do not think is what it will sell for and therefore Agreed to put it up at publick sale.

imbossed cloth offerd to ye Merchts. but they bidding no more yⁿ 30 Pag^s ye pc. agreed it be sold at Outery.

The joynt stock Merchants representing the very large quantity of Broadcloth now in their Godowns unsold, & praying a supply of Cash to enable them to bring in Callicoos with the greater expedition.

[. . .]

AGREED that Twelve Thousand Pag^s. be advanced them.

12,000 Pags paid ye Merchts. Sea Custom^r pays in 2000 Pags.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Edmund Bugden delivers in a paper in answer to the report given by Mess^{rs}. Beauvoir, How, Scattergood & Legg of the affair between him and the Proprietors of the Pegue joynt stock.

[Edmund]. Bugden delivrs. in a paper relating to ye Pegue joynt stock.

AGREED that the thorô examination of all the acc^{ts}. depending be referrd to Mess^{rs}. Thomas Frederick & William Warre, this Board not having sufficient leisure for that purpose

y^t ye examinatu. of those acc^{ts}. referrd to Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Warre.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1712 —

E. HARRISON.
 THO. FREDERICK.
 HEN. DAVENPORT.
 W^m. MARTIN.
 EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 BERN^d. BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

30th. Sloop Expedition saild for Fort St. David by whom sent a Generall Letter of this days date to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council there.

Ship Maddapollam belonging to Cornapa Chitty saild for Ganjam.

Ship Jaggernaicalu, Yellee Chitty Kistna Tandell saild for Ditto.

Receiv'd by Tappys a Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort St. David dated the 26th. inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

DECEMBER
 MONDAY
 Y^e. 1st.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

Cash acct.
 for Novembr.
 read.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Presid^t. reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Comp^{as}. Cash for last month, ballance being Eighteen Thousand Six hundred Sixty Three Pag^s. twenty fanams and five cash.

a Lettr. from
 Mr. Raworth
 read praying
 to be reim-
 burs'd 250
 Pag^s. wch he
 has expended
 in repair of
 ye garden
 house.

A Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort St. David dated the 26th. ult^o. read wherein he acquaints the Board that the dangerous condition the Fort house was in had oblig'd him to retire to the Garden, which he found to be no better than the other, and therefore has been oblig'd in a manner to rebuild it, the care of which he took upon himself and has compleated it for Five hundred and Fifty Pagodas, which he prays may be repaid him out of the Cash.

Agreed it be
 pd. him
 but yt he be
 acq^{td}. he
 ought not to
 have under-
 took it wthout
 our permis-
 sion.

AGREED that an answer be returnd acquainting him that he ought first to have apply'd to this Board for permission ; That the mony be repaid him in consideration of his frugal management, but that it shall be no precedent for the future, That the proper buisness must not be taken out of the Paymasters hands, thô the Govern^r. will always do an acceptable peice of service, in having a strict eye over his management ; That the particulars of this building be deliverd to the Paymast^r. to be enterd in his acco^t. and the mony to be issued by him, which is the established method of the service, and therefore we cannot consent to have it inverted, such alterations being generally attended with ill consequences and made use of for private ends.

E. HARRISON.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 HEN. DAVENPORT.
 W^m. MARTIN.
 EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 BERN^d. BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

3^d. Dispatchd a Generall Letter to y^e. Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort St. David of this days date.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
 4th.

Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date read, approv^d and sign^d.

Lre to Ft St
 Dd read &
 sigred

The President acquaints the Board that he has compleated the agreement with Quolla Vincatrama mentiond in Consultation of the 28th. ult^o. being to pay only Fifteen hundred Pagodas in hand, and the remain[ing] when he makes plain proof of his title to the severall shares [he] pretends to which cannot well be done till the rest of the Merchants come up from Metchlepatam.

The Presidt
 acqts. ye
 Board he has
 [agreed] with
 Quolla Vin-
 catrama for
 [1500] Pags.
 in hand &
 ye residue wn
 he proves his
 title.

Quolla Vincatrama declares before the Board that he is fully satisfied with the agreement, and delivers in a discharge in full w^{ch}. is Enterd after this Consultation, and this affair having been transacted in the Presidents name, he hereby relinquishes all rights and title to the said bargain which was made for the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. acco^t.

Quolla Vin-
 catrama
 declares
 himself if
 satisfy'd with
 what has been
 done & ye
 affair having
 been
 transacted in
 ye Govrs
 name he
 relinquishes
 all right
 thereto.

AGREED that Fifteen hundred Pagodas be paid Quolla Vincatrama in part of the sum mentiond in the forgoing discharge.

1500 Pags. to
 be pd. sd.
 Quolla Vin-
 catrama.

Moodu Rama, Colloway Chitty, Choda Mull, and Naira Verago Chitty (the persons to whom the examination of Narrains acco^t. of Vincatty Puttees estate was referrd) deliver in their report which is as Enterd after this Consultation, wherein they award the acco^{ts}. to be just and fair, and that he has in all respects complied with the tenor of the will, and the sons of the deceasd Vincatty Puttee being sent for in declare that they are well satisfied with this award, and desire their Uncle to continue the management of this affair till the time mentiond in the will is expird.

ye sons
 appointed to
 inspect
 Narrans
 acco^{ts} of his
 brother
 Vincatty
 Puttees estate
 report ym to
 be just & fair.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper pays into Cash five thousand Pag^s. on the following Acco^{ts}. Viz^t.

5000 Pags. pd.
 in by ye
 Whsekr.

In full of six chests of silver sold Sunca Rama by order of				
Council of the 6 th ult ^o.	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 2690 : 33 :—
Acco ^t . goods sold out of the Warehouse	..	..	..	.. 2309 : 3 :—
				<hr/>
				Pag ^s . 5000 : — :—

E. HARRISON.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 HEN. DAVENPORT.
 W^m. MARTIN.
 EDW^p. BULKLEY.
 BERN^p. BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712 —

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I Quolla Vincatrama Merchant son and heir of Quolla Vinketadry late Cheif Dubash to the Hon^{ble}. the New Company at Metchlepatam have bargained and sold and do hereby bargain, sell and make over to the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Govern^r. [of] Madrass, all my severall shares and proportions in the new Comp^{as} debt due by bond to the Merchants of Metchlepatam, Maddapollam &c^a which severall shares are as follows Viz^t. Ballance of the Redwood acco^t. in the name of Quolla Narso, Pag^s. eight hundred and sixteen ten fanams and a half; my share under Madulla Naggappa &c^a Merchants two thousand pagodas, my share under Naira Kala Pully Simbaloo &c^a Merchants two thousand one hundred Pag^s., a particular share under Naira Kala Pully Simbaloo of five hundred Pag^s. to be paid out of his share, and a ballance due to me in my fathers name one thousand one hundred & sixty nine Pag^s. $\frac{5}{8}$ th, amounting altogether to six thousand five hundred eighty five Pag^s. eleven fanams and $\frac{1}{8}$, in consideration of which the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. is to pay me ready money in proportion as Forty thousand Pag^s. is to Sixty five thous^d. seven hundred sixty five Pag^s. which is four thousand and five Pag^s. that is to say fifteen hundred Pag^s. at the signing and sealing hereof, and the rest as soon as I prove my right and title to the forementioned shares, and I do declare myself fully satisfied and contented with this bargain, which is made voluntarily and without any compulsion, from the said Edward Harrison Esq^r. to whom I do by these presents make over all my right and title to the forementioned sums. Since the foregoing I have agreed that the remainder of the four thousand & five Pag^s. as aforementioned, being two thousand five hundred and five Pag^s. shall be deposited in the hands of Sunca Moodu Rama, till such time as I shall prove my right and title to the aforementioned shares

Witnesses

KITTEE NARRAN.
SUNCA MOODU RAMA.
COLLOWAY CHITTY.

QUOLLA VINCATRAMA



Locus
Sigilli.

TRANSLATE OF AN AWARD GIVEN BY THE SUBSCRIBERS, BEING THE ARBITRATORS APPOINTED BY THE HON^{BLE}. EDW^D. HARRISON ESQ^S. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. & COUNCIL TO DECIDE THE CONTROVERSY BETWEEN KITTEE NARRAN, & HIS BROTHERS SONS KITTEE CHINA NARRAPA & MOODU DATED 2^D DECEMB^R. 1712.

Whereas yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a orderd us to overhaul and examine the acco^{ts}., bonds, bills, wills &c^a. relating to the estate of Kittee Vicatty Puttee dec^d. under the custody and management of Kittee Narran, in order to know whether he has acted according to the said wills or repugnant to them & to lay the particulars before the Board, to which end we all met and examin^d the premises, and find that the said Kittee Narran has dealt very justly and honestly according to the contents of the said wills.

The whole amount of the estate intrusted under the care of Kittee Narran is
Pag^s 17846 : 9 : — .

Out of which deducted bad debts of mony lent by Vincatty Puttee dec ^d .	1170 : — : —
	<hr/> 16676 : 9 : —
Interest &c ^a profits rec ^d . upon mony laid out by the said Vincatty Puttee dec ^d .	3436 : — : —
Ditto gaind by Kittee Narran upon mony he laid out .	4148 : — : —
	<hr/> 24266 : 9 : —
Sundry charges as φ acco ^t . deducted	8523 : 21 : 60
	<hr/> Pag ^s 15736 : 23 : 20

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712 —

the said ballance of fifteen thousand seven hundred & thirty six Pagodas, twenty three fanams & twenty cash, and bonds, bills, houses, and gardens in Madrass, and those houses, gardens, & banksauls in Fort S^t. David, Kittee Narran has fully deliverd to the aforementioned Kittee Chinne Narrappa & Moodu.

The said Vincatty Puttee deceased gave Kittee Timapa a writing under his hand, allowing him the interest of one thousand Pag^s. to enjoy during the time he had the management of his estate, which he left him as a Gratuity for his trouble, and it being now ten years since he acted as Agent for his sons, the interest amo^{ts}. to one thousand Pag^s. which he has forgiven them, and they are very well satisfied with the contents of this award & have given Kittee Narran a full discharge, and we the subscribers being their Arbitrators unanimously award, they shall have no future demands on him or his posterity.

Signed by

NAIRA VERAGO CHITTY.
SUNCA MOODU RAMA.
CHODA MULL.
COLLOWAY CHITTY

We Kittee Chinnee Narrapa & Moodu declare to have receivd of Kittee Narran the full amo^t of our estate in houses, gardens &c^a justly and duely and give this as a full discharge to him & his posterity.

KITTEE CHINNE NARRAPA.
MOODU.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter of this date to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of 4TH Fort S^t. David.

Received a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Counc^l. at Fort S^t. David 5TH dated y^e 1st inst^t.

Ship Edward & Francis George Williams Mast^r. Arrivd from Vizagapat^m, by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from y^e Cheif & Council there dated the 28th ult^o. accompanying one from Beng^l. dat^d. 31st Oct.

The Susanna Ketch Francisco Nunez Mast^r. arrivd from Bengall. 6TH

Receiv'd by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Counc^l. at Fort S^t. David dated the 3^d inst^t.

The Maddapollam Yatch arrivd from Vizagap^m. by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter 8TH from the Cheif & Council there dated the 2^d inst^t.

Ship Recovery William Hurst Mast^r. arrivd from Bengall, by which received a 9TH Generall Letter from the President & Council there dated the 19th ult^o.

Received by Tappys a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r and Council of Fort S^t. David, as also a letter of the same date from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r singly.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r: GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

WEDNES-
DAY
10TH

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712—

Gen^l Lres read.

The following Generall letters received now read.

ffrom Beng^l datd. 31st Oct^r. and 19th ulto.

ffrom the President & Council in Bengall dated 31st Octob^r & 19th ult^o. advis- ing the safe arrivall of ships Kent and Recovery, that they intend to send the Darby, Mary & London up hither in Company the beginning of this month for securitys sake, that the Darby will be fully loaden, the Mary Kentilagd with about five hundred bales to be filled up here, and the London intended for Surat, that they have no further news of the French since they left the Coast in Sept^r., that the warr and troubles still continue to obstruct the trade in all the upper parts of the country down as low as Hughly, that they intend the Kent up hither in Jan^{ry}. kentilagd and partly loaden with bales, that no Saltpetre is procureable more than will barely serve for the forementioned ships, and that they have put the Recovery up for Persia according to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. last directions.

Fr. St. David datd. ye 1st 3rd. and 6th inst.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated ye 1st. 3rd. & 6th. inst^t., advising that upon a survey the sloop Expedition sent by the Supra Cargos of the Howland from Malacca proves to be so very bad that she is not worth the charge of repairing, having been held together only by the sheathing; that M^r. John Beriu has paid into Cash Five hundred thirty nine Pag^s. thirty one fanams & three cash for which they have giv'n a bill payable to M^r. Edmund Mountague, that they are using their utmost endeavours to recover as much as possible of the Renters debt and that they have dispatched the sloop Mary with ninety bales.

ffrom Vizagap^m. datd. ye 28th Ult^o. and 2nd inst^t.

ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated ye 28th ult^o. & 2nd inst^t. advising that there will be fifteen thousand Pag^s. in Callicoes ready [to] send up by the beginning of Jan^{ry}. that Richard Hordens bill for [. . .] hundred Pag^s. is accepted, and that they have sent the Maddapollam [yatch] loaden with rice upon the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. acco^t.

ffrom ye Dty. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David complain^g agst. r. Baker.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David dated the 6th inst. giving acco^t. of M^r. Philip Bakers ill behaviour to him upon severall occasions which if true in all the particulars is very inexcusable.

Lres to Beng^l. Vizag^m. Ingeram and Metohlep^m. read and signed.

Generall letters to the President and Council in Bengall, Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram, & M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam read, approv'd and sign'd.

a Lre from M^r. Baker to ye Gov^r. complain^g agst. Capt. Roach.

A letter from M^r. Philip Baker to the President read, wherein [he makes] abundance of complaints of ill usage from Leiut^t. John Roach as particularly at the pay table when he was paying the Military.

[Who] is forthwith ordd. up hith^r.

AGREED that Leiut^t. Roach be forthwith ordered up hither.

Sloop Expeditn. to be broke up.

AGREED that sloop Expedition be broke up, and the materials [sold] to the best advantage.

[La]nd Custom^s. acco^t. for Novr. read.

William Jennings Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month viz^t.

Choultry Custom	Pag ^s . 164: 29:— [:]
Rubie brokers	" 4: 29:— [:]
Registering slaves	" 5: 20:— [:]
	<u> </u>
	Pag ^s . 175: 7:— [:]

[500] Pag^s. paid in.

and pays into Cash Five hundred Pag^s. on acco^t. Land Custom.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712—

Colloway Chitty, &c^a. Renters of Egmore &c^a. villages deliver in an acco^t. of the produce of the said villages last season which upon examination appearing to be true, and amounting to near Sixteen hundred Pag^s.

[Rent]rs. of Egmore &c^a. produce an acco^t. of Wt. ye. Villages [yielded] last year.

AGREED that according to the tenor of the Cowle a reasonable abatement be allowed them and that they do only pay Fifteen hundred and Fifty Pag^s. for the last year, which allowing for the customary charges is the real produce of the said villages.

[Agre]ed an abatemt. be allow'd.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster pays into Cash Ninety four Pag^s. fourteen fanams & three cash acc^t. Coinage Gold, and delivers [the] Warehousekeeper Two thousand two hundred seventy eight Rup^s. acc^t. Coinage Silver.

Mintmastr. pays in 94 Pa 14 fa 3 ca acco^t Coinage Gold & delivrs ye Whsekr Rups 2278 Coinage silver.

The President and Council in Bengall advising that they have paid Zoudee Cawne two thousand Madrass Rupees of the five thousand for which they gave him a bill on this Presidency, the President [returnd] the said two thousand Rupees to Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper acco^t. of Zoudee Cawne, for which sum Bengall Presidency is to be c[red] ited acco^t.

the Presidt pays ye Whsekr 2000 Rups acco^t Zoudee Cawne.

Sunca Raña offers bills of Exchange to Fort S^t. David for Four Thousand Five hundred Pag^s. which are accepted and the mony order [ed] to be paid him.

bills of Exch. for Ft. St. David for 1000 Pags. accepted.

Cornapa Chitty pays into Cash twenty eight Pag^s. thirty fanams and three cash, on acco^t. of anchorage for a ship of his that winterd at Vizagapatam.

[Pags] 28. 30. 3 pd. in acco^t. anchor of a ship at Vizagp^m,

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch'd by Tappys a Generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date, as also the following General Letters dated yesterday.

10th

To the President & Council in Bengall
To the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam.
To M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram &
To M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^s. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
11th

FORT ST GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712

Presidt
acquaints ye
Board of ye
Sherbornes
arrivall at
Pontichery.
[Sloop] Mary
to be
forthwith
recalld.

The President acquaints the Board that he is advisd from Pontichery of the Sherbornes arrivall, and that he parted with the two French Ships off Mergen the 21st of Octob^r. and that they expected to have found them at Pontichery.

Martin
acquaints with ye
news & Ordd.
to put his
ship in a
posture.

AGREED to dispatch peons and cattamarans along shoar with orders for sloop Mary to return to Fort St. David, taking care to pass Pontichery in the night, and that no more bales be sent till further orders.

men to be
kept ready to
be [sent] of at
a minutes
warng.

Cap^t. Mathew Martin calld in and orderd with the first opportunity to bring his ship as near the shoar as possible, where buoys are [to be] laid clear of our batterys, to show him how near he may venture [on] occasion.

ORDERD that a hundred of the best men be selected out of [the] Company to be ready at a minutes warning to imbarque with best fire arms and ammunition.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

13TH

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David dated the 1st inst^t.

14TH

Receivd a Generall Letter from D^o. dated the 11th inst^t. as also one of the [same] date from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r singly.

15TH

Receiv'd two Generall Letters from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David dated the 13th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
15TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

[Sea]
Customs
acct. for
Novr. read

William Martin Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & exported	..	..	Pag ^s . 417:26:18
Anchorage	..	..	9:— —

Pag^s. 426:26:18

&

[3000]
Pag^s. pd. in

and pays into Cash Three Thousand Pagodas acc^t. Sea Customs.

[whskpr]
acct. for Novr.
read

Henry Davenport Warehousekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month.

Accots.
warrt.
granted Mr.
[. . .]
Ft. St. D.
expences dd
[in for]
furthr.
examinatn.

William Warre delivers in an abstracted acco^t current outstanding Fort St. David books of last year containing the whole charge of that place and the quantity of goods receivd from thence between the last of April 1711 & the first of May 1712, which is ordered to lie upon the Board for further perusal & examination, in order to retrench the extravagant expences, and to make severall other necessary regulations, as soon as the shipping of this season is dispatch'd.

—FORI ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712—

Generall Letters from the Dep^y. Govern^r and Council of Fort S^t. David da [ted] the 10th 11th & 13th inst^t. read, advising the arrivall of the Sherborne prize at Ponticherry, and that they daily expect the two French ships, wherefore they have recalld the Mary sloop loaded with bales into the river, not finding it safe to let her turn up along shoar.

[Genll. Lre. from ye] D. G. & C. of Ft. St. D. 11th & 13th inst. read.

That they have nine hundred bales imbaled and in the washers hands that their Merchants are very pressing for mony goods coming daily in and that they have drawn a bill upon us for Five Thousand Pag^s. payed to Kittee Narran & c^a. Tevenap^m. Merchants.

That they have deliverd our Journall parcels to M^r. Farmer in order to adjust the difference in the ballance of their books.

That they have receivd our two bills of Exchange on Gongana Goontaw Vengana for Four Thousand Two hundred Pag^s. which are accepted.

A particular letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r of Fort S^t. David dated the inst^t. read in answer to what wrote him the 3^d, concerning the ballance due from William Martin & Robert Raworth joynt Warehouskeep^{rs} and the ballance of M^r Mathew Empsons Warehouse acco^t.

from ye D. G. of Ft. St. David. read

Generall letter to the Govern^r and Council of Negapat^m. of this days date read, approvd, and signd, in answer to theirs dated the 29th of Octob^r. where they unreasonably desire us to deliver up a freeman of their Nation who has resided here some years and marryd an inhabitant of this place upon pretence that he was formerly in their service but upon his producing [a] fair discharge from the former Govern^r & Council of Negapatam, and no crime being laid to his charge we have thought our selves obligd, to [continue] him under our protection.

to Negapm acq^ts. ym that we cannot consent to deliver up ye freeman they demand.

M^r. Raworths complaint against M^r Philip Baker being again taken into consideration.

Mr Raworths complaint agst Baker considerd & ordrd, to be [Examined] in Council at Ft. St. D.

ORDERD that the affair examind in Council at Fort S^t. David, and that they do transmit us a full acco^t. thereof with what M^r. Baker say^s in his own defence.

William Warre acquaints the Board that having obtaind a judgm^t. against one Druggapa in the Mayors Court, upon which the said Druggapa did appeal to this Board, but has not since deliverd in his appeal, in the limited time according to the rules of the Court, he prays the liberty of taking out an Execution warrant against him which is agreed to.

Execoutn. warrt granted Mr Warre against Druggapa.

ORDERD that Two Thousand Thirty Nine Pag^s. twelve fanams advanced Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 2039: 12. advanced ye Paymr.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Govern^r and Council of Negap^m of this days date. 15TH

Dispatchd Generall Letters to the Dep^y. Govern^r. singly & to the Dep^y. Govr. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated this day. 16TH

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNES-
DAY 17TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Imbossed
Cloth sold
Sunca Rama
for 40 Pag^s.
40 p^c.

This being the day appointed for a publick sale of the imbossd cloth and gold thread remaining in the Warehouse, the President acquaints the board that Sunca Rama has offerd forty Pag^s. 40 p^c for the imbossd cloth, and being apprehensive that it will not sell for so much at the sale, and that its going into severall hands will disable us from keeping up the price of what comes hereafter.

AGREED that the whole quantity be sold to Sunca Rama at forty Pag^s. 40 peice.

Imbossd
Callimancoes
& gold & silv^r.
not selling,
agreed to
write to
Bengll.
whethr. they
will go off.

The imbossd Callimancoes and gold thread being put up at the Sea Gate, nobody bid to Invoice price, wherefore tis Agreed to write to Bengall for their opinion whether it will be any advantage to send the said goods down thither.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

18TH.

Receivd by Cap^t. Roach a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St^t. David dated the 14th inst^t.

This day Robert Presgrave Ensign in y^e Garrison departed this life.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY
THE 19TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY. . .
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Mint acct. for
Novr. read

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his mint acco^t. for last month.

Lrs from Ft.
St. D. datd.
ye 14th instt.
read.

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort St^t. David dated the 14th inst^t. read, advising of the following bills drawn.

Payable to Leint ^t . John Roach	..	..	Pag ^s . 260 : — —
To Mr. Henry Davenport	..	..	410 : — —
			<hr/>
			Pag ^s . 670 : — —
			<hr/>

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712 —

The following bills of exchange drawn by the Dep^y. Govern^r & Council of Fort St. David being now presented are accepted and orderd to be paid.

[A]ll bills of excha drawn by ye Dy. G & C of Ft. St. D. ord. to be pd.

The Tevenapat ^m . Merch ^{ts} bill for	..	PAG ^s .	5,000 : —	[—]
M ^r . Edmund Mountagues for	..	..	539 : 31	[—]
M ^r . Henry Davenport's for	..	..	410 : —	[—]
Leit ^{ut} . John Roach's for	..	..	260 : —	[—]
			<hr/>	
			Pag ^s .	6,209 : 31 [—]

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month.

Storekeeper's acct for Novr. read.

Robert Presgrave Ensign of this Garrison being lately dead

AGREED that John Caster who has servd in the same post in [Flan] ders be entertaind in his stead.

John Caster enterd. Ensn.

M^r. William Martin again renews his request for liberty to [imbark] on the next ship for England, to lay his case before the Hon^{ble} the Board of Directors, and offers to make a deposite of what effects he has [in these] parts, sufficient if no extraord^y. accident happens to make good [the ballance] of his Warehouse acco^t. and to give a firm obligation to [act accord^s. to] Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. determination concerning the ballance due from M^r. Robert Raworth joynt Warehouseskeep^{rs}. which is seven Thousand [. . .] hundred seventy two Pag^s. seventeen fanams, the consideration of his request is referrd to a further opportunity.

Mr. Martin again requests leave to go for England, ye considⁿ. deferrd.

Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco and Beetle Farmers pay into cash five hundred [eighty] Three Pag^s. twelve fanams on that acco^t.

Pag^s. 583 : 12 pd in by y^e Tobacco farmers

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Receivd Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r & Council at Fort St. David dated the 17th inst^t.

20TH

Dispatchd by Tappys Generall Letters to the Presid^t. & Council in Bengall & Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. of this days date.

21ST

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r., GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
Y^r 22^d

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712 —

Paymrs acct.
for Novr. read

Edward Bulkley Paymast^r. reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 1,879 : 28 : —
Charges diet	..	..	..	..	447 : 18 : —
Diet stores laid in	..	..	..	..	316 : 3 : —
Charges Extraord ^{ry}	..	..	..	..	41 : 9 : —
Fort S ^t . David	..	..	..	..	20 : 29 : —
Repairs of Fortifications	..	..	..	..	76 : 12 : —
Mint	..	..	..	..	25 : 13 : —
York Fort	..	..	..	..	3 : 25 : —
Vizagapatam Factory	..	..	..	..	1 : 24 : —
Charges Cattle	..	..	..	..	137 : 34 : —
New Guard house	..	..	..	..	365 : 34 : —
					Pag ^s . 3,811 : 15 : —

[Letter from]
Fr St. David
dated the
[17th inst.]
read.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 17th inst^t. read advising that they have receivd into Cash Six Thousand Pag^s. from Gongana Goontaw Vengana, for which they have drawn bills payable at five days sight to Sunca Rama.

Mr. Martin's
proposals
agreed and
permitted to
go home.

Mr. Martins request and proposals made last Consultation were now considered and debated, and the Board unanimously agreed that he must have liberty to lay down the service and proceed for England by the 1st ship upon the following conditions.

That he do forthwith discharge the article of Eleven hundred and Forty Pag^s. twenty two fanams & three cash part of his Warehouse ballance, which he owns to be an error in acco^t. and that he do deposite in the hands of his Attorney sufficient to make good the remainder of the ballance in case the Hon^{ble} Comp^s. to whom he has appeald, shall determine it to be due from him.

That he do give a firm obligation under sufficient penalty to abide by the Hon^{ble} Comp^s. determination concerning the ballance due from him and Robert Raworth joynt Warehouskeep^{rs}. and to make good the moi[e]ty of the said ballance if so adjudgd by them, and that he do register what effects he carrys with him.

Mr. Benyon
to act as Sea
Custr. [in Mr.
Martins] room
till April.

ORDERD that upon Mr. William Martins going for England, Bernard Benyon do act as Sea Customer till the ballance of the next books, [but] that Mr. Martin do gett in as much of the ballance now due as possible before his departure, and deliver in a particular account of whom stands out.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

23^d. Receivd two Generall Letters from M^r. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram y^e 20th ult^o. & 4th inst^t.

25th. Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 22^d. as also one from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. dated [. . .] Inst^t.

This day the Govern^r rec^d. advices from Anjengo of the arrivall of Somers & Grantham there from England.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

FRIDAY
 y^e 26th.

The following Generall Letters read.

Genl Lres
 read.

ffrom M^r. Thomas Faucet dat^d. 20th ult^o. & 4th inst^t. advising his arrivall at Ingeram, and that he shall have one hundred & seventy bales re[ceived] by the last of this month, that Nabob Habid Cawne has seiz'd [Maddapollam yatch]—possessed himself of our Factorys, taken Narsapore Fort belonging to Rajah Ranga-rauze, and plunderd and destroyd all the Country [round] about.

ffrom M^r.
 Faucet at
 Ingeram
 datd. 20th
 ult^o. & 4th
 inst^t.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 22^d inst^t in answer to what we wrote them concerning the buildings in M^r. Raworth's time, and inclosing the adjustments of their Generall books with [another] also containing an acco^t. of what they have done in examination of Philip Bakers behaviour to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r.

ffrom Fort St.
 David datd
 22^d. inst^t.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r singly dated the 23^d with further comp^{ts}: concerning M^r. Philip Baker.

ffrom ye D.G.
 of Ft St. D.
 singly.

Generall Letters to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam M^r Tho^s. Faucet at Ingeram & M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m. of this days date read approv'd and sign'd.

Lres to
 Vizagm.
 Ingeram &
 Metchlep^m.
 read & signd.

Sunca Raña presents a bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^{ty}. [Govern^r] and Council of Fort S^t. David for six thousand Pag^s. payable to him [self] which is accepted and orderd to be paid when due.

Ft St D. bill
 of Excha for
 6000 Pags.
 accepted.

Petition of Leiut^t. Roach read, wherein he desires justice may [be done] him by an impartial enquiry into severall aspersiones cast upon by M^r. Philip Baker when at Fort S^t. David.

Leiut^t. Roach
 petits. against
 Mr Baker,
 enquiry to be
 made into it
 by ye D.G. &
 C. of Ft. St.
 Dd.

ORDERD that enquiry be made into this affair by the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Council and transmitted us.

Duplicate of a Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizag^m. dat^d. ye 16th inst^t. read (the original not being yet come to hand) adv[ising] that they have loaden eighteen bales on ship Triblicane and orderd her to call at Ingeram to take in those provided by M^r. Faucet.

Vizagm. Lre
 read.

Gruapa &c^s. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred & Sixteen Pagodas twenty four fanams on that acco^t.

Farmrs pay in
 Pa. 316 : 24.

E. HARRISON.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 HEN. DAVENPORT.
 WM. MARTIN.
 EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^d. BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712 —

26TH

Dispatchd Gen^l. Letters of this days date to the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. Mr. Thomas Faucet at Ingeram, & Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

[MONDAY]

Ye
29TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

Leuit.
Hugonins
petitⁿ. read
[approved] to
be recomend-
ed home.

[The joynt]
Stock Mer-
chts. request
supply of
mony but,
deferrd for
a few days.

[The Sea]
Customr.
pays in
1000 Pag^s.

Petition of Leuit^t. James Hugonin read which is as Enterd after this Consulta- tion, and he being call'd in was acquainted that his case shall be referd home, and in the mean time if he can put us in a way how to recover any thing from the renters, he shall be sture to have justice done him.

The joynt stock Merch^{ts}. appear before the Board, and desire a supply of mony but our cash being at present low, it is deferrd for a few days.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. on that acco^t.

E. HARRISON.
 THO. FREDERICK.
 HEN. DAVENPORT.
 W^m. MARTIN.
 EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 BERN^d. BENYON.
 W^m. WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r.
 PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE
 & C^a., COUNCIL.

THE PETITION OF JAMES HUGONIN.

HUMBLY SHEWETH.

That whereas it was yo^r. Petit^{ns}. misfortune to be seizd on [by a party] of the Rajah of Chingees forces, & carryd by them to Chingee; during detention at which place he met with most barbarous treatment he presumes as long before this come to yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{as}. knowledge [of] the unavoidable expences he was at there having oblig'd him to b[orrow] three hundred and fifty Pag^s. w^{ch}. sum he remains still in debt [and he] humbly hopes you will esteem it as due to him from the renters afford him yo^r. assistance in the recovery of it & as in duty bound

shall ever pray, & c^a.

30TH

Late last night arrived in this road ships London, Derby & Mary [from] Beng^l. by whom rec^d. Generall Letters from the Presid^t. & Council [there], dated the 10th inst^t. as also a Letter from Mess^{rs}. [Page] & Browne who dispatchd these ships, dated the 14th.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON Esq^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

TUESDAY
 y^e 30th.

Generall Letter from the President and Council in Bengall, dated y^e 10th Decemb^r. $\text{\textcircled{P}}$ Mary, London & Derby read.

Lre. from Bengll., datd 10th instt. read.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do unload the rice by the ship [Mary with] all possible Expedition.

Warehousek^r. to unload y^e. Mary

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Sea Custmr. pays in 1000 Pa. g^s.

The President and Council in Bengall not having sent us a copy of Derbys dispatches and seeming in their letter to make a doubt whether said ship should come to this place or no, having ordered (as they expre[ss]) all three ships, that is to say the London, Mary & Derby to keep Company they are in or near Madrass road, and in another place mentioning th[at the] soldiers aboard the Derby are to be put aboard the Mary when those [. . .] part, if the Derby does not go with her into Madrass road, we were [a line lost] orders he kept Company with the London and Mary into this Port upon which he produced his originall dispatch, wherein we find he has positive orders to accompany the aforesaid ships to this place, and in case the Mary could be dispatchd hence in few days, so as to be sure of reaching the Dutch Fleet at the Cape, the Derby is then ordered to wait and go in Comp^a. with [her] and the Captⁿ. having his dispatches for Europe and secret orders delivered him in Bengall, he is not any ways under our disposall, however upon his offering to follow our advice provided we would indemnify him, a debate arose the result of which was as follows.

Produces his Bengll. [dispatches] wch. were read.

That we cannot any ways propose to unload what the Mary has aboard, fill her up and get her ready to sail before the 10th of next month at soonest, be the weather never so fair, and allowing for rainy days that frequently happen in next month, which will both hinder our washers and sorters as well as the loading of goods, it may probably be y^e 15th before we shall be able to dispatch her.

y^t we cannot be able to [despatch] y^e Mary till y^e 10th inst at soonest.

The foregoing result being communicated to Cap^t. Wotton he declares it his opinion that if he should stay so long to go in Comp^a with the Mary, it might be of great prejudice to both their passages, as the Derby is much the worst sailer of the two, and he do's not think he can answer staying so long without a positive order from us, because he should lose all hopes of coming up with the Dutch, which is what earnestly recommended to him in his dispatches, and he declares that if we leave it to himself he will make the best of his way to the Cape, where there is no doubt but he shall arrive time enough to joyn the Dutch.

[. . .] tis thought more ad[vantageous] y^t [y^e Derby do] forthwith [. . .]

This answer leads us to consider that the Derby being a very rich ship and the Coast clear of the French ships at present, the certainty of her joyning the Dutch Fleet ought not to be put to the hazard.

[. . .]

That the Mary by her sailing so much better may have a good chance to reach the Cape before the Fleet is saild.

[. . .]

That if they should go in Comp^a. together, and by accident fall in wth the two French ships (which are expected at Pontichery) in going off the Coast which is a hundred to one, being loaden pesterd ships and weak ships companys in comparison of the French, they would be an easy prey to light and clean ships of forty to fifty

[. . .]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712—

guns, & three to four hundred men each, therefore we think it every way more advisable to leave the Captain to his Bengall dispatches, accordingly he was calld in & made acquainted therewith, to which he returns answer that he will fill what water he has expended and immediately proceed.

[. . .] We cannot avoid remarking that Mess^{rs}. Page & Browne who dispatch'd these ships from Coxes write us also in their Letter that they have dispatch'd the Derby directly for England, so that it is intirely left to the Captain how many days he thinks proper to stay here, without hazard [.] Fleet.

Liberty
granted
Mr. Martin to
imbark on ye
Derby.

AGREED that William Martin have liberty to imbark on the [Derby] on the conditions mentioned in Consultation of the 22^d. inst.

the purport of
ye lre recd
from Bengll.
by ye Mary
& ca.

The Bengall letter dated the 10th of Decemb^r. advises that they [have] sent Leiut^t. Gourdon, Ensign Benson & a Sergeant with sixty soldiers upon the three ships, that they are in hopes to fill the Kent and despatch her directly from the Bay that they have receivd into [Cash] Five Thousand & Five Rupees, 1^a: 6p^{ce}. on acco^t. Robert Raworth Esq^r. [. . .] his debt due to the Hon^{ble} Comp^a. for which this Presidency [. . .] that they have been disappointed of their freight for the London therefore have sent her hither in a manner empty with expectation getting it here, and have sent us no grain, because it was not pro [curable] thô we wrote for it four months ago; that they keep the Tin sent [. . .] by the Derby in hopes it will rise, thô there is a certainty of it's [selling at . . .] Surat for a very great price, that the Recovery is designd for [. . .] if they can get a freight, and that the Patna Prince has gained a [. . .] victory over the present Kings army.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W^m. MARTIN.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^d. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNES-
DAY 31ST.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

[. . .]

[*a line lost*] standing out at the Sea Gate upon his quitting that Employ.

Benyon to
examine sd
acct.

ORDERED that it be delivered to M^r. Bernard Benyon to examine and recover.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1712 —

The President desires Mr. William Martin to declare if he has any witnesses to be examined in his favour before he goes away, whether he has any thing further to offer in his justification, or whether we have refusd him any favour in our power, to all which he answers in the negative.

[Mr. Martin] declares yt he has [all] ye favour in our power to give him etc.

Mr. William Martins obligation to abide by the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors their determination concerning the ballance of the Warehouse due from him singly, and also the ballance due from him and Robert Raworth joynt Warehousekeep^{rs}. was read and approvd, as also a list of Adventures abroad which he deposites in the Govern^{rs}. hands, towards making good the debt if it shall be so determind and the Board agree to accept the said deposit provided Mr. Martin registers a thousand Pag^s. to be carryd home upon this years shipping in Diamonds which together with his securitys in England we are of opinion will be sufficient to answer all demands.

[Mr. Martin's] obligatu. & list read & approvd [provided he] register 1000 Pags.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
BERN^p. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

INDEX

A	PAGE
Abdull Cawdeer	191
Abdull Gafore	200, 213
Abendana, Isaak	27, 29, 40, 43
Abendana, Joseph	40
Abendana, Mrs. Rachel	27, 29, 33, 72
Acheen	64, 150, 216
Acton, Rich ^d	124, 125
Addison, Gulston	135, 143, 146, 151, 160
Aga Careim	66, 133, 154
Aga Ephraim	53, 71
Aga Nuree	93
Aga [Auga] Pera	88, 131
Aga Jaffar	139
<i>Aleppo Factor</i>	148, 149
Allanson, Cap ^t . Roger	134, 135, 140, 144, 151
Allee Mahomud	90
Alphonse, Anthony	23
Ancona	159
Andrada, Francisco	118, 125
Ange, Edward	117, 118, 121
Anjengo	164, 215, 230
Ann, (Queen)	2, 206
Annunterauz (Rajah)	21, 33
<i>Arabella</i>	136-138, 145, 148, 149, 205
<i>Arcot</i>	105
Arcott [Arcot]	5, 14, 186, 212
Arracan	96, 184
Atkins, Charles	95
Aukala Narran	66
Ankim Cawne	131
Aulin (sergeant)	18
<i>Aurengzeb</i>	43
Auringabad	105
Austen [Austin], Cap ^t . John	99-104, 123, 124, 136
<i>Avarilla</i> [<i>Averilla</i>]	2-4, 7, 8, 12, 16, 19, 24
Averys, John	131
Aynsworth, Fleet	148, 160, 162
Azemodeen	125

B	PAGE
Baker, Philip	79, 96, 97, 127, 128, 146, 224, 227, 231
Ballasore	3, 8, 124, 125, 128, 131, 137, 152, 198, 212, 214
Banjarr	199
Bantall	106, 109, 132, 156, 157
Barker, Mr.	90
Barnes, Matthew	114
<i>Barrington</i>	90, 146, 195
Basilius, Johanne [Johannes]	90
Batavia	50, 97, 98, 107, 108, 132, 133, 150, 157, 188, 205
Bauker Beeg	66, 72
Beale, Cap ^t . Joseph	152, 169, 174, 191
Beauvoir, Osmond	151, 186, 211, 219
Beckford, Cap ^t . Martin	204
Beckford, Cap ^t . Thomas	156, 158, 201
Bell, Cap ^t . Edw ^d	119, 120, 197
Bencoolen	48, 56, 59, 62, 72, 73, 79, 80, 87, 95, 97-99 <i>passim</i>

B—cont.	PAGE
Bengall	2-4, 6, 8, 41-43, 46, 48, 51, 53, 64, 66, 69, <i>passim</i>
Benjamin, Mr.	167
Bennett, Alexander	130, 140, 199
Bennett, Sir John	176
Benson, (ensign)	234
Benyon, Bern ^d	1-5, 8, 10, 12, 15, 17, <i>passim</i>
Berlu, John	128, 224
Bernard, Hon ^{ble} . Daniel	62
Bimlepatam	159
Blacon, Cap ^t	109, 118
Blow, Cap ^t . Thomas	48, 59, 65-67, 69, 93, 105, 108, 109, 115, 120
Boddam, Cap ^t . Charles	114, 121
Bombay	7, 36, 67, 91, 109, 111, 114, 116, 135, 186, 199, 200, 202, 203, 213, 217
<i>Bomrepa</i> [<i>Bomrepau</i>]	164, 191
<i>Bon' Voyage</i>	77, 91
Boone, Charles	136
Boot, Laurence	23
Borlace, Lieut. George	109, 123
Bourehier, Richard	94, 96
Brackston, Thomas	119
<i>Brampore</i>	203
Brampore	8, 33
Brand, George	118, 120, 135, 184
Brazile	99, 100, 103, 104, 114, 124
Bren, Guelio D.	23
Brent, Cap ^t	91
Brocket, Michael	129
Brooks, Edward	20, 24, 25, 33
Browne, Mr.	136, 232, 234
Bryan, Daniel	23
Buck, Cap ^t	129
Buda Cawne	155
Bufkens, Cap ^t . Marcus	53
Bugden, Cornelia	136, 139
Bugden, Edmund	146, 151, 186, 219
Bugden, William	139
Bulkley, Edward	1-5, 7-12, <i>passim</i>
Bulkley, Thomas	148, 164
Bullock, Joseph	216
Burgess, Mr.	100
Burnell, John	106, 139
Barton, Augustus	29

C	PAGE
Calacto, Sen ^r	55
Calcutta	3, 157
Caldey, Benjamin	213
Calvert, John	97
Camen, Hugh	23
Canton	148
Capallee, Peter	213
Cape of Good Hope	101, 102, 123
<i>Careim</i>	64, 154
Carsco, Stephen	23
Caryl, Madam	136
Cassimbuzar	157
Caster, John	229
<i>Catherine</i>	36
Caulier, Cap ^t . Peter	99, 121

C—cont.		PAGE	D—cont.		PAGE
<i>Cauta Buz</i>	...	42	<i>Dartmouth</i>	79, 121, 122, 145, 156, 158, 163, 169, 172, 174, 184, 188, 201, 203, 208, 211	
<i>Cawdir Buz</i>	...	133	<i>Dasheroone</i>	...	8, 24, 23, 46, 85
<i>Chambers, Edw^d.</i>	...	23	<i>Da Sylva [Silva], Francisco</i>	...	65, 73
<i>Chambers</i>	...	27, 165, 202	<i>Davenport, Henry</i>	...	1-5, 7-12, <i>passim</i> .
<i>Chicacull</i>	...	33	<i>Davis, Cap^t</i>	...	211
<i>Chilla Naigue</i>	...	38	<i>Dawes, Cap^t</i>	...	70
<i>China</i>	...	27, 63, 145, 147, 148, 157, 165, 173	<i>De Andrada, Francisco</i>	...	119, 121
<i>Chindadre</i>	...	39, 90, 119-121, 125, 134, 191, 197	<i>Deane, John</i>	...	71, 72
<i>Chinjee [Chingee]</i>	...	31, 52, 62, 88, 91, 93, 105, 178, 232	<i>Deas, Pasquall</i>	...	23
<i>Chinnapatam</i>	...	55	<i>De Bane, Jacob...</i>	...	158
<i>Chitty, Benjamin</i>	...	170	<i>De Costa, Cap^t. Roman</i>	...	123
<i>Chitty, Josiah</i>	...	143, 170	<i>De Guaye, Mons^r. Trovin</i>	...	99-102, 123, 124,
<i>Choda Mull</i>	...	219, 221, 222	<i>Dehly</i>	...	5
<i>Choromandell, the Coast of</i>	...	1, 62, 80, 135, 164, 183	<i>De La force [De La Force], Cap^t. Charles</i>	...	71, 204
<i>Churchman, Henry</i>	...	114	<i>Delan (corporal)</i>	...	23, 24
<i>Clarke, Samuell</i>	...	123	<i>Denmark</i>	...	40
<i>Clark, Thomas</i>	...	6, 8	<i>De Ricouarl, Mons^r</i>	...	124
<i>Cofrey, Jn^o.</i>	...	23	<i>De Rosairo Nova, Antonia</i>	...	75
<i>Coghran, H.</i>	...	23, 24	<i>Devaroy</i>	...	182
<i>Cojah Gregories</i>	...	196-199	<i>Dickinson, Cap^t.</i>	...	96
<i>Cojah Johannes [Johannis]</i>	...	190, 192	<i>Diggins, Thomas</i>	...	213
<i>Cojah Mark</i>	...	136	<i>Ditton, Tho^s.</i>	...	23
<i>Cojah Nassaree...</i>	...	63	<i>Diu Island</i>	...	9
<i>Cojah Nichola</i>	...	197-199	<i>Dixon, (ensain)</i>	...	136
<i>Cojah Sature</i>	...	123	<i>Dolan, Michael</i>	...	23
<i>Co chester</i>	...	165	<i>Dolben</i>	...	114
<i>Collet, Joseph</i>	...	99, 101, 103, 104, 106, 108-110, 113, 116, 117, 119-121	<i>Doosan Jangaloo</i>	...	66
<i>Colloway Chittee</i>	...	19, 39, 90, 134, 211, 214, 219, 221-223, 225, <i>passim</i> .	<i>Dorrill, William</i>	...	61
<i>Comra</i>	...	59	<i>Doud [Dowed] Cawn (Nabob)...</i>	...	6, 9, 89
<i>Comrapa</i>	...	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>Douglass, Charles</i>	...	108, 157
<i>Conaca Suba</i>	...	212	<i>Douglass, William</i>	...	50, 94
<i>Conimeer</i>	...	66, 90	<i>Doyle, David...</i>	...	23
<i>Coniquile</i>	...	18	<i>Drakely, John</i>	...	213
<i>Conjavarum</i>	...	71, 134	<i>Drinkwater, Thomas</i>	...	6, 8
<i>Connell [Conell], Richard</i>	...	88, 104	<i>Druggapa</i>	...	227
<i>Cooke, Cap^t.</i>	...	150, 215	<i>Dubois, M^r.</i>	...	166
<i>Cooke, Francis</i>	...	26, 165	<i>Durrea Doulet</i>	...	63
<i>Cooke, John</i>	...	202, 211	<i>Dutchess</i>	...	152, 162, 167
<i>Cooke, M^{rs}</i>	...	211	E		
<i>Cook, Thomas</i>	...	130, 163, 165, 181, 183, 196	<i>Earbough, Michael</i>	...	23
<i>Cooper, M^{rs}</i>	...	211	<i>East India</i>	...	135, 138
<i>Cornapa Chitty, Andee</i>	...	196, 197, 220	<i>Edward</i>	...	71, 114, 223
<i>Cottrell, Henry</i>	...	20-22, 24, 47	<i>Egmore</i>	...	211, 214, 225
<i>Courtney, Cap^t. Hercules</i>	...	18, 20-25, 33, 72, 79, 80	<i>Elahee</i>	...	71, 149, 191
<i>Coxes</i>	...	234	<i>Elizabeth</i>	...	50, 156, 157, 184, 191, 208
<i>Craddock, Cap^t. Christopher</i>	...	90, 146, 151, 152, 195, 211	<i>Ellile, Elisha</i>	...	29
<i>Crimumbaucum</i>	...	18, 24	<i>Empson, Mathew</i>	...	190, 192, 227
<i>Crompton, Cap^t.</i>	...	81, 105	<i>England</i>	...	1, 3, 5, 19, 35, 47, 56, 69, 73, 85, 92, 94, 99, <i>passim</i> .
<i>Cuddalore</i>	...	40, 128	<i>Erlapa [Irlepa]</i>	...	7, 28, 45, 75, 94, 119, 139, 159, 188, 203, 216, 229
<i>Cuddapy...</i>	...	15	<i>Essex</i>	...	7, 91
<i>Cajista Aektar</i>	...	89	<i>Eston, William...</i>	...	157, 196, 197, 202, 203
<i>Cargenven, Peter</i>	...	156, 158	<i>Ettricke, Anthony</i>	...	50, 56-58, 61, 65, 85, 95
D			<i>Eugene</i>	...	206
<i>Dalglaish, Cap^t.</i>	...	157, 184	<i>Europe</i>	...	29, 32, 36, 43, 45, 50, 56, 91, 104, 111, 118, 121, 128, 131, 162, 174, 189, 205, 208, 211, 212, 232
<i>Daniell, John</i>	...	61, 106, 157	<i>Evans, Daniell [Daniel]</i>	...	50, 79, 81, 85, 86, 89, 98, 115
<i>Darby</i>	...	43, 71, 72, 78, 85, 100, 104, 111, 119, 126, 129, 132-134	<i>Eves, Tho^s.</i>	...	23, 186
		<i>passim</i> .	<i>Expedition</i>	...	215, 217, 220, 224

F	PAGE
Faringdon, Thomas	106
Farmer, M ^r	127-129, 227
Faucett, Thomas	8, 24, 46, 48, 49, 85, 97, 115, 118, 129, 153, 162, 180, 186, 191, 192, 195, 205, 206, 212, 214, 217, 224, 225, 230-232
Fernando, Man ^l . D	23
Finks, M ^r	102
Flanders	229
Florida	102
Fort St. David	1-8, 12, 15, <i>passim</i>
Fort St. George	1-3, 8, 9, 12, 15, 17 <i>passim</i> .
Fort William	2, 3, 148, 149
Fos, John	23
Fox, William	159
France	124
France, Anthony	23
Francis... ..	71, 114, 223
Fraser, William	2, 175, 184, 197
Frederick, Thomas	1-5, 7-12, <i>passim</i> .
Frederick	91, 127,
Freeman, Cap ^t	42, 73
Frustenburgh, Leopold	4
Fuekeer Mahomud	48
Fuckerla Cawn	33
Fuller, Cap ^t	86
Fullerton, Lieut	163
Furrackseer	180

G

Galliot	154
Ganjam	3, 18, 44, 46, 70, 71, 90, 114, 131, 134, 145, 154, 155, 158, 197, 220
Gardner [Gardiner], Cap ^t	91, 127
Garrett, Lee	102
Gea Latchme	188
Genter, Phillip	31
Goa	91
Golecondah	9, 24
Golcondah	90
Golden Lion	84
Gombroon	156-158, 196, 199, 202, 203, 215
Gombroone	194, 196
Gonsalves, Christopho	86
Good Hope	64, 96
Goodman, Cap ^t . Samuell	1-3, 147, 209
Gopang Dashee	9
Gostlin, Cap ^t . Armiger	134, 135, 140, 143
Gostlin, Styleman	29
Goudge, Stephen	23
Gough, Cap ^t . Harry	157
Gough, Cap ^t . Richard	118
Gourdon, Lieut	234
Grantham	230
Great Britain	2, 34, 147, 152, 158
Green, James	163
Greenhaugh, Cap ^t . Thomas	35, 71, 121, 169, 174, 203
Griffith, Henry [Harry].	50, 56, 57, 65, 94
Griffith, William	106
Griffith, Vicessimus	166, 167, 193
Grua	70, 155
Gruapa	45, 81, 96, 133, 156, 185, 204, 216, 231

G—cont.

	PAGE
Gulston	81, 135, 140, 143
Gutten Due [Dew]	162, 180, 186
Guzzarat	66

H

Habib [Habbib, Habid] Cawn	21, 159, 160, 162, 180, 186, 192, 231
Haines, Elizabeth	34, 35
Hall, John	23
Hall, Madam	136
Hallifax	140
Hamilton, John	137
Hamilton, Cap ^t . William	191, 206
Hamilton, , Cap ^t . Alex ^r	198
Handlon, John	23, 33, 38
Hanton (sergeant)	22
Harreapa	218, 219
Harriot	217
Harris, Peter	23
Harrison, Edward	1-10, <i>passim</i>
Harrison, Jeremiah	57, 80, 95, 129
Hartford	184
Hastings, M ^r	24, 30, 75, 76, 105, 160, 192
Hayns, Edward	35
Hayns [Haynes], John	34, 35
Hayns, Thomas	35
Heathcote	91, 213
Heathfeild, Dr. John	200
Heathfeild, Margery	199
Hebert, Hon ^{ble} . Sr. Andrew	42, 43, 47, 51-53, 67, 75, 76, 81-83, 88, 108, 111, 114
Hedges, M ^r	157
Heiss, Johan Andreas	40
Henuing, Benja ^a	64, 96
Herbert, Cap ^t	51, 136
Heriot, Robert	34, 35
Herne	157
Heron, Cap ^t . George	81, 184
Hertford	86
Hester	28
Hewer, M ^r	166
Higginson, M ^r	39
Highlord, Zachariah	7
Hill, Edward	119
Hill, John	106
Hobbs (ensign)	38, 39, 41
Hobbs, Benjamin	154, 158
Hodjee Abdulla	51
Hodjee Nasseer [Nassaree]	86, 137
Hodgee Rajab	198
Hodjee Salam	54, 90, 137
Holden, Cap ^t . Richard	152, 155
Holland	60, 62
Horden, Richard	27, 30, 104, 105, 130, 159, 163-165, 181, 183, 196, 224
Horsmonden, John	216
Howard, Thomas	212
How, Cap ^t . William	151, 186, 196, 219
Howland	145, 150, 189, 204, 215, 224
Howson, Cap ^t . Edmund	18, 41, 71, 93, 178
Hrissen, John	29
Hughes, John	135
Hughly, [Hughly]	2, 214, 224

H—cont.		PAGE	K—cont.		PAGE
Hugonin, Capt.	...	22, 38, 92, 93, 178	Kistna, Yellee Chitty	...	154, 220
Hugonin, Lieut. Francis	...	106, 116, 117	Kitchin, Thomas	...	114
Hugonin, Lieut. James	...	232	Kittee China [Chinne] Narrapa	...	222, 223
Hunt, Mrs. Anne	...	134	Kittee Narran [Narrain]	...	52, 111, 153, 215, 219, 221-223, 227
Hunt, Richard	...	1, 3-5, 8, 10, 12, 15, 17, 19, <i>passim</i>	Kittee Timapa	...	223
Hunter, John	...	62, 72, 95, 97, 98, 106, 157	Kittee Vicatty Puttee	...	222
Hunting, Edm ^d.	...	102	Knapton, John	...	65, 69
Hurst, Cap ^t . Robert	...	1-3, 99, 137	Knoetz, Christian	...	131
Hurst, William	...	223			
Hussadee Salamut	...	107	L		
Hussein	...	66, 96	Laedmager, Cap ^t.	...	194
Hutton, John	...	215	Lahore	...	66
			Lane, Cap ^t . John	...	157
I			Lane, William	...	116
Ibrahim Cawn	...	9	Langelier, Abel	...	29, 72
Idaree	...	54, 66, 90, 137	Laula Beerza	...	42
Ignace, Sen ^r.	...	49	Laurence, Mons ^r.	...	81
India	...	102, 136, 152, 194	Lee, William	...	157, 196, 199
Ingeroone [Ingeram]	...	8, 24, 33, 46, 48, 49, 85, 97, 114, 115, 129, 153, 192, 195, 214, 224, 225, 230-232	Legg, John	...	90, 130, 151, 186, 199, 219
Issa Cooly	...	91, 188	Leith, William	...	137
			Lemo, Jn ^o . D.	...	23
J			Leopard	...	71, 86
Jaffer [jaufree]	...	66, 133	Lewes, Thomas	...	149
Jafnapatam	...	142, 149	Lewis, George	...	117
Jaggernaicalu	...	44, 70, 154, 155, 220	Lewis, John	...	166
Jane	...	44, 50, 59, 99-103, 107, 109, 110, 111, 114, 116, 117, 119, 121, <i>passim</i>	Litchfield	...	91, 213
Jangalloo, Dupatty	...	95	Lloyd, Thomas	...	95
Jangalloo, Pangran	...	66, 95	Lloy'd, Will ^m.	...	71, 72
Japan	...	173	London	...	2, 121, 122, 132, 136, 138, 147
Jaufree see Jaffer	...	133	London	...	36, 116, 126, 133, 137, 138, 202, 224, 232-234
Jehawn Dor Shaw	...	186	Lopes, ffrancis	...	23
Jennings, William	...	1-5, 7-12, <i>passim</i>	Lynch, Edw ^d.	...	23
Jockam, Jn ^o.	...	23			
John	...	191	M		
Johnordum	...	51, 136	Macao	...	42, 93
Johnson, Anthony	...	213	Macao, ffrancis	...	23
Johnson, John	...	23	Macdonall, Andrew	...	156
Jolly, Mons ^r.	...	136	Mackdonnell, James	...	131
Jones, Cap ^t . John	...	217	Macoota (Rajah)	...	85
Jones, Joseph	...	123, 136, 197	Maddapollam	...	31, 47, 64, 69, 180, 191, 192, 205, 206, 212, 214, 217, 222
Jones, Sam ^l.	...	206	Maddapollam	...	37, 44, 74, 75, 83, 107, 130, 162, 163, 169, 172, 184, 195, 220, 223, 224, 231
Jores, Francisco	...	42, 93	Madeena Buz	...	140, 155
Judda	...	162	Madera, Cap ^t . Lewis	...	63, 121
Janck Ceylon	...	150, 191	Madera	...	138, 147
			Madrass	...	51, 85, 86, 88, 97, 102, 122-124, 133, 135, 143, 165, 222, 223, 225, 233
K			Madrass	...	86
Keble, Cap ^t . Page	...	195	Madrass	...	86
Keirs, Abraham	...	23	Madrass	...	158
Kent, Mathew	...	189	Madrass	...	209
Kent	...	147-149, 152-154, 185, 189, 191, 224, 234	Madrass	...	138
Kernan, Tho ^s.	...	23	Madrass	...	64
King Ibrahim	...	77, 81	Madrass	...	209
Kingsley, Thomas	...	50, 54-56, 58, 61, 79, 85, 87, 98, 106	Madrass	...	60, 62, 184
Kirkbred	...	186	Madrass	...	204, 205, 208, 215, 216, 224
Kirkbridge	...	39	Madrass	...	77
Kistna [Kistnama], Ponnkala	...	46, 87, 131, 188, 216	Madrass	...	77, 97
			Madrass	...	77, 81
			Madrass	...	50, 79, 81, 85
			Madrass	...	49, 55, 66, 120, 125, 164

M—cont.	PAGE
Manuoh, Sen ^r , Nichola	5, 6, 8
Marcos, Sen ^r , Ignatio	164
Maremaid	162
Maribro [<i>Marlborough</i>]	147-149, 152-155, 158, 160, 162, 164, 169, 200, 201, 203, 217
Marshall, Thomas	84
Marsy, John	114
Martinn, Cap ^t . Matthew 147, 169, 200-203, 225	
Martin, William	1-5, 7-12 <i>passim</i> .
Mary	69, 107, 114, 133, 149 150, 152-155, 184, 186, 188, 198, 199, 202, 205, 216, 224, 226, 227, 232, 233
Masha Laumenee	164
Mason, John	29, 124, 130, 149, 194, 199
Masulipatam [<i>Maslipatam, Metchle-</i> <i>patam</i>] 9, 10, 24, 33, 45-47, 64, 69, 78, 96 109, 111, 118, 125 <i>passim</i> .	
Matto, Petor D)	23
Maubert, John	202
Mead	56, 61, 94
Meason, Paul	23
Meera Bux	64
Melique, Lewis	83, 211
Mendes, Anthony	23
Mergen	226
Messiah	63, 131
Metchlebander	108, 115, 203
Middleton, Andrew	135
Milton, Padre John Baptista	119
Minter, Cap ^t . Lawrence	147, 169, 174 191
Mobut Cawne	38
Mocho	74, 162
Moll, Cornelius	72
Mollyneaux, Francis... ..	5
Montague [<i>Mountague</i>], Edmond [<i>Edmund</i>] 34, 35, 140, 143, 151, 224, 229	
Moodu, Arne... ..	176, 184
Moodu Rama	219, 221, 223
Moore, Martho	23
Morat Cawne... ..	42
Morgan, John	72
Morse, Cap.	74, 127
Mountague [<i>Montague</i>]	91, 213
Muareeka [<i>Elahee</i>]	48
Mulla Sadaek	107
Murfey, Morris	23
Musauf	81
Muzzodeen	89, 105, 111

N

Naggappa Madulla	222
Nanney, William	199
Nanson, Cap ^t . Edward	162
Narasingu	184
Naran	96
Narsapore Fort	231
Narso, Quolla	222
Nathaniel	162
Negapatam, [<i>Negap^m</i>] 60, 62, 66, 71, 72, 75 76, 104, 118, 145, 159, 227	
Netherlands, the	62
Nevill, Cap ^t . John	90, 140, 143

N—cont.

PAGE

Noden, Phillip [<i>Philip</i>] 9, 10, 24, 45, 47, 48, 69, 109, 111, 118, 125, 154, 169, 172, 215, 216, 224, 225, 231, 232	
Nos Sen ^r [<i>Sen^{ra}</i>] de Fame [<i>Fama</i>]	42, 93
Nunez, Francisco	223
Nure Mahomud	134

O

Omar Nina Mar Cawne	144, 192
Orandaleek	53
Orme, Alexander	196, 199
Orrell, Edward (Sen ^r . Lieut.)	123
Orrill, Edward (Jun ^r . Lieut.)	<i>ibid</i>
Osborne, Richard	149
Ossadee Salamut	158
Overbeak, Gerard	31
Oxford	50, 97, 98, 208

P

Paddle [<i>Padle</i>], Joseph	20-22
Page, M ^r	232, 234
Pain, Richard	21, 203
Palmers, Lewis	23
Parker, Thomas	132
Patna	139, 150, 180, 234
Patta Doulet	131
Pattaloose	96
Pattamoreik [<i>Pattee Mahaareek, Pattee</i> <i>Moaree</i>]	90, 108, 149, 158
Pattee Roman [<i>Rimaum, Romaun</i>]	46, 73 137, 139
Paupa Braminy	144, 219
Pean, Richard	23
Pearl	73
Pearsons, Timothy	212
Peer Zudda (Phousdar)	14
Pegu [<i>Pegue</i>]	32, 53, 63, 71 77, 81, 86, 90, 91, 93, 107, 135, 139, 140 143 <i>passim</i> .
Peirce, M ^r	44
Penar, the (river)	38
Perera, Man ^l	23
Perriancee	87
Persia	3, 6, 70, 108, 109, 111 115, 156, 158, 191, 194, 198, 199
Peterson (sergeant)	20
Petersons, Sybrand	24, 25
Phillips, Thom ^s	212, 214
Phrip, Cap ^t	95
Pitt, Thomas, (Gov ^r .) 6, 8, 34, 35, 39, 137, 153, 163, 165, 170, 174, 179, 187, 190, 192, 193, 206	
Point Palmeras	201
Pollicat	29
Poly Chittee	20
Pondicherry [<i>Pontichery</i>]	5, 18, 42, 43 48, 51, 52, 54, 63, 63-69 <i>passim</i> .
Porto Novo	12, 60, 62, 64, 90, 159
Porto Sancto	102
Portsmouth	147
Presgrave, Robert,	139, 228, 229
President	42-44, 59, 64, 65, 70, 73, 108, 130
Priaman, [<i>Priman</i>]	36, 55, 82, 107
Proby, William	71, 91

P—cont.		PAGE	S—cont.		PAGE
<i>Prosperous</i>		91, 132, 138	<i>St. John</i>		120
<i>Pullicat</i> , [<i>Pullicat</i>]		33, 62, 99	<i>St. Juan</i>		49
<i>Putta Cawne</i>		73	<i>St. Malo's</i>		102
	Q		<i>St. Thoma</i>		70, 81
<i>Quedah</i>		39, 66	<i>St. Thoma</i>		14, 146
<i>Queen Anne</i>		129	<i>St. Thomas's Mount</i>		14
<i>Quin, Jno</i>		23	<i>St. Crus</i> [<i>Sancta Crus</i>]		66, 93, 164
	R		<i>Salamut Ruzsoo</i> [<i>Salamut Russool</i>]		42, 66, 154
<i>Ramadooso</i>		64	<i>Sarah</i>		28
<i>Ramah</i> [<i>Rama</i>]		107, 129, 130, 137, 169, 170, 191, 205	<i>Satisfaction</i>		198
<i>Ramaprasaudum</i>		71, 81	<i>Scattergood, John</i>		151, 186, 219
<i>Ramazalu</i>		132, 137	<i>Seaton, Cap^t. Francis</i>		43
<i>Ranja Naidu</i>		3	<i>Sequill, Manoell</i>		23
<i>Rangnaicalu</i>		46, 66, 90, 128	<i>Serope Sing</i> [<i>Surop Sing</i>]		6, 42, 52, 68, 75, 76, 82, 88, 105, 114, 118
<i>Ranganautlee</i> [<i>Ranganauta</i>] <i>Bazahee</i>		51, 138	<i>Severne</i>		118, 158
<i>Rangarauze</i>		214, 231	<i>Shaallem</i> (King)		5, 14, 66, 67, 91, 105
<i>Raworth, Robert</i>		3, 21, 22, 29, 34, 38, 43, 52, 53, 64, 68, 84, 88, 136, 140, <i>passim</i>	<i>Shaalem</i>		70, 71, 94, 96, 140, 143
<i>Raza Allee</i>		42, 154	<i>Sheik Abdulla</i>		137
<i>Razee</i>		5	<i>Sheik Buda</i>		133, 140
<i>Recovery</i>		99, 137, 152-154, 172, 175, 189, 191, 223, 224, 234	<i>Sherborne</i>		43, 227
<i>Reed, Samuell</i>		119	<i>Shergoo Hussain</i>		158
<i>Reid, Cap^t Alexander</i>		136-138, 205, 208	<i>Shettee</i>		90
<i>Rely, Charles</i>		6, 8	<i>Shipwright, Jarvis Mathews</i>		160, 164
<i>Respondentia</i>		164	<i>Siam</i>		157
<i>Riaperauze</i>		162, 186	<i>Sillabarr</i>		66
<i>Ribero, Diego</i>		23	<i>Sillemon</i> (Rajah)		50, 85
<i>Richards, Alexander</i>		163	<i>Silvester, Christoph</i>		23
<i>Ridley, Matthew</i>		106	<i>Simbaloo, Naira Kala Pully</i>		222
<i>Ridgley, Cap^t William</i>		91, 138	<i>Simpson, John</i>		213
<i>Rimaum</i>		51	<i>Skingle, Richard</i>		19, 80
<i>Rio Janeiro</i> [<i>Rio de Janeiro</i>]		99-101, 103, 114, 121, 123, 124	<i>Smart, Joseph</i>		26, 27, 29, 82, 90, 130, 135, 163-165, 183, 196
<i>Riseing</i> [<i>Rising</i>] <i>Sun</i>		50, 108, 157	<i>Smith, Reuben</i>		178
<i>Roach, Cap^t John</i>		23, 38, 39, 41, 136, 146, 149, 151, 170, 178, 224, 228, 229, 231	<i>Somers</i>		230
<i>Roberts, M^r.</i>		16	<i>Spahawne</i> [<i>Isphawne</i>]		156, 202, 203, 215
<i>Rochester</i>		108, 147	<i>Spence, M^r.</i>		69, 114
<i>Roome, Thomas</i>		79	<i>Spencer, Richard</i>		123
<i>Rosa, Thomas D.</i>		23	<i>Starkey, James</i>		163
<i>Rosairo, Andrew D.</i>		<i>ibid</i>	<i>Stokes, Robert</i>		135, 140, 143
<i>Rosairo, Anthony D.</i>		<i>ibid</i>	<i>Stotherd, Samuell</i>		50, 54-58, 61, 79, 87, 93, 95, 98, 106
<i>Rosairo, Francis D.</i>		<i>ibid</i>	<i>Stretham</i>		145, 148, 157, 189, 204
<i>Rosairo, Gonsalvis D.</i>		<i>ibid</i>	<i>Stringer</i>		162
<i>Rudge, M^r.</i>		140	<i>Success</i>		153, 195
<i>Russell</i>		150	<i>Sumatra</i>		95, 164, 183
<i>Russell, Benjamin</i>		45, 129-131	<i>Sunca Moodu Rama</i>		222, 223
<i>Russell, Hon^{ble} John</i>		3	<i>Sunco</i> [<i>Sunca</i>] <i>Ramma</i> [<i>Rama</i>]		15, 16, 176, 210, 221, 225, 228
<i>Ryley</i> [<i>Rely</i>], <i>Ann</i>		6, 8	<i>Suratt</i> [<i>Surat</i>]		3, 36, 71, 72, 78, 91, 109, 111, 114, 118, 200, 202, 203, 209, 212, 217, 224, 234
	S		<i>Surrop Sing</i> , <i>see</i> <i>Serope Sing</i> .		
<i>Sadrass</i>		212, 213	<i>Susanna</i>		223
<i>Sahib Jamaunee</i> , [<i>Jamaun</i>]		86, 137	<i>Syrash</i>		196
<i>St. Andrew</i>		71, 72, 203	<i>Syrian</i>		135
<i>St. Anna</i>		53		T	
<i>St. Austin</i>		131	<i>Tuggariah</i>		91
<i>St. David</i>		63, 70, 74, 96, 127	<i>Tailor, Thomas</i>		114
<i>St. David, Francis</i>		23	<i>Tanfeld, Lieut. Thomas</i>		123, 163
<i>St. George</i>		1-3, 43, 147, 208, 209	<i>Tanjore</i>		67
<i>St. Helena</i>		196	<i>Tannighemelly</i>		164
<i>St. Jago</i>		100, 101	<i>Tate, Faithfull</i>		119
			<i>Tavistock</i>		163

T—cont.		PAGE	W		PAGE
Tawke, Capt.	...	77, 81	Wahup, George	...	12
Tenassaree [Tenassery]	...	5, 51, 54, 64, 73, 138	Waldore	...	97
Tevenapm.	...	227, 229	Wall, John	...	213
Theobald, Thomas	...	114, 116	Wallace, Capt. Thomas	...	7, 33, 178
<i>Thistleworth</i>	...	50	Wantaura	...	66
Timapa, Berry	...	19, 20	Warre, William	...	1-5, 7-12 <i>passim</i>
Tivell, Edm ^d	...	23	Waters, Elisha	...	186
<i>Toddington</i>	...	48, 50, 59, 65, 67, 69, 78, 79, 86, 97, 98, 108, 109, 115, 117, 119 <i>passim</i> .	Waters, Samuell	...	148, 149
Tomina	...	167	Wathen, William	...	107, 184
Tonapa [Tonnapa]	...	1, 144, 163-165, 167, 170, 174-177, 183-185, 187, 190, 193, 196, 200, 206, 209, 211	Wattly, John	...	131
Tondoway Pandaurum	...	39	Weld, Capt. Mathew	...	20-22, 24, 108, 127, 128, 134, 203
Tonqueen	...	71, 105, 106	West coast, the	...	40, 41, 44, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 78-80, 88, 89, 93, 95, <i>passim</i> .
Torbay	...	102	West, Richard	...	163
Trepopilore	...	23, 24, 38, 39, 186	White, Henry	...	94, 95, 106
Triblicane	...	39	<i>White Raven</i>	...	81
<i>Triblicane</i>	...	157, 181, 184, 231	Wichmere	...	38
Trincombarr [Trincombar, Trinqua- bar]	...	29, 40, 43, 44, 52, 66, 71-73, 77, 84, 95, 104, 107, 117, 118, 158, <i>passim</i>	Wilkins, Aaron	...	75
Tyler, Capt. John	...	199, 200	Wilkins, William	...	213
U			Willeboorts, Adrian	...	121, 123, 126, 216
Uppalawaddee	...	38	<i>William</i>	...	109, 118
Upper Row...	...	9	Williams, George	...	71, 114, 136, 223
Upton, Capt. William	...	116, 126, 138	Wingfeild, M ^r.	...	100
V			Witts, Cornelius	...	151
Vass, Nicholas	...	23	Wood, Jordan	...	146, 191
Vassy, Simon	...	65, 178	Woodhouse, Cap ^t.	...	77, 81
Veal, Cap ^t.	...	71.	Woodward, Thomas	...	47, 127
Vengana, Gongana Goontaw	...	227, 230	Woolley, M ^r.	...	117, 122, 136, 137, 138, 145, 147
Verago Chitty, Naira	...	219, 221, 223	Wooton [Wotton], Cap ^t . Thomas	...	71, 100, 103, 129, 134, 233
Verago, Pilla	...	177	Wotchowon	...	19, 20
<i>Vera Budda</i>	...	3	Wright, Thomas	...	86, 177
Verdipa	...	176	Wurger, Anthony	...	136
Villa Grande	...	123	Y		
Vincatrama, Quolla	...	218, 221, 222	Yáco[b] Beeg	...	96
Vincatte Chittee	...	16	Yarborough, Richard	...	102, 103, 105, 109, 120, 123
Vincatty Puttee	...	215, 221	Yedjula Chitty	...	46
Vinketadry, Quolla	...	218, 222	Yelliah Muddelaree	...	176, 184
<i>Vinketesheron</i>	...	184	York Fort	...	50, 61, 65, 69, 80, 81, 85, 94, 95, 130, 150, 157, 169, 195, 215, 230
Vivars [Viver], George	...	92, 93	Young, James	...	202
Vizagapatam	...	2, 5-8, 11, 15, 20, 24, 29, 30 <i>passim</i> .	Z		
			Zoudee Cawne	...	85, 88, 89, 213, 225
			Zulfacur [Zulphaker] Cawn	...	14, 68, 89

**AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MADRAS GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS**

IN INDIA

- The Superintendent, NAULIK KANUN HIND PRESS, Allahabad.
M. C. KOTHARI, Bookseller, Publisher and Newspaper Agent, Raopur
Road, Baroda.
R. SUNDAR PANDURANG, Kalhadevi Road, Bombay.
D. B. TARAPOREVALA SONS & Co., Bombay.
THACKER & Co. (LTD.), Bombay
THE BURMA BOOK CLUB (LTD.), 240-A, Merchant Street, Rangoon,
Burma.
THE BOOK COMPANY, Calcutta.
BUTTERWORTH & Co. (LTD.), 6, Hastings Street, Calcutta.
B. CAMPBELL & Co., Calcutta.
THACKER, SPINK & Co., 3, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
RAMAKRISHNA & SONS, Lucknow.
THE UPPER INDIA PUBLISHING HOUSE (LTD.), Lucknow.
The Superintendent, DIOCESAN PRESS, Vepery, Madras.
HIGGINSON & Co. (LTD.), Mount Road, Madras.
THE LAW BOOK DEPOT (LTD.), 15 & 16, Francis Joseph Street, Madras.
S. MURTHY & Co., Madras.
G. A. NATEGAN & Co., Madras.
P. B. RAMA IYER & Co., Madras.
P. VARADACHARI & Co., Booksellers, 8, Lingha Chetti Street, Madras.
S. VAS & Co., Madras.
THE THEOSOPHICAL PUBLISHING HOUSE, Adyar (Madras).
THE UNIVERSAL PUBLISHING Co., Beswada (Madras).
E. M. GOPALAKRISHNA KOND, Pudumantapam, Madras (Madras).
THE MODERN STORES, Salem (Madras).
THE SRIVILLIPUTTUR CO-OPERATIVE TRADING UNION (LTD.), Srivilliputtur
(Madras).
S. KRISHNASWAMI & Co., Teppakulam Post, Trichinopoly Road
(Madras).
CITY BOOK Co., Post Box No. 203, Madras.
NIVASANKAR, Manager, "Hitavada," Nagpur.

IN STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

- THE FEDERAL RUBBER STAMP Co., Penang.

NOTICE

Official publications may be obtained in the United Kingdom
either direct from the office of the High Commissioner for India,
42, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W. 1, or through any bookseller.